U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1128

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect (Check items to be re-shot)	Retakes Required: Remarks
6066							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6067							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6068							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 23 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Samuel Francy
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

VOLUME NO.6066

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

from August 20th 1918 to August 22nd 1918.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS.
August 20th	Leviathan ✓	Brest	2
	Vasari ✓	Rio de Janiero, Buenos Aires	25
	Zacapa ✓	Port Limon	7
	Daniel M. Munro ✓	Windsor, N. S.	1
	Talthybius ✓	London	5
	Bankdale ✓	Marseilles	2
	Fenchurch ✓	Marseilles	2
21st	Storviken ✓	Rotterdam	2
	Buenos Aires ✓	Havana	6
	Empress of Britain	Liverpool	1
	Adolf ✓	Gottenborg, Sweden	2
	Winnegrace ✓	Walton, N. S.	1
	Wellington ✓	Puerto Lobos, Mexico	1
	Belgie ✓	Liverpool	12
	Pochasset ✓	Parrsbon, N. S.	1
	British Baron ✓	Devenport	2
	Nijni Novgorod ✓	Nantes	2
	Osterdal ✓	Kristiania	1
	Charles Pratt ✓	Tuxpan, Mexico	2
	Bjornstjerne Bjorson ✓	Rotterdam	2
	D. W. B. ✓	City Island	1
	Brabant ✓	Lough Swilly Island	1
	Annie P. Chase ✓	Shirlee	1
22nd	Baltic ✓	Liverpool	22
	Espagne ✓	Bordeaux	22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6066

Aug. 20 To 22- 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAR 23 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 23 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6066

1

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at ...

...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Leviathan

October 4/1918

on August 20/1916

Act of Rev
Ct. 7 of 1
3
al 2
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—III

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

U. S. Army Transports.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Leviathan. 9-10 Passengers sailing from Brest 13-14, Aug 13, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Rousseau	Louise	22		F.	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Brest	Father Frederick Rousseau, Brest, France	Va	Lexington
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

HOSPITAL
DISCHARGED
2-9 6/32-4/30/42

John Montgomery } Inspectors
V. J. McIntosh }

1

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 20, 1918. 2

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had here previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Friends	O.	No			Friends - Mr & Mrs A. E. MacFeeters Covington, Va Clarendon	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Medium	Hazel	None	France	Lumper.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Leviathan

Leviathan

denizens or citizens of an insular po...

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

EN 3

S. S. Leviathan sailing from Brest, Aug 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 8/20/1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Frank	James K.	33		M	M	Born Feb. 24, 1885 Weatherly, Penna		7753 Coles Ave, Chicago, Ills.
2	"	Lea E.	25		F	"	"	By Marriage P.P. 2396 & 2397 (Cancelled) N.G. Sharp Aug 5, 1918 Paris France	" " "
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8	2								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Montgomery
Inspector

11

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FORM 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Leviathan (U.S. Transport) arrived August 19, 1918, M., , from [illegible] 4

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22	1 Rousseau, Louis (1 Cab)	2	1	1	E.I. 8/20 - 4.20 P.M. LPC 7 to Hosp 9/25 11 " 9/28	Montgomery / Macintosh	8/31	12	38	8/31	52	AP					9/28	11:30	Lauder			Aug Sep	11 25	11 25	17 24

34 meals
7¢
2.38

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S. "VASARI", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H C Buster M.D

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1915

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

August 21/1915

Arr August 20/1915

8 5

Actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	79	71	150
2nd Cabin	51	16	67
Steerage			
Total	130	87	217

Revised

1st Cabin	79	71	150
2nd Cabin	51	16	67
Steerage			
	130	87	217



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—68

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port in another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI No. 8. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, July 23rd, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Dougall	Guillermo Eduardo	20		M	S	Diplomatic	yes	English	yes	Argentine	English	Argentine	Tigre, B. A.	(mother) Mrs. E.S.Dougall, Tigre, Buenos Aires, A.R.	D.C.	Washington
2		Rebollo	Antonio Ernesto	26		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	Mexican	Spanish	Brazil	Porto Alegre	None	N.Y.	New York
3		Shaw	Eduardo Juan	29		M	S	Land-holder	yes	do	yes	Argentine	Scotch	Argentine	Buenos Aires	None	N.Y.	do
4		Viera	Enrique Borrat	31		M	S	Commercial	yes	Spanish	yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	(father) Nicholas Borrat, Mercedes 1279, Montevideo	N.Y.	do
5	TRANSIT	Ricaud	Luciano	39		M	M	Buyer	yes	do	yes	Argentine	French	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(wife) Mrs. L. Ricaud, 11 de Septiembre 1039 Belgrano	N.Y.	do
6		Nogueira	Julian	37		M	S	Newspaper reporter	yes	do	yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	(mother) Mrs. A. Nogueira, Aimaro 542, Montevideo	D.C.	Washington
7	ADMITTED 7/24/18	Leclerc	Emilie Angele	32		F	S	Governess	yes	English	yes	French	French	Argentine	Buenos Aires	None	N.Y.	New York
8	TRANSIT	Sorlle	Thoralf	48		M	M	Mariner	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	On board ship At sea		None	In transit for Norway	
9		Schach	Niels Formann	35		M	S	Engineer	yes	English	yes	do	do	Paraguay	Asuncion	(friend) Jorge Albino Mernes Intendente Municipal, Asuncion	N.Y.	New York
10		Arango	Eugenio Freyre	35		M	M	Consular	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Uruguay	Montevideo	None	In transit for Cuba	
11		Arango	Berta	17		F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	Spanish	do	do	do	do	
12		Revecca	Francisco	20		M	S	Student	yes	do	yes	Uruguay	M.Italian	do	do	(friend) F. A. Conard, 18 de Julio 968, Montevideo	Mass.	Boston
13	TRANSIT	Kent	Bernard Burton	35		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	English	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(friend) Mr. H. O. Thompson Florida 873, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
14	TRANSIT	Kent	Olive Daisy	31		F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	UNDER 16	Kent	Beryl Blanche	6		F	S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	DIPLOMAT	Sudriers	Victor	44		M	M	Diplomatic	yes	Spanish	yes	Uruguay	French	Uruguay	Montevideo	(wife) Mrs. V. B. Sudriers, Arracleda 2780, Montevideo	do	do
17		Falcon	Luis Aristobulo	21		M	S	Student	yes	do	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(mother) Mrs. Eututino Falcon Cro 2470, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
18	ADMITTED	Benzon	Niels	25		M	M	Diplomatic	yes	English	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	(friend) Danish Minister, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	
19	ADMITTED TRANSIT	Drexel	Eric George	32		M	S	Insurance	yes	do	yes	do	do	England	London	do	In transit for England	
20		Bache	Eilif	44		M	M	Exporter	yes	do	yes	Norway	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(brother) Mr. Thorleif Bache Undanio Estacion, Argentina	N.Y.	New York
21		Bache	Ragnhild	37		F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(sister-in-law) do	do	do
22		Bache	Knut	9		M	S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	Buenos Aires	do	do	do
23		Tomas	Juan T.	45		M	M	Exporter	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	Spanish	do	do	(friend) Manager of National City Bank, Buenos Aires	Mass.	Boston
24		Tomas	Carlota R. de	38		F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	English	do	do	do	do	do
25	UNDER 16	Tomas	Maria E.	9		F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do
26	UNDER 16	Tomas	Margarita A.	7		F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	UNDER 16	Tomas	Ernestina C.	5		F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	UNDER 16	Tomas	Elena S.	10		F	S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29		Gaydon	Marion Phillips	42		F	S	Governess	yes	English	yes	British	English	do	do	do	do	do
30		Fernandez	Concepcion	27		F	S	Maid	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do

3

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 191e.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race or people to which each alien belongs (for example, Scottish, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Russian, Polish, Croatian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Magyar, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Portuguese, Ruthenian, Turkish, Armenian, Finnish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovenian, Lithuanian, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Lapp, Icelandic, Syrian, Arabic, Canadian, Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Japanese, Chinese, Korean, Filipino, Hindu, Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, Egyptian, Indian, Negro, Other (specify).	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	no	--	--	(none) c/o Argentine Embassy Washington, D.C.	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
ALIEN 2	yes	do	yes	yes	1912 1917	N.Y.C.	(none) c/o Goldsmith & Co., 116 Broad Street, N.Yk City	no	3 mos Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blk do	none	Mexico	Huatusco Vera Cruz
3	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) Astor Hotel, New York City	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do green	none	England	London
4	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) McAlpin Hotel, New York City	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do brown	none	Uruguay	Montevideo
5	yes	do	yes	yes	1916 1917	N.Y.C.	(none)	yes	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown do	none	Argentine	Arrecifes
ALIEN 6	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	do	yes	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	black do	none	Uruguay	Montevideo
7	yes	do	yes	yes	1914 1917	N.Y.C.	(none) c/o Uruguay Legation, Washington, D. C.	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	lgt grey	none	France	Guettreville
ALIEN 8	no	do	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Mrs. Edwin Bayer 32 E. 70 Street, N.Y.City	no	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	lgt grey	none	Norway	Tjolling
9	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	In transit for Norway, c/o Norwegian Consul, N.Y.C.	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown do	none	do	Trondlyein
ALIEN 10	yes	do	yes	yes	most many of life	places	(none) Mr. Aldrich Durand, c/o McArthur Bros, 120 B'way, N.Y.	no	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do green	none	Cuba	Carnaguez
ALIEN 11	no	husband	yes	no	--	---	In transit for Cuba	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown brown	none	Chile	Santiago
12	no	self	yes	no	--	---	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do do	none	Uruguay	Montevideo
ALIEN 13	yes	self	yes	yes	1918	N.Y.C.	(none) c/o Mass. Inst. of Tech. Boston, Mass	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do do	Scar on forehead	England	Staffordshire Whiston
ALIEN 14	yes	husband	yes	no	--	---	(none) Biltmore Hotel, New York City	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fresh	fair blue	None	do	Sheffield
ALIEN 15	yes	father	no	no	----	----	(none)	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	do	Warwickshire
ALIEN 16	yes	self	yes	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	do	fair blue	none	Uruguay	Montevideo
17	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) c/o Uruguay Consul New York City	yes	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	Argentine	San Antonio de Areno
18	yes	do	yes	yes	1917 1918	N.Y.C.	(friend) Jorge Reguera Y.M.C.A., New York City	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blk brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
ALIEN 19	no	self	yes	yes	1916 1918	N.Y.C.	(none) c/o Danish Consulate New York City	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light blue	Scar on right hand	do	Lilkeborg
20	yes	do	yes	yes	1913 1918	N.Y.C.	(none) Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City	no	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do do	none	do	Jutland
21	yes	husband	yes	yes	do	do	(none) 265-75th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown do	none	Norway	Draumen
22	yes	father	--	no	--	---	(none)	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do do	none	do	Christiana
23	no	self	yes	yes	1903 1886	St.Louis Mo.	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	0	do	light do	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
24	no	husband	yes	yes	1905	Boston	(none) c/o Tomas & Co., 112 Beach St., Boston, Mass	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey brown	none	do	do
25	no	father	--	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown blue	none	U. S. A.	Mass. Norwell
26	no	do	--	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	do brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
27	no	do	--	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	do do	none	do	do
28	no	do	--	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	do	brown grey	none	do	do
29	no	Employer	yes	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9	do	do brown	none	do	do
30	no	do	--	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown blue	none	England	S. Molton, Devonshire
31																												
32																												
33																												
34																												
35																												
36																												
37																												
38																												
39																												
40																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible], or who is anarchistic in principle, or of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible], or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible], or other organized government because of [illegible].

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. "VASARI", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Penrice

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S. "VASARI", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1914

at NY

Jos Petersen

Asst Com

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—68

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI V-4 Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES 5-7, July 23rd, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Collazo	Manuel G.	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	None	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Gutierrez G.	Marcel	52		M	W	Dentish	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombian	Spanish	Paraquay	Asuncion	None	do	do
3	UNDER 16	Gutierrez	Rubi	14		F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
4		Taylor	Mercedes Gutierrez	40		F	W	Dentist	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	dd	none	do	do
5		Winterbottom	William Arthur	34		M	M	Radio Engineer	yes	English	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	none	do	do
6	TRANSIT	Van Domselaar	Bernardino B	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	Uruguay	Dutch	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(wife) Mrs B. B. Van Domselaar 1249 Av.de Mayo, BuenosAires	N.Y.	do
7		Capurro	Juan Emilio	32		M	M	commer-cial	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	Spanish	do	do	(wife) Mrs. J. E. Capurro 1427 Av. de Mayo, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	do
8		Winter	Elena	40		F	W	none	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	do	do	(daughter) Mrs. Alice Spanton, Parana 636, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	do
9		Winter	Elena Maria	24		F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	do	do	(sister) do	N.Y.	do
10	TRANSIT	Scott	John	54		M	M	sheep farmer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Territorio de Santa Cruz	(wife) Mrs. John Scott, Port Julian, Territorio de Santa Cruz	Cal.	Hopdale, Mendocino County
11		Bence	Miguel Angel	31		M	W	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	Spanish	do	Buenos Aires	(friend) Dr. Mario Vermingo Lima Banco de la Nacion, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
12		Giannattasio	Luis	23		M	S	Engineer	yes	do	yes	Uruguay	S. Italian	Uruguay	Montevideo	(friend) T. Shepperd, c/o Ulen Cont'g Co., Montevideo	Mass	Boston
13	ADMITTED	Macmanus	Jose	34		M	M	Commer. Repr.	yes	English	yes	Mexican	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	None	N.Y.	New York
14		Gonzalez	Francisca	70		F	M	none	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(friend) Dr. Montes de Oca Buenos Aires, A. R.	N.Y.	do
15		Balmaceda	Alida	34		F	S	Teacher	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		Balmaceda	Maria Celia	39		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—421

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 & 1918	N.Y.C.	(none) 59 Pearl Street, New York City	no	permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Spain	Corrinna
2	yes	do	yes	yes	1886-8 1904-6	N.Y.	(friend) Mr. Nicolas Bolet 58 Pine Street, New York	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do	grey	do	none	Colombia	Guadmas
3	yes	father	--	no	--	--	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black	none	do	do
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 1905	N.Y.	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	green	none	do	Bogota
5	yes	do	yes	yes	1903 1908	N.Y.C.	(wife) Mrs. W.A.Winterbottom 2139 E. 18th St., Brooklyn	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	blue	Scar on upper lip	England	Manchester
6	yes	do	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	(none) McAlpin Hotel, New York City	yes	1 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	light	do	Scar on left wrist	Uruguay	Montevideo
7	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) do	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
8	Yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) Martha Washington Hotel, New York City	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	black	grey	none	Argentine	Chascomus
9	yes	mother	yes	no	--	---	(none) do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	none	do	Buenos Aires
10	no	self	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Mr. Charles Smith, Fountain Ranch, Hopdale, Mendocino County, Cal.	yes	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	fair	do	none	Scotland	Dalry Ayrshire
11	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) McAlpin Hotel, New York City	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
12	no	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) C/o Mass Inst of Tech. Boston, Mass	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	do	none	Uruguay	Montevideo
13	yes	do	yes	yes	1913 Cal. 1916	N.Y.	(wife) Mrs. Jose Macmanus, 600 W. 175th St., New York	no	Andef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none	Mexico	Chihuahua
14	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) c/o Argentine Consul New York.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Argentine	San Juan
15	yes	do	yes	no	--	--	(letter to Dr. Naon, Argentine Ambassador, Washington, D.C.)	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	black	do	none	do	do
16	yes	do	yes	no	--	--	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	none	do	do
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VASARI", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 19 18

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S."VASARI", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~29~~ 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI 7-8 Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO 5-12, July 30th., 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Schmidt	Eduardo	39	M	M	Civil Service of Braz.	yes	English	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	(brother) Jorge Schmidt, Rua de Assemblea, 70, Rio	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Dube	Mary Ida	47	F	S	Buyer	yes	do	yes	British Canada	French	do	Sao Paulo	(brother) Mr. J.B. Dube Hotel Paz, Sao, Paulo,	Mass.	Boston
3		Wallace	Norman	45	M	S	Accountant	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	do	Rio de Janeiro	None	Ill.	Chicago
4		Allard	Rose	24	F	S	Artist	yes	do	yes	do	French	U.S.A.	Providence, R.I.	None	R.I.	Providence
5		Grech	Enrico	56	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	English	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none	N.Y.	New York
6		Montgolfier	Ernest	41	M	M	Banker	yes	French	yes	France	French	England	London	none	N.Y.	do
7		Ward	S. Maud	35	F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	English	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none	Mass.	Wellesley
8		Kondo	Roku	32	M	M	Salesman	yes	do	yes	Japanese	Japanese	U.S.A.	Grantwood, N.J.	none	N.J.	Grantwood
9		Rodenburg	Franz Rudolf	18	M	S	Clerk	yes	do	yes	Brazil	Dutch	Brazil	Bahia	(mother) Mrs. Helena Rodenburg, Rio de S.Pedro 4, Bahia	N.Y.	New York
11	TRANSIT	Barren	Walter Alfred	32	M	S	Salesman	yes	do	yes	Switz.	English	Argentine	Buenos Aires	none	N.Y.	do
12	TRANSIT	de Cournand	Chirée	41	M	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	France	French	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none	In transit for	
13		de Cournaud	Louise	41	F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	none		
14	TRANSIT	Frago	Artemio Pinto	18	M	S	Merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	none	N.J.	New York
15	ADMITTED	da Castro	Jose Maria Neves	53	M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(brother) Antonio Neves de Castro Estrada da Pinha, 684, Rio	In transit for Japan	
16		Mendonca	Marcello Prado	22	M	S	Student	yes	do	yes	Brazil	do	do	Sao Paulo	(father) Mr. Joaquin Mendonca, Rua Veridiana, 57 Sao Paulo	Mass	Boston
17	TRANSIT	Mendonca	Mario de	54	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Rio de Janeiro	(sister) Valentina de Mendonca, Rua Marquez de Sao Vicente, 263,	N.Y.	New York
18	TRANSIT	Stringer	Leonard C. Harvey	24	M	M	do	yes	do	yes	British	English	England	London	(father-in-law) Robert Davis, c/o London, River Plate Bk., Rio	N.Y.	New York
19	TRANSIT	Stringer	Edith	17	F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	(father) do	N.Y.	do
20		Prudhom	Marie Ange	42	F	S	none	yes	French	yes	French	French	do	do	none	In transit for	
21		Prudhom	Corina	20	F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	none	do	
22		Costa	Noemia	24	F	S	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	do	Bello Horizonte	(sister) Mrs. Harold Buswell, 25 Rua Sabara, Sao Paulo	Kan.	Irvington
23	UNDER 16	da Mota	Mary MacDonald	26	F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	do	Sao Paulo	(husband) John I.S. Mota c/o Companie Telefona, Sao Paulo, Brazil	Mass.	Boston
24		Mota	Donald	10	M	S	none	no	too young	no	do	Portuguese	do	do	(father) do	do	do
25		Cathiard	Edith Florence	42	F	W	None	yes	French	yes	French	French	do	Petropolis	Dr. Monteiro de Salles, (friend) Rua da Alfandega 84, Rio	Pa.	Philadelphia
26		Tude, Jr.	Eudoro	24	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Brazil	So. American Indian	do	Bahia	(wife) Mrs. E. Tude, Jr. Bahia, Brazil	N.Y.	New York
27		Lavigne	Lillian Bell	26	F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	English	do	Rio de Janeiro	None	N.Y.	New York
28	UNDER 16	Lavigne	Phyllis Cornelia	7	F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	French	do	do	none	N.Y.	do
29		Dodd	Laura Charlotte	37	F	M	Red Cross Nurse	yes	do	yes	British	Scotch	do	Cocuruto Minas	(husband) Mr. Harvey Dodd, Cocuruto Minas, Brazil	In transit for	England
30	TRANSIT	Kronauer	Silvio	39	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	Switz.	N. Italian	do	Rio de Janeiro	(wife) Mrs. S. Kronauer, 1st de Marca 114, Rio.	N.Y.	New York
31	ADMITTED	Marques	Anthony	39	M	M	Com-mercial	yes	do	yes	Portuguese Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	New York	None	N.Y.	New York

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.C.	(none) c/o Brazilian Consulate, New York City	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	green	none	Brazil	Capital Federal
ALIEN 2	no	do	yes	yes	1916	Boston	(none) 15 Cedar Street, Boston, Mass	yes	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	none	Canada	Quebec
3	no	do	yes	no	--	---	(brother) Mr. A.J.I. Wallace, Chicago, Ill.	no	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	short left leg	5	5	dark	black	grey	See Col. 28	England	Liverpool
ALIEN 4	no	do	yes	yes	1898 R.I. 1917 Prov.		(father) Louis Allard, 25 Greenwood St., Prov., R.I.	yes	4 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	green	none	Canada	Valcourt Ely
5	yes	do	yes	yes	1896 1915	Bklyn	(none) c/o Berwind White Co., 1 Broadway, New York City	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	green	none	Malta	
6	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	In transit for France, Waldorf Astoria, New York City	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Tournon Arderke
7	no	do	yes	yes	1911 1918	Cambridge	(none) c/o Channing Sanitarium Wellesley, Mass.	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do	hazel	none	New Brunswick	Molus River
ALIEN 8	yes	do	yes	yes	1915 1918	N.Y.C.	(wife) Mrs. Roku Kondo, Grantwood, N.J.	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	yellow	blk	brown	none	Japan	
9	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Mr. H.H. Hamilton 215 Whitehall St., New York	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	brown	do	none	Brazil	Bahia
10	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(none) c/o Western Elec. Co. 195 Broadway, New York	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Switzerland	Zurich
ALIEN 11	no	do	yes	yes	1877 1880	N.Y.C.	In transit for Japan, (friend) Ernest Schoese 90 William St., New York	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	none	U.S.A.	New York
12	no	husband	yes	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	France	Vincq sur Nahon
13	yes	self	yes	no	--	---	(friend) W.O.S. Jacob, 29 Broadway, New York City	yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	none	Portugal	Alijo
14	no	self	yes	no	--	---	In transit for Japan c/o Portuguese Consul, N.Y.C.	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Jever
15	no	father	yes	no	--	---	(none) c/o Mass Inst of Tech. Boston, Mass	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	none	Brazil	Sao Paulo
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1889-96 1903	Wash. N.Y.	(friend) Chas. R. Flint, 25 Broad St., New York City	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	grey	do	Scar on right cheek	do	Rio de Janeiro
ALIEN 17	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Mr. H. P. Lewis, Maiden Lane, New York	yes	1 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	blue	none	England	London
18	yes	husband	--	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	none	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
ALIEN 19	no	self	yes	no	--	---	In transit for Japan c/o Frendh Consulate, New York	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	Mole under left ear	France	Paris
20	no	do	yes	no	--	---	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	Mole on right cheek	do	Neuillys Seine
21	yes	do	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Mill Clare B. Cain, Irvington, Kentucky	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	do	do	none	Brazil	Sao Paulo
ALIEN 22	no	husband	yes	yes	birth 1916	Boston	(mother) Mrs. Janet MacDonald Winthrop St. Medford, Mass	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Mass.	Boston
23	no	father	--	no	--	--	(grandmother) do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	0	do	brown	blk	none	Brazil	Sao Paulo
24	no	Self	yes	no	--	---	(son) Mr. Albert Cathiard, Swarthmore Prep School, Pa.	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	grey	none	Australia	Inverell
25	yes	do	yes	yes	1908 1915	Tarrytown N.Y.	(none) c/o American Trading Co., 25 Broad St., N.Y.City	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	Brazil	Amargosi, Bahia
26	yes	husband	yes	no	--	---	(husband) Mr. Carlos A. Lavigne on Brazilian Battleship "Sao Paulo",	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Holland	Groningen
27	yes	father	--	no	--	---	(father) New York Haebour	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	dark	blk	brown	none	Brazil	Rio de Jan.
28	yes	husband	yes	yes	1880 1886	Detroit	Intransit for England. Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.City	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	hazel	none	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich
29	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.C.	(none) c/o Berwind White Coal Mining Co., 1 B'way. N.Y.City	yes	1 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Switz.	Dessen
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1917	N.Y.C.	(wife) Mrs. Marie Marques Crestwood, N.Y.	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	black none	Portugal	Lisbon

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government [illegible] the duties, [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S." VASARI ", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~37~~ 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S."VASARI", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List *

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI 2 - 5 Passengers sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, AUGUST 10th, 1916.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Richard	Alexander H.	60		M	M	Bank Manager	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	B. W. I.	St. Lucia	(friend) Hon. Wm. Peter, c/o Colonial Bk. Castries, St. L.	In transit for Canada	NON IMMIGRANT
2	TRANSIT	Richard	Alice	55		F.	M.	none	yes	do	yes	do	French	do	do	do	do	do
3		Bennett	Edwin George	66		M	M	Barrister K. C.	yes	do	yes	do	English	do	do	(wife) Mrs. E. G. Bennett, St. Lucia, B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1916.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																				
1	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	(in transit) (son) Leonard A. Richards Brant Military Hospital, Burlington, Ontario	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	white	grey	none	B.W.I.	Grenada
2	no	husband	yes	do	do	do	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	do	grey	brown	none	do	St. Lucia
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1891	N.Y.	(nephew) Mr. Charles Marr, 75 Park Ave., New York City	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	do	grey	Lost left eye	no	do
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any such organization or society that writes, prints, or publishes, or causes to be written, printed, or published, or knowingly circulates, distributes, or displays, or causes to be circulated, distributed, or displayed, or has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter, boo[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Penrice, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "VASARI" *, from* Buenos Aires *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Penrice

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* August *, 19* 18

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po ip northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Penrice, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VASARI", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Penrice

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VASARI sailing from BUENOS AIRES, July 23rd., 19 18., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August, 19 18.

13

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Brett	Chester Snow	32		M	M	Oct.18th,1885, New ton, Mass.		Hingham, Mass.
2	Keogh	Thomas J.	43		M	M	May 20th,1875, Bloomington, Ill.		6734 Ridgeland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Bleakley	Natalie	22		F	S	Nov. 18th,1895, Minneapolis, Minn.		2724 Lincoln St., Minneapolis, Minn.
4	Jannette	Gladys	20		F	S	Oct. 29th, 1897, New York City, N.Y.		
5	Van Auken	Harry C.	57		M	M	March 28th,1861, Bergen, N.J.		1916 Daly Ave., New York City
6	Creighton	James E.	57		M	M	July 27th,1861, Warren, Me.		65 Ridgewood Ave.,GlenRidge,N.J.
7	Giusti	Roy Fred	25		M	S	February 10th,1893,San Francisco,Cal.		c/o France & Canada S.S.Corp. 120 Broadway, New York City
8	Denton	John L.	48		M	M	July 12th,1870, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.	" 1191 Buenos Ayres Emb.	Manhatten Hotel, New York City
9	Denton	Reba B.	47		F	M	Dec. 24th, 1870, Columbus, Ga.,	P.P. 1044 Buenos Ayres Emb.	24 State Street, New York City
10	Denton	Earline	22		F	S	June 16th, 1895, New York City	" 1186 " do	do
11	Guth	Ernest C.	35		M	M	Dec. 21st, 1882, Baltimore, Md.	" 1187 do	do
12	Guth	Edna	30		F	M	Nov.29th,1887, New York City	P.P. 1147 Buenos Ayres Emb.	104 Grand Ave.,Jamaica, N.Y.
13	Cornwell	Earl Z.	30		M	M	Dec. 26th, 1887, Dansas, Illinois,	" 1145 " do	do
14	Olinger	Robert Wallace	34		M	M	Jan. 18th, 1884, Emporia, Kansas	" 1146 " do	c/o W.R. Grace & C., 7 Hanover Sq., New York City
15	Gallagher	Michael V.	23		M	S	May 9th, 1895, Yonkers, N.Y.	P.P. 1190 Buenos Ayres Emb.	do
16	Chapman	Caroline	37		F	S	July 22d, 1881, Luray, Va.		98 Oak St., Yonkers, N.Y.
17	Hatch	James Milo	24		M	S	Febr.24th,1894, Augusta, Ga.		3620-10th St.N.W.,Washington,D.C.
18	Coester	Alfred	43		M	M	Sept.30, 1874, Bridgeport,Conn.		2409 Walton Way, Augusta,Ga.
19	Brady	Cyrus Townsend	31		M	M	June 23rd, 1887, Omaha, Nebr.	P.P. 11092 R.L.	1081 Park Pl.,Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Brady	Myra M.	31		F	M	June 20th, 1887, Oxford, Pa.		c/o U.S. Steel Products Co., 30 Church St., New York
21	Nally	Edward J.	58		M	M	April 11th,1859, Philadelphia, Pa.	R.L. 9759 - 2/19/18.	do
22	Nally	Edward J., Jr.	14		M	S	Nov. 27th, 1903, Chicago, Illinois		c/o Marconi Wireless Co., 233 Broadway, N.Y.City
23	Guyer	George Vest	39		M	M	Oct.12th, 1881, Bunceton, Mo.		do
24	Jinnett	Joseph Monroe	40		M	M	Nov. 3rd, 1877, Vera, Illinois	P.P. 1048 R.L.	601 W. 144th St., New York City
25	Watson	Andrew J.B.	33		M	M	Aug.14th,1885, Scotland	" " "	c/o Swan & Finch Co., 165 Broadway, New York City
26	Read	Harriet C.	41		F	S	Oct 23rd,1876, Santa Rosa, Cal.	Supreme Court of Bronx Cty, New York Feb. 2nd, 1917. P.P. 1149 B. Ayres Emb.	2342 Ryer Ave.,Bronx, N.Y.C.
27	Croonquist	Myrtle E.	32		F	S	June 3rd, 1886, St. Paul, Minn.	P.P. 1214 R.L.	Hotel Stewart,San Francisco,Cal
28	Jefferson	Mark	55		M	M	March 1st, 1863, Melrose, Mass.	" 1173 Buenos Ayres Emb.	205 Park Drive, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho
29	Eisenhuth, Jr.	Frederick	30		M	M	Jan'y 4th, 1888, Brooklyn, N.Y.	P.P. 9474 R. L.	Ypsilanti, Mich.
30	Eisenhuth,Jr.	Christina			F	M	March 25, 1889, New York City		135 Syosset St.,Woodhaven,L.I.
									do

30 lit

J. Machting
J.P.S. on Vizgerald Insp.

O Penrice
Master

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of [illegible] members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the [illegible] passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. VASARI sailing from BUENOS AIRES, July 23rd., 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ricci	Rose D.	38		F	M	August 24th, 1878, Sabana Grande, P.R.	[illegible]	Frankfort, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Ricci	German	16		M	S	March 13th, 1902, New York City	do	do
3	Ricci	Lucy	9		F	S	Dec. 13th, 1908, New York City	do	do
4	Damiani	Carmen	34		F	S	April 18th, 1883, Sabana Grande, P. R.	[illegible]	do
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Lit

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. VASARI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, July 30th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carr	George S.	44		M	M	August 3rd, 1874, Brooklyn, N.Y.	R.C. [illegible]	15 Whitehall Street, New York City
2	Westray	Samuel	34		M	M	May 11th, 1884, Nash County, N.C.	[illegible]	c/o Ford Motor Co., Detroit, Mich.
3	Krug	Lilly McDowell	52		F	M	June 9th, 1866, Seguine, Texas	[illegible]	37 Peachtree Pl., Atlanta, Ga.
4	Wolff	Eliza Preston	78		F	W	July 11th, 1840, Lexington, Va.	"	do
5	Edwards	Ambrose	38		M	M	Jan. 15th, 1880, Cornwall, N.Y.	" 3155	c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall St., New York City
6	Graef	Walter Herman	45		M	M	Aug. 30, 1872, Prov. of Hanover, Germany	Citizen by father's naturalization Jan 27th, 1875,	Sup. Court App.D.C. 27 Jan 1925 (Supp Decree) 92 Harrison St., Stapleton, S.I.
7	Graef	Thalie (wife)	33		F	M	Dec. 5th, 1884, Stapleton, S.I.N.Y.	P.P. 577 Rio de J. Emb.	do
8	Graef	Herman F. (son)	3		M	S	Sept 20, 1914, Icarahi, Brazil		do
9	Marquez	Ramon Granados	38		M	M	Sept. 14th, 1880, Aracena, Spain	Supreme Court of Washington, D.C. August 6th, 1917. [illegible]	Riverdale, Md.
10	Chilton	Thomas Willshire	45		M	M	Dec. 1st, 1872, Drummondsville, Ontario	Father was native born U.S.A. Citizen	c/o River Plate Com. Co., 50 Broad St., New York City
11	Chilton	Agnes (wife)	34		F	M	April 21st, 1883, New York City	[illegible]	do
12	Marques	Anthony D.	39		M	M	May 20th, 1879, Lisbon, Portugal	First Papers, Court of N.Y.City, Oct.26,1916 U.S.A. Passport#139 iss.by Dept Of State, Wash.	c/o G.Amsinck & Co 90 Wall St., New York
13	Glass	Arthur	27		M	S	March 28th, 1891, New York City	P.P. 574 Rio de J. Emb.	Hotel Marie Antoinette, New York City
14	Cain	Clare Beverly	34		F	S	Sept 17th, 1884, Irvington, Ken.	[illegible]	Irvington, Kentucky
15	Martine	James Chester	44		M	M	May 30, 1872, New York City	" 3115	c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall St., New York City
16	Seibert	Charles J.	42		M	M	July 23rd, 1876, Brooklyn, N.Y.	[illegible]	1 Lakewood Pl, Troy, N.Y.
17	Rous	Anna B.	41		F	M	May 3rd, 1873, Madison, Ind.	" 588 do	Madison, Ind.
18	Rous	William G. (Son)	8		M	S	Jan 31st, 1910, do do	do	do
19	Rous	Freidley	9		M	S	Oct.3rd,1908, do do	do	do
20	Perkins	Frank D.	41		M	M	August 1st, 1876, McKinney, Texas	P.P. 12157 R.L.	McKinney, Texas
21	Hopkins	Charles	51		M	M	August 24, 1866, Washington, D. C.	[illegible]	c/o Columbia Grafaphone Co., Woolworth Building, New York
22	Hopkins	Regina (wife)	42		F	M	April 19th, 1876, Petrograd, Russia		do
23	Hopkins	Galina	11		F	S	Jan. 1st, 1907, London, England		do
24	Hopkins	Vsyevalad	6		M	S	July 27th, 1912, London, England		do
25	Bennett	Emma Frances	33		F	M	June 17th, 1885, Marlborough, N.Y.	P.P. 594 Rio de J. Emb.	Marlborough, N.Y.
26	Bennett	James Foster	7		M	S	Jan.3rd, 1911, do do	do	do
27	Bennett	Douglas Orville (son)	2		M	S	March 31st, 1916, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	do	do
28	Hartman	Emilie (maid)	19		F	S	April 22d, 1899, Hoboken, N.J.	P.P. 607 do	do
29	Meyer	Jacques	37		M	M	Jan.15th,1881, Strassburg, Alsace	District Court, Eastern District of New York April 14th, 1905.	571 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Meyer	Malvena (wife)	35		F	M	June 21st,1883, Stockholm, Sweden	P.P. 596 Rio de J. Emb.	do

30 Cit

53 Entitling Affidavits Filed

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens [illegible] of the United States.

9

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. VASARI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, July 20th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sidorfsky	Frank	27		M	S	Jan.12th, 1891, Leroy, Kansas		Leroy, Kansas
2	Jones	Ruth Morris	25		F	M	Dec. 7th, 1892, Washington, D. C.		149 N. Pearl St., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Buffum	Fred S.	35		M	M	May 2nd, 1883, Bartlett, N.H.		52 Broadway, New York City
4	Buffum	Katherine P.	32		F	M	July 28th, 1886, Harigate, England	— do —	do
5	O'Day	Mary E. S.	58		F	W	May 30th, 1860, New York City		286 W.151th St., New York City
6	Hinricks	Oscar	37		M	S	April 9th, 1881, New York City		179 Lewis Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. c/o Vulcan Steel Prod. Co.,
7	Davis	Arthur A.	35		M	M	Nov. 23rd, 1882, Bethlehem, Pa.		120 Broadway, New York City
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 let

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(5)

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S. "VASARI", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—28

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI 2-8. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES 5-7, July 23rd, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Amato	Casimiro	28		M	M	commercial employee	yes	yes	Spanish	French	Arg.	Buenos Aires	(partner) Alejandro Amato Alecerra 339, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
2		Mombaruzo	Giordani Luigi	53		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Argentine	do	none	N.Y.	do
3		Mombaruzo	Johanna	47		F	M	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	N.Y.	do
4		Mombaruzo	Virginia	18		F	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	N.Y.	do
5		Mombaruzo	Paulina	22		F	S	Modiste	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	N.Y.	do
6	186/193 6-9-20	de Frowein	Katherine Griffin	30		F	M	none	yes	yes	English	Spanish	British	do	(husband) Mr. Chas. Frowein, 797 Calle Cangallo, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	do
7	UNDER 16	Frowein	Charles, Jr.	9		M	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	Spanish	do	(father) do	N.Y.	do
8		Salgado	Carmen Amato	29		F	S	none	yes	yes	Spanish	do	do	do	(mother) Luisa L. de Amato, Belgrano 680, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	do
9	TRANSIT	Kohari	Kurazo	29		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	English	yes	Japanese	Japanese	do	(wife) Mrs. Chica Kohari, Entre Rios 1651, Olivos Pcia, B.A.	Japan	Yokohoma
10		Antevi	Chayo Chayo	26		M	S	do	yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	(friends) Levy E. Escandarani 2622 Lavalle, Ba. A. R.	N.Y.	New York
11		Ruggiero	Emilio	54		M	M	do	yes	yes	English	yes	Italy	S. Italian	do	(wife) Mrs. E. Ruggiero, 1155 Monte Dinero, B. Aires	N.Y.	do
12	ADMITTED	Gebhardt	Ferdinand Ernst	39		M	S	Musician	yes	yes	do	yes	Holland	Dutch	do	None	N.Y.	do
13		Folco	Eugenio	37		M	M	Artist	yes	yes	do	yes	Italy	French	Uruguay	Montevideo	(brother) Mr. Henry Folco, Sarmiento, 365, B. Aires	N.Y.	do
14		Folco	Elisabeth	30		F	M	none	yes	yes	do	yes	do	English	do	do	(bro-in-law) do	N.Y.	do
15		Minetti	Americo	23		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	S.Italian	Argentine	Rosario	(father) Mr. Tomas Minetti, Rosario, A. R.	D.C.	Washington
16		Shaw *****	Alzira Arento	51		F	M	none	yes	yes	do	yes	Brazil	Spanish	do	do	(sister) Carmen Arengo 745 Cordoba, Rosario	N.Y.	New York
17	ADMITTED	Landa	Miguel Iturral de	36		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	Buenos Aires	(sister) Maria de Harra Rivadavia, 212, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
18		Gardiol	Daniel Oscar	25		M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	yes	Argentine	English	do	Rosario	(father) Mr. Daniel Gardiol 25 de Deciembre, 1569, Rosario	D. C.	Washington
19	ADMITTED	Bombal	Abraham Nicel	21		M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Buenos Aires	(mother) Mrs. Dora Levy, Patagones, B. A.	N.Y.	New York
20	ADMITTED	Rosenblatt	Gregorio	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	do	(brother) Mr. Alejandro Rosenblatt, Retiro Confiterias, B.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Raphael	George Alfred	38		M	M		yes	yes	do	yes	British	English	do	do	None	N.Y.	New York
22		Raphael	Almade Whiston	31		F	M	none	yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	None	N.Y.	do
23		Saenz	Victoria Moreno	24		F	S	Lady	yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(brother) Domingo Moreno Luzurago, 612, Buenos Aires	Cal.	Crockett
24		Orenstein	Julio	33		M	M	Furrier	yes	yes	do	yes	Russia	Russian	do	do	(wife) Mrs. Clara Orenstein, Carlos Pellegrini 436, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
25		Granolles	Miguel	30		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	do	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(cousin) Vicente Granolles, Cerrito 867, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
26		Paris	Carlos Juan	29		M	S	Musician	yes	yes	do	yes	Argentine	French	do	do	(friend) M. Dominguez, Suco, Provincia de Cordoba, A.R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	ADMITTED	Saiani	Guglielmino Z.	52		M	S	Artist	yes	yes	do	yes	Italy	N.Italian	do	do	(friend) Sr. Danon, c/o La Idea National, Florida 409 B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
28		Prinetti	Federio	47		M	M	Mariner	yes	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	N.Italian	do	Rosario S.Fe	(wife) Mrs. F. Prinetti, Sarmiento & Garibaldi Sts. Rosario	N.Y.	do
29		Berais	Jacobo	23		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	Spanish	do	Buenos Aires	(friend) Mr. N.Hakim Dowek, Tucuman, 2302, B. Aires	N.Y.	do
30		Palet	Juan	57		M	M	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	do	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(wife) Mrs. J. Palet, Cerrito, 84, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	do

11

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Race or people will be found on the back of this sheet.

List /0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with his year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$ 1500	yes	no	--	--	(brother) Mr. Enrique Amato 9th St. & University Pl.,N.Y.	yes	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blk	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
2	yes	do	$ 1500	yes	no	--	--	(brother) Mr.Luisa Granotti, 338 W. 39th St.,New York City	no	permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	grey	do	none	Italy	Alesandria
3	yes	husband	--	no	--	--	--	(bro-in-law) do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	do	none	do	do
4	yes	father	--	no	--	--	--	(uncle) do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blk	do	none	do	do
5	yes	do	--	no	--	--	--	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	none	do	do
6	yes	husband	$ 30 to $ 50	yes	yes	1916 1917	N.Y.C.	(mother) Mrs. Mary Griffin 118 Jane Street, New York	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	New YorkCity
7	yes	father	--	yes	do		do	(grandmother) do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	2	no	4	2	do	do	do	none	Argentine	B. Aires
8	yes	self	$ 500 Cash	yes	no	--	--	(sister) Mrs.Conception Amato 9th St. & University Pl.N.Y.C.	no	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blk	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
9	no	do	$ 500	yes	no	--	--	(In transit for Japan) c/o Amer Exp.Co. New York City	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	yel-low	blk	brown	none	Japan	near Yokohoma
10	yes	do	$ 1000	yes	no	--	--	(none) c/o Messrs Labaton & Co. 49 Allen St., New York City	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	do	none	Morocco	Tetuan
11	yes	do		yes	yes	1893 1905	Los Ang. Cal.	(brother) Mr. Fred Ruggeiro Musician's Union,New YorkCity	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	do	blue	scar on forehead	Italy	Naples
12	yes	do	$ 83	yes	yes	1903 1914	N.Y.C.	(sister) Irene Gebhardt, 2145 Arthur Ave.,N.Y.City	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	grey	grey	none	Holland	Leiden
13	yes	do	$ 300	yes	yes	1913 1917	San.Fran-cisco,Cal.	(None) Hotel York, 7th Av.& 36th St.,N.Y.City	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	none	France	Vallauris
14	yes	husband	--	yes	do	do		(born U.S.A.) do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	white	do	none	U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal.
15	no	father	$ 770	yes	no	--	--	(None) c/o Pan-American Union Washington, D. C.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Argentine	Rosario
16	no	self	$ 1000	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.C.	(daughter) Mrs.M.Shaw de Mier, San Antonio, Texas	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	grey	do	none	do	do
17	yes	do	$ 65	yes	yes	1913 1914	N.Y.C.	(None) c/o [illegible]	no	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	green	none	Spain	Navarra
18	no	father	$ 80	yes	no	--	--	(none) c/o Pan American Union, Washington, D. C.	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blk	brown	none	Argentine	Las Colonias
19	yes	mother	$ 75	yes	yes	1914 1915	N.Y.C.	(uncle) Mr. A. Feldman 1787 Bergen St., Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	none	do	B. Aires
20	yes	self	$ 300	yes	no	--	--	(none) c/o [illegible] New York City	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown	do	none	Russia	Kishenef Besaravia
21	yes	self	$ 350	yes	yes	1913 1917	San Fran-cisco	(none) c/o [illegible] New York City	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond brown		none	Tasmania	Hobart
22	yes	husband	--	yes	do	do	Cal.	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	none	U.S.A.	Marshall Illinois
23	yes	self	$ 40 to $ 100 cash	yes	no	--	--	(brother) Fausto Moreno Crockett,Contracosta Co.Cal.	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blk	brown	none	Spain	Anguiano, Logrono
24	yes	self	$ 1000	yes	no	--	--	(friend) M. Dublin, 23 W. 29th St., New York City	yes	4 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	none	Russia	Sinkoff
25	yes	self	$ 770	yes	yes	1916 1917	N.Y.C.	c/o Revillon Freres, (none) 5th Ave.cor.53d St.N.Y.C.	yes	6 mos indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	Spain	Bascava Gerona
26	yes	do	$ 50	yes	yes	1913 1918	N.Y.C.	(friend) Antonio Montanes, 1416 St.Mark Ave.,Brklyn,N.Y.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	do	none	Argentine	B. Aires
27	yes	do	$ 150	yes	no	--	--	(friend) Mr. Ernest Petrucci, 448--9th Ave. New York City	yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	do	none	Italy	Forli
28	yes	do	$ 100	yes	yes	1904 1905	N.Y.C.	(Brother) Mr. Ed.Prinetti, 705 H 18th St,N.E. Washington	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do	do	none	do	Voglura
29	yes	do	$ 1000	yes	no	--	--	(friends) Dabah & Harary 87--5th Ave., New York City	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	grey brownish	none	Turkey	Alepo
30	yes	do	$ 400	yes	yes	1915 1916	N.Y.C.	(friend) Mr. J. J. Toledano 20 Broad St., N.Y.City	yes	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk	grey	none	Spain	Barcelona

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any such organization or society that entertains, teaches, advocates, or practices any of the doctrines above specified?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."VASARI" *, from* Buenos Aires *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Penrice

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* August *, 19*18

at N.Y

J.B. Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to [illegible]. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Ralph Robinson

19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S. "VASARI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI 18 Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES 5 17, July 23rd, 191a.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Boe	Martin A.	42		M	M	Engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	On board ship at sea		None		In transit for Norway NON IMMIG
2	TRANSIT	Olsen	Nils	47		M	S	Mariner	yes	do	yes	do	do	"	do	(none) Employees, Christophersen Hnos, Montevideo		do NON IMMIG
3		Bergen	Gustaf Person	40		M	M	Seaman	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	do	(none) Uruguay		do NON IMMIG
4		Olsen	Oscar	43		M	M	Mariner	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	do	(none) do		do NON IMMIG
5		Benvissuto	Angelina	27		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	S.Italian	Argentine	B. Aires	(friend) David Cippitelli, Sante Fe, 2707, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
6		Benvissuto	Noemi Valsechide	23		F	M	none	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	do	do	do	(father) do	N.Y.	do
7		de los Rios	Agustin	19		M	S	Student	yes	do	yes	do	Spanish	do	do	(brother) Jose Luis de los Rios Calle Cordoba, 582 San Juan	Mich	Ann Arbor
8		Levidow	Sarah			F	M	None	No		No	Russia		New York		None	NY	NYC
9																Thos. King		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List //

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, temporarily or permanently, after a visit in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether the last time previously departed within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether to perform labor or service of any kind, and if so, what?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	no	self	yes	no	--	--	In transit for Norway	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Norway	Tjylling
ANT ALIEN 2	no	do	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	do	dc	none	do	do
ANT ALIEN 3	no	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do	do	blue	none	Sweden	Eskherad Varmland
ANT ALIEN 4	no	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	blond	brown	none	Norway	Tjylling
5	yes	brother	yes	no	--	--	(brother) Felippi Benvianto 46 Oak St., New York	no	1½ yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Victoria
6	yes	husband	yes	no	--	--	(husband) do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	do	do	none	Argentine	Capital Catamarca
7	no	self	yes	no	--	--	(friend) Ovedio Apeseche 325 Forest St. Ann Arbor, Mich.	yes	4 yrs.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do	do	black	none	do	San Juan
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VASARI", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1910

at N. Y.

Jos Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AUG 20 1918

21

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S. "VASARI", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Immn Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI, *Passengers sailing from* RIO DE JANEIRO, July 23rd., 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fineberg	Max *	30		M	S	Merchant	yes	*English	yes	Brazilian	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	(brother) Morris Fineberg General Camara 44, Rio	N.Y.	New York
2		Ferrao	Jose	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	do	Portuguese	do	do	(cousin) ManoelNames Rua Arcas 68, Rio de Jan.	Mass.	New Bedford
3		de Valle	Ernestino	27		M	S	Tailor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sao Paulo	(brother) August de Valle Avenida Rio Branca 127, Rio	N.Y.	New York
4		Pinto	Manoel Jose	29		M	S	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Rio de Janeiro	(brother) Jose A de C Casratt R. President Barroso 71, Rio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		de Souza	Joao Fernandes	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Raymunde de Magalhaes Rua General Camara 355, Rio	N.Y.	do
6		Guimaraes	Antonio	26		M	S	Baker	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(cousin) Jose Ramos, Avenida Passe 72, Rio de Jan.	R.I.	Pawtucket
7	TRANSIT ADMITTED	Dennison	George	48		M	S	Mariner	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	do	do	None	N.Y.	New York
8		Orono	Perfecto Puente	36		M	M	Cook	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	(cousin) Soarez e Thome Menezes Viereira 52, Rio de J.	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	ADMITTED	Lane	Jennie Beatrice	30		F	W	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED none	yes	English	yes	British	English	do	do	None	N.J.	Bayonne
10	TRANSIT	Linares	Francisco Luiz	25		M	S	clerk	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Spanish	do	Santos	(father) Guiherme Linares Cubaton, Brazil	In transit for England	
11		Guimaraes	Francisco Dias	16		M	S	do	yes	Portuguese	yes	do	Portuguese	do	Rio de Janeiro	(brother) Alfredo Dias Guimaraes Engeirho Novo 28, Rio de Jan	Conn	Waterbury
12		Fernandez	Francisco	22		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Fernandes Soares, Rua Haddock 425,	do	do
13	TRANSIT	Hillier	Edward	24		M	S	Mariner	yes	English	yes	British	English	On board ship at sea		None	Newfoundland	Fortune
14	TRANSIT	Blagdon	Silas	30		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do		None	do	do
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

13

Total passengers . . . . .
" aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1918.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, including parents in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever an idiot, or imbecile, or feebleminded person, or epileptic, or insane; or a beggar or vagrant; or a person who has been or will be supported by charity? (See also, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	25 Whether polygamy is practiced or legal in the country whence he came.	26 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$ 50	yes	3 mos 1917	N.Y.	(none) Tapper & Seltzer 26 Courtland Street, N.Y.C.	yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	# 228	no	no	good	Code 67 no	5	9	dark	blk	brown	Scar on Forehead	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
2	yes	do	$ 100	yes	no	--	---	(cousin) Albano Madeira 600 Water St, New Bedford, Mass	no	Undef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	do
3	yes	do	$ 50	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Fernando de Oliveira 38 Front St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	none	do	Sao Paulo
4	yes	do	$ 30	yes	no	--	---	(friend) J. H. Barcena, 120 Hamilton Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.	no	6 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	black	do	none	do	Rio de Janeiro
5	yes	do	$ 15	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Sebastian Gomes Coelho, 513 Canal St., New York City	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	do
6	no	do	$ 30	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Joaquin Correa de Araino 32 Hamilton St., Pawtucket	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	none	do	do
7	yes	do	$ 50	yes	yes	1916	Norfolk Va.	c/o British Consulate New York City	no	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	England	Penrith Cumberland
8	no	do	None	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Francisco da Silva 431--2nd St., Phila, Pa.	no	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	none	Spain	Coruna
9	no	do	$ 100	yes	no	--	---	(sister) Mrs. Norman Treisure, W-33rd Bayonne, N.J.	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Finnsburg Park
10	no	do	$ 200	yes	no	--	---	(intransit) c/o Hard & Rand 107 Wall St., New York, N.Y.	yes	In trans. 1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	blk	do	none	Brazil	Santos
11	no	do	$ 22	no	--	--	---	(friend) Francisco Concalves Freitas 44 Jefferson St., Waterbury	yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	do	none	do	Rio de Janeiro
12	no	do	$ 30	no	--	--	---	(friend) F do	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	do	do	none	do	do
13	yes	Distressed British	--	yes	1913	Fort Erie	in transit for Newfoundland	no	in trans-it 1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	do	do	none	Newfound-land	Fortune
14	yes	Seamen	--	yes	1910	Boston	do	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	black	do	none	do	do
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. [illegible] the duty, [illegible] unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. VASARI, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban [illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of [illegible] other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers [illegible] South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible] Cuba or other islands of the West [illegible] admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and [illegible]

Columns 20 to 22.—[illegible] are [illegible] and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to questions by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. VASARI sailing from BUENOS AIRES, July 23rd., 1918, Arriving at Port of August, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Conners	James Milton	34		M	M	June 24th, 1884, Buffalo, N.Y.	N Sfld 1188 Barron & Robbins 7/16/18.	1041 Main Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Conners	Blanche Edith	28		F	M	Sept. 12, 1889, Wiltshire, England	" 1189 " "	do
3	Conners	James Milton, Jr.	2		M	S	Sept. 8th, 1915, Buenos Aires, A. R.	" " "	do
4	Morehouse	John Boyd	46		M	M	March 20th, 1872, Nova Scotia	Circuit Court of Boston, October 26th, 1904	14 Pleasant St., Stamford, Conn.
5	Moloney	John F.	71		M	M	Feb. 5th, 1847, New York City		1235--7th Avenue, New York City
6	Kranpitz	Charles	42		M	S	Oct. 21st, 1875, Germany	Circuit Court of Milwaukee, Sept 13,1895 Citizen by fathers papers from above court.	c/o G. M. Kloman, 61 Wright Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
7	Gussman	Allen Perry	27		M	S	April 4th, 1891, Milwaukee, Wis.		7001 Aurora Ave., Seattle, Wash.
8	Waldron	John Lloyd	26		M	M	Feb. 24th, 1892, Strafford, N.H.		159 W. 45th St., New York City
9	Rothman	Mary	14		F	S	August 19th, 1903, New Haven, Conn.		(father) Mr. Adolf Rothman, c/o Whitehead & Hoag Co., Newark, N.J.
10	Rothman	Lillian	13		F	S	August 28th, 1904, Newark, N.J.	" 8/19/1904 —	do
11	Ayers	Winifred	49		F	M	April 11th, 1869, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Hotel Martha Washington, New York City
12	Hatch	William	68		M	M	May 19th, 1850, Richmond, Cont Co N.Y.		6/12/18 26 Parker Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insu... foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, an... of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

...e United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...rriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 12

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. VASARI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, July 30th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Waid	William Oscar	51		M	S	July 6th, 1867, Oak Hill, Lincoln County, Tenn.	U.S.P. Balboa 1121 Hampson	Box 18, R.F.D., Route #6, Lincoln County, Tenn.
2	Mathewson	William	47		M	S	May 4th, 1871, Fort Benton, Montana	R.L.#46251 Sept 17, 1917	22 E. [illegible] Street, Salt Lake City, Utah,
3	~~Dobrotiner~~	~~Fanny~~	~~40~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~October 8th, 1877, Odessa, Russia~~	~~To be sent as naturalized citizen~~	~~May 25, Peabody, Mass.~~
4	Dobrotiner	Fanny	40	1	F	M	Oct 8– 1877 Odessa Russia	Dual a nat. cdg N.S. dijan	55, May St Peabody Mass.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos R King — O Penrice Master

3 lit

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Fuster, Surgeon of the S.S. "VASARI", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Fuster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918

at N.Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Immm Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

August 21/1918

Arr August 20/1918

11 11 6 25

Asst Officer
Al. Lt. Tot.
93 1 94
15 2nd 16
45 S.D.
7 Marconis

1 Seaman deducted
1 Stow included

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MASARI V. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES 5-7, July 22rd., 1916.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exempting claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mantzios	Evaggelos	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(friend) Basilio Cirimos, c/o Fridiriko Lee Palmas		
2		Costa 27618	Elias	24		M	S	Mechanic	yes	Spanish	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do	(friend) Basilio Cirimos, c/o Fridiriko Lee Palmas	Ohio	Akron
3		Tosedo	Gabrial	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	(friend) J. Pempino, Paseo de Julio 1226, Buenos Aires	N.J.	Newark
4		Absola	Jose Absola	39		M	M	Butcher	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	E. Berlanga, (friend) Areco 2916, Buenos Aires	Cal.	Los Angeles
5		Ruis	Angela	28		M	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		Fuyos	Domingo	32		M	S	Laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	D. Perez, (friend) Zabaleta 190, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	Albany
7		Puente	Leonarde C.	22		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		Rodriguez	Angel M	25		M	S	Chauffeur	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Dr. Santiago Rosa, Cordoba 2459, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	Buffalo
9		Diaz	Jose	25		M	S	Employee Civil	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Juan Mansilla, 268 Reconquista, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	Rochester
10		Andrews	Antonio	35		M	S	Tailor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Manuel Pinillas, c/o "El Nuevo Siglo", B.Aires	N.Y.	Buffalo
11		Sobrado	James	58		M	S	Shipfitter	yes	do	yes	Ireland	Irish	do	do	(none) Stopped at Victoria Sailors Home, B.Aires	N.Y.	New York
12		Picallo	Ramon	24		M	S	Chauffeur	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(friends) Duvel & Pillado, 476 San martin, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	Buffalo
13		Preto	Eduardo	25		M	S	Mechanic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friends) Pini Bros & Co. 1129 Av. de Mayo, B. Aires	Ohio	Canton
14		Diez	Luis A.	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	(father) Clemente Preto, 1558 Azevedo, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
15		Alcaide	Gregorio	53		M	S	do	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(friend) T. Garcia, Calle Maza 2138, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	Witherpee ???
16		Rodriguez	Rosario	43		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) G.Canc, 245 Pueyrredon, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
17		Fossati	Manuelino	28		M	S	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Juan Mansilla, 268 Reconquista, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	do
18		Dilianas	Carlos	19		M	S	Waiter	yes	do	yes	Argentine	N.Italian	do	do	(friend) J. Cadmas, San Martin861, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	do
19		Petritis	Garofalo	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	do	yes	Greece	Greek	do	do	(friend) L. Dimitriares, 486-25de Mayo, Buenos Aires	Ind.	Gary
20		Angelindis	Jean	26		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Carlos Machetti, 1744 Tacuari, Buenos Aires	Pa.	South Bethlehem
21		Ribes	Nikitas	19		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) P. Botarini, 4738 San Salvador, B. Aires	Pa.	Ambridge
22		Sfirides	Joaquin P.	33		M	S	do	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(friend) D. Perez, Azbaleta 190, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	Albany
23		Balis	Pantoleon	22		M	S	do	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	do	LaPlata	(friend) Constantino Clidias, c/o Swift de la Plata, Berisso	La Plata	Monessen
24		Jennings	Antonio	20		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) George Stratakis, Swift de la Plata, Beriso, LaP.	W.Va.	Girton
25		Tetreault	Alfred	23		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	British	English	Africa	Johannesburg	(friend) Mr. M.M.Reux, #4 Grovenor Chambers, Johannesburg	Cal.	Los Angeles
26		Lanzos	Amedee	61		M	M	Farmer	yes	do	yes	Canada	French	Argentine	Buenos Aires	none	In transit for Can.	Montreal
27		Illuzzi	Mario	17		M	S	Mechanic	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	Spanish	do	do	(cousin) Marcel Edreira, 663 Saenz Pena, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
28		Lovegrove	Angelo	45		M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	S. Italian	do	do	(friend) J. Digilio, Suarez 260 Buenos Aires,	N.Y.	New York
29		Mejuto	Eleterio	24		M	S	do	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	(friend) Alejandro Fortes, Piedro Mendoza 1041, B.A.	Mass.	Newburyport
30		Hadjistavrinos	Regina	24		F	S	Maid	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(friend) Dr. F. Arana 2997 Chacas, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
31			Manuel	37		M	S	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	do	do	(friend) C. Mandallo, Canning 1896, Buenos Aires	Pa.	South Bethlehem

16

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

26

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1918.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Immigration Act of 1918, Par. Third, first part of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	35 yes	no	--	---	(cousin) Mr. D. Todoro, 32 Main St., Akron, Ohio	unde-cided	Indefinite	yes	none	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Asia Minor	Adalia
2	no	do	200 yes	no	--	---	(brother) Mr. D.J.de la Costa, 69 River St., Newark, N.J.	no	perma-nently	un-cided	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	6	2	do	do	do	do	Portugal	Tavora
3	yes	do	40 yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	(friend) Louis N. Bryce, Imperial Valley, Los Angeles, Cal	no	do	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Spain	Miembro
4	yes	husband	yes	no	--	---	do	no	do	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	4	8	do	do	do	none	do	Laredo
5	yes	self	50 yes	no	--	---	(friend) Bautis Orta, 44 Division St., Albany, N.Y.	unde-cided	Indef	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Senahuja
6	no	do	50 yes	no	--	---	do	no	do	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	0	fairlight	do	do	none	do	Comfrides
7	no	do	50 yes	no	--	---	(friend) Perfecto Rojo, 117 Ridge Road, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	none	do	San Julian
8	yes	do	100 yes	no	--	---	(brother) F. Rodriguez, 69 Columbia Heights, Bklyn.	do	2 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	6		Dark	brown	brown	none	do	Aurol
9	no	do	50 yes	no	--	---	(friend) Perfecto Rojo, 117 Ridge Road, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	4 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Cruzul
10	yes	do	100 yes	no	--	---	(sister) Mrs. D. Jones, Local St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	4 years	Yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	3	fair	do	do	none	Ireland	Belfast
11	no	do	50 yes	no	--	---	(friend) Perfecto Rojo, 117 Ridge Road, Buffalo, N.Y.	yes	3 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	4	dark	do	do	none	Spain	San Julian
12	no	do	100 yes	no	--	---	(brother) Joaquin Picallo, ~~Mascona, N.Y.~~ 708 Madison Ave New York	do	do	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Vierrol
13	yes	do	50 yes	no	--	---	Address unknown	do	3 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	6	0	do	do	do	none	Portugal	Villar Seco
14	no	do	50 yes	no	--	---	(brother) B.D.Martinez, Box 136, Witherpee, N.I.	do	do	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	none	Spain	Paladin
15	yes	do	69 yes	no	--	---	(friend) G. Primor, 110 Roosevelt St. New York	yes	6 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	none	do	Cosna
16	yes	do	100 yes	no	--	---	(brother) F. Rodriguez, 69 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn	do	do	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Aurol
17	yes	do	150 yes	no	--	---	(friend) Mr. W. Evans, c/o Lucey Mft'g Corp. Woolworth Bldg.	do	do	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	7	fairlight	grey	none	Argentine	B. Aires
18	no	do	40 no	no	--	---	(friend) J. Papadopulo, 1525 Adams St., Gary, Ind.	Yes	6 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	6	do	brown	brown	none	Greece	Dicha, Salonica
19	no	do	yes	no	--	---	(friend) Mr. [illegible] 819 E. 3rd St., [illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	4	dark	do	do	none	do	St
20	no	do	50 yes	no	--	---	(uncle) G. K. Vitsaras, P.O.Box 216, Ambridge, Pa.	Yes	3 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	none	do	Simi
21	no	do	~~50~~ yes	no	--	---	(friend) Bautista Orta, 44 Division St., Albany, N.Y.	do	3 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	Spain	Comfrides
22	no	do	100 yes	no	1918	---	(friend) M. Ntoulis, 1212 Schoonmaker Ave, Monessen	Yes	3 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	none	Greece	Chios
23	no	do	50 yes	no	1918	N.Y.	(uncle) G. Leonidas, P.O.Box #307, Wirton, W.Va.	do	4 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	none	do	do
24	no	do	28 yes	no	--	---	(friend) E. Birkenstock, Lomalindo, Los Angeles, Ca.	do	5 years	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	9	ruddy	brown	blue	none	Africa Cape Colony	Knysna
25	no	do	237 yes	1918	N.Y.		In transit for Canada	no	in transit	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	6	do	grey	fown	none	Canada	Marieville
26	~~No~~	do	50 yes	no	--	---	Address unknown	do	3 years	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	do	none	Argentine	Magdalena
27	yes	do	60 yes	no	--	---	(daughter) Anna Illezi de Angely 505 W. 32rd St., New York	unde-cided	4 years	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	6	dark	do	do	none	Italy	Giovinazzo
28	no	do	178 yes	no	--	---	(cousin) Ernestina da Santos, 16 Lime St., Newberryport, Mass.	unde-cided	4 yrs.	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	none	Portugal	St. Vicente
29	yes	do	750 yes	no	--	---	(brother) Manuel Amor, 29 Oliver St., N.Y. City	no	Francisco Barbarino Perez 98 Oliver St c/o Oliver Amor	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	1	do	black	do	none	Spain	Mellid
30	no	do	40 yes	no	--	---	(brother) C. Hadgiavrinos, 1041 E. 3rd. St. S.Bethlehem	unde-cided	4 yrs	do	none	no	no	no	no	no	$228 Code 0	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	none	Greece	Samos

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S."VASARI", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S. "VASTRA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug., 1918

at N.Y.

J. B. Fitzgerald

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI 79 Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES 5-1, July 23rd, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Scapletis	Constantin	36		M	S	Shoemaker. Laborer yes	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(friend) Ririaco Mendalle, Canning 1596, B. Aires	Ohio	Youngstown
2		Idreos	Socrates	35		M	S	Tobacco Cutter yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) do	Va.	Hopewell
3		Llrones	Isidro P.	27		M	M	Clerk yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(friend) Mr. Felix Ybaria, Bragado, F.C.O., A. R.	N.Y.	Albany
4	TRANSIT	Martinez	Eladio	19		M	S	Laborer yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Juan Villanez, Venezuela 1120, B. Aires	In transit for Havana, Cuba	NON IMMIGR.
5		Lopez	Baltasar	34		M	S	Laborer yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Jose Comano, Rivadavia 8800, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
6		Diz - Hernandez	Angel	30		M	M	Merchant yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friends) Fernandez & Moscoso San Martin 442, B. Aires	N.Y.	do
7	ADMITTED	Escriba	Jose Bolo	32		M	S	Laborer yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(friend) Pedo Malfatti, 1129 San Martin, B. Aires	N.Y.	do
8	ADMITTED	Paraskevopulos	Paraskevan	34		M	M	Merchant yes	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	do	do	(friend) Domingo Davide, 25 de Mayo 283, B. Aires	Pa.	Pittsburgh
9		Potachnik	Marian	24		F	M	House-wife yes	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	(sister) Maria Aisinstein, Maza 1593, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	UNDER 16	Potachnik	Hellene	3		F	S	none no	too young		no	do	do	do	do	(aunt) do	do	do
11		Guimmarra	Salvatore	48		M	M	Barber yes	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	S. Italian	do	do	(friend) Pascuale Gazeone San Juan 2014, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
12		Guimmarra	Rosina R.	38		F	M	none yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		Pesquera	Ramona P.	57		F	W	none yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(friend) Basalia Menendez, 1722 Santa Fe, B. Aires	do	N.J.C.
14		Abasolo	Pilar	22		F	S	Modiste yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Panelo	Dolores	9		F	S	none yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		Panelo	Florencio	7		M	S	none yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		de Guccione	Angela Caruso	45		F	M	house-wife yes	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	S. Italian	do	Cordoba	(husband) Rafael Guccione Moreno 2324, B. Aires	Md	Baltimore
18	UNDER 16	de Guccione	Josefa	14		F	S	none yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(father) do	do	do
19		Sacoulas	Nicolas	21		M	S	Laborer yes	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	(friend) Jorges Sicalos Norte Americano 370, Monte	Pa.	South Bethelem
20	ADMITTED	Collevecchio	Maximo	48		M	M	Carpenter yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(friend) Mr. Brown, Mgr. Edificio Britanico, B. Aires	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	ADMITTED	Collevecchio	Amalia S	14		M	F	House-wife yes	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		Accorinta	Madalena	26		F	M	none no	(hus.in N.Y. has swornaff.)		no	do	S. Italian	do	do	(father) Pedro Accorinte, Calle Rincon 752, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
23	UNDER 16	Tinelli	Maria	3		F	S	none no	too young		no	Born U.S.		do	do	(grandfather) do	do	do
24	UNDER 16	Tinelli	Pedro	1		M	S	none no	do		no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25		da Silva Ballester Gilbert	Joao Gilbert	22		M	M	Laborer yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	(friend) RamonPampini, Paseo de Julio 1210, B.Aires	Mass.	Lowell
			Jose Ballester	45		M	M	do yes	yes	do	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(friend) Mr. Frank Suarez, Nogoya 3091, B. Aires	N.Y.	Buffalo
		Toperberg	Louisa	60		F	M	none yes	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	(cousin) J. Mosel, Uruguay, 334, B. Aires	Ohio	Cleveland
		Toperberg	Anna	22		F	S				yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
		Rosenzweig	Schaendel	69		F	M	none no	daughter in Newport, Ken to support her		no	do	Hebrew	do	do	(friend) J. Goldman, Corrientes 1575, B. Aires	Ken.	Newport
		Carnevale	Onofrio	27		M	S	Mariner yes	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	S. Italian	do	do	(friend) Pedro Biannaci, La Madrid 151, Ovellance, B.A.	Mass.	Roxbury

17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1918.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming under contract (or agreement) to perform labor.	24 Whether assisted by others.	25 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	26 Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	40 no	--	---	(cousin) Stavros Kaliamos, 13 So. Watt St., Youngstown, Ohio	undecided	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Samos
2	no	do	40 no	--	---	(cousin) moscos Valverakis, 13 Cawson St., Hopewell, Va.	indef	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	do	do	black	none	do	do
3	no	do	yes no	--	---	(friend) Bautista Orta, 44 Division St., Albany, N.Y.	yes 5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	grey	none	Spain	Nucia Alicante
4	no	do	yes no	--	---	In transit for Cuba	few days.	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	clear	dark	brown	none	do	Lumbreras
5	yes	do	yes no	--	---	(friend) Juan Barba, 114 Roosevelt St., New York	undecided	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	grey	none	do	Montesidos
6	yes	do	yes no	--	---	(friend) M.H. Ghirone, 339 W. 41st, St., New York	yes 10 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	brown	none	do	Porrino
7	yes	do	yes no	--	---	(brother) Vicente V. Escriba, 29 Cherry St., New York	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	do	Valencia
8	no	do	30 no	--	---	(brother) Miguel Paraskevopulos 815 Braddock Av..E.Pittsburgh	yes perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	grey	none	do	Oliva
9	yes	husband	25 yes	1915	1916	(husband) S. Potachnik, St.Louis 6408-18thAve., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	light	blue	none	Greece	Mesinas
10	yes	father	-- yes	do	do	(father)	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	none	Russia	Saurau
11	yes	self	yes no	-	---	(bro-in-law) Carmela Rizza, 149--22nd St., Flushing, L.I.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	do	red	blue	none	Argentine	B.Aires
12	yes	husband	yes no	--	---	(brother)	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	black	grey	none	Italy	Ragusa
13	yes	self	yes no	--	---	(daughter) Manuela Abasalo 114 Roosevelt St., New York	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	do	do	none	do	do
14	yes	do	yes no	--	---	(sister)	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	grey	grey	none	Spain	Niembro
15	yes	aunt	--- no	--	---	(aunt)	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	do	none	do	Colombres
16	yes	do	--- no	--	---	(aunt)	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	do	do	do	none	do	Cabrales
17	yes	self	yes no	--	---	(son) Juan Guccione, Court Carton 126, Baltimore,	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	do	do	do	none	do	Panes
18	yes	mother	-- no	--	---	(brother)	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	brown	green	none	Italy	Coltagirone
19	yes	cousin	20 no	--	---	(cousin) Stelios Cagargiros, 511 W 23rd St.S.Bethlehem, Pa.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	light	blue	none	do	Modica
20	no	self	yes no	--	---	None) Costa Theochaka 1016 Locust St., Philadelphia	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	grey	none	Greece	Chios
21	no	husband	-- no	--	---	310 Cashell St.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Matarasco
22	yes	self	Hogs 1913	1916	N.Y.	(husband) Pedro Tinelli, 312 E.102 St., New York	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	do	blue	none	do	Domodassola
23	yes	mother	--- yes	1915 1916	do	(father)	no	perma.	under cited	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	none	do	Tropea
24	yes	do	--- no	--	---	(father)	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	0	do	do	do	none	U.S.A. N.Y.	N.Y.
25	yes	self	yes no	--	---	(cousin) Jose dos Santos, 98 Tilden St., Buffalo, N.Y.	undecided	4 yrs.	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	do	do	do	none	Argentine	B. Aires
26	no	do	26 no	--	---	(daughter) Miss Rosa Ballaster 94 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.	no	perma.	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	blue	Scar on right cheek	Portugal	Pervoicou
27	yes	do	4 no	--	---	(son) David Silberberg, 3701 Scovel Av., Cleveland, O.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	grey	brown	none	Spain	Alicante
28	yes	mother	-- no	--	---	(brother)	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	grey	light	none	Russia	Sinferopi
29	yes	daughter	25 no	--	---	(daughter) Mrs. Rosa Zeppin 509 Elm St., Newport, Ken.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	do	do
30	yes	uncle	20 no	--	---	(uncle) Jose Carvaglio 131 Warren St., Roxbury, Mass	yes 2 yrs	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	blue	none	do	Chodekoef, Kieff,
																	5	3	dark	grey	grey	none	Argentine	Mar de Plato

Passport certifies marriage with above

Expect to remain

Note.—Full name of every alien must be given. Whether a person [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "VASARI" *, from* Buenos Aires *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Penrice

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* August, 19 18

at N.Y.

J.B. Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S. "VASARI", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1940

at N Y

J B Fitzgerald

Dep

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—26

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI. *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, July 23rd, 191s.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Vicente	Miguel	29		M	M Laborer	yes	Spanish 4/06/19	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine	Rosario	(bro-in-law) Angel Villoria, Rosario Santa Fe,	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
2		Paulo	Limel	28		M	S do	yes	Portuguese 4/26/19	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	none	Conn.	Waterbury
3		Gimenez	Miguel	35		M	S do	yes	Spanish 4/5/19	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(friend) Spanish Consul, Rosario Santa Fe.	N.Y.	New York
4		Arfaras	Giovanini	17		M	S Tailor	yes	Greek 5/5/19	yes	~~Greece~~ Italy	Greek	do	Buenos Aires	Fructuoso Arfaras Montevideo 249	Ohio	Akron
5		de Macaluso	Josefa L.	48		F	M none	yes	Italian 4/26/19	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Uruguay	Montevideo	(son) Miguel de Macaluso Orilla del Plata 2077, M/V	Ind.	Clinton
6	UNDER 16	de Macaluso	~~Santiago~~ Giacomina	16		F	S none	yes	Italian 4/26/19	yes	Italy	do	do	do	(brother) do	do	do
7	UNDER 16	de Macaluso	Maria	10		F	S none	yes	do 11-22677-11-21-39.	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		de Macaluso	Luciano	26		M	M Builder	yes	Italian 4/06/19	yes	Uruguay	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		de Macaluso	Adela C.	23		F	M none	yes	do 4/16/19	yes	do	do	do	do	(bro-in-law) Miguel Machula Montevideo	do	do
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	

18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 191.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	$40	no	--	---	(brother) Mr. Eloy Vicente, 814 E. 3rd. St., S.Bethlehem	no	perma.	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkblackbrown			none	Spain	Salamanca
2	no	do	$40	no	--	---	(cousin) Antonio A. Fonseca 264 Hamilton Ave. Waterbury Conn	no	indef	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrownbrown			none	Portugal	Barra Barlba
3	yes	do	$50	no	--	---	(friend) O. Scala, 233-1st Ave., New York City	undecided		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark do blue			none	Spain	Casariche
4	no	do	$28	no	--	---	(uncle) Andreas Bogiazis 1589 Englewood Av., Akron Ohio	do	3 yrs	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lightbrowngrey			none	Greece	Isla Sime
5	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	no	--	---	(husband) Santiago Macaluso 446 N. 7th St. Clinton, Ind.	no	perma.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrownbrown			none	Italy	Calacribetta
6	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]	no	--	---	(father) do "	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do black do			none	do	Milarosa
7	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	no	--	---	do "	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	darkbrown do			none	do	do
8	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no	446	7th St Clinton Ind	Father Guiseppe di Macaluso do	no	Perma	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair dogrey			none	do	do
9	[illegible]	husband	[illegible]	no	--	---	(father-in-law) do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	darkblackbrown			none	Uruguay	Montevideo
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VASARI", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

J.B. Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

34—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Buster, Surgeon of the S.S."VASARI", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had V years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Buster M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug., 1918

at N.Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. VASARI 7-8 5-12 . Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, July 30th, 1918.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Camilo	Laura	20	F		S	seamstress	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	(friend) Jose Esteves Franca Av.Salvador 8a 68, Rio de J	Mass	New Bedford
2		Trezzi	Valentina	23	F		M	housewife	yes	do	yes	Brazilian	do	do	Minos Geras	(friend) Janot Rodriguez Quitanda 85, Rio de Janeiro	Ohio	Robyville
3	UNDER 16	Trezzi	Orlando	5	M		S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	UNDER 16	Trezzi	Zulmira	2	F		S	none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5		Carneiro	Joao	26	M		S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	do	do	do	Rio de Janeiro	(friend) Joao Augusto Pereira Borande Sao Felix 34,Rio	R.I.	Pawtucket
6	ADMITTED 173852 5/7/26	Fortunas	Antonio	46	M		S	do	yes	do	yes	Portugal	do	do	do	(friend) Carles Main Borande Sao Felix, Rio de J.	Mass	New Bedford
7		Lopes	Acacio	27	M		M	clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Brazilian	do	do	do	(friend) Correia & Martins, Cameinho 142, Rio de Jan.	Cal.	San Francisco
8	ADMITTED	Victorino	Candido Faith	44	M		M	streetcar conductor	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	do	do	Sao Paulo	(brother) Ismael Victorino Rua Joao Theodoro 362,Sao Paulo	Cal.	San Leandro
9		Victorino	Carmelina wf	34	F		M	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(bro-in-law) do	do	do
10	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Victorino	Antonio ch	3	M		S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	do	(uncle) do	do	do
11	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Victorino	Idalina ch	14	F		S	none	yes	Portuguese	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	ADMITTED	Victorino	Candida ch	9	F		S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Victorino	Erminda ch	6	F		S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Victorino	Conceicao ch	4	F		S	none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Victorino	Rosa ch	2	F		S	none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	UNDER 16	Victorino	Lucinda ch		F		S	none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		Rodriguez	Manoel Gonzalves	20	M		S	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	(friend) Migel Piniro, San Pedro, Rio de Janeiro	Conn.	Bridgeport
18		Jorge	Joao	25	M		S	Clerk	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	do	do	(friend) Alfonse Ferreira, Senado Ponpin 93, Rio de Jan.	Mass	Milford
19	TRANSIT	Nielsen	Thomas	41	M		M	Seaman	yes	English	yes	British	English	On board ship		none	In transit for St. Johns, Newfoundland	
20	TRANSIT	Evans	Harry	45	M		S	Cook	yes	do	yes	do	do	"	do	none	do	NON IMMIG
21	TRANSIT	Lake	George	22	M		S	Seaman	yes	do	yes	do	do	"	do	none	do	NON IMMIG
22	TRANSIT	Elford	George	25	M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	"	do	none	do	NON IMMIG
23	TRANSIT	Collier	Fred	29	M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	"	do	none	do	NON IMMIG
24		Paredes	Leandros	30	M		M	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	(friend) Adolfo Canelas, c/o Palacio Justicia, B.A.	N.Y.	New York
25																		
26																		

19

E E Levegood.
Thos R King } Insp.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1918.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether able to read.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether assisted to come by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	26 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	father	$50	no	--	---	(mother) Masia da Gloria Camilo 108 River St., New Bedford, Mass	no	Return	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Angra do Moreno
2	yes	husband	$50	no	--	---	(husband) C. Trezzi, Box 123, Robyville, Ohio	unde-cided	Undef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	do	do	none	Brazil	Sao Paulo
3	yes	father	--	no	--	---	(father) do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	do	do	do	none	do	Rio de Janeiro
4	yes	do	--	no	--	---	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	do	do	do	none	do	do
5	yes	cousin	$25	no	--	---	(cousin) Joaquin Correra de Arau 32 Hamilton St., Pawtucket, R.I.	do	Return	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	scar on forehead	do	do
6	no	bro-in-law	$100	no	--	---	(bro-in-law) Antonio Affonso Barerio 194 [illegible]	do	Return	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	grey	brown	none	Portugal	St. Vicente
7	yes	Sold cousin	$15	no	--	---	(friend) A. M. Cavalho, 65 Jackson St., San Francisco	do	Return	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
8	yes	bro-in-law	$40	no	--	---	(bro-in-law) Augusta Cesar Villa Real San Leandro, Cal.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Portugal	Seixode Ancias
9	yes	brother	--	no	--	---	(brother) do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do	brown	none	do	do
10	yes	uncle	--	no	--	---	(uncle) do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	0	do	do	do	none	Brazil	Sao Paulo
11	yes	do	--	no	--	---	(uncle) do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	do	do	do	none	Portugal	Seixo de Ancias
12	yes	do	--	no	--	---	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	do	do	blue	none	do	do
13	yes	do	--	no	--	---	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	do	do	brown	none	do	do
14	yes	do	--	no	--	---	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	do	do	do	none	Brazil	Sao Paulo
15	yes	do	--	no	--	---	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	do	do	do	none	do	do
16	yes	do	--	no	--	---	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	0	do	do	do	none	do	do
17	no	brother	5	no	--	---	(brother) Santiago Gonzalves 26 River St., Bridgeport Conn	do	Return	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	scar on right cheek	Spain	San Juan
18	no	do	$20	no	--	---	(brother) Domingos Jorge 73 Prospect Heights, Milford,	do	Return	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	brown	brown	none	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
19	yes	Distressed British Seaman	00	yes	1917	N.Y.	In transit for St. Johns Newfoundland	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	Tatooed on right arm	Newfound-land	St. Johns
20	yes	do	00	yes	1918	N.Y.	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown		none	Nova Scotia	Liverpool
21	yes	do	00	no	--	---	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	none	Newfound-land	Fortune
22	yes	do	00	no	--	---	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	Cast in left eye	do	do
23	yes	do	00	yes	1916	Boston	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	do	do	none	do	do
24	no	Stowaway	$	no	--	---	101 Bennett St N Y	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Monta Rose
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "VASARI", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Penrice

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 35, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—220

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vasari V. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 23, 1918

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Chernomordic	Alejandro	27	4	M	M	Messman	Yes	Spanish 4-1586	Yes	Argentina	Spanish Amr.	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Wife;—Anna Chernomordic Cordova 2282, Buenos Aires	N.J.	West Orange

Head tax P.O. M.O. #814962 Jan 28, 1919

Ex by Dr Prather

D. J. Fitzgerald
Examiner

20

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†Race or people to be stated on the back of this sheet. 14—628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug 19, 1918

34

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Member of crew	10			West Orange N.J	Baum. House West Orange, N.J	Yes	Cuba	Yes	No	No	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	—	Argentine	Buenos aires.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										

105

Note.—Full text of section 34 is as follows: Whether a person who holds [illegible] or otherwise [illegible] by [illegible] of the Government of the United States or [illegible] of any State [illegible] or [illegible] of any [illegible] or [illegible] of any [illegible] or [illegible] of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. VASARI sailing from BUENOS AIRES, July 23rd, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August, 1918.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Levidou	Sarah	51	4	F	M	Sept. 15th, 1867, Warsaw, Russia	Husband a naturalized citizen	47 E. 113th St., New York City

Passport 6096 - Issued by Dept. Morris Levidou 1914

Wm B Lovegood
O. Penvice
Thos R King Alaska

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not [illegible]

2. When any of the persons named on this list [illegible] should be furnished upon the other [illegible]

36

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zacapa, Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortez, July 16, 1918.

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
AD-TAX ATUS. (h column e use of ernment ials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Cuna	Salvador	23		M	S.	Marine Cook	yes	4-3586 Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tejon	Pedro Carmine same city	New York	New City
	Lucilda	Uc.	46		m	m.	Wife	"	4-3586 "	"	"	"	"	"	wife of Salvador same city	"	"
															Tejon Spain	"	"
															Snaps		
												Jr. Richard					
												Edward L. Burke					
1	Emma	Sanchez	3		F	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	"	Salvador	1		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Medicaily	4		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Jorge	6		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Rosa	4		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Ramon	2		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Medicaily	4		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Jorge	6		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Rosa	4		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Ramon	2		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Emma	Sanchez	3		F	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Salvador	1		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Medicaily	4		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Jorge	6		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Rosa	4		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Ramon	2		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Medicaily	4		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Jorge	6		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Rosa	4		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Ramon	2		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Final and name at Barge office Feb 21. 1914 Pa. hd. tx M/O 820914 Station F. M/order attached to this mfst.
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " 820913 " "
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " Ex Emerald.

(21)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Race will not be found on the books of the vessel.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 20, 1918

37

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Herself	9	Yes	[illegible]	my city	Husband [illegible]	[illegible]															
2	"	"	70	No	—		" " "	Visit	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	"	5	5	fair	Brn	Brn	2 moles on chin, back of head	Russia	Libau
3								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	back of head	"	"
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									
31																									
32																									
33																									

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a polygamist (or believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy); [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

VASARI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, July 30th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Richardson	Charles	56		M	Wd	Cert not obtainable	Court of New York, Oct 11th, 1886 (See Sheet Cert.)	1520-3rd Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
2	Lawrence	John	42		M	S	Hazel Island Portugal	Police Court of Lawrence, Mass, Oct 2nd, 1900 Leaving #11738 Apr 3, 1918	68 Meredith Avenue, Pasedena, Cal
3									
4									
11									
12									
13									
19									
20									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Interpreted

1 alt

E. E. Lovegood
Thos R King

D. Penvice
Master

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may ha... ...curred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to admi... oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Vasari 7-8 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, July [redacted] 20, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		50-211-V-28-14-21C Lebon	Manuel	36		M	S	Sailor	Yes	4-1597 Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	none	NY	N.Y.C.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

J. B. Fitzgerald Jr Asst
E. H. Hamlin Jr.

Money order # 782583 attached -

Med. inspection O.K. - Dr. Freedman -

23

* Residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Race or people to be stated on the basis of descent.

Sheet No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Crew

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 20 1918, 191

40

No. on List	14	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	—	member of crew	$100	—	—			Boarding House 50 Willoughby St Brooklyn																	
2					yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		Guard	no	5	6	dark	Blk	Brown	none	Spain	Lugo San Julian
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by Immigrant Inspectors at the discretion of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been in United States one year and over, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply the information, this answering for such supplemental sheets to be given.

VASARI

FORM (1911)
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[anifest] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible]

Vessel VASARI

Sheet No. 1.

AUG 20 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
39m	1	Penrice	Oscar	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/11½	240	O. P. on right arm
22f	2	Everett	Leon	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	British	5/5	148	Tatooed on both arm
32m	3	Pugh	Ernest	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
34m	4	Blake	Walter	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/8	140	none
25m	5	Ledden	William	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/7	128	none
28m	6	Lee	Robert	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/10	146	none
18m	7	Francis	Louis	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/10	142	none
30f	8	Peterson	John	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	British	5/10	159	none
36m	9	Waters	John	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	British	5/10½	180	none
30m	10	Steen	John	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	Scandinavian	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
30m	11	Harrison	Robert	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	British	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
23m	12	Moffat	William	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
52m	13	Lassemillante	Charles	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/4	161	none
38m	14	Hird	Robert	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
36m	15	Carty	Charles	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/8	166	none
21m	16	Bruen	Redmond	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	do	5/8	156	none
39m	17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
	18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	24	M	do	British	5/2	135	none
51f	19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	C.	no	19	M	do	do	5/5	140	none
58m	20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	C.	no	27	M	Irish	do	5/8	169	Tatooed on left arm
23m	21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	23	M	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
19m	22	O'Harte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	26	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
25m	23	Swanson	John	Sailor	5.6.18	New York	C.	yes	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
17m	24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	C.	no	24	M	Irish	British	5/6½	160	Tatooed on both arms
39m	25	Mehoe	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	32	M	do	do	5/6	132	Tatooed on left arm
28f	26	Hobbe	Norman	A. B.	do	do	C.	no	33	M	Welsh	do	5/5	118	Squashed finger left hand
32m	27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	C.	no	45	M	English	do	5/8	140	Tatooed on left arm
	28	Chertell	James	Sailor & Lookout	do	do	C.	no	18	M	do	do	5/11	147	none
	29	Barter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	C.	no	49	M	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
	30	Devaney	Christopher	O. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	C.	no	17	M	do	do	5/5	118	none

159/619-12-17-29

#12 TR King

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

41

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S."VASARI"

Date, August 20th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Oscar Olsen	A. B.
Antonio Cruz	Asst Stwd
Leonard Galle	2nd Cl Steward
Roman Rovere	Saloon Steward
Nemer Nelli	2nd do do
George Chapman	1st Pantryman
John Martin	2nd do
George Griffith	3rd do

O. Penrice

Master of the Vessel S.S."Vasari"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to leave his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 840
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VASARI

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... ...sel having such aliens on board upon ... 48

Vessel VASARI

Sheet No. 1.

AUG 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/11½	240	C. P. on right arm
2	Everett	Leon	A. B.	do	do	C no I	24	M	do	British	5/5	148	Tatooed on both arm
3	Pugh	Ernest	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/5	154	none
4	Blake	Walter	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	140	none
5	Ledden	William	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/7	128	none
6	Lea	Robert	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10	146	none
7	Francis	Louis	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10	142	none
8	Peterson	John	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10	159	none
9	Waters	John	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10½	180	none
10	Steen	John	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
11	Harrison	Robert	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
12	Moffat	William	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
13	Lascemillante	Charles	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/4	161	none
14	Hird	Robert	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
15	Curty	Charles	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	156	none
16	Bruen	Redmond	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	156	none
17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	C no I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do	C no I	24	M	do	British	5/2	135	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	C no I	19	M	do	do	5/5	140	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	C no I	27	M	Irish	do	5/8	189	Tatooed on left arm
21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	C no I	23	M	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
22	O'Warte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	C no I	26	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
23	Swanson	John	Sailor	5.5.18	New York	C yes I	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	C no I	24	M	Irish	British	5/8½	160	Tatooed on both arms
25	Kehoe	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	C no I	32	M	do	do	5/6	132	Tatooed on left arm
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	C no I	23	M	Welsh	do	5/2	118	Squashed finger left hand
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	C no I	45	M	English	do	5/9	140	Tatooed on left arm
28	Shortell	James	Sailor & Lookout	do	do	C no I	18	M	do	do	5/11	147	none
29	Porter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	C nb I	49	M	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
30	Devaney	Christopher	O. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	C no I	17	M	do	do	5/5	118	none

#12 T Rhing

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Harry Golding — M. R. Steward
Jesus Acuma — 3rd Baker
John Sterling — do
Jorge Culumaria — 2nd Butcher
Allan Dinning — Bath Steward
Max Davidsohn — Scullion
Frank Palma — 2nd Baker
Myer Weinthrop — Scullion
Harold Clark — 2nd Cl Pantryman
Francisco R. Gomes — Asst Stwd
Michael Riley — Barber (U.S.A.)
Francisco Velasco — Asst Stwd
Anna D'Freitas — Stewardess
John Herbert — Bandsman
Samuel Harris — Asst Stwd
Cdon Scala — Steerage Stwd
Joseph Palchinsky — Asst Stwd
Jose Costales — do
Archie Simpson — do
Peter Gill — do
Lars Ljung — do
E. Nicolau — do
Patrick Conwey — do
George Nerva — do
Anatol Gould — do
Salvador Acuma — do
Allan Trotma[illegible] — do
George Patteet — do
Emilie Grampan — do
Arthur Dickson — do (U.S.A.)
Severino Fernandez — do
Livingston Ashcroft — do
Morris Mulder — do
John Gitke — do (U.S.A.)
Esteban Posiello — do
Alejandro Chernomolie — do
Morris Schofferman — do
Frank Volpicella — do
John Waplan — do
Michael Lanzone — do (U.S.A.)
Esteban Piano — do
Joaquin Berras — do
Eusebio Scala — do
Pedro Junco Rosa — do (U.S.A.)
Antonio Berras — do
Ignacio de las Heras — do
Manuel Leban — do
Salvatore Tardio — do
George Mountain — do (U.S.A.)
Frank Harney — do
John Svenson — Sailor

42

Q. Penrice
Master

159/119-12-19-29

VASARI

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible]

Vessel VASARI

AUG 20 1918

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Nationality	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Whether having a ticket, passport, or certificate	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Whether able to write	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar	A. B.	English	London	no	yes	yes	British	5/11½	240	C. P. on right arm Tatooed on both arm
2	Everett	Leon	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/5	148	
3	Pugh	Ernest	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/5	154	none
4	Blake	Walter	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/8	140	none
5	Ledden	William	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/7	128	none
6	Lea	Robert	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/10	146	none
7	Francis	Louis	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/10	142	none
8	Peterson	John	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	English	5/10	159	none
9	Waters	John	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	British	5/10½	180	none
10	Steen	John	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	Norwegian	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
11	Harrison	Robert	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	British	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
12	Moffat	William	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
13	Lassemillante	Charles	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/4	161	none
14	Hird	Robert	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
15	Carty	Charles	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/6	158	none
16	Bruen	Redmond	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	5/8	156	none
17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	English	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	British	5/2	135	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	do	5/6	140	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	Irish	do	5/8	189	Tatooed on left arm
21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
22	O'Harte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	do	5/5	154	none
23	Swenson	John	Sailor	5.5.18	New York	yes	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	yes	yes	Irish	British	5/8½	160	Tatooed on both arms
25	Mehoe	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	do	5/6	134	Tatooed on left arm
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	no	yes	yes	Welsh	do	5/2	118	Squashed finger left hand
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	no	yes	yes	English	do	5/6	140	Tatooed on left arm
28	Chertell	James	Sailor & Lookout	do	do	no	yes	yes	do	do	5/11	147	none
29	Barter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	no	yes	yes	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
30	Devaney	Christopher	C. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	yes	yes	do	do	5/5	118	none

#12 T Riley

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 582

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date, ... 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of 3

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	Desgn.	Nam	OCCUPATIONS.
C. Posiello	Asst Stwd	P. De Jongh.	Barberina
M. Schoffman		G. Nerva	Asst Stws
John Kaplan		S. Acuna	Veg. Cooks
E. Riano		G. Peteet	Asst Stws
O'Scala			
Jo Castales			
J. Gill			
Roandon Nicolow			

Thompson & Scala
Owners
Master of the Vessel Vasari

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1240

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date, ..., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of 2

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	†Occupn?	Name & OCCUPATIONS.
J. Stalong	Bedroom Steward	Samuel Harris Assistant Steward
Allan Deering	"	Joseph Palchinski "
J. Palma	2. Baker.	A. Simpson "
H. McClark	2nd Pantryman	L. Young "
W.J. Riley	Barber	J. Conway "
Margaret Mc Grath	Stewardess	A. Gould "
Anna de Freitas	"	A. Hartman "
~~J. Perez~~	~~Asst Steward~~	G. Gramper "
J. Fernandez	Asst Str.	A. Moulder "

(Continued)

Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F... vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel VASARI ... Aires

Sheet No. 1.

48

AUG 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar										O. P. on right arm
2	Everett	Leon							itish	5/11½	240	Tatooed on both arms
3	Pugh	Ernest							o	5/5	148	
4	Blake	Walter							o	5/5	154	none
5	Ledden	William							o	5/8	140	none
6	Lea	Robert							p	5/7	128	none
7	Francis	Louis								5/10	146	none
8	Peterson	John								5/10	142	none
9	Waters	John							dish	5/10	159	none
10	Steen	John							ish	5/10½	180	none
11	Harrison	Robert							egian	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
12	Moffat	William							ish	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
13	Lassemillante	Charles								5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
14	Hird	Robert								5/4	161	none
15	Carty	Charles								5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
16	Bruen	Redmond								5/8	158	none
17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	c no	I	50	M English	do 5/8	156	none
18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do	no		24	M do	U.S.A. 5/9½	161	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	c no	I	19	M do	British 5/2	135	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	c no	I	27	M Irish	do 5/6	140	none
21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	c no	I	28	M do	do 5/8	189	Tatooed on left arm
22	O'Harte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	c no	I	28	M do	do 5/7	156	Spot on right hand
23	Svenson	John	Sailor	5.6.18	New York	c yes	I	48	M Scandinavian	Sweden 5/5	154	none
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	c no	I	24	M Irish	British 5/8½	150	Tatooed on right arm
25	Kehoe	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	c no	I	32	M do	do 5/6	160	Tatooed on both arms
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	c no	I	23	M do	do 5/2	132	Tatooed on left arm
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	c no	I	45	M Welsh	do 5/8	118	Squashed finger left hand
28	Shortell	James	Sailor & Lookout	do	do	c no	I	18	M English	do 5/11	140	Tatooed on left arm
29	Barter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	c no	I	40	M do	do 5/7½	147	none
30	[illegible]	Christopher	O. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	c no	I	17	M do	do 5/6	205	Tatooed on both arms

VASARI

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F ... vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel VASARI

AUG 20 1918

Sheet No. 1.

48

Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar											C. P. on right arm
2	Everett	Leon								itish	5/11½	240	Tatooed on both arm
3	Pugh	Ernest								do	5/5	148	
4	Blake	Walter								lo	5/5	154	none
5	Ledden	William								lo	5/8	140	none
6	Lea	Robert								o	5/7	128	none
7	Francis	Louis								o	5/10	146	none
8	Peterson	John								o	5/10	142	none
9	Waters	John								dish	5/10	159	none
10	Steen	John								ish	5/10½	180	none
11	Harrison	Robert								glish	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
12	Moffat	William								ish	5/6	150	Tatooed on right arm
13	Lascemillante	Charles									5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
14	Hird	Robert									5/4	161	none
15	Carty	Charles									5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
16	Bruen	Redmond									5/8	158	none
17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	C	no	I	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do		no		24	M	do	British	5/2	135	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	C	no	I	19	M	do	do	5/5	140	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	C	no	I	27	M	Irish	do	5/8	189	Tatooed on left arm
21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	C	no	I	23	M	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
22	O'Harte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	C	no	I	28	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
23	Svenson	John	Sailor	5.7.18	New York	C	yes	I	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	C	no	I	24	M	Irish	British	5/8½	160	Tatooed on both arms
25	Mehos	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	C	no	I	32	M	do	do	5/6	138	Tatooed on left arm
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	C	no	I	23	M	Welsh	do	5/8	118	Squashed finger left hand
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	C	no	I	45	M	English	do	5/8	140	Tatooed on left arm
28	Shortell	James	Boiler & Lockout	do	do	C	no	I	18	M	do	do	5/11	147	none
29	Porter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	C	no	I	49	M	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
30	Devaney	Christopher	O. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	C	no	I	17	M	do	do	5/5	118	none

159/619-12-17-24

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

Name of vessel Valore.

Date, Sep. 2. 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
John Swenton	Sailor.
L. Falle.	2nd Cl. Asst Steward
A. Inglewist	~~Stwd~~ Asst Steward
R. Revue	Saloon Stwd.
H. Nellis	2nd "
Ep. Chapman	1st Pantryman
John Mooney	2 "
Geo. Griffiths.	3 "
F. Golding.	Saloon Steward

(Continued.)

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

48

Date, Sept. 2nd, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Cambley. Veg. Cook.
Jas Gallmen Steward
Thy Glazon "
John Franks. "
F. Porters. Steward
F. Correa Diaz. Fireman
E. Valdevinito "
F. Palomino "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alex. Cameron Steward
Harold Clark "
Francesco Florez Pantryman
Joseph Kearns "
Joseph Winston Fireman
Percival Jemmett. Steward
Clifford Halliwell "
Edward Lipton Laborer
John Hayes "
Davis Cooley Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Thomas McDonald. Trooper.
Thomas Lapke "
Fr. Dunbar Trooper Baker.
Jo Smith 2nd Butcher.
Daniel McGuirk Baker.
Edward Ellsworth. Butcher.
Joseph King.
Walter Atkins. Steward
Jas Healy Scullion
G. Chapman Pantryman
Lampson & Hall La

Owners of the Vessel Vasari.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1244

VASARI

AUG 20 1918

Form 585
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel VASARI

Sheet No. 1.

RS OF CREW

essel having such aliens on board upon

48

Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar										O. P. on right arm
2	Everett	Leon							tish	5/11½	240	Tatooed on both arm
3	Pugh	Ernest							h	5/5	148	
4	Blake	Walter								5/5	154	none
5	Ledden	William								5/8	140	none
6	Lea	Robert								5/7	128	none
7	Francis	Louis								5/10	146	none
8	Peterson	John								5/10	142	none
9	Waters	John							dish	5/10	159	none
10	Steen	John							ish	5/10½	180	none
11	Harrison	Robert							ian	5/11	154	Tatooed or both arms
12	Moffat	William							ish	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
13	Lascemillante	Charles								5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
14	Hird	Robert								5/4	161	none
15	Curty	Charles								5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
16	Bruen	Redmond								5/8	158	none
17	Bates	James		A. B.	do	do	no	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
18	Swan	Richard		A. B.	do	do	no	24	M	do	British	5/2	135	none
19	Brady	Patrick		Sailor	do	do	no	19	M	do	do	5/6	140	none
20	Potter	William		A.B.	do	do	no	27	M	Irish	do	5/8	169	Tatooed on left arm
21	Harpur	Edward		A. B.	do	do	no	23	M	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
22	O'Harte	Francis		A. B.	do	do	no	28	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
23	Swenson	John		Sailor	5.5.18	New York	yes	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
24	Murphy	Matthew		do	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	24	M	Irish	British	5/8½	160	Tatooed on both arms
25	Nehoe	Joseph		A. B.	do	do	no	32	M	do	do	5/6	132	Tatooed on left arm
26	Hobbs	Norman		A. B.	do	do	no	23	M	Welsh	do	5/3	118	Squashed finger left hand
27	Woods	John		A. B.	do	Plymouth	no	45	M	English	do	5/8	140	Tatooed on left arm
28	Chertell	James		Sailor & Lacker	do	do	no	18	M	do	do	5/11	147	none
29	Barter	Joseph		A. B.	10.5.18	do	no	49	M	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
30	Devaney	Christopher		O. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	17	M	do	do	5/5	118	none

#12 T King

VASARI

Form 1840
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF ALIENS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[bruary] 5, 1917, of vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ports in the United States.

Vessel VASARI *Sheet No.* 1.

AUG 20 1918

Arrived at Boston, Mass. *Date* August 20, 1918 *Number* 48

From Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Nearest relative or friend in country whence he came	(4) Final destination	(5) Whether having a ticket through to such destination	(6) Whether having been in the United States before	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar										C. P. on
2	Everett	Leon							[Engl]ish	5/11½	240	right arm Tatooed on
3	Pugh	Ernest							[Engl]ish	5/5	148	both arms
4	Blake	Walter							[Engl]ish	5/5	154	none
5	Ledden	William							[Engl]ish	5/8	140	none
6	Lea	Robert							[Engl]ish	5/7	128	none
7	Francis	Louis							[Engl]ish	5/10	146	none
8	Peterson	John							[Engl]ish	5/10	142	none
9	Waters	John							[Engl]ish	5/10	159	none
10	Steen	John							[Engl]ish	5/10½	180	none
11	Harrison	Robert							[Belg]ian	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
12	Moffat	William							[Engl]ish	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
13	Lascemillante	Charles							[Engl]ish	5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
14	Hird	Robert							[Engl]ish	5/4	161	none
15	Curty	Charles							[Engl]ish	5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
16	Bruen	Redmond							[Engl]ish	5/8	158	none
17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	no	30	M	[Engl]ish	U.S.A.	5/8	156	none
18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do	no	24	M	do	British	5/9½	161	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	no	19	M	do	do	5/2	135	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	no	27	M	Irish	do	5/6	140	none
21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	no	23	M	do	do	5/8	189	Tatooed on left arm
22	O'Warte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	no	28	M	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
23	Svenson	John	Sailor	5.6.18	New York	yes	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	154	none
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	24	M	Irish	British	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
25	Kehoe	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	no	32	M	do	do	5/8½	160	Tatooed on both arms
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	no	23	M	do	do	5/6	138	Tatooed on left arm
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	no	45	M	Welsh	do	5/8	118	Squashed finger left hand
28	Chertell	James	Sailor & Lockout	do	do	no	18	M	English	do	5/8	140	Tatooed on left arm.
29	Borter	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	no	19	M	do	do	5/11	147	none
30	Devaney	Christopher	O. S.	10.5.18	Liverpool	no	49	M	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
				9.5.18			17	M	do	do	5/5	118	none

159/449-12-17-24

#127 Rking

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

VASARI

Form (96)
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel VASARI

AUG 20 1918

Sheet No. 1.

S OF CREW

tel having such aliens on board upon

48

iree

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na									(9) Quality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar												
2	Everett	Leon									dish	5/11½	240	O. P. on right arm
3	Pugh	Ernest									o	5/5	148	Tatooed on both arm
4	Blake	Walter									lo	5/5	154	none
5	Ledden	William									lo	5/8	140	none
6	Lea	Robert									o	5/7	128	none
7	Francis	Louis									o	5/10	146	none
8	Peterson	John									o	5/10	142	none
9	Waters	John									dish	5/10	159	none
10	Steen	John									ish	5/10½	180	none
11	Harrison	Robert									legian	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
12	Moffat	William									tish	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
13	Lascemillante	Charles									o	5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
14	Hird	Robert										5/4	161	none
15	Curty	Charles										5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
16	Bruen	Redmond										5/8	156	none
17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	no	50	M	English	U.S.A.	ao	5/8	156	none
18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do	no	24	M	do	British	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	no	19	M	do	do	British	5/2	135	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	no	27	M	Irish	do	do	5/6	140	none
21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	no	23	M	do	do	do	5/8	169	Tatooed on left arm
22	O'Harte	Frencis	A. B.	do	do	no	28	M	do	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
23	Svenson	John	Sailor	5.6.18	New York	yes	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	do	5/5	154	none
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	24	M	Irish	British	do	5/8½	150	Tatooed on right arm
25	Mehoe	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	no	32	M	do	do	do	5/6	160	Tatooed on both arms
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	no	23	M	Welsh	do	do	5/2	132	Tatooed on left arm
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	no	45	M	English	do	do	5/8	116	Squashed finger left hand
28	Shortell	James	Sailor & Lookout	do	do	no	18	M	do	do	do	5/11	140	Tatooed on left arm
29	Barter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	no	49	M	do	do	do	5/7½	147	none
30	Devaney	Christopher	O. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	17	M	do	do	do	5/5	203	Tatooed on both arms
													118	none

159/619-12-17-24

#12 T King

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

VASARI

Form 685

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Vasari. *Date* Sept 2. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
J. Reardan	29	Gt Br.	Liverpool	New York	Buenos Ayres.

and
W. Moffatt Sailor. Left in New York in hospital with broken ankle. Landing not illegal. This for form record.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Lamport & Holt. (Owner, Agent, or Master of Vessel) Vasari. (Ship)

14—1200

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, of vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States from Buenos Aires

Vessel VASARI

AUG 20 1918

48

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar										O. P. on right arm
2	Everett	Leon							tish	5/11½	240	Tatooed on both arm
3	Pugh	Ernest							do	5/5	148	
4	Blake	Walter							do	5/5	154	none
5	Ledden	William							do	5/8	140	none
6	Lea	Robert							do	5/7	128	none
7	Francis	Louis							do	5/10	146	none
8	Peterson	John							do	5/10	142	none
9	Waters	John							dish	5/10	159	none
10	Steen	John							tish	5/10½	180	none
11	Harrison	Robert							wegian	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
12	Moffat	William							itish	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
13	Lascemillante	Charles							do	5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
14	Hird	Robert							do	5/4	161	none
15	Carty	Charles							do	5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
16	Bruen	Redmond							do	5/8	158	none
17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	no	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do	no	24	M	do	British	5/2	135	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	no	19	M	do	do	5/6	140	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	no	27	M	Irish	do	5/8	189	Tatooed on left arm
21	Marpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	no	28	M	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
22	O'Harte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	no	28	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
23	Swenson	John	Sailor	5.6.18	New York	yes	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	24	M	Irish	British	5/6½	160	Tatooed on both arms
25	Kehoe	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	no	32	M	do	do	5/6	132	Tatooed on left arm
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	no	22	M	Welsh	do	5/2	118	Squashed finger left hand
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	no	45	M	English	do	5/8	140	Tatooed on left arm
28	Shortall	James	Sailor & Looker	do	do	no	18	M	do	do	5/11	147	none
29	Porter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	no	49	M	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
30	Devaney	Christopher	O. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	17	M	do	do	5/5	118	none

#12 TRking

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

FORM 1343
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VASARI

AUG 20 1918

LI

Required under Act of

Vessel VASARI

Sheet No. 1.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

48

port of Buenos Aires

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2566

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last vessel	(5) Port	(6) Date	(7) Where shipped	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice							English	British	5/11½	240	C. P. on right arm
2	Everett							do	do	5/5	148	Tatooed on both arm
3	Pugh							Welsh	do	5/5	154	none
4	Blake							English	do	5/8	140	none
5	Ledden							do	do	5/7	128	none
6	Lea							do	do	5/10	146	none
7	Francis							do	do	5/10	142	none
8	Peterson							dinavian	Swedish	5/10	159	none
9	Waters							glish	British	5/10½	180	none
10	Steen							dinavian	Norwegian	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
11	Harrison							English	British	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
12	Moffat							Irish	do	5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
13	Lassemillante							E. Indian	do	5/4	161	none
14	Hird							English	do	5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
15	Carty							Irish	do	5/8	156	none
16	Bruen							do	do	5/8	156	none
17	Bates							English	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
18	Swan		A. B.	do	do	no	24	M	do	British	5/2	135	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	no	19	M	do	do	5/6	140	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	no	27	M	Irish	do	5/8	189	Tatooed on left arm
21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	no	28	M	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
22	O'Harte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	no	28	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
23	Svenson	John	Sailor	5.6.18	New York	yes	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	24	M	Irish	British	5/8½	160	Tatooed on both arms
25	Nehot	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	no	32	M	do	do	5/6	132	Tatooed on left arm
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	no	23	M	Welsh	do	5/4	118	Squashed finger left hand
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	no	45	M	English	do	5/8	140	Tatooed on left arm
28	Chertell	James	Sailor & Lookout	do	do	no	18	M	do	do	5/11	147	none
29	Porter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	no	49	M	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
30	Devaney	Christopher	O. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	17	M	do	do	5/5	118	none

#12 T Rking

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel VASARI *, arriving at* New York *,* August *, 1918, from the port of* Buenos Aires

AUG 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar	Master	25.4.18	Plymouth	C no	56	M	English	British	5/11½	240	C. P. on right arm
2	Everett	Leon	Chief Mate	9.5.18	do	C no	31	M	do	do	5/5	148	Tatooed on both arm
3	Pugh	Ernest	1st Mate	do	do	C no	32	M	Welsh	do	5/5	154	none
4	Blake	Walter	2nd do	do	do	C no	24	M	English	do	5/8	140	none
5	Ledden	William	3rd do	22.7.18	La Plata	C no	20	M	do	do	5/7	128	none
6	Lea	Robert	1st Telegraphist	9.5.18	Plymouth	C no	23	M	do	do	5/10	146	none
7	Francis	Louis	2nd do	do	do	C no	18	M	do	do	5/10	142	none
8	Peterson	John	Carpenter	do	Liverpool	C no	44	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/10	159	none
9	Waters	John	do 's Mate	do	Plymouth	C no	31	M	English	British	5/10½	180	none
10	Steen	John	Bosuswain	do	Liverpool	C no	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5/11	154	Tatooed on both arms
11	Harrison	Robert	do 's Mate	do	do	C no	29	M	English	British	5/8	150	Tatooed on right arm
12	Moffat	William	A. B.	do	do	no	25	M	Irish	do	5/10	175	Tatooed on both arms
13	Lassemillante	Charles	Special Lookout & A. B.	do	do	C no	34	M	E. Indian	do	5/4	161	none
14	Hird	Robert	do	do	do	C no	28	M	English	do	5/7	136	Tatooed on both arms
15	Carty	Charles	Special Lookout & Sailor	do	do	C no	29	M	Irish	do	5/8	158	none
16	Bruen	Redmond	A. B.	do	do	C no	32	M	do	do	5/8	156	none
17	Bates	James	A. B.	do	do	C no	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9½	161	none
18	Swan	Richard	A. B.	do	do	no	24	M	do	British	5/2	135	none
19	Brady	Patrick	Sailor	do	do	C no	19	M	do	do	5/5	140	none
20	Potter	William	A.B.	do	do	C no	27	M	Irish	do	5/8	189	Tatooed on left arm
21	Harpur	Edward	A. B.	do	do	C no	23	M	do	do	5/7	156	Spot on right hand
22	O'Harte	Francis	A. B.	do	do	C no	28	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
23	Svenson	John	Sailor	5.7.18	New York	C yes	48	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/5	150	Tatooed on right arm
24	Murphy	Matthew	do	9.5.18	Liverpool	C no	24	M	Irish	British	5/8½	160	Tatooed on both arms
25	Kehoe	Joseph	A. B.	do	do	C no	32	M	do	do	5/6	132	Tatooed on left arm
26	Hobbs	Norman	A. B.	do	do	C no	23	M	Welsh	do	5/8	118	Squashed finger left hand
27	Woods	John	A. B.	do	Plymouth	C no	45	M	English	do	5/8	140	Tatooed on left arm
28	Chertell	James	Sailor & Lookout	do	do	C no	18	M	do	do	5/11	147	none
29	Barter	Joseph	A. B.	10.5.18	do	C no	49	M	do	do	5/7½	203	Tatooed on both arms
30	Devaney	Christopher	C. S.	9.5.18	Liverpool	C no	17	M	do	do	5/5	118	none

159/619-12-17-24

#12 T Riley

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Penrice, of the S.S. Tasari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Penrice
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VASARI *, arriving at* New York *,* August *, 1918, from the port of* Buenos Aires

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kane	David	O. S.	9.5.18	Plymouth	c no	15	M	English	British	4/10	96	none
2	Callanan	Frank	A.B. & Bagg Master	do	do	c no	24	M	Irish	do	5/4	138	do
3	Reader	Edwin	A. B.	25.4.18	do	c no	44	M	English	do	5/8	148	do
4	Kydd	Charles	Seaman	do	do	c no	23	M	Scotch	do	5/10	140	do
5	Thomson	John	do	do	do	c no	33	M	do	do	6/2	210	do
6	Olson	Oscar	A. B.	22.7.18	La Plata	c yes	33	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/10	180	Scar on bridge of nose
7	Nichols	Harold	A. B.	19.7.18	do	c no	37	M	English	British	5/7	180	Tatooed on right arm
8	Cowan	Joseph	Chf.Engineer	9.5.18	Plymouth	c no	45	M	English	do	5/5	144	none
9	Whitton	George	2nd do	do	do	c no	33	M	do	do	5/10	148	Tatooed on left arm
10	King	George	3rd do	do	do	c no	26	M	do	do	5/8	154	none
11	Jackson	Isaac	5th do	do	do	c no	22	M	do	do	5/9	154	none
12	Harrison	John	4th do	do	do	c no	27	M	do	do	5/6½	144	none
13	Hamilton	Forbes	6th do	do	do	c no	24	M	Scotch	do	5/8	153	none
14	Arbuckle	Daniel	1st Refrig Engr.	do	do	c no	37	M	Irish	do	5/7	168	none
15	Ball	Albert	2nd do do	do	do	c no	37	M	English	do	6/0	224	none
16	Hill	Gerald	3rd do do	do	do	c no	25	M	Irish	do	5/8	153	none
17	Hutchinson	Harrison	Electrician	do	do	c no	38	M	English	do	6/3	175	Tatooed on left arm
18	O'Donnell	William	Donkeyman	do	Liverpool	c no	34	M	do	do	5/9½	161	none
19	Cartledge	Willie	Storekeeper	do	Plymouth	c no	23	M	do	do	5/10	143	Scar on thumb
20	Turley	John	Refrig.Greaser	do	Liverpool	c no	32	M	do	do	5/11½	166	Tatooed on both arms
21	Greenhalgh	Robert	do	do	do	c no	31	M	do	do	6/0	216	none
22	Comerford	Peirce	Greaser	do	do	c no	51	M	Irish	do	5/4½	154	none
23	O'Hare	Patrick	Refrig. Greaser	do	do	c no	46	M	do	do	5/8	154	Tatooed on right arm
24	Flood	Patrick	Greaser	do	do	c no	52	M	do	do	5/4	134	none
25	Maddocks	Thomas	do	do	do	c no	39	M	English	do	5/5½	140	Tatooed on right arm
26	Reardon	John	Fireman	do	do	c no	29	M	Irish	do	5/6	132	do
27	Moore	Michael	do	do	do	c no	29	M	English	do	5/6	140	Tatooed on both arms
28	McBride	John	do	do	do	c no	23	M	do	do	5/7	137	Tatooed on right arm
29	McCormick	John	do	do	do	c no	32	M	Irish	do	5/3½	140	none
30	O'Flaherty	Joseph	do	do	do	c no	37	M	do	do	5/11	160	Tatooed on both arms

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Penrice *, of the* S.S. Vasari *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A Penrice
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VASARI *, arriving at* New York *,* August *, 1918 , from the port of* Buenos Aires 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hoare	Thomas	Fireman	9.5.18	Liverpool	no	30	M	English	British	5/7	144	Tatooed on both arms
2	Carr	Daniel	do	9.5.18	do	no	32	M	do	do	5/8	138	Tatooed on right arm
3	Welsh	Thomas	do	do	do	no	27	M	do	do	5/5	146	none
4	Veizey	John	do	do	do	no	38	M	Irish	do	5/3	120	Tatooed on right arm
5	Woods	James	do	do	do	no	29	M	English	do	5/6	144	do
6	McKenna	Lawrence	do	do	do	no	55	M	Irish	do	5/5	156	Tatooed on both arms
7	Grant	Bartholomew	do	do	do	no	33	M	English	do	5/5	140	Tatooed on right arm
8	Clinton	Christopher	do	do	do	no	19	M	do	do	5/8	143	none
9	O'Hanlon	Edward	do	do	do	no	45	M	Irish	do	5/9	161	Tatooed on left arm left eye gone
10	MacDonald	Albert	Trimmer	do	do	no	19	M	English	do	5/8	140	none
11	Quayle	Charles	do	do	do	no	18	M	do	do	5/7	130	none
12	Bowe	Valentine	do	do	do	no	22	M	do	do	5/4	122	Tatooed on right arm
13	Hardaker	Henry	do	do	do	no	18	M	do	do	5/5	121	name on left fore arm
14	Murphy	John	do	do	do	no	19	M	do	do	5/5	118	none
15	Matthews	Thomas	do	do	do	no	22	M	Irish	do	5/5	147	Tatooed on both arms. Dot near left thumb
16	McCullock	Peter	do	do	do	no	21	M	English	do	5/4	133	Tatooed on right arm
17	Quayle	Richard	do	do	do	no	21	M	do	do	5/7	115	none
18	Short	James	do	do	do	no	17	M	Irish	do	5/10	140	none
19	Noone	Thomas	Fireman	6. 6.18	New York	no	20	M	do	do	5/10	160	none
20	Hattrick	Donald	7th Engineer	30.7.18	Rio de Jan.	no	26	M	English	do	5/8	156	V shaped mark on right leg
21	Newton	Edward	Purser	9.5.18	Plymouth	no	37	M	English	British	5/3½	170	none
22	Tracy	John	Asst Purser	do	do	no	25	M	do	U. S. A.	5/9½	148	none
23	Buster	Harry	Surgeon	do	do	no	[illegible]		French	do	5/7½	182	none
24	Jenks	Francis	Chf.Steward	do	do	no	37	M	English	British	5/9	238	none
25	Baird	James	2nd do	do	do	no	33	M	do	do	5/4	144	J. on left arm
26	Parker	Thomas	Storekeeper	do	do	no	31	M	do	do	5/4½	124	none
27	Wimbush	Fred	Linenkeeper	do	do	no	35	M	do	do	5/5	154	none
28	Perkins	Frank	Asst Stwd	do	do	no	40	M	do	do	5/3	117	none
29	Milne	Jessie	Stewardess	do	do	no	36	F	Scotch	do	5/3	112	none
30	Element	William	R. R. Steward	do	Liverpool	no	36	M	English	do	5/9	154	none

*Write one of words: white, black, yellow, red, brown, or copper-colored.

Penalty: Failure to comply with law by correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Penrice, of the S S Varaa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C Penrice
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191 .

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VASARI, *arriving at* New York, August, *191* 8, *from the port of* Buenos Aires — 51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milburn	James	Scullion	9.5.18	Liverpool	C no D	17	M	English	British	5/6	126	none
2	Phillipps	Reginald	Asst Steward	do	Plymouth	C no D	32	M	do	do	5/9	150	none
3	McGurnaghan	John	do	do	do	C no D	28	M	Irish	do	5/3	137	none
4	Warren	James	do	do	do	C no I	54	M	English	do	5/2	119	none
5	Southern	William	do	do	do	C no I	41	M	do	do	5/5	158	none
6	Williams	Arthur John	do	do	do	C no I	32	M	do	do	5/10	186	Tatooed on right arm
7	Boothby	Herbert	do	do	do	C no I	17	M	do	do	4/10	98	Scar on left cheek
8	McAuley	William	do	do	do	no II	29	M	Irish	do	5/7	155	none
9	Cruz	Antonio	do	do	do	yes II	25	M	African	Cape Verde Portuguese	5/6	170	none
10	Lewis	Arthur	do	do	do	C no I	30	M	Welsh	British	5/7	154	none
11	Pooler	William	do	do	do	C no I	22	M	African	do	6/0	148	none
12	Lopez	Harold	Bellboy	do	do	C no 2	17	M	English	do	4/10	86	Scar on left wrist
13	Wood	Alexander	Printer	do	do	C no I	48	M	do	do	5/9	145	Scar on neck
14	Fox	Christopher	Chef	do	do	C no I	32	M	do	do	5/3	130	Tatooed on right arm
15	Anderson	Percy	2nd Cook	do	do	C no I	35	M	do	do	5/10	150	none
16	Mason	William	Entree Cook	do	do	C no I	34	M	do	do	5/6	153	Tatooed arms & body
17	McNeill	Hugh	3rd Cook	do	do	C no I	28	M	do	do	5/6	123	Scar on left cheek
18	Williams	Richard	2nd Cl Cook	do	do	C no I	36	M	do	do	5/4	168	Tatooed on both arms
19	James	William	Ships Cook	do	do	C no 1	34	M	African B	do	5/7	178	none
20	Hird	Edward	Cooks Boy	do	do	C no 1	17	M	English	do	5/1	112	none
21	Howarth	Henry	Chf Baker	do	do	C no I	34	M	do	do	5/3	116	Tatooed on right arm
22	Philips	Alfred	Chf Butcher	do	do	C no I	33	M	do	do	5/4	130	Tatooed on right arm
23	Galle	Leonard	2nd Cl Stwd	4.6.18	New York	C yes I	29	M	do	do	6/0½	152	Scar on right wrist
24	Rovere	Roman	Sln Steward	do	do	C yes 2	27	M	N.Italian	Italian	5/7	130	none
25	Nelli	Homer	2nd sln Steward	do	do	C yes I	32	M	S.Italian	U.S.A.	6/0	175	cast in left eye
26	Chapman	George	1st Pantryman	do	do	C yes I	36	M	English	British	5/8	170	tatooed on both arms & brea
27	Martin	John	2nd do	do	do	yes I	32	M	English	do	5/0	130	none
28	Griffith	George	3rd do	do	do	C yes 1	22	M	African	do	5/4	139	none
29	Golding	Harry	B. R. Stwd	do	do	C yes 1	32	M	Hebrew	do	5/7½	118	none
30	Sterling	Jack	do	do	do	C yes 2	34	M	Irish	do	5/7	154	Mole on chin

8 9 #28 #19 TR King

Give list of races on back hereof.

PENALTY.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Penrice, *of the* S/S Vaari, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

O. Penrice
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—12400

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel YASARI, *arriving at* New York, August, *1918, from the port of* Buenos Aires — 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dinning	Allan	Bath Steward	4.6.18	New York	C yes 1	40	M	English	British	6/0	170	none
2	Palma	Frank	2nd Baker	do	do	C yes 2	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	150	none
3	Clark	Harold	2nd Cl Pantryman	do	do	C yes 2	22	M	African	British	5/9	148	none
4	Riley	Michael	Barber	do	do	Yes D. [illegible]	[illegible]	M	Irish	U. S. A.	5/6½	140	none
5	McGrath	Margaret	Stewardess	do	do	C no 1	48	F	do	British	5/6½	180	Birth Mark on right side cheek
6	D'Freitas	Anna	do	do	do	C yes 1	48	F	Portuguese	do	5/7	104	none
7	Harris	Samuel	Asst Steward	do	do	C yes 2	30	M	French	Morocco	5/11	162	none
8	Palchinsky	Joseph	do	do	do	C yes 1	30	M	Polish	Russian	5/10	180	none
9	Simpson	Archie	do	do	do	C yes 1	34	M	Scotch	British	5/7	140	none
10	Ljung	Lars	do	do	do	C yes 1	21	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/11	143	none
11	Conway	Patrick	do	do	do	C yes 2	28	M	Scotch	British	5/6	135	none
12	Fidler	Jack	do	do	do	N no 2	25	M	English	do	5/2	134	none
13	Gould	Anatol	do	do	do	C yes 2	31	M	Russian	Russian	5/8	160	Tatooed on left arm
14	Trotman	Allen	do	do	do	C yes 1	25	M	Africna	British	5/10	144	none
15	Grampan	Emile	do	do	do	C yes 1	28	M	French	French	5/9	160	none
16	Fernandez	Severino	do	do	do	C yes 1	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	138	none
17	Mulder	Morris	do	do	do	C yes 1	30	M	Flemish	Dutch	5/8	150	none
18	Posiello	Estaban	do	do	do	C yes 2	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	120	none
19	Schofferman	Morris	do	do	do	C yes 1	22	M	Hebrew	British	5/6	140	none
20	Riano	~~Esteban~~ Enrique	do	do	do	C yes 2	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	147	none
21	Scala	Odon	Steerage Steward	do	do	C yes 2	30	M	do	do	5/7	129	none
22	Costales	Jose	Asst Stwd	do	do	C yes 2	19	M	do	do	5/8	175	none
23	Herbert	John	Bandsman	do	do	C yes 1	47	M	English	British	6/0	182	none
24	Gill	Peter	Asst Stwd	do	do	C yes 2	34	M	African	do	5/7	140	Scar on right hand
25	Nicolau	Rosenolo	do	do	do	C yes 2	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	140	none
26	Nerva	~~Joseph~~	do	do	do	C yes 1	19	M	N. Italian	Italian	5/9	150	none
27	Acuma	Salvador	Veg Cook	do	do	C yes 1	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	140	Tatooed on left arm
28	Petteet	George	Asst Steward	do	do	C yes 2	19	M	Flemish	Belgian	5/8	155	none
29	~~Grick~~	~~Reginald~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	DESERTED IN BARBADOS August 10th, 1918	~~do~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~African~~	~~British~~	~~5/10~~	~~152~~	~~none~~
30	Jemmott	Percival	do	15.6.18	Barbados	C no 2	18	M	W.Indian	do	5/8	130	none

16 Examined Aug 23 1918 [illegible] Insp.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, of the SS Vasari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Penrice
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel VASARI, *arriving at* New York, August, *1918, from the port of* Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Dickson	Arthur	Asst Stwd	2.7.18	Rio de Jan.	yes	43	M	Scotch	U. S. A.	5/10	168	middle finger right hand cut;			
2	Ashcroft	Livingston	do	do	do	yes	20	M	African	British	5/7	115	Scar on chin			
3	Acuma	Jesus	3rd Baker	18.7.18	La Plata	yes	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	192	none			
4	Culumaris	Jorge	2nd Butcher	15.7.18	do	yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5/7	143	none			
5	Davidsohn	Max	Scullion	19.7.18	do	yes	32	M	Hebrew	Argentine	5/5	138	none			
6	Weinthrop	Myer	do	15.7.18	do	yes	38	M	do	Russian	5/3	165	index fin. off left hand. Tatooed right arm			
7	Chernomodie	Alejandro	Asst Stwd	22.7.18	do	yes	26	M	Russian	Argentine	5/7	129	none			
8	Gitke	John	do	do	do	yes	26	M	Polish	U. S. A.	5/9	147	none			
9	Volpicella	Frank	do	do	do	yes	20	M	N. Italian	Italian	5/7	154	Tatooed on left arm			
10	Lanzone	Michael	do	15.7.18	do	yes	21	M	do	U.S.A.	5/4	140	none			
11	Borras	Joaquin	do	17.7.18	do	yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	149	Cut on right wrist			
12	Gomes	Francisco R.	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/6	140	none			
13	Velasco	Francisco	do	18.7.18	do	yes	26	M	do	Argentine	5/8	140	none			
14	Scala	Eusebio	do	17.7.18	do	yes	23	M	do	Spanish	5/10	132	none			
15	Rosa	Pedro Junco	do	15.7.18	do	yes	24	M	do	Porto Rico U.S.A.	5/6	135	none			
16	Borras	Antonio	do	18.7.18	do	yes	23	M	do	Argentine	5/5	132	none			
17	de las Heras	Ignacio	do	18.7.18	do	yes	18	M	do	Spanish	5/7	134	none			
18	Lebon	Manuel	do	22.7.18	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/8	148	none			
19	Tardio	Salvatore	do	16.7.18	do	yes	35	M	S.Italian	Italian	5/7	146	none			
20	Mountain	George	do	20.7.18	do	yes	40	M	Irish	U. S. A.	4/11	132	Scar on left elbow			
21	Hagney	Frank	do	22.7.18	do	yes	34	M	Scotch	British Colonial	6/1½	195	none			
22	Halliwell	Clifford	do	30.7.18	Rio de Jan.	no	15	M	English	British	5/2	102	none			
23	Kaplan	John	do	4.6.18	New York	yes	25	M	Hebrew	Russian	5/6	140	none			
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master, of the S.S."VASARI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Penrice
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

6

Vasari

Aug 30/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 521
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Vasari (Lamport & Holt Line) *arrived* August 20, 1918 , 191 , M., , from 54

Brought to Ellis Island August 21 1918, 12.30 P.M.

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m	1	Marques, Anthony D	I	Cab	7	30	1	LPC No 228 Code 220/10	Fitzgerald						8/21	127	Lw 17	55							No Meals			
32f	2	Leclerc, Emilie A	I	Cab	3	7	1	LPC Susp Enemy Agent	"	8/21	72	Gr			8/23	1	Lw 11	38							2 2 2			
32m	3	Drexel, Eric George	I	Cab	3	19	1	Susp Enemy Agent Code /0	"						8/21	129	Lw 1	10							No Meals			
32m	4	Lurrer, alias Walter	I	Cab	7	10	1	" " "	"	8/21	33	Gr	8/22	91	ap			8/23	15 40 P.M.	Landed					2 3 2			
34m	5	Macnamus, Jose	I	Cab	4	13	1	Code 220/0 LPC & Susp Enemy Agent	"						8/21	146	Lw 2	67							— / —			
25m	6	Benson, Niels	I	Cab	3	18	1	Susp Enemy Agent Code /0	"						8/21	17	Gr 3	20							— / —			
21m	7	Maldonado, Marcello F	I	Cab	7	15	1	LPC Pres. Proc.	"	8/21	10	Gr						8/24	11 40 A.M.	Landed					8 8 8			
10m	8	Rodenburg, Frans L.	I	Cab	7	9	1	Susp Enemy Agent 220 Code/0	"	8/21	1	Gr												Aug 10 11 11 Sept 28 28 27 Oct 7 7 7			
30f	9	Lane, Jennie E	II	Cab	13	9	1	LPC Susp Enemy Agent	Levegood King	8/														Aug 10 11 11 Sept 24 24 25 Oct 9 9 8			
36m	10	Orono, Perfecto F	II	Cab	13	8	1	LPC	"	8/21	58	ap																
30m	11	Sineberg, Max	II	Cab	13	1	1	LPC Form 226 Code /17	"	8/22	26	Gs			8/23	114	NS 2 P.M.								2 3 2			
25m	12	Seraja, Jacob	II	Cab	10	20	1	LPC " " " /25	"						8/21	144	Gr 4	20							— / —			
52m	13	Sulski, Guglielmo Z	II	Cab	10	27	1	LPC " " " /0	"						8/21	66	NS 3	45							— / —			
38m	14	Rosenblatt, Gregorio alias Heinch	II	Cab	10	20	1	LPC " " " /0	"						8/22	170	Lw 10	35							/ / /			
36m	15	Landa, Miguel I	II	Cab	10	17	1	LPC " " " /0	"						8/22	173	Lw 10	55							/ / /			
21m	16	Lombal, Abraham M	II	Cab	10	19	1	LPC " " " /0	"	8/22	295	9/3	191	ap	9/6	26	Lw 3	15							Aug 10 11 11 Sept 6 6 5			
39m	17	Gebhardt, Ferdinand B	II	Cab	10	12	1	LPC Alien Enemy Susp	"						8/21	142	Lw 1	50							— / —			
51f	18	Levi[illegible] Sarah			11	8	1	LPC On Head	"						8/21	22	NS 4 U.S. Ctz.	00							— / —			
58m	19	Andrews, James			17	10	1	LPC	Fitzgerald Accepted						8/21	152	Lw 2	30							— / —			
23m	20	Jennings, Alfred			13	24	1	LPC	"	8/22	158	Lw			8/22	166	Lw 10	10							/ / /			
19m	21	Fossati, Carlos			13	17	1	Susp Enemy Alien Code /0	"						8/22	190	Lw 12	00							Aug 10 11 11 Sept 24 24 25 Oct 10 10 9			
25m	22	Rodriguez, Jose			13	6	1	" " Agent " " "	"						8/21	70	ap 2	25							/ / /			
17m	23	Ramos, Mario			15	23	1	" " " " " "	"						8/22	86	ap 12	00							— / —			
39m	24	Rosados, J. Absola			15	3/4	2	" " " LPC " "	"						8/21	61	NS 3	45							/ / /			
28f		Absola, Anjela L																							— 2 —			
33m	25	Ribes, Joaquin			13	21	1	Code /0 Susp Enemy Agent	Fitzgerald Admitted																— — —			
38m	26	Diaz, Gregorio			15	14	1	" " "	"	8/22	51	Gs	11	30											/ / /			
	27	Rius, Domingo			15	5	1	" " "	"	8/22	53	Gs	11	45											/ / /			
	28	Puente, Angel M			15	7	1	Code /0 " "	"	8/22	49	Gs	11	15														
										8/22	87	Gs	11	50														

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Vasari (Lamport & Holt Line) arrived August 20, 1918, 191, M., from 55

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer.	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
		Brought to Ellis Island August 21 1918, 12.30 P.M.																						6	9	13
35m	30	Diaz, Antonio	15	9	1	Susp Enemy Agent Code /0	Fitzgerald							8/22	33	SS	10	30						1	1	1
24m	31	Sobrado, Ramon	15	11	1	"	"							8/22	36	SS	10	40						1	1	1
23m	32	Rodrigues, Marcelino	15	13	1	"	"							8/21	74	ap	2	25						—	1	—
43m	33	Alcaide, Rosario	15	15	1	"	"							8/22	105	ap	1	30						1	2	1
32m	34	Reyes, Leonardo 6	15	6	1	"	"							8/22	39	SS	10	45						1	1	1
26m	35	Petritis, Jean	15	19	1	"	"							8/22	181	Lon	11	30						1	1	1
26m	36	Deliveas, Marcelas	15	13	1	"	"							8/22	188	Lon	11	45						1	1	1
24m	37	Leontios, Elias	17	1	1	"	"							8/22	186	Lon	11	35						1	1	1
37m	38	Ladjistavrinos, Emanuel	15	30	1	"	"							8/22	90	NS	1	55						1	2	1
30m	39	Salis, Antonio	15	20	1	"	"							8/22	84	NS	1	35						1	2	1
28m	40	Siridis, Lambaleon	17	21	1	"	"							8/22	93	NS	2	10						1	2	1
19m	41	Angeliadis, Nikitas	17	20	1	"	"							8/22	87	NS	1	45						1	2	1
24m	42	Lovegrove, Ellenitravie	17	23	1	"	"							8/22	123	ap	2	15						1	2	1
														9/14	24	Inv	1	20						—	1	—
																								Sept	14	M 13
24m	43	Breto, Luis A	15	18	1	"	"							8/22	106	NS	3	30						1	2	1
21m	44	Da Costa, Gabriel	15	2	1	"	"							8/22	113	ap	1	48						1	2	1
32m	45	Zaeriba, Jose Lolo	15	7	1	"	"							8/22	109	ap	1	40						1	2	1
30m	46	Diz-Fernandez, Angel	15	6	1	"	"							8/21	58	NS	3	00						—	1	—
35m	47	Lopez, Baltasar	15	5	1	"	"							8/22	42	SS	10	55						1	1	1
27m	48	Llorens, Isidro P	15	3	1	"	"							8/22	45	SS	11	00						1	1	1
45m	49	Ballester- Gillebert, Jose	15	26	1	No Lamport Ltd No 248								8/22	179	Lon	11	05						1	1	1
35m	50	Illeos, Socrates	15	4	1	Susp Enemy Agent Code /0	"							8/22	177	Lon	11	10						1	1	1
30m	51	Soupetis, Constantin	16	1	1	"	"							8/22	184	Lon	11	25						1	1	1
34m	52	Paraskevopulos, Panagiotis	16	8	1	"	"							8/16	47	NS	2	55						—	3	—
26f	53	Ladomenis, Kalliopi	16	21/24	3	123 to 111	"																			
3½f		Tinelli, Maria																								
1m		Pedro																								
48m	54	Collevicchio, Massimo	16	20/21	2	Code /0 Susp Enemy Agent	"							8/22	68	Lon	10	20						2	2	2
44f		Amalia																								
20m	55	Pardos, Leandros	19	24	1	Stowaway LIC	Levegood Lieg							8/22	99	ap										
18m	56	Fortunas, Antonio	19	6	1	LPC	"							8/22	110	NS	3	45								
		Passed (8/19/21)												9/3	193	ap	4									
														9/4	141	Gu	12									

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Vasari (Liverpool & Holt) arrived August 20, 1918, 191, M., from 56

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48f	57 Brought to Ellis Island August 21 1918, 12.30 P.M. legging Mde ..acaluso, J... marked	17	5/9 5	LPC		8/22	194	Lw				8/24	76	Gr	11									
15f	Giacomina																							
10f	Denis																							
26m	Luciano																							
8ff	Adele J																							
44m	50 Victorino, Damião	19	8/16 9	LPC		8/22	150	Gr				8/29	166	AP 3	10									
34f	Carmelina																							
3m				In U.S. Army Hosp 8/22 10 a.m. Rel'd fr " " 8/29 - 2.20 P.M																				
34f	Antonio	X																						
14f	Idalina																							
9f	Emilia																							
6f	Erminda	XX		In U.S. Army Hosp 8/22 1.20 pm. Rel'd from " 8/29 - 2.20 P.M.																				
4f	Josefina																							
2f	Rosa																							
2mos	Zmelinda																							

119 and 181

18 U Suppl to Ft Wood

Delivered at Ellis Island
8-21-18; 13:30 P.M.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. "Vasari" 8-20-18 arrived ..., 191 , ... M., ... from ... 57

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Rodriguez, Manoel C.	19	17		1	Insufficient funds Adm. by Board 8/28/18.	To Bro. Santiago Gonzales, 26 Revere St., Bridgeport, Conn.		8-23-18	10:35 AM	2	2	3
2	Victorino, Candido, wife & 7 Child.	19	8/16	1	8	3 P.M. Unable to proceed.	To brother law. August Lacour, San Leandro, Calif.	Johnson	8/30/18	11:00 A.M.	9	7	7

58

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Zacapa, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John W. Doyle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918

at [illegible]

J. F. Jackovich

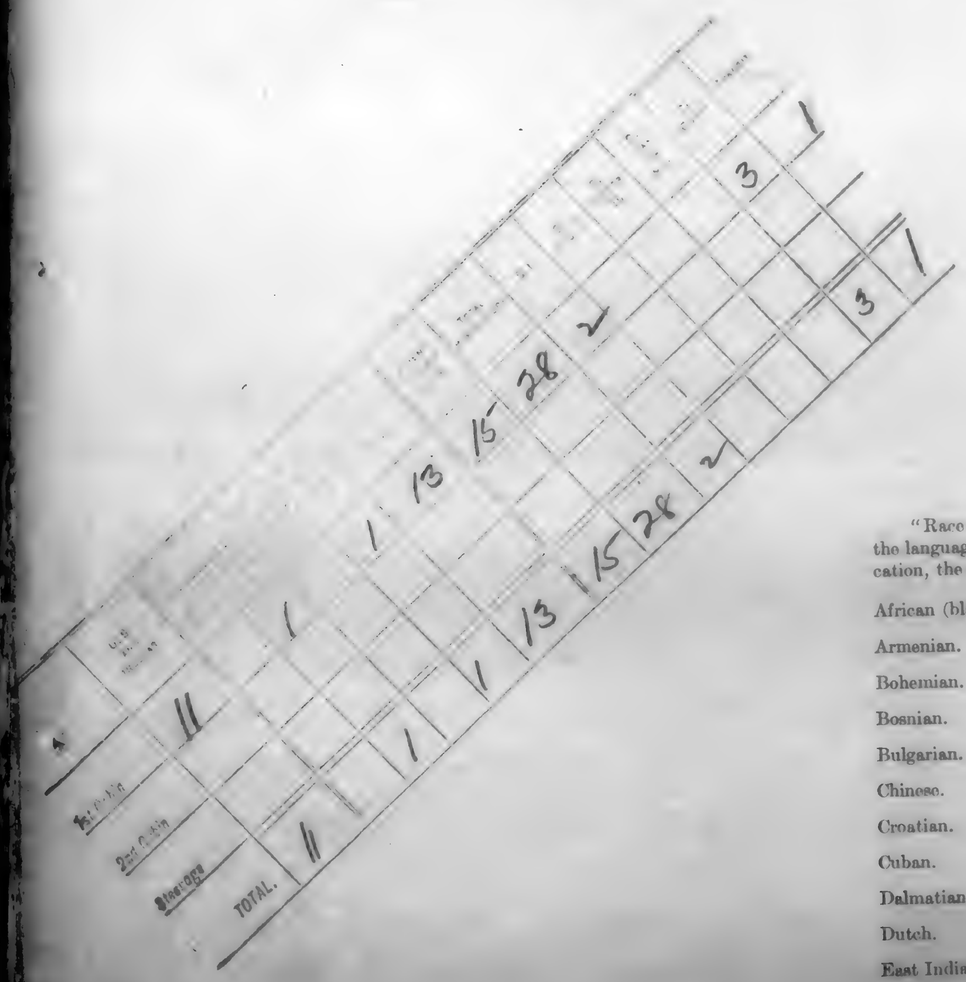
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

August 21/1918

Can August 20/1918


1
13
15
28
2
3
1
3
1
15
28
2
13
15
1
1
1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. ZACAPA 5-16

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 15th, 1918

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GOMEZ	RAFAEL	47		M	M	Sugar Broker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Wife. Mercedes Gomez Monte 386, Havana.	Cuba	Havana
2	TRANSIT	GOMEZ JR.	RAFAEL	17		M	S	Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother. do.	Ont.	Woodstock,
3	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	MIGUEL A.	15		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4		CAPUL	DOLORES	17		F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aunt. Agudea Capul de Bango San Lazaro, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
5		MOREJON	GUILLERMO	50		M	M	Editor	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Friend. Eugenio L. Aspiaso 123 Prado, Havana.	Cuba	Havana
6		CARDENAS	JULIO VARONA	23		M	M	Salesman	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife Mrs. J.V. Cardenas 126 SanRafael, Havana	N.Y.	New York
7		LEDON	AGUSTIN DE JESUS	26		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife. Mrs. B.G. de Ledon. 224. Neptuno. Havana.	N.Y.	N.Y.City.
8		SOLIS	LAUREANO	23		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Uncle. Ramon Suarez. 1. Juztiz. Havana	N.Y.	do
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

24

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1 ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1889	N.Y.C.	Daughter. Miss Mercedes Gomez. 390 Riverside Dr. NYC	Yes	6 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Bwn.	Bwn.	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
2	No	Father	do.	No	--	--	Sister do.	do	1 mo.	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Havana
3	do.	do.	do.	do.	--	--	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	Yes	Mother	do.	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	Mother. Mrs. F.C.V. Capul 152 - 8th Ave. New York City	No	Permanent	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5 ALIEN	No	Self	do.	No	--	--	Friend Miguel Dubroc Hotel Savilla. New York City	Yes	2 mos.	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	Lt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Matanzas
6	Yes	do.	do.	No	--	--	Friend, Manuel Queyedo Cuban Consul, New York City.	do.	6 mos.	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	do.	do.	Havana
7	do.	do.	do.	Yes	Jan. 1917	N.Y.C.	Friend, Mr. A.H. Stauber Amer. Motor Co. B'dway	N.Y.C.	do.	6 mos.	No.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	Bwn.	Grey	do.	do.	Guanabacoa
8	do.	do.	do.	Yes	June 1918	N.Y.C.	Friend. Mr. Young Virutich Amer. Hotel, New York City.	No	Permanent	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	Blk.	Blk.	do.	Spain	Roces
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Yucatan, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918
at Key West.

V. F. Jankovsky
Immigration Officer.

14—661

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Zacapa, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Baltimore Hospital Medical College March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John W. Doyle M.D

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918.

at Mobile

I. Jaworski

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA 5-10 Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON, C.R. 6-8, August 12th, 191 8

16—439

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PUJOL	AMALIA V. DE	28	✓	F	Wd	Dress-maker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Guatamala	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	San Jose	Brother. Mr.Enrique Vasquez, San Jose	Mass.	Springfield
2		BOLETTI	JAIME	20	✓	M	S	Farmer	do.	do.	do.	Swiss & Italian		do.	do.	Father. Adolfo Boletti San Jose, Costa Rica	N.Y.	N.Y.City
3		CARRANZA	JAVIER	33	✓	M	M	Artist	do.	do.	do.	Guatamala	Span-Amer	do.	do.	Father. Rafael Carranza San Jose, C.R.	N.Y.	Great Kills S.I.
4		CARRANZA	HUMBERTO	11	✓	M	S	Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5		SELL	GUILLERMO	23	✓	M	S	Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do Costa Rica		do.	do.	Brother Alberto Sell San Jose, C.R.	do.	New York
6		SERRA	RAFAEL ANGEL	27	✓	M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do Spanish	Spanish	do.	do.	Brother Antonio Serra San Jose, C.R.	do.	do.
7		ARIAS	JULIA	23	✓	F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do. Costa Rica	Span-Amer	do.	do.	Sister Amelia Arias San Jose	Mass.	Boston
8		MILLER	CHARLES C.	26	✓	M	S	Clerk	do.	English	do.	do Jamaican	Afn. Black	do.	Limon	Friend Albert Cupidon Port Limon, Costa Rica	N.Y.	New York
9		MILLER	ALFRED A.	29	✓	M	S	Tailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 20th, 191 8.

14—439

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1			90				Mrs. R. Bozing 509 W. 135th St. c/o Frav. Aid G. Forcing																			
	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend. P.H.Pitkien 268 Chestnut St. Springfield	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Blk.	Bwn.	None	Guatamala	Guatamala City.
2	Yes	do.	78 intrans	do	Yes	1904 N.Y.C.	Friend. Filadelfo Soto Code 825 85 Front St. New York	Yes	3 yrs.	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	Fr.	Bwn	Blue	Mark on left hand	Costa Rica	San Jose
3	do.	do.	do.	No	--	--	Friend. Teresa de Geralt Midland Rd. Great Kills, S.I.	do.	4 yrs.	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	Dk.	do.	Blk.	None	Guatamala	Guatamala City
4	Yes	Brother	No	No	--	--	do. do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4 -	Fr.	do.	Bwn.	do.		Costa Rica	San Jose
5	do.	Self	60	Yes	No	--	Brother. Eduardo Sell Hotel Espagne 1971 - 7th Ave. New York City	do.	2 yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do	do.	Blue	do.	do.	do.
6	do.	do.	78 5 yrs to Dallas	do	Yes	1912 Tex.	Friend, Brother do. do.	Yes	1 yr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	Dk.	Bwn.	Bwn.	do.	do.	do.
7	No	do.	45	No	--	--	Friend. Guillermo Loesener 568 Columbus Ave. Boston, Mass	No.	Permanent	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	Fr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	San Pedro
8	Yes	do.	45	Yes	No	--	Friend. R.A.Taylor 218 W. 62nd St. New York City	No	do.	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	11	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Scar on wrist	Jamaica	St. James
9	do.	do.	83	do	No	--	--	do.	do.	Yes.	2 yrs.	No.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Spencer Master, of the S/S Bacapa, from Port Limon, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Spencer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918
at Ny

V E Jankovski
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—605

62

S. S. ZACAPA sailing from HAVANA, Aug. 15th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. August 20th, 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	JACKSON	WILLIAM HAROLD	42		M	M	Nov.25,1875 Newton, Mass.	1408 Legation Havana	275 Mills St. Newtonville, Mass.
2	JACKSON	FINA. FERCADE (wife)	20		F	M	May 4, 1898 Cienfuegos, Cuba	Husband U.S. Citizen	Murray Hill Hotel do.
3	SCHINDLER	DONALD FRANKLIN	25		M	M	Feb.26,1893 Racine, Wis.	8647 Laus.	1018 Singer Bdg., New York City.
4	SCHINDLER	JULIA PAULINE (wife)	21		F	M	Apr.22,1897 Los Angeles, Calif.		59-5 Ave. N.Y.C. do.
5	WILSON	KATE	32		F	S	March 16,1886 Pittsburgh, Pa.	1281 Legat. Havana	104 Shaw Ave., Woodhaven, L.I.
6	HANDLIN	CLAIRE	26		M	S	March 17,1892 Fort Smith, Ark.	1426 " "	First National Bank. Fort Smith, Ark.
7	ADAMS	GRAHAM	27		M	S	March 9,1891 Middletown, N.Y.	11101 Lansing	61 Broadway, New York City. 38409 3d Pr
8	GOLD	FRANK B.	21		M	S	May 19, 1897 Bucharest, Roumania	13659 Lansing Father U.S. Citizen	1470 Washington Ave. New York N.Y.
9	AMAN	CLARENCE LINCOLN	31		M	S	May 12, 1887 Wayne, Del.County Penna.	1418 Legation Havana	Wayne, Del.County, Penna.
10	TOTTEN	EDGAR LEE	27		M	M	Feb. 1, 1891 London, Ken.	13662 Laus	Munfardville, Ken. Havana
11	TOTTEN	JESSIE COLEMAN (wife)	24		F	M	June 10,1894 Smithfield, Ken.	13661 "	DO. do. 7 A 4384 Pr
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

V. F. Jankowski, Insp

11 list

D. Green
Master

26

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

ZACAPA AUG 20 1918

33a
11m

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv
1	Spencer	Harry
2	Hansen	Soren
3	Jakmauh	Peter J
4	Ostermann	Oscar
5	Hagenah	Otto P.
6	Ryerse	Herbert
7	Onapa	John
8	Norten	George
9	Hansen	Henry
10	Sonesson	Adolf
11	Enberg	John
12	Peroz	Jesus
13	Pedersen	Hadi C
14	Hollman	Harry
15	Borgstrom	Gustav
16	Salminen	Edwar
17	Pilitser	Levar
18	Smith	Daniel J.
19	Kuhale	William
20	Wisdom	Cyril
21	Nisbet	John Calder
22	Victor	Thomas E.
23	Doyle	John W.
24	Emmeluth	James L.
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.
26	Mitchell	James
27	Gerdes	August
28	Magnussen	Oscar
29	Bayliss	George
30	McCracken	Herbert

Zacapa

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

63

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ISD SEP

Date, August 27th. *191* 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E. Rasmanen.	O'Master.	A.Fahlstrom	Seaman.
S. Pettersen	Seaman	C. Fuentes	Oiler.
E. Karlsen	do	J. Pazos	Fireman.
H. Miller	do	S. Dias	do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N. Castillo. Asst Steward.

W. O. Bennett

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. 1.

RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

79

LIMON, C.R.

MEALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
English	5'11"	175	
Den.	5'7"	170	
U.S.	5'8"	145	
do.	5'11"	182	
do.	5'8"	142	
do.	5'11"	165	
Russ.	5'6"	165	
U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
Nor.	5'7"	170	
Swede	5'7"	158	
do.	5'6"	172	
Spain	5'8"	165	
Den.	5'8"	160	
U.S.	5'9"	195	
Swede	5'9"	170	
Finn.	5'9"	180	
Greece	5'7"	150	
U.S	5'5"	140	
do.	5'6"	140	
B.W.I.	5'8"	145	
Scotland	5'11"	165	
Russ.	5'5"	131	
U.S.	5'7"	165	
U.S.	5'8"	155	
U.S.	5'9"	115	
Scotland	5'11"	156	
U.S.	5'10"	146	
Nor.	5'7"	147	
Eng.	5'8"	145	
U.S.	5'9"	140	

18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	/	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5" 140
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	25	M	do.	do.	5'6" 140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8" 145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	/	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	/	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	/	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	/	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	/	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9" 140

12 to Cardo

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 1—1940

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

'79

C.R.

MEALS.

DINNER. SUPPER.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry								5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren								5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J.								5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar								5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.								5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert								5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John								5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George								5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry								5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf								5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John								5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus								5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C								5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry								9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav								Swede	5'9"	170
16	Salminen	Edward								Finn.	5'9"	180
17	Pilitser	Levani								Greece	5'7"	150
18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhnle	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	1	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	2	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145	
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	1	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165	
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131	
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	1	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165	
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155	
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	1	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115	
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156	
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146	
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	1	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147	
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	1	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145	
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	1	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140	

15 Tons Coal

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—1346

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1346

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1346

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

ZACAPA
AUG 20 1918

33m
11m

Sheet No. 1.

RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

'79

LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J.							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							Swede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Leven							Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	/	22 M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5" 140
19	Kuhnle	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	25 M	do.	do.	5'6" 140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	26 M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8" 145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	/	29 M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 165
22	Vieton	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	19 M	Russian	Russ.	5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	/	57 M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	23 M	do.	U.S.	5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	24 M	do.	U.S.	5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	32 M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	24 M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	/	33 M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	/	23 M	English	Eng.	5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	/	28 M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9" 140

15 Tons Coal

MEALS.
DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

Date, August 27th. *191* 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

T. Gordoy	Fireman	E. Elloriaga.	2nd Cook.
W. Lozama	do	J. Estrada	Butcher.
A. Lleva	Coal Passer	F. Palma	Baker.
S. Lossa	do	R. Villar	2nd Baker.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. C. Nisbet

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 1c—1946

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel ZACAPA

ZACAPA
AUG 20 1918

Sheet No. 1.

RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

'19

LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbe							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	Georg							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							pain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							ede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							inn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanios							reece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.			do.	do.	do.	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5" 140
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'6" 140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8" 145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9" 140

12 7/2 Canada

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

MEALS.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Sheet No. 1.

RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

'19

LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name			(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry		English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren		Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J		U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar		do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.J		do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert		do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John		Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George		U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry		Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf		Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John		do.	5'6"	172	
12	Perez	Jesus		Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C		Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry		U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav		Swede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward		Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanios		Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.		U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhnle	William	✓ Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	25 M do. do. 5'6" 140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓ Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26 M Afr.Black B.W.I. 5'8" 145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓ Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29 M Scotch Scotland 5'11" 165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓ Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19 M Russian Russ. 5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓ Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57 M Amer. U.S. 5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓ Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23 M do. U.S. 5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓ Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24 M do. U.S. 5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James	✓ Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32 M Scotch Scotland 5'11" 156
27	Gerdez	August	✓ 1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24 M Amer. U.S. 5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓ 2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33 M Scand. Nor. 5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George	✓ 3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23 M English Eng. 5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓ Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28 M Amer. U.S. 5'9" 140

MEALS. Dinner. Supper.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

65

Date, August 27th. , 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W. J. Benham.	Printer.	C. A. Saunders.	Asst Steward.
M. Gahan	Asst Steward	J.P. Langley	do
F. Martinez	do	A.A. Gonzales	do
H. Van Loon	do	H. Blundell	do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. A. Barrett

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel ZACAPA

LIMON, C.R. ... '19

Sheet No. 1.

MEALS. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							Swede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Piliteer	Lavanios							Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.				do.	do.	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145	
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165	
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131	
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165	
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155	
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115	
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156	
27	Gerdez	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146	
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147	
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145	
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140	

12 to Cardo

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1545

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required.

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... vessel having such aliens on board upon ... '79

Vessel ZACAPA ... LIMON, C.R.

ZACAPA AUG 20 1918

33a 11m

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	✓	Ord.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	M	English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J.	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C.	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Swede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Levanios	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhnle	William	✓	Ord.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	2	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	1	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
22	Vicken	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	1	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	1	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	1	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	1	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	1	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140

12. 7th cabo

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1848

MEALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

66

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 27th., 191 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. Riano — Asst Steward.
J. Holt — do
G.W. Jones — do
R. Brown — do
S. Johnson. — Fire Room boy.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1848

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

79

LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last arrival	(5) Last departure	(6) Destination	(7) Can read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry								English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren								Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J								U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar								do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.								do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert								do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John								Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George								U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry								Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf								Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John								do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus								Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C								Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry								U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav								Swede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward								Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Levanios								Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.								Amer.	U.S.	5'5"	140
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	/	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
22	Lieyeman Vieten	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug. 2nd	do.	do.	/	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	/	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	/	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	/	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	/	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140

13 Tu Cando

MEALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1345

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 696
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

REPORT OF CHANGE IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67

Date, August, 191 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Harry Spencer.	Master.	Edward Salminen.	Seaman.
Hadi C Pedersen	Seaman.	Thomas.E.Vieten.	Asst Purser.
Lvanios Pilitser	do	George Bayliss	3rd Asst Eng.
Gustav Borgstrom	do	Striko Balin	2nd Refg Eng.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chas. Addams Asst Steward.

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

ERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

LIMON, C.R. '19

MEALS. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	✓	Master	Aug.1st	do.	do.	45	M	English	English	5'11"	175
2	Hansen	Soren	✓	Chief Mate	July 29th	do.	do.	40	M	Danish	Den.	5'7"	170
3	Jakmauh	Peter J	✓	1st Mate	Aug.1st	do.	do.	30	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'8"	145
4	Ostermann	Oscar	✓	2nd do.	July 29th	do.	do.	30	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'11"	182
5	Hagenah	Otto P.	✓	3rd do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	25	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'8"	142
6	Ryerse	Herbert	✓	Bosun	July 29th	do.	do.	40	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'11"	165
7	Onapa	John	✓	Carpenter	Aug.1st	do.	do.	40	M	Russian	Russ.	5'6"	165
8	Norten	George	✓	Steward	July 29th	do.	do.	30	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5'6"	175
9	Hansen	Henry	✓	Chief Cook	Aug.1st	do.	do.	40	M	Norwegian	Nor.	5'7"	170
10	Sonesson	Adolf	✓	2nd do.	July 29th	do.	do.	30	M	Swedish	Swede	5'7"	158
11	Enberg	John	✓	Messman	Aug.1st	do.	do.	30	M	Swedish	do.	5'6"	172
12	Peroz	Jesus	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	165
13	Pedersen	Hadi C	✓	Ord. Seaman	Aug.1st	do.	do.	30	M	Danish	Den.	5'8"	160
14	Hollman	Harry	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
16	Salminen	Edward	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
17	Pilitser	Lévanios	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131
18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
19	Kuhnle	William	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
22	Vieten	Thomas E.	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140
26	Mitchell	James											
27	Gerdes	August											
28	Magnussen	Oscar											
29	Bayliss	George											
30	McCracken	Herbert											

12 Thr Cards

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

33rd
11m

FORM 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

TO STATES PORT

68

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

'19

LIMON, C.R.

MEALS.
DINNER. SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1365

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Date of shipment	(5) Where shipped	(6) Term of service	(7) Last vessel	(8) Age	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.E							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							Swede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Levanios							Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.							U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145	
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165	
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131	
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165	
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155	
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115	
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156	
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146	
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147	
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145	
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140	

12 7th Cabo

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel ZACAPA ... '79

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Sheet No. 1.

... LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren	Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter	U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P	do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herber	do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John	Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John	do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus	Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C	Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry	U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	wede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward	Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanic	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓ Purser	July 29th do.	do. /	29 M Scotch Scotland 5'11" 165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓ Asst.Purser	Aug. 2nd do.	do. /	19 M Russian Russ. 5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓ Doctor	July 29th do.	do. /	57 M Amer. U.S. 5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓ Chf.Radio	Aug.1st do.	do. /	23 M do. U.S. 5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓ Asst. do.	do. do.	do. /	24 M do. U.S. 5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James	✓ Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd do.	do. /	32 M Scotch Scotland 5'11" 156
27	Gerdes	August	✓ 1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st do.	do. /	24 M Amer. U.S. 5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓ 2nd do. do.	July 29th do.	do. /	33 M Scand. Nor. 5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George	✓ 3rd do. do.	Aug.1st. do.	do. /	25 M English Eng. 5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓ Deck Engineer	July 29th do.	do. /	28 M Amer. U.S. 5'9" 140

12 To Canada

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

Date, August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Edward Janssens.	3rd Refg Eng.	Jose Teijo	Coal Passer.
Manuel Rey	Oiler.	Juan Vasquez	do
Jacinto Fernandez	Fireman.	Camilo Chaves	do
Jose Falcon	do	Bonifacio Lopez	do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1945

ZACAPA AUG 20 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS CREWMEMBERS OF VESSELS

Required under Act of Congress approved February 5, 1917, to be delivered by the master of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States from any foreign port.

Vessel ZACAPA — Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	✓	Steward	July 29th	do.	do.	1	30	M	English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren	✓	Cook	July 29th	do.	do.	1	29	M	Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	19	M	U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbe	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	Swede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Levani	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Messman	July 29th	do.	do.	1	20	M	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	1	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	1	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	1	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	1	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	1	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	1	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140

15 To land

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

'79

T LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren	Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J	U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto F	do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herber	do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John	Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	Georg	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	Joh	do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesu	Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Had	Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harr	U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gust	wede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edwa	Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lav	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Dar	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	Wil		do.	5'6"	140
20	Wisdom	Cyr	lack	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	Jol	cotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	ussian	Russ.	5'5"	131
23	Doyle	John W.	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
26	Mitchell	James	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
27	Gerdez	August	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
29	Bayliss	George	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
30	McCracken	Herbert	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140

(7) Whether can read or cannot read	(8) Whether can write or cannot write	(9) Last permanent residence	(10) Whether a polygamist	(11) Whether an anarchist	(12) Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and name and complete address of relative or friend	(13) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and name and complete address of relative or friend	(14) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(15) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which	(16) Whether a contract laborer, and if so, whether he has the contract or prepaid ticket	(17) Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	(18) Whether in transit to any special locality, and if so, what locality	(19) Whether ticketed through to destination	(20) Whether any of his relatives will support him, and if so, what relatives	(21) Whether deported before, and if so, when and why	(22) Whether physically and mentally normal	(23) Whether married or single	(24) Age	(25) Sex	(26) Color of race	(27) Race or people	(28) Height	(29) Weight	(30) Complexion	(31) Color of hair	(32) Color of eyes	(33) Name of country of which citizen or subject	(34) Name of country of which last permanent residence

13 to sail

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

69

Date, August, 191 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pedro Arnilles	Messboy.	Felix Martinez	Asst Steward.
Julian Muruaga	2nd Cook.	Norberto Castillo	do
Rigoberto Cabezas Fry	do	Carlos Gutierrez	do
Hans Hansen	Asst Steward	Jose Chazarrate	do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Zacapa

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

EALS.

DINNER. SUPPER.

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

RS OF CREW

cssel having such aliens on board upon

79

AMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto F.							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							wede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lévenic							Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.							U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William							do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	20 M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	1 29 M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1 19 M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	1 57 M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1 23 M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	1 24 M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1 32 M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1 24 M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	1 33 M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	1 23 M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	1 28 M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140

12 Pv Can 20

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel ZACAPA ... 19 79

Sheet No. 1.

... LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto F..							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							wede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Piliteer	Lavani							Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel							U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William							do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug. 1st				Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	/	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug. 2nd	do.	do.	/	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	/	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug. 2nd	do.	do.	/	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	/	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	/	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	/	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140

15 Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1243

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa. 70

Date, August. *191* 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Harry Spencer	Master.
Soren Hansen	Chief Officer.
John Onapa	Quartermaster.
Henry Hansen	do
Adolf Sonessen	Carpenter.
John Enberg	Boatswain.
Jesus Peroz	Seaman.
Hadi. C. Pedersen	do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

EALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

LIMON, C.R. '19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Calling	(4) Date of sailing	(5) Port of sailing	(6) Destination	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							wede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanios							Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.							U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'6" 140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8" 145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 165
22	Victon	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 156
27	Gerdez	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9" 140

12 Ord do

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

71

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, August. *191* 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gustav Borgstrom	Seaman.
Edward Salminen	do
Livanios Pilitser	do
Cyril Wisdom	Messboy.
John. C. Nisbet	Purser.
Thomas. E.Victor	Asst: Purser.
James Mitchell	Chief Engineer.
Oscar Magnussen	2nd Asst Engineer.

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

MEALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

T LIMON, C.R. '79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren	Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter	U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.	do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert	do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John	Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John	do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus	pain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C	Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry	.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	ede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward	inn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Levanios	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William	U.S.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	B.W.I.	5'8"	145	
21	Nisbet	John Calder	Scotland	5'11"	165	
22	Victor	Thomas E.	Russ.	5'5"	131	
23	Doyle	John W.	U.S.	5'7"	165	
24	Emmeluth	James L.	U.S.	5'8"	155	
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	U.S.	5'9"	115	
26	Mitchell	James	Scotland	5'11"	156	
27	Gerdez	August	U.S.	5'10"	146	
28	Magnussen	Oscar	Nor.	5'7"	147	
29	Bayliss	George	Eng.	5'8"	145	
30	McCracken	Herbert	U.S.	5'9"	140	

19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'6" 140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8" 145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 156
27	Gerdez	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9" 140

13 7/12 tons

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

'72

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, August, 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
George Bayliss	3rd Asst Engineer.
William Hunter	Chief Refg. Emgr.
Striko Balin	2nd do do
Edward Jannsens	3rd do do
Daniel Vidal	Storekeeper.
Jose Blanco	Donkeyman.
Juan Gantes	Oiler
Jose Penas	do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

MEALS.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens on board upon

'79

RT LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren	Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter	U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.	do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert	do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John	Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John	do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus	ain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C	on.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry	S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	de	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward	n.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanios	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.	do.	do.	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5"	140
19	Kuhnle	William	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131
23	Doyle	John W.	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
26	Mitchell	James	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
27	Gerdes	August	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
29	Bayliss	George	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
30	McCracken	Herbert	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140

12 Tw Cando

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

'73

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, August, 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jose Baroia	Oiler.
Juan Barranchea	do
Manuel Penas	do
Manuel Rey	Fireman.
Jose Fernandez	do
Evaristo Lopez	do
Belasario Saez	do
Angelo Rodrigues	do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... y vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel ZACAPA ... T LIMON, C.R. '79

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	✓	Master	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	49	M	English	U.S.	5'11"	175
2	Hansen	Soren	✓	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	1	32	M	Den.	Den.	5'7"	170
3	Jakmauh	Peter	✓	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	1	28	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	145
4	Ostermann	Oscar	✓	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	1	25	M	do.	do.	5'11"	182
5	Hagenah	Otto P.	✓	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	1	24	M	do.	do.	5'8"	142
6	Ryerse	Herbert	✓	5th do.	do.	do.	do.	1	24	M	do.	do.	5'11"	165
7	Onapa	John	✓	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	1	40	M	Russ.	Russ.	5'6"	165
8	Norten	George	✓	Able Seaman	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.	5'6"	175
9	Hansen	Henry	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	Nor.	Nor.	5'7"	170
10	Sonesson	Adolf	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	Swede	Swede	5'7"	158
11	Enberg	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	do.	do.	5'6"	172
12	Peroz	Jesus	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	Spain	Spain	5'8"	165
13	Pedersen	Hadi C	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	Den.	Den.	5'8"	160
14	Hollman	Harry	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	195
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	Swede	Swede	5'9"	170
16	Salminen	Edward	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	Finn.	Finn.	5'9"	180
17	Pilitser	Lévanios	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	M	Greece	Greece	5'7"	150
18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5"	140
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	1	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	2	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	1	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	1	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	1	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	1	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	1	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	1	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	1	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	1	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140

12 No radio

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DINNER. SUPPER.

EALS.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

'74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, August. *191* 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Salvador Soto	Fireman.
Antonio Rivas	do
Jose Benito	do
Jacinto Fernandez	do
Jose Falcon	do
Cipriano Alvarez	Coal Passer
Angel Glesias	do
Jose Teijo	do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 692
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

...ERS OF CREW

...y vessel having such aliens on board upon

...RT LIMON, C.R. 79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							...pain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							...Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							...U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							...ede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							...inn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanios							24	M	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	/	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145	
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	/	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165	
22	Vicker	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131	
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	/	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165	
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155	
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115	
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156	
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146	
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	/	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147	
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	/	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145	
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	/	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140	

15 ...n cards

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

75

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, August, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Juan Vasquez	Coal Passer.
Camilo Chaves	do
Bonifacio Lopez	do
Pedro Arnilles	Messboy.
Harold. G. Reed	Chief Steward.
Thomas Adamson	do
Katherine Gray	Stewardess.
Albert Garay	Chief Cook.

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... y vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel ZACAPA ... 79

ZACAPA
AUG 20 1918

33m
11m

Sheet No. 1.

... T. LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren	Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter	U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.	do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert	do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John	Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John	do.	5'6"	172	
12	Perez	Jesus	...pain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C	Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry	U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	...ede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward	...inn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanio	...	...	24 M Greek	Greece 5'7" 150
18	Smith	Daniel J. ✓	do.	do. do. do.	22 M Amer.	U.S. 5'5" 140
19	Kuhnle	William ✓	Ord. do.	do. do. do.	25 M do.	do. 5'6" 140
20	Wisdom	Cyril ✓	Messboy	Aug.1st do. do.	26 M Afr.Black	B.W.I. 5'8" 145
21	Nisbet	John Calder ✓	Purser	July 29th do. do.	29 M Scotch	Scotland 5'11" 165
22	Victor	Thomas E. ✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd do. do.	19 M Russian	Russ. 5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W. ✓	Doctor	July 29th do. do.	57 M Amer.	U.S. 5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L. ✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st do. do.	23 M do.	U.S. 5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G. ✓	Asst. do.	do. do. do.	24 M do.	U.S. 5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James ✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd do. do.	32 M Scotch	Scotland 5'11" 156
27	Gerdes	August ✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st do. do.	24 M Amer.	U.S. 5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar ✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th do. do.	33 M Scand.	Nor. 5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George ✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st. do. do.	23 M English	Eng. 5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert ✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th do. do.	28 M Amer.	U.S. 5'9" 140

12 Pan Canal

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

'76

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, August, 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Julian Muruaga	2nd Cook.
Rigoberto Cabezas	Fry Cook.
Raul Mora	Vegt Cook.
Andres Alvarez	Larder Cook.
Julian Lopatigue	Ships Cook.
Richard Pinnock	Cooks Mate.
Louis Venevides	do
Felix Aresti	do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Form 682

77

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, August, 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gottfried Keller	Baker.
John Krommenhoek	Pantryman.
Luis Cabezas	Messman.
William Harding	Deck Steward.
Hans Hansen	Asst Steward.
John Callow	do
Wilmer Dahl	do
John MacLeod	do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

79

PORT LIMON, C.R.

MEALS. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							ain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							n.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							e	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							nn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanios				do.		24	M	Greek	Greece	5'7" 150
18	Smith	Daniel J.			do.	do.	do.	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5" 140
19	Kuhale	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'6" 140
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8" 145
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 165
22	Victor	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5" 131
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7" 165
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8" 155
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9" 115
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11" 156
27	Gordez	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10" 146
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7" 147
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8" 145
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9" 140

13 to land

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1243

ZACAPA

AUG 20 1918

33m

11m

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel ZACAPA

Sheet No. 1.

MBERS OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens on board upon

79

PORT LIMON, C.R.

MEALS.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry							English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren							Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J							U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar							do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.							do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert							do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John							Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George							U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry							Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf							Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John							do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus							pain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C							en.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry							.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav							de	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward							nn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanios					do.		24	M	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	✓	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhnle	William	✓	Ord. do.	do.	do.	do.	✓	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓	Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	do.	✓	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145	
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓	Purser	July 29th	do.	do.	/	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165	
22	~~Victor~~	Thomas E.	✓	Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131	
23	Doyle	John W.	✓	Doctor	July 29th	do.	do.	/	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165	
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓	Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155	
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	/	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115	
26	Mitchell	James	✓	Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	/	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156	
27	Gerdes	August	✓	1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	/	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146	
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓	2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	do.	/	33	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147	
29	Bayliss	George	✓	3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	do.	/	23	M	English	Eng.	5'5"	145	
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓	Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do.	/	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140	

13 7/12 tons

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1243

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

78

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Zacapa.

Date, August, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Felix Martinez	Asst Steward.
Hubert Pilliner	do
Norberto Castillo	do
Carlos Gutierrez	do
Jose Chazarrate	do
William Masson	do
Justo Chaves	do
John Robertson	do

Master of the Vessel Zacapa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ZACAPA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., August, *1918*, *from the port of* PORT LIMON, C.R.

79

ZACAPA AUG 20 1918

33 11m

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918		C and Dis							
1	Spencer	Harry	✓ Master	July 29	New York	C Paid Off /	38	M	English	English	5'11"	175	
2	Hansen	Soren	✓ 1st Officer	do.	do.	C do. /	32	M	Scand.	Den.	5'7"	170	
3	Jakmauh	Peter J	✓ 2nd Officer	do.	do.	do. /	23	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'8"	145	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	✓ 3rd do.	do.	do.	C do. /	38	M	Scand.	do.	5'11"	182	
5	Hagenah	Otto P.H.	✓ Jun. do.	do.	do.	do. /	27	M	American	do.	5'8"	142	
6	Ryerse	Herbert G.	✓ do. do.	do.	do.	do. /	27	M	do.	do.	5'11"	165	
7	Onapa	John	✓ Quartermaster	do.	do.	C do. /	30	M	Russian	Russ.	5'6"	165	
8	Norten	George	✓ do.	do.	do.	do. /	38	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. /	24	M	do.	Nor.	5'7"	170	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	✓ Carpenter	do.	do.	C do. /	43	M	do.	Swede	5'7"	158	
11	Enberg	John	✓ Boatswain	do.	do.	C do. /	28	M	do.	do.	5'6"	172	
12	Peroz	Jesus	✓ Seaman	do.	do.	C do. /	38	M	Span.	Spain	5'8"	165	
13	Pedersen	Hadi C	✓ do.	Aug.1st	do.	C do. /	27	M	Scand.	Den.	5'8"	160	
14	Hollman	Harry	✓ do.	do.	do.	do. /	42	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	195	
15	Borgstrom	Gustav	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. /	42	M	Scand.	Swede	5'9"	170	
16	Salminen	Edward	✓ do.	July 31	do.	C do. 2	26	M	Finnish	Finn.	5'9"	180	
17	Pilitser	Lavanios	✓ do.	Aug.2nd	do.	C do. /	24	M	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	
18	Smith	Daniel J.	✓ do.	do.	do.	do. /	22	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'5"	140	
19	Kuhale	William	✓ Ord. do.	do.	do.	do. /	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
20	Wisdom	Cyril	✓ Messboy	Aug.1st	do.	C do. 2	26	M	Afr.Black	B.W.I.	5'8"	145	
21	Nisbet	John Calder	✓ Purser	July 29th	do.	C do. /	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	165	
22	Vieten	Thomas E.	✓ Asst.Purser	Aug.2nd	do.	do. /	19	M	Russian	Russ.	5'5"	131	
23	Doyle	John W.	✓ Doctor	July 29th	do.	do. /	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'7"	165	
24	Emmeluth	James L.	✓ Chf.Radio	Aug.1st	do.	C do. /	23	M	do.	U.S.	5'8"	155	
25	Diggins	Edward P.G.	✓ Asst. do.	do.	do.	C do. /	24	M	do.	U.S.	5'9"	115	
26	Mitchell	James	✓ Chf.Engineer	Aug.2nd	do.	C do. /	32	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	156	
27	Gerdes	August	✓ 1st Asst. do.	Aug.1st	do.	do. /	24	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"	146	
28	Magnussen	Oscar	✓ 2nd do. do.	July 29th	do.	C do. /	53	M	Scand.	Nor.	5'7"	147	
29	Bayliss	George	✓ 3rd do. do.	Aug.1st.	do.	C do. /	23	M	English	Eng.	5'8"	145	
30	McCracken	Herbert	✓ Deck Engineer	July 29th	do.	do. /	28	M	Amer.	U.S.	5'9"	140	

13 Nav Cards

*Write Not of crew on back hereof.
Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in subspaces (1), (2), (3), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Zacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F Spencer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918

V. I. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

33m
11m

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.
DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel ZACAPA, *arriving at* NEW YORK CITY, August, *1918*, *from the port of* PORT LIMON, C.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cond Sir							
1	Hunter	William	✓ Chief Refrig.	1918 July 29th	New York	C 1 Paid Off	26	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'9"	130	
2	Balin	Striko	✓ 2nd do.	Aug.1st	do.	do. 1	22	M	Roumanian	Rou.	5'8"	150	
3	Janssens	Edward	✓ 3rd do.	July 29th	do.	do. 1	20	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	172	
4	Albert	John N.	✓ Cadet Engineer	Aug.1st	do.	do. 1	24	M	American	U.S.	5'9"	158	
5	Vidal	Daniel	✓ Storekeeper	July 29	do.	C do. 2	34	M	Spaniard	Spain	5'6"	155	
6	Blanco	Jose	✓ Donkeyman	do.	do.	C do. 2	42	M	Spanish	do.	5'8"	155	
7	Gantes	Juan	✓ Oiler	do.	do.	C do. 2	25	M	do.	do.	5'8"	150	
8	Penas	Jose	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 2	23	M	do.	do.	5'8"	155	
9	Barcia	Jose	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 2	42	M	do.	do.	5'9"	155	
10	Barrenchea	Guillermo	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 2	32	M	Span.Amer.	Peru	5'9"	155	
11	Penas	Manuel	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 2	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	150	
12	Rey	Manuel	✓ do.	July 30	do.	C do. 2	32	M	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
13	Fernandez	Jose	✓ Fireman	Aug.2nd.	do.	C do. 2	28	M	do.	do.	5'8"	150	
14	Lopez	Evaristo	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 2	26	M	do.	do.	5'6"	155	
15	Saez	Belisario	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 2	18	M	Span.Amer.	Chile	5'7"	150	
16	Rodrigues	Angelo	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 3	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	155	
17	Soto	Salvador	✓ do.	Aug.1st.	do.	C do. 2	21	M	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
18	Rivas	Antonio	✓ do.	July 29th	do.	C do. 2	30	M	do.	do.	5'6"	150	
19	Benito	Jose	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 3	23	M	do.	do.	5'7"	150	
20	Fernandez	Jacinto	✓ do.	July 31	do.	C do. 2	29	M	do.	do.	5'9"	155	
21	Falcon	Jose	✓ do.	Aug. 2nd	do.	C do. 1	22	M	do.	do.	5'8"	145	
22	Alvarez	Ciprian	✓ Coal Passer	July 29th	do.	C do. 2	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
23	Iglesias	Angel	✓ do.	Aug.11th	Havana Cuba	C do. 2	35	M	do.	do.	5'5"	175	
24	Teijo	Jose	✓ do.	July 30th	New York	do. 2	44	M	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
25	Vasquez	Juan	✓ do.	July 31st	do.	C do. 2	30	M	do.	do.	5'6"	145	
26	Chaves	Camilo	✓ do.	Aug.1st	do.	C do. 2	35	M	Span-Amer.	Ecuad.	5'6"	150	
27	Lopez	Bonifacio	✓ do.	July 29th	do.	C do. 1	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	145	
28	Arnilles	Pedro	✓ Messboy	Aug. 1st	do.	C do. 1	23	M	Span-Amer.	Peru	5'6"	150	
29	Reid	Harold G.	✓ Chf.Stewd.	July 29th	do.	C do. 1	34	M	English	Australia	5'11"	155	
30	Adamson	Thomas	✓ 2nd do.	do.	do.	C do. 1	34	M	do.	England	5'9"	180	

5 Nw Conds

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS. Dinner. Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Zacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Greeson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918.

V. T. Jankoski
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—
	—	—	—

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ZACAPA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., August, *1918*, *from the port of* PORT LIMON, C.R. 81

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	GREY	Katherine	✓ Stewardess	July 29th	New York	C 1 Paid Off	52	F	Scoth	Scotland	5'8"	150	
2	GARAY	ALBERT	✓ Chf. Cook	do.	do.	C do. 1	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	162	
3	Muruaga	Julian	✓ 2nd do.	July 30th	do.	C do. 1	23	M	do.	do.	5'6"	160	
4	Cabezas	Rigoberto	✓ Fry do.	" 29th	do.	C do. 1	30	M	Span-Amer.	Nicaragua	5'7"	150	
5	Mora	Raul	✓ Veg. do.	" 29th	do.	C do. 2	22	M	Spanish-A.	CostaRica	5'5"	150	
6	Alvarez	Andrez	✓ Lard. do.	" 29th	do.	C do. 2	16	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	135	
7	Lopatigue	Julian	✓ Ships do.	do.	do.	C do. 2	18	M	do.	do.	5'8"	164	
8	Pinnock	Richard	✓ Cooks Mate	Aug.1st	do.	C do. 2	32	M	Af.Black	B.W.I.	5'11"	165	
9	Venavides	Luis	✓ do. do.	do.	do.	C do. 1	28	M	Span-Amer.	Columbia	5'7"	145	
10	Aresti	Felix	✓ do. do.	do.	do.	C do. 1	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	135	
11	Naprstak	Joseph A.	✓ Butcher	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	32	M	American	U.S. ✓	5'5"	113	
12	Keller	Gottfried	✓ Baker	July 29th	do.	C do. 1	32	M	German	Switzerld.	5'6"	165	
13	Blaisdell	George	✓ 2nd do.	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	21	M	Amer.	U.S. ✓	5'8"	128	
14	Krommenhock	John	✓ Pantryman	July 29th	do.	C do. 2	18	M	Dutch	Holl.	5'7"	100	
15	Cabezas	Louis	✓ Messman	Aug.1st	do.	C do. 2	21	M	Span-Amer.	Ecuador	5'6"	130	
16	Getchell	George	✓ Storekeeper	July 29th	do.	C do. 1	50	M	American	U.S. ✓	5'5"	115	
17	Apotheker	Samuel	✓ Printer	Aug.1st	do.	do.	35	M	do.	U.S. ✓	5'6"	155	
18	Brown	Marcellus	✓ Checker	do.	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do. ✓	5'10"	138	
19	Harding	William	✓ Deck Stewart	do.	do.	C do. 1	21	M	English	England	5'6"	137	
20	Filippo	Ralph D.	✓ Barber	do.	do.	C do. 1	24	M	Italian	U.S. ✓	5'7"	150	
21	Hansen	Hans	✓ Asst. Stewart	do.	do.	C do. 2	28	M	Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	125	
22	Lentz	Rene	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	American ✓	U.S.	5'11"	150	
23	Callow	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 2	50	M	English	England	5'7"	134	
24	Miller	Josiah	✓ do.	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	24	M	American	U.S. ✓	5'7"	134	
25	Dahl	Wilmer	✓ do.	Aug.1st	do.	C do. 1	25	M	Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	125	
26	McLeod	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 1	32	M	English	Scotland	5'8"	165	
27	Sullivan	Daniel	✓ do.	July 31	do.	do.	33	M	American ✓	U.S.	5'8"	167	
28	Martinez	Felix	✓ do.	Aug.1st	do.	C do. 1	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	110	
29	Pilliner	Hubert	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 1	28	M	Af.Black	B.W.I.	5'11"	160	
30	Castillo	Norberto	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. 1	20	M	Span-Amer	Peru	5'5"	110	

V. F. Jaworski, Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Zacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918

U. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ZACAPA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST, 1918, *from the port of* PORT LIMON, C.R. 82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gutierrez	Carlos	✓ Asst. Stewart	1918 Aug.1st.	New York	C / Paid Off	33	M	Span-Amer.	Peru	5'7"	112	
2	Chazarrote	Jose	✓ do.	Aug.2nd	do.	C/ NO do. /	22	M	do.	Mexican	5'8"	130	
3	Musson	William	✓ do.	Aug.11th	Limon,C.R.	NO do. /	28	M	English	B.W.I.	6'2"	175	
4	Chaves	Justo	✓ do.	Aug.1st	New York	NO do. /	22	M	Sp.Amer.	Ecuador	5'6"	139	
5	Topping	Cameron	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	American	U.S. ✓	5'7"	142	
6	Robertson	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	C do. /	30	M	Scothh	Scotland	5'8"	165	
7	Cronin	Edward	✓ do.	Aug.2nd	do.	do.	19	M	American	U.S. ✓	5'6"	135	
8	Hargreaves	Thomas	✓ do.	Aug.1st	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do. ✓	5'7"	160	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. F. Jurkowski, Insp

26
9
63
98

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. D...
14—377

S. S

Index No.	
33m	1
11m	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer Master, of the S/S Zacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918

H. Spencer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

V F Jankovsky
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Zacapa
Aug 20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

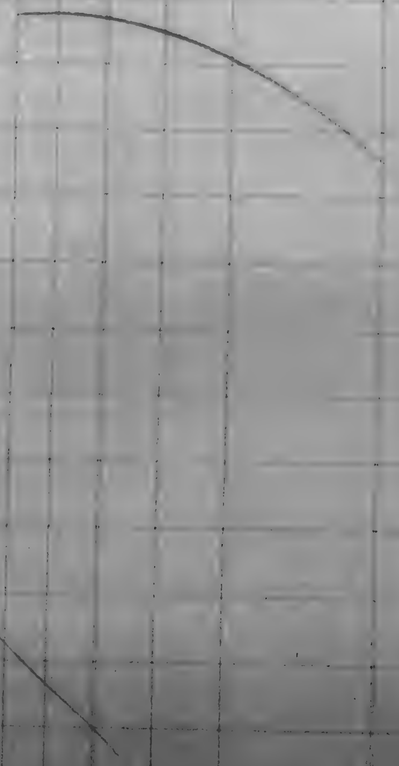
Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Zacapa United Fruit arrived August 21, 1918, M., , from 83

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					E.I. 8/21 - 8.30 a.m.																				
33m 1	Cavianza, Javier	3¾	2	Und 16	LPC	Jankowski Piaggio							8/21	9	8	11 10									
11m	Humberto																								



Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel Motor Barge David M Munro, arriving at New York, August 2nd, 1918, from the port of Windsor Nova Scotia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McDonald	Andrew	Master	June/18	N.S. Windsor	No	Yes	54	mpd	Irish	British	5.8	180	
2	Young	Brenton	Mate	June/18	"	"	Yes	34		Scotch	British	6.1	176	
3	Barker	James	2nd Mate	June/18	"	"	Yes	67		English	British	5.6	140	
4	Flemming	William	Chief Eng	June/18	"	"	yes	40		Irish	British	5.10	180	
5	Riley	Clarence	2nd Eng	June/18	"	"	yes	22		Irish	British	5.6	115	
6	Mosher	Roland	Oiler	June/18	"	"	Yes	43		English	British	5.8	160	
7	Parr	Morton	Oiler	June/18	"	"	yes	41		Irish	British	5.5	175	
8	Dill	William	Steward	June/18	"	"	yes	37		Irish	British	6.1	175	
9	Barker	Harold	Deckhand	June/18	"	"	yes	26		English	British	5.6	140	
10	Lake	Wilbert	Deckhand	July 2/18	"	"	yes	39		English	British	5.6	140	
11	Galley	Matheson	Deckhand	June/18	"	"	yes	25		Scotch	British	5.9	160	
12	Weyford	George	Deckhand	July 2/18	"	"	yes	20		English	British	5.9	160	
13	Foley	Percey	Deckhand	Aug 3/18	"	"	yes	19		English	British	5.9	150	
14	Rolf	Andy	Deckhand	Aug 4/18	"	"	yes	31		English	British	5.9	155	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

With cargo = 14
Ret. Cargo aboard 2

John A Comer
Inspector
H. Brooks

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Motor Boye Daniel M Munro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A McDonald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1918

John a. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

David M Munro

Aug 20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TALTHYBIUS AUG 20

Str. SS Talthybius

Arrival

	FAMILY NAME
1	Hazeland
2	Emerson
3	[illegible]
4	[illegible]
5	[illegible]
6	[illegible]
7	[illegible]
8	Colephin
9	[illegible]
10	[illegible]
11	[illegible]
12	[illegible]
13	[illegible]
14	[illegible]
15	[illegible]
16	[illegible]
17	[illegible]
18	[illegible]
19	[illegible]
20	[illegible]
21	[illegible]
22	[illegible]
23	[illegible]
24	[illegible]
25	[illegible]
26	[illegible]
27	[illegible]
28	[illegible]
29	[illegible]
30	[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

aving such aliens

101

, 19

88

	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Scar on dorsal of L. Thumb
2		nil
3		nil
4		nil
5		nil
6		nil
7		2 3/4 fingers off L. hand
8		nil
9		nil
10		nil
11		nil
12		nil
13		nil
14		nil
15		nil
16		nil
17		nil
18		Scar centr. forehead
19		Bonspot bet L ear. Scar
20		nil
21		Scar right cheek
22		Tattoo L arm Scar L wrist
23		Tattoo figs name L arm
24		Left L side nose
25		Scar L pt 2nd finger
26		Scar left cheek
27		nil
28		Gold upper front teeth
29		Scar left cheek
30		Tattoo fig. & name L forearm

109

Form 684

3321/43

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

RECEIVED
SEP 4 1918
Commissioner of Immigration
NEW YORK, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

85

Date, 30 AUGUST, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

CHOI CHOK	TANG FOOK	J. MC LEAN	LUM AH
CHOI KWAI	TSE CHOI	WANG FU	CHEN YING
WONG ON	NG YUNG	KWAI AH HONG	CHEN MAO
NG TANG		AH YENG	LUM YIH
LOW HOP		LUM HING	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

September 13, 1918.

To Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Is., N.Y.H.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

LUM FAT	AH YUNG	NG PIN	CHAN MING
LAI TAI	WONG KIN	YONG KEE	SHUM YUK
ST HON TING	YUEN KEE	CHANG WONG	CHAN PING
YONG TAI	LUM CHONG	LOW HO	PING HAI
WONG TAI	NG TIP	LOW CHUEN	WONG LAN

Agent of the Vessel Talthybius
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Line, [illegible]
Owners, [illegible]
Local Agents, [illegible]
Port of Clearance, [illegible]
Destination, [illegible]

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Hazeland
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and for each and every such offense shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars or by imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or both, at the discretion of the court: Provided, That it shall be the duty of the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel bringing aliens to the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been deported under any of the provisions of this act, or persons who have been convicted of or who admit the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or persons who are polygamists, or who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who believe in or advocate the assassination of public officials, or who are anarchists, or who are coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, to prevent the landing of any such alien, and for each and every violation of this provision the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel bringing any such alien to the United States shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Talthybius

TALTHYBIUS AUG 20

Sheet No. I

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

MBERS OF CREW

aving such aliens

101

, 19 88

| | | |

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

3221/43 Talthybius

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1/Talthybius

1st SS Talthybius

Arrived

AUG 20

TALTHYBIUS

| | Family Name | | |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TALTHYBIUS AUG 20

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

aving such aliens

, 19 88

109

101

	FAMILY NAME					EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hazeland						Scar end of r. thumb
2	Jenson					5-10-160	nil
3	Lee					6-175	nil
4						5-8-135	nil
5						5-9-150	nil
6						58-170	nil
7						5-10-175	nil
8	Dolphin					5-6-150	3rd fingers off L. hand
9	Mc Evoy					5-6-140	nil
10						5-8-170	nil
11						5-7-150	nil
12						56-145	nil
13						56-135	nil
14	Erikson					5-7-160	nil
15	Williamson					6-2-165	nil
16	Wilson					5-10-160	nil
17						5-11-155	nil
18	Ryndal					5-10-170	nil
19						5-6-152	Scar centre forehead
20	Ferrell					5-7-132	3rd fingers Bunyon left foot, scar
21						5-7-150	nil
22						5-9-164	Scar right cheek
23						5-7-175	Tattoo r. arm, scar r. wrist
24						5-8-148	Tattoo fingers r. arm, r. arm
25	Williams					5-6-160	Tattoo l. side, r. side, nose
26						5-6-160	Scar on 1st & 2nd fingers
27						5-9-153	Scar left cheek
28						5-3-140	nil
29						5-5-141	Tattoo fingers r. arm & forearm
30						5-7-130	Tattoo r. arm, 2 scars l. arm
							3 gold upper front teeth
							Scar left cheek

*Inspector should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States

Line, [illegible]
Owners, [illegible]
Local Agents, [illegible]
Port of Clearance, [illegible]
Destination, [illegible]

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of Aug, 1945

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Hazeland Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or both, and, pending the payment of such fine, such alien may be detained as provided in section 20 of this act. Any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien who shall not be admitted by an immigrant inspector, or who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien who shall not be admitted by an immigrant inspector because such alien is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease,

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Talthybius

Arriv

TALTHYBIUS AUG 20

MBERS OF CREW

aving such aliens

101

109

| | | Family Nam | | |

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TALTHYBIUS AUG 20

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

MBERS OF CREW

aving such aliens

169

, 19__

88

101

| | | |

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MBERS OF CREW

aving such aliens

109

Form No. 577 Talthybius

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

R. S. S. Talthybius, sailing from (last foreign port) London, 7th Aug, 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 AUG. 1918, 19

* 101

88

TALTHYBIUS AUG 20

	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE RESIDENT To be filled in or Discharged	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE.	PLACE.		
1	Hazeland	John A. D.	54	Master	British	Yes	6th Aug 1918	London		
2	Hirison	Thomas E.	34	1st Mate	do	Yes	do	do	5-10-160	Scar end of L. Thumb.
3	Gow	Archibald F	32	2nd do	do	Yes	do	do	6-175	nil.
4	Taylor	Ethelbert	29	Ex 2nd do	do	Yes	do	do	5-8-155	nil.
5	Davies	John H.	25	3rd do	do	Yes	do	do	5-9-150	nil.
6	Steel	Thos G.	42	A.B. Seaman	do	No	do	do	58-170	Nil.
7	Clenham	Harold G.	20	do	do	Yes	do	do	5-10-175	nil.
8	Dolphin	Herbert J.	19	do	do	Yes	do	do	5-6-150	2nd & 3rd fingers off L. hand.
9	Mc Evoy	Albert	21	do	do	Yes	do	do	5-6-140	nil.
10	Tracker	George	45	Sailor	do	Yes	do	do	B. mary 5-8-170	nil.
11	Harrison	Frederick	43	do	do	No	do	do	5-7-150	nil.
12	Lee	Frederick	24	Seaman	do	No	do	do	56-145	nil.
13	Cargill	Charles	23	do	do	No	do	do	56-155	nil.
14	Gorleson	Henry J.	30	gunner	do	No	do	do	5-7-160	nil.
15	Williamson	Thomas	25	do	do	No	do	do	6-2-185	nil.
16	Morgan	Robert	58	Chief Engr	do	Yes	do	do	5-11-169	nil.
17	Whitehill	James F	30	2nd do	do	Yes	do	do	5-11-155	nil.
18	Ingsdale	John. C.	26	3rd do	do	Yes	do	do	5-9-150	nil.
19	Morgan	Frederick P.	24	4th do	do	Yes	do	do	5-6-140	Scar centre forehead.
20	Nesbett	Fred	23	5th do	do	Yes	do	do	5-7-132	Bone spot L. fr. finger. Scar L. Scar.
21	Davis	Wallace L.	23	6th do	do	Yes	do	do	5-7-150	nil.
22	Reid	Thomas A.	22	7th do	do	Yes	do	do	5-4-140	Scar right cheek.
23	Richardson	Herbert P.	38	Purser	do	Yes	do	do	5-7-175	Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist
24	Bagsit	Percy H.	40	Chief Steward	do	Yes	do	do	5-8-145	Tattoo fig & name R arm.
25	Clapham	Francis	40	2nd do	do	Yes	do	do	5-6-140	Eg pit R side nose.
26	Brand	Frank	33	Storekeeper	do	Yes	do	do	5-6-160	Scar left 2nd finger.
27	O'Connor	John	33	Saloon Steward	do	Yes	do	do	5-9-155	Scar left cheek.
28	Kinsey	Alexander	16	Asst Steward	do	Yes	do	do	5-3-130	nil.
29	Hill	Charles	37	do	do	No	do	do	5-5-140	Tattoo fig & name R forearm
30	Tomlinson	Norman	17	do	do	Yes	do	do	5-7-130	Scar L arm. 2 scars L arm.
										3 gold upper front teeth.
										Scar left cheek.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line

Owners, Ocean Steam Ship Co Ltd

Local Agents, White Star

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, J. A. Hazeland, Master, of the R. S. S. Talthybius, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of Aug 1918

J. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

J. A. Hazeland
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

_____, 19___

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

_____

S. S. _____

Arrived _____

Port of _____

Listed by _____

Departed _____

Port of _____

Checked out by _____

Deserted _____

Discharged: { *To Ship foreign* _____ / *To remain in U. S.* _____ / *In transit* _____

Tax assessed, $ _____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19___,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

MBERS OF CREW

aving such aliens

101

		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	39	
	35	
	18	Scar end of L. Thumb.
	35	nil.
	30	nil.
140		nil.
	40	nil.
180		nil.
170		2. 3rd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
	50	3. nil.
	50	8. nil.
	40	9. nil.
147		68. nil.
150		76. nil.
170		78. nil.
	53	18. nil.
	45	16. nil.
	60	60. nil.
136		38. nil.
150		25. Scar centre forehead.
	40	6. Birthspot back L. ear. Scar r. & fingers
	34	14. nil.
	52	12. Scar right cheek.
	30	30. Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist
	40	40. Tattoo fig & name R arm.
	38	38. Leg fist R. side nose.
	44	44. Scar left 2nd finger.
	41	41. Scar left cheek.
	29	29. nil.
	32	32. Tattoo fig & name & forearm
	27	27. Tattoo R arm. 2 scars L arm
	47	47. 3 gold upper front teeth
	41	41. Scar left cheek

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MBERS OF CREW

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

ving such aliens

109

B^t ss. Saltykov, sailing from (last foreign port) London, 7 Aug 1918, 19__

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 AUG. 1918, 19__

r 101

89

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether able to write a letter. To be discharged	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tittle	Herbert	21	Asst Steward	British	C-1	6 Aug 1918.	London	5-8-135	
2	Oakwood	Charles	17	do	do	C-1	do	do	5-4-118	Scar end of L. thumb.
3	Bagwell	Robert. E.	30	do	do	NO	do	do	5-8-135	nil.
4	Ward	Robert. Michael R.		do	do	C-1	do	do	5-8-130	nil.
5	Whitton	Richard	31	Lg Troop Cook	do	C-1	do	do	5-3-140	nil.
6	Emmerson	Charles	38	do	do	C-1	do	do	5-4-140	Nil.
7	Leigh	Thomas	57	do	do	NO	do	do	5-9-180	nil.
8	Miller	Arthur. J.	28	Troop Cook	do	C-1	do	do	5-8-150	3rd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
9	Gray	William	40	do	do	NO	do	do	5-6-155	nil.
10	Bergerson	Einar. E.	21	do	Norwegian	C-1	do	do	5-8-150	nil.
11	Davis	Albert. E.	23	do	British	C-1	do	do	5-6-140	nil.
12	Lewis	William. J.	31	do	do	C-1	do	do	5-9-147	nil.
13	Le Blanc	John. P.	30	do	do	NO	do	do	5-4-150	nil.
14	Graham	Frederick	51	Lg Troop Baker	do	NO	do	do	5-5-150	nil.
15	Parker	William. H.	37	Troop Baker	do	C-1	do	do	5-9-155	nil.
16	Price	William. Jr.	43	do	do	C-1	do	do	5-7-145	nil.
17	Knowlden	Horace. V.	22	do	do	C-1	do	do	6-140	nil.
18	Bennett	Sidney	35	do	do	C-1	do	do	5-9-136	nil.
19	Jones	John. A.	33	Lg Troop Baker	do	NO	do	do	5-6-150	Scar centre forehead.
20	Davidson	George	23	Troop Baker	do	C-2	do	do	5-6-140	Bum spot bet R ears. Scar r. fr finger
21	Bryson	William. G.	26	do	do	C-1	do	do	5-7½-140	nil.
22	Neal	Henry	37	do	do	NO	do	do	5-8-165	Scar right cheek.
23	Sutton	Frank	17	Wireless Op^r	do	C-1	do	do	5-6-120	Tattoo r arm. Scar L wrist
24	Clark	James	18	Jr do	do	C-1	do	do	5-9-140	Tattoo fig's name r arm.
25	Sprayberry	Percy	45	Surgeon	U. S. A.	Yes Navy	do	do	U.S.M.H.	Lg fat r. side nose.
26	Scott	Joseph	19	Signalman	British	Yes Orders	do	do	5-5-17 Br Navy	Scar left 2nd finger.
27										Scar left cheek.
28				British	54					nil.
29				U.S.A.	1		with Cards 25			Tattoo fig's name r forearm
				Norwegian	1		without " 107			Tattoo r arm 2 stars Cross
					56		U.S. 1			3 gold upper front teeth
30							133			Scar left cheek

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Atlantic Transport Line
Owners, British Steam-Ship Co Ltd
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Chief Engineer Forster, of the B^t ss. Saltykov, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of Aug 19 18

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction in addition to any other penalty which may be imposed by law, shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or both, for each and every alien landed or brought in contrary to the provisions of this act, and may be arrested either before or after conviction and held in custody without bail for examination, trial, sentence, or punishment; and any such alien shall be returned to the country whence he came or to the country of which he is a subject or citizen, by direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, the cost of his maintenance while in custody and of his return to be paid by the master or consignee of the vessel bringing him; and no such master or consignee shall be granted clearance papers for his vessel while any such case is pending, nor while the cost of maintenance and return of any such alien remains unpaid. Any company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, agent, or consignee of any vessel so bringing to the United States any alien subject to any of the provisions of this act, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of any of the provisions of this section, and no such vessel shall have clearance papers

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

aving such aliens

109

r 101

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

_____, 19___

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

_____

S. S. _____

Arrived _____

Port of _____

Listed by _____

Departed _____

Port of _____

Checked out by _____

Deserted _____

Discharged: { *To Ship foreign* _____ / *To remain in U. S.* _____ / *In transit* _____

Tax assessed, $ _____

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Scar end of r. thumb.
nil.
nil.
nil.
nil.
nil.
2nd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
nil.
nil.
nil.
nil.
nil.
nil.
nil.
nil.
Scar centre forehead. r. 1st finger
Bunion left great toe. Scar. Scar
nil.
Scar right cheek.
Tattoo r arm. Scar l wrist
Tattoo fig & name. r arm.
Leg fist r. side. mole.
Scar left 2nd finger.
Scar left cheek.
nil.
Tattoo fig & name. r forearm
Tattoo r arm. 2 scars l arm
3 gold upper front teeth
Scar left cheek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. B. Hazeland Master, of the Br. S.S. Tathyhus, from London, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

J. H. B. Hazeland
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of aug, 1918

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MBERS OF CREW

...aving such aliens

109

Form 424.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I

...r 101

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York *per S.S.* Saltykov 90

Date of Arrival Aug. 20, 1918 *Name of Master,* J. H. D. Hazeland

No.	NAME	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	WHERE BORN.	EVER BEEN IN U. S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE.	REMARKS.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
2	Wan Kwong	✓ Fireman	44	5.6	Scar end of middle finger rt. hand	China	No	No	S. 15264	135	Scar end of l. thumb.
3	Wan Fo	✓ do	30	5.8½	Left ear pierced	China	No	No	S. 15262	138	nil
4	Lung Fook	✓ do	25	5.[illegible]	Scar on mark under right ear	China	No	No	S. 15258	145	nil.
5	Lo Fook	✓ do	30	5.8¼	Scar behind left ear	China	No	No	S. 15220	155	nil.
6	Lum Lung	✓ Storekeeper	29	5.5¾	Butterfly tattooed left forearm	China	No	No	S. 15227	140	nil.
7	Wan Ming	✓ do	32	5.8¼	Scar back of head in hair	China	No	No	S. 15265	150	nil.
8	Lai Sai	✓ Cookman	32	5.7¼	Butterfly tattooed left forearm	China	No	No	S. 15226	153	nil.
9	Wong Yong	✓ Fireman	35	5.5½	Round scar on each cheek by mouth	China	No	No	S. 15223	130	2nd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
10	Low Yam	✓ do	29	5.5¾	Bird & flag tattooed left forearm	China	No	No	S. 15257	130	nil.
11	Lo Lee	✓ do	26	5.8½	Round scars under left ear lobe	China	No	No	S. 15221	150	nil.
12	Low Ho	✓ do	25	5.7¾	Scar on right cheek	China	No	No	S. 15222	145	nil.
13	Lum Choi	✓ do	32	5.4	Back back of hand, fore slightly pock-marked.	China	No	No	S. 15219	130	nil.
14	Wan Chun	✓ do	39	5.6	Hairy mole on right cheek	China	No	No	S. 15261	135	nil.
15	Low Lo	✓ do	26	5.6¾	Left ear pierced several scars on abdomen	China	No	No	S. 15255	140	nil.
16	Wan Fook	✓ do	22	5.5	Large scar front of left ear	China	No	No	S. 15263	135	nil.
17	Lok Quen	✓ do	24	5.6¾	Mole on left cheek	China	No	No	S. 15233	130	nil.
18	Long Long	✓ do	31	5.4	Eleven scars back of left wrist	China	No	No	S. 15215	140	nil.
19	Lum Lum	✓ do	26	5.8½	Scar behind left ear	China	No	No	S. 15244	155	nil.
21	Wong Sun	✓ do	27	5.10	Scar on right chin	China	No	No	S. 15241	138	nil.
22	Chang Ngan	✓ do	25	5.8	Scar on forhead by hair	China	No	No	S. 15224	150	Scar centre forehead.
23	Lee Chan	✓ do	31	5.9	Numerous scars left side head	China	No	No	S. 15238	150	2nd fr. finger
26	Chan Chung	✓ do	32	5.7¾	Small mole on forehead	China	No	No	S. 15239	153	Bonspot bet l. ear. Scar.
27	Lun Yung	✓ do	24	5.5	Mole on chin	China	No	No	S. 15252	125	nil.
28	Quan Suk	✓ do	24	5.2½	Mole on rt. cheek, mole front of ear	China	No	No	S. 15266	128	Scar right cheek.
29	Yuen Kee	✓ do	24	4.11½	Scars on nose	China	No	No	S. 15254	115	Tattoo r arm. Scar l. wrist
30	Ip Yong	✓ do	24	5.6	Mole behind left ear on left shoulder	China	No	No	S. 15247	120	Lg. fgr. r. side mole.
31	Lam Tai	✓ do	26	5.5¼	Scar on left side forehead	China	No	No	S. 15250	145	Scar left 2nd finger.
32	Chang Lee	✓ do	38	5.4½	Small scars r side of both shoulders	China	No	No	S. 15242	138	Scar left cheek.
33	Low Chuen	✓ do	27	5.6	Small scar under chin	China	No	No	S. 15254	135	nil.
34	Low Lum	✓ do	30	5.5¼	Scar inside front of left ear	China	No	No	S. 15256	130	nil.

I, J. H. D. Hazeland Master of the Br. S.S. "Saltykov" last cleared from the port of London on the 7 day of Aug, 1918. do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 77 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918

J. H. D. Hazeland
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 Stat., p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

FORM 424

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

aliens

109

101

marks or
rities

Thumb.

Sheet No. 1

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ... MEMBERS OF CREW ... aliens

109

Form 434.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of ... per S.S. Tathybius 91

Date of Arrival ..., 191 Name of Master, ...

No.	NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	WHERE BORN.	EVER BEEN IN U. S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.?	CHINESE SIGNATURE.	REMARKS.	Remarks or Identities
									Passport No.		
		✓ Fireman	32	5' 7 1/4	[illegible]	China	No	No	S. 15217	125	Thumb.
36	[illegible]	✓ "	27	5' 5"	Scar below left ear	China	No	No	S. 15253	125	
37	[illegible]	✓ "		5' 2"	Long scar at eye outside corner	China	No	No	S. 15224	150	
38	[illegible]	✓ Cook	40	5' 2"	Several round scars on abdomen	China	No	No	S. 15226	135	
39	[illegible]	✓ "	19	5' 5 1/4	Scar on right ankle	China	No	No	S. 15249	130	
76	Lum [illegible]	✓ Fireman	33	5' 6 1/4	Two parrel scars on right forearm	China	No	No	S. 15251	125	
78	[illegible]	✓ "	25	5' 11 3/4	Five moles front left ear	China	No	No	S. 15248	126	
79	Kam [illegible]	✓ "	18	5' 2 1/4	Small scar under left ear on left cheek	China	No	No	S. 15214	130	
80	[illegible] Nei	✓ "	24	5' 6 1/2	Round scar under left ear on left cheek	China	No	No	S. 15893	133	
82	[illegible] Kam	✓ "	24	5' 3 1/4	Round scar above navel right side	China	No	No	S. 15892	128	
83	[illegible]	✓ "	24	5' 1/2	Two scars on lobe right ear	China	No	No	S. 15894	120	
84	[illegible] Chai	✓ "	23	5' 3	Scar near right wing of nose	China	No	No	S. 6914	160	
E.A. 85	[illegible]	✓ "	32	5' 6 1/4	Two round scars near wrist	China					
41	[illegible]	✓ Fireman	34	5' 5"	Small scar under chin	China	No	No	S. 15204	140	
42	[illegible]	✓ "	40	5' 6"	Round scar left cheek bone	China	No	No	S. 15201	130	
43	[illegible]	✓ Trimmer	40	5' 5 1/2	Mole on right ear	China	No	No	S. 15206	145	
44	[illegible]	✓ "	22	5' 5 1/4	Black mark back of right hand	China	No	No	S. 15196	140	
45	[illegible]	✓ "	31	5' 6 3/4	Round burn scar in line of right ear	China	No	No	S. 15195	140	
46	[illegible]	✓ "	25	5' 4 1/4	Scar right temple	China	No	No	S. 15203	130	forehead.
47	[illegible]	✓ Trimmer	39	5' 6 1/2	Three moles on right cheek bone	China	No	No	S. 15205	135	thr. finger
48	[illegible]	✓ Trimmer				China	No	No	S. 15232	135	knee. scar.
49	[illegible]	✓ "	29	5' 6 3/4	Almost round scar right cheek bone	China	No	No	S. 15216	140	
50	[illegible]	✓ "	43	5' 4"	Small round scar right side navel	China	No	No	S. 15205	130	cheek.
52	[illegible]	✓ "	26	5' 3"	Scar on right jaw bone	China	No	No	S. 15990	160	
53	[illegible]	✓ "	30	5' 9"	Mole left chin, 2 small scars left side neck	China	No	No	S. 15214	150	scar L. wrist
54	[illegible]	✓ "	34	5' 3"	Scar front right ear	China	No	No	S. 15209	150	r. rarm.
56	[illegible]	✓ "	24	5' 6"	Mole between eyebrows on forehead	China	No	No	S. 15230	140	r. nose.
57	[illegible]	✓ "	24	4' 10"	Scar on right eyelid	China	No	No	S. 15200	153	r. finger.
58	[illegible]	✓ "	22	5' 5"	Mole on right cheek beneath eye	China	No	No			cheek.

I, ..., of the ... last cleared from the port of ... on the ... day of ..., 191 .

do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of ... Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 191

...

...

...

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 Stat., p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

FORM 424

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

...aliens

169

...01

2

...arks or
...ities

...thumb.

...forehead.
...fr. finger
...l. ear. scar

...cheek.

...m. scar l. wrist

...arm.

...id. nose.

...rd. finger.

...cheek.

...arm. & forearm

...2 scars l. arm

...front. tooth

...r. cheek

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible] aliens

109

3

Form 424.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of [illegible] *per S.S.* Falkybrae 92

Date of Arrival [illegible], 191 *Name of Master,* J. H. B. Hazeland

No.	NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	WHERE BORN.	EVER BEEN IN U. S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	~~CHINESE SIGNATURE.~~ Passport No.	REMARKS. Shipped
59	Fang Sui	Sailor	25	5' 1½	[illegible]	China	No	No	S. 15207	150 Feb 8th 1915 Thumb
60	Wong Chuen	Asst. Cook	25	5' 1½	[illegible] right cheek	China	no	no	S. 15231	140
61	Cheang Pin	Boy	16	5' 1¼	[illegible] scar across nostril	China	no	no	S. 15240	110
62	Ng Tip	Steward	31	5' 3½	small mole under left eye	China	no	no	S. 15212	135
63	Ng Pin	do	25	5' 10	Large scar on forehead	China	no	no	S. 15211	155
E.A. 53	Yong Kee	Fireman	32	5' 1½	Cut scar over upper lip, scar left eyelid	China	no	no	S. 6477	145
E.A. 54	Lee Kang	Fireman	31	5' 6	Cut scar on side forehead, mole [illegible]	China	no	no	S. 5609A	150 Off L. hand.
E.A. 55	Lee King	do	30	5' 4¼	[illegible] right temple	China	no	no	S. 13296	150
E.A. 56	Wah Yong	do	32	5' 0¼	[illegible] on right eyebrow	China	no	no		
64	Li Choi	Asst. Cook	24	5' 2½	Scar outer corner left eye	China	No	No	S. 15245	120
65	Leung Kun	2nd do	22	5' 8½	Scar left temple, 2 round scars middle forehead	China	no	no	S. 15229	135
66	Li Hon Fong	2nd Steward	22	5' 3	Scars outer corner left eye	China	no	no	S. 15237	125
67	Leung Choi	2nd do	35	5' 1½	Large round scar left cheek	China	no	no	S. 15236	125
70	Li Ong Yen	3rd do	30	5' 3	Mole on Chin	China	No	No	S. 15235	125
71	Choi Leong	3rd do	22	5' 1	Scar & mole on chest	China	No	No	S. 15213	130
72	Ng Wah Leong	3rd do	30	5' 6	Butterfly tattooed left forearm	China	No	No	S. 15210	125
74	Lee Yong	Asst do	32	5' 2¾	Small round scar upper lip	China	No	No	S. 15259	130
77	Leong Chan	Lamp Boy	26	5' 3½	Hairy mole on neck under chin	China	No	No	S. 15199	120
96	Lo Laik	3rd Cook	27	5' 0	2 round scars on forehead above left eye	China	No	No	S. 13661	115
E.A. 58	Chang Ng	Asst. Cook	26	5' 4¼	2 Chinese flags crossed, tattooed left forearm	China	No	No	5 S. 5994	145

Firemen 42
Sailors 24
Asst Cooks 11
77 Chinese
16
133

With Cards 25
" 197
without 1
218 133

I, J. H. B. Hazeland Master, of the Br. S.S. Falkybrae last cleared from the port of London on the 7 day of Aug, 1915 do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 77 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1915

[illegible]

J. H. B. Hazeland
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 Stat., p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Sheet No. 1

FORM 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. Falthybius
docked at 9 P.M.
Arrived Aug 20/18.
From London
Port of New York

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

S. F.

√

Falthybius
Aug 20/18

1337
1336
10
1

aliens

101

109

marks or
arities

Thumb.

forehead.
fr. finger
lft. ear. scar.

ght. cheek.

arm. scar. l. wrist

r. arm.

r. side neck.

l. 2nd finger.

left. cheek.

l.

r. arm. r. forearm

arm. 2 scars. l. arm

upper front. teeth

left. cheek

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Bankdale

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Marseilles, F 101

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME	Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.								G. British	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
✓ 2	Powell.								Gt. do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
✓ 3	Forrest.								do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
✓ 4	Edwards.								do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
✓ 5	Linford.								do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
✓ 6	Marris.								nland do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
✓ 7	Helfer.								Gish do.	5:7½.	162.	2nd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
✓ 8	Beresford.								do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
✓ 9	Lees.								do.	5:11	169.	nil.
✓ 10	Rice.								do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
✓ 11	Collins.								do.	5'6	168.	nil.
✓ 12	Langton.								do.	5'11	196.	nil.
✓ 13	Hermandez.								can Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 14	Roderick.								C: Chili.	5:4	136.	nil.
✓ 15	Tobin.								rd British	5:9	160.	nil.
✓ 16	Kwai.								ese Chinese	5:5	138.	nil.
✓ 17	Shun.								do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centre forehead.
✓ 18	Kow.								do.	5:9.	126.	Bone spur 2nd r. fr. finger. Bonespur 2nd L. fr. finger. Scar.
✓ 19	Jaw.								do.	5:7.	134.	nil.
✓ 20	Sow.								do.	5:6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
✓ 21	Fat.	Ng.	✓	Boatswain.		do.	C.	30.	do	do.	5:8.	130. Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist
✓ 22	Bing	Long.	✓	Sailor.		do.	C.	31	do	do.	5:10.	130. Tattoo fgrs & name R arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong.	✓	do.		do.	C.	35.	do	do.	5:7	138. Gg fist R. side nose.
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah.	✓	do		do.	C.	32.	do	do.	5:11	144. Scar L fgr. 2nd finger.
✓ 25	Chong	Lum Ah.	✓	do		do	C.	50.	do	do.	5:8.	147. Scar left cheek.
✓ 26	No.	Ah.	✓	do.		do	C.	31.	do	do.	5:9.	129. nil.
✓ 27	Yan	Shin Ah.	✓	do		do	C.	25.	do	do.	5:10	132. Tattoo fgrs & name R arm.
✓ 28	Ah Poo.	Ah Li	✓	do		do	C.	24.	do	do.	5:7	127. Tattoo R arm. 2 scars L arm.
✓ 29	Li	Ah.	✓	do.		do	C.	30	do	do.	5:9	147. 3 gold upper front teeth.
✓ 30	King	Ah.	✓	do		do	C.	30.	do	do.	5:9.	141. Scar left cheek.

Edward A Burke Jr

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

93

Chinese.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Bankdale

Date 28th Aug, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Yung Kow. ✓		China.	Marseilles	Perth Amboy	Marseilles

Sep.13,'18

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I.

J. Pierce
Ag Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) G Affleck (Master)

1/s Bankdale (Ship)

14—1244

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act [illegible] representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankda of Marseilles 101

No. on list	Family name	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Affleck.									Brt. British	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
2	Powell.									Brt. do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
3	Forrest.									do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
4	Edwards.									do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
5	Linford.									do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
6	Marris.									Scotland do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
7	Telfer.									Irish do.	5:7½	162.	2nd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
8	Beresford.									do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
9	Lees.									do.	5:11	169.	nil.
10	Rice.									do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
11	Collins.									do.	5:6	168.	nil.
12	Langton.									do.	5:11	196.	nil.
13	Hermandez.									German Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
14	Rodenick.									Span. Chili.	5:4	136.	nil.
15	Tobin.									Irish British	5:9	160.	nil.
16	Kwai.									Chinese Chinese	5:5	138.	nil.
17	Shum.									do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centre forehead.
18	How.									do.	5:9	126.	Burn spot L. fr. finger. Scar
19	Haw.									do.	5:7.	134.	nil.
20	Sow.									do.	5:6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
21	Fat.	Hg.	√	Boatswain.		do.	C.	3	30.	do	do.	5:8.	130. Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist
22	Bing	Long.	√	Sailor.		do.	C.	3	31.	do	do.	5:10.	130. Tattoo fgr R arm. R arm.
23	Yong	Wong.	√	do.		do.	C.	3	35.	do	do.	5:7.	138. Gap pt R side nose.
24	Kam.	Wong Ah.	√	do		do	C.	3	32.	do	do.	5:11	144. Scar left 2nd finger.
25	Chong.	Lum Ah.	√	do.		do	C.	3	30.	do	do.	5:8.	147. Scar left cheek.
26	Ho.	Ah.	√	do.		do	C.	3	31.	do	do.	5:9.	129. nil.
27	Yan.	Shin Ah.	√	do.		do	C.	3	25.	do	do.	5:10.	132. Tattoo fgr L arm. R forearm
28	Ah Poa.	Ah Li.	√	do		do	C.	3	24	do	do.	5:7.	127. Tattoo R arm. 2 scars L arm
29	Li	Ah.	√	do.		do	C.	3	30	do	do.	5:9.	147. 3 gold upper front teeth
30	King	Ah.	√	do.		do	C.	3	30	do	do.	5:9.	141. Scar left cheek

Edward A Burke Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

109

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

Chinese Bureau
116 Nassau Str
N.Y. City

Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1346

332/45

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ... MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Con... sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankdale ... of Marseilles ... 101

Sheet No. 1

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name				
1	Affleck.	British	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
2	Powell.	do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
3	Forrest.	do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
4	Edwards.	do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
5	Linford.	do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
6	Marris.	do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
7	Telfer.	do.	5:7½	162.	2nd & 3rd fingers off L. hand.
8	Beresford.	do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
9	Lees.	do.	5:11	169.	nil.
10	Rice.	do.	5:7.	129	nil.
11	Collins.	do.	5'6	168.	nil.
12	Langton.	do.	5'11	196.	nil.
13	Hermandez.	Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
14	Roderick.	Chili.	5'4	136.	nil.
15	Tobin.	British	5'9	160.	nil.
16	Kwai.	Chinese	5'5	138.	nil.
17	Shum.	do.	5'6.	125.	Scar centre forehead.
18	Kow.	do.	5'9.	126.	Birthspot L.b. & scar. 2nd fr. finger
19	Haw.	do.	5'7.	134.	nil.
20	Low.	do.	5'6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
21	Fat.	do	do.	5'8.	130. Tattoo & arm. Scar L. wrist
22	Bing	do	do	5'10	130. Tattoo fig & name & arm.
23	Yong	Wong.	do	do	5'7 138. Lg. fist R. side male.
24	Kam.	Wong Ah.	do	do	5'11 144. Scar L. f. 2nd finger.
25	Chong.	Lum Ah.	do	do	5'8. 147. Scar left cheek.
26	No.	Ah.	do	do	5'9. 129 nil.
27	Yan.	Shin Ah.	do	do	5'10 132 Tattoo fig. & name & forearm
28	Ah Poa.	Ah Li	do	do	5'7 127. Tattoo & arm. 2 scars L arm
29	Li	Ah.	do	do	5'9 147. 3 gold upper front teeth
30	King	Ah.	do	do	5'9. 141 Scar left cheek.

Edward Burke Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

..., 1918.

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Bankdale 8/20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

94

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Date, 30th Aug, 1918.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ah No. sailor. Accidentally Killed.
9-13-18

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis I., N. Y. H.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

G. Affleck (master.) of the Vessel Bankdale

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of [illegible] from representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankdale of Marseilles 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Affleck.								Brt. British	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
2	Powell.								Brt. do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
3	Forrest.								do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
4	Edwards.								do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
5	Linford.								do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
6	Marris.								[illegible] do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
7	Telfer.								Brt. do.	5:7½	162.	3rd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
8	Beresford.								do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
9	Lees.								do.	5:11	169.	nil.
10	Rice.								do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
11	Collins.								do.	5:6	168.	nil.
12	Langton.								do.	5:11	196.	nil.
13	Hermandez.								[illegible] Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
14	Roderick.								[illegible] Chili.	5:4	136.	nil.
15	Tobin.								[illegible] British	5:9	160.	nil.
16	Kwai.								[illegible] Chinese	5:5	138.	nil.
17	Shun.								do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centre forehead.
18	Yow.								do.	5:9	126.	Bone spur L. fr. finger. Scar L. ear. Scar
19	Haw.								do.	5:7	134.	nil.
20	Sow.								do.	5:6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
21	Fat.	Ng.		✓	Boatswain.		do.	C. 3	30.	do	do.	5:8. 130. Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist
22	Bing	Long.		✓	Sailor.		do.	C. 3	31	do	do.	5:10. 130. Tattoo fig. R name. R arm.
23	Yong	Wong.		✓	do.		do.	C. 3	35.	do	do.	5:7. 138. Lg. fgt. R. side. nose.
24	Kam.	Wong Ah.		✓	do		do.	C. 3	32.	do	do.	5:11 144. Scar left 2nd finger.
25	Chong.	Lum Ah.		✓	do.		do.	C. 3	30.	do	do.	5:8. 141. Scar left cheek.
26	No.	Ah.		✓	do.		do.	C. 3	31	do	do.	5:9. 129. nil.
27	Yan	Shin Ah.		✓	do.		do.	C. 3	25.	do	do.	5:10. 132. Tattoo fig. R name. R forearm
28	Ah Poo.	Ah Li.		✓	do.		do.	C. 3	24	do	do.	5:7 127. Tattoo R arm. 2 scars L arm
29	Li	Ah.		✓	do.		do.	C. 3	30	do	do.	5:9 147. 3 gold upper front teeth
30	King	Ah.		✓	do.		do.	C. 3	30.	do	do.	5:9. 141 Scar left cheek.

Edward H Burke Master

* See list of ports on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

109

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Con[illegible] sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankdale of Marseilles 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME [illegible] Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.	[illegible]	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
✓ 2	Powell.	[illegible]	5:7.	162.	nil
✓ 3	Forrest	do.	5:5.	149.	nil
✓ 4	Edwards.	do.	5:10.	154.	nil
✓ 5	Linford.	do.	5:8.	178.	nil
✓ 6	Marris.	do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
✓ 7	Telfer.	do.	5:7½	162.	2nd & 3rd fingers off L. hand.
✓ 8	Beresford.	do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
✓ 9	Lees.	do.	5:11	169.	nil.
✓ 10	Rice.	do.	5:7.	129.	nil
✓ 11	Collins.	do.	5'6	168.	nil.
✓ 12	Langton	do.	5'11	196.	nil.
✓ 13	Hermandez.	Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 14	Roderick.	Chili.	5'4	136.	nil.
✓ 15	Tobin.	British	5:9	160.	nil.
✓ 16	Kwai.	Chinese	5:5	138.	nil.
✓ 17	Shim.	do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centre forehead.
✓ 18	How.	do.	5:9.	126.	Brn spot L.b. L.ear. Scar r. fr. finger
✓ 19	Haw.	do.	5:7.	134.	nil.
✓ 20	Sow.	do.	5:6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
✓ 21	Fat.	Ing. ✓ Boatswain.	do.	C. 2	30. do. do. 5:8. 130. Tattoo r arm. Scar L wrist
✓ 22	Bing	Long. ✓ Sailor.	do.	C. 3	31 do. do. 5:10. 130. Tattoo fgrs r hand. r arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong. ✓ do.	do.	C. 3	35. do. do. 5:7. 138. 1g. fgt r. side. mole.
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah. ✓ do	do.	C. 3	32. do. do. 5:11 144. Scar left 2nd fingers.
✓ 25	Chong	Lum Ah. ✓ do.	do.	C. 3	50 do. do. 5:8. 147. Scar left cheek.
✓ 26	Ho.	Ah ✓ do.	do.	C. 3	31. do. do. 5:9. 129. nil.
✓ 27	Yan	Shin Ah. ✓ do.	do.	C. 3	25. do. do. 5:10. 132. Tattoo fgrs r hand. r forearm
✓ 28	Ah Poo.	Ah Li ✓ do	do.	C. 3	24 do. do. 5:7 127. Tattoo r arm. 2 scars L arm
✓ 29	Li	Ah. ✓ do.	do.	C. 3	30 do. do. 5:9 147. 3 gold upper front teeth
✓ 30	King	Ah. ✓ do.	do.	C. 3	30 do. do. 5:9 141. Scar left cheek
					Edward A Brooks Insp.

109

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

Name of Vessel S.S Bankdale.

Date 31st Aug, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Shin Ah Yan.		China.	Marseilles	Port Amboy	Marseilles.
Ah Pod. (sailor)		China.	do	do	do
Wong Took. (fireman)	✓	China	do	do	do

Sep.13, 1918

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis I., N. Y. H.

J. Rice
Asst. Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) G. Affleck (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master), S.S. Bankdale (Ship)

14—1244

---

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress approved February 5, 1917, from masters or representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board arriving at ports of the United States.

Vessel Bankdale Master Bankdale of Marseilles 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IF Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.								British	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
✓ 2	Powell.								do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
✓ 3	Forrest.								do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
✓ 4	Edwards.								do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
✓ 5	Linford.								do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
✓ 6	Marris.								do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
✓ 7	Kelfer.								do.	5:7½	162.	2nd 4th fingers off L. hand.
✓ 8	Beresford.								do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
✓ 9	Lees.								do.	5:11	169.	nil.
✓ 10	Rice.								do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
✓ 11	Collins.								do.	5:6	168.	nil.
✓ 12	Langton.								do.	5:11	196.	nil.
✓ 13	Hermandez.								Mexican	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 14	Roderick.								Chili.	5:4	136.	nil.
✓ 15	Tobin.								British	5:9	160.	nil.
✓ 16	Kwai.								Chinese	5:5	138.	nil.
✓ 17	Shun.								do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centre forehead.
✓ 18	Yow.								do.	5:9.	126.	Bone spot 2nd L. fore finger. Scar.
✓ 19	Yaw.								do.	5:7.	134.	nil.
✓ 20	Sow.								do.	5:6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
✓ 21	Fat.	Ung	✓	Boatswain.		do.	C.	30.	do	do.	5:8.	130. Tattoo r arm. Scar L wrist
✓ 22	Bing	Song.	✓	Sailor.		do.	C.	31	do	do.	5:10.	130. Tattoo fig & name r arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong.	✓	do.		do.	C.	35.	do	do.	5:7.	138. Leg fit r. side mole.
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah	✓	do		do	C.	32.	do	do.	5:11	144. Scar left 2nd finger.
✓ 25	Chong.	Lum Ah.	✓	do.		do.	C.	50.	do	do.	5:8.	147. Scar left cheek.
✓ 26	No.	Ah	✓	do.		do	C.	31	do	do.	5:9.	129. nil.
✓ 27	Yan	Shin Ah.	✓	do.		do	C.	25.	do	do.	5:10.	132. Tattoo fig & name r forearm.
✓ 28	Ah Poo.	Ah Li	✓	do		do.	C.	24.	do	do.	5:7.	127. Tattoo r arm 2 scars L arm.
✓ 29	Li	Ah.	✓	do.		do.	C.	30.	do	do.	5:9.	147. 3 gold upper front teeth.
✓ 30	King	Ah.	✓	do.		do.	C.	30.	do	do.	5:9.	141. Scar left cheek.

Edward A Brooke Master

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1366

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

109

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Con... sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankdale of Marseilles 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.				
✓ 2	Powell.				
✓ 3	Forrest.				
✓ 4	Edwards.				
✓ 5	Linford.				
✓ 6	Marris.				
✓ 7	Helfer.				
✓ 8	Beresford.				
✓ 9	Lees.				
✓ 10	Rice.				
✓ 11	Collins.				
✓ 12	Laughton.				
✓ 13	Hermandez.				
✓ 14	Rodwick.				
✓ 15	Tobin.				
✓ 16	Kwai.				
✓ 17	Shim.				
✓ 18	How.				
✓ 19	Haw.				
✓ 20	Sow.				
✓ 21	Fat.				
✓ 22	Bing	Long.	✓	Sailor.	do.		31	do	do.	5:10	130.	Tatto fig & name, r arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong.	✓	do	do.		35	do	do	5:7	138.	tg fist l side nose.
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah.	✓	do	do.		32	do	do.	5:11	144.	Scar left 2nd finger.
✓ 25	Choug.	Lum Ah.	✓	do.	do.		30	do	do.	5:8	147.	Scar left cheek.
✓ 26	No.	Ah.	✓	do.	do.		31	do	do.	5:9	129.	nil.
✓ 27	Yan.	Shin Ah.	✓	do	do.		25	do	do.	5:10	132.	Tatto fig & name, r forearm
✓ 28	Ah Poa.	Ah Li	✓	do	do.		24	do	do.	5:7	127.	Tatto r arm, 2 scars l arm
✓ 29	Li	Ah.	✓	do	do.		30	do	do.	5:9	147	3 gold upper front teeth
✓ 30	King	Ah.	✓	do	do.		30	do	do.	5:9	141	Scar left cheek

Edward A Brooks Jr

Bankdale

Form 684

96

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date September 18 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ah Lee	Sailor	Sing Chuck	Fireman
Chang Fung Gi	"	Lai Fat	Mess Room Steward
Shen Hong Quan	"		
Yung Lo	"		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Yung Kow	Mess Room Steward	Ah Poa	Sailor
Ah No	Sailor	Ah Li Ah Poa	"
Quin Ah Yan	"	Wong Sook	Fireman

Jas W Elwell & Co Agents
per Wm B Poole of the Vessel Bankdale
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

109

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of [illegible] sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankd... of Marseilles 101

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Final residence	(4) Last foreign residence	(5) Calling	(6) Can read	(7) Can write	(8) Age	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.								British	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
✓ 2	Powell.								do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
✓ 3	Forrest.								do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
✓ 4	Edwards.								do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
✓ 5	Linford.								do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
✓ 6	Marris.								do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
✓ 7	Telfer.								do.	5:7½.	162.	2nd 4 fingers off L. hand.
✓ 8	Beresford.								do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
✓ 9	Lees.								do.	5:11.	169.	nil.
✓ 10	Rice.								do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
✓ 11	Collins.								do.	5:6.	168.	nil.
✓ 12	Langton.								do.	5:11.	196.	nil.
✓ 13	Hermandez.								Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 14	Roderick.								Chili.	5:4.	136.	nil.
✓ 15	Tobin.								British	5:9.	160.	nil.
✓ 16	Kwai.								Chinese	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 17	Shun.								do.	do.	5:6.	125. Scar centre forehead.
✓ 18	Yow.								do.	do.	5:9.	126. Bent spot 2nd r. fr. finger Scar L. ear.
✓ 19	Haw.								do.	do.	5:7.	134. nil.
✓ 20	Dow.								do.	do.	5:6.	132. Scar right cheek.
✓ 21	Fat.	Ng.	✓	Boatswain.			do.	3	30.	do	do.	5:8. 130. Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist
✓ 22	Bing	Long.	✓	Sailor.			do.	3	31	do	do.	5:10. 130. Tattoo fig. R arm. R arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong.	✓	do.			do.	3	35.	do	do.	5:7. 138. Leg fit R. side nose.
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah.	✓	do			do.	3	32.	do	do.	5:11. 144. Scar left 2nd finger.
✓ 25	Chong.	Lum Ah.	✓	do.			do.	3	50.	do	do.	5:8. 141. Scar left cheek.
✓ 26	Ng.	Ah.	✓	do.			do.	3	31.	do	do.	5:9. 129. nil.
✓ 27	Yan.	Shin Ah.	✓	do.			do.	3	25.	do	do.	5:10. 132. Tattoo fig. R arm. R forearm
✓ 28	Ah Poo.	Ah Li.	✓	do			do.	3	24.	do	do.	5:7. 127. Tattoo R arm. 2 scars L arm.
✓ 29	Li	Ah.	✓	do.			do.	3	30.	do	do.	5:9. 147. 3 gold upper front teeth.
✓ 30	King	Ah.	✓	do.			do.	3	30.	do	do.	5:9. 141. Scar left cheek.

Edward A Beeke Jr

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

109

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of C... entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankdale of Marseilles 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.							Br.	British	5:10	176 Scar end of r. thumb.
✓ 2	Powell.							Br.	do.	5:7.	162 nil
✓ 3	Forrest.								do.	5:5.	149 nil.
✓ 4	Edwards.								do.	5:10.	154 nil.
✓ 5	Linford.								do.	5:8.	178 nil.
✓ 6	Harris.								do.	5:7.	146. nil.
✓ 7	Telfer.								do.	5:7½	162. 2nd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
✓ 8	Beresford.								do.	5:5.	163. nil.
✓ 9	Lees.								do.	5:11	169. nil.
✓ 10	Rice.								do.	5:7.	129 nil
✓ 11	Collins.								do.	5:6	168. nil.
✓ 12	Langton								do.	5:11	196 nil.
✓ 13	Hermandez.								Mexico.	5:5.	138. nil.
✓ 14	Roderick.								Chili.	5:4	136. nil.
✓ 15	Tobin.								British	5:9	160. nil.
✓ 16	Kwai.								Chinese	5:5	138. nil.
✓ 17	Shum.								do.	5:6.	125. Scar centr. forehead.
✓ 18	Kow.								do.	5:9.	126. Bent spot 2nd & 3rd fingers. Scar.
✓ 19	Haw.								do.	5:7.	134 nil.
✓ 20	Sow.								do.	5:6.	132. Scar right cheek.
✓ 21	Fat.	Ng.	✓	Boatswain.		do.		31	do.	5:8.	130. Tattoo 1 arm. Scar. wrist.
✓ 22	Bing	Long.	✓	Sailor.		do.		35.	do.	5:10.	130. Tattoo fgrs man. 1 arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong.	✓	do.		do.		32.	do.	5:7.	138. Lg. fist R. side nose.
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah.	✓	do.		do.		30.	do.	5:11	144. Scar left 2nd finger.
✓ 25	Chong.	Lum Ah.	✓	do.		do.		31.	do.	5:8.	141. Scar left cheek.
✓ 26	No.	Ah.	✓	do.		do.		25.	do.	5:9.	129. nil.
✓ 27	Yan.	Shin Ah.	✓	do.		do.		24.	do.	5:10.	132. Tattoo fgrs. 1 man. 1 forearm.
✓ 28	Ah Poa.	Ah Li	✓	do.		do.		30.	do.	5:7.	127. Tattoo 1 arm. 2 scars L arm.
✓ 29	Li	Ah.	✓	do.		do.		30.	do.	5:9.	147. 1 gold upper front tooth.
✓ 30	King	Ah.	✓	do.		do.		30.	do.	5:9.	141. Scar left cheek.

Edward A Burke Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 588

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

Name of Vessel Bankdale (Br.)

Date September 18, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and ...ibed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration ...f February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Yong Kow	32	China	Marseilles	New York	Marseilles
Ah No	31	"	"	"	"
Wan Ah Yan	25	"	"	"	"
Lum Poa	24	"	"	"	"
Ah Li Ah Poa	30	"	"	"	"
Wong Fook	29	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

James W. Elwell & Co, Agents
(Signed) per Wm B Powell (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) Bankdale (Ship)

16—1244

109

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong... sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankdale ... of Marseilles ... 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name			(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.			Brtish	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
✓ 2	Powell.			do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
✓ 3	Forrest.			do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
✓ 4	Edwards.			do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
✓ 5	Linford.			do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
✓ 6	Marris.			do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
✓ 7	Telfer.			do.	5:7½	162.	3rd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
✓ 8	Bensford.			do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
✓ 9	Lees.			do.	5:11	169.	nil.
✓ 10	Rice.			do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
✓ 11	Collins.			do.	5:6	168.	nil.
✓ 12	Langton.			do.	5:11	196.	nil.
✓ 13	Hermandez.			Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 14	Roderick.			Chili.	5:4	136.	nil.
✓ 15	Tobin.			British	5:9	160.	nil.
✓ 16	Kwai.			Chinese	5:5	138.	nil.
✓ 17	Shun.			do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centre forehead. Scar r. fr. finger
✓ 18	Kow.			do.	5:9.	126.	Burn spot back L. ear. scar
✓ 19	Yaw.			do.	5:7.	134.	nil.
✓ 20	Dow.			do.	5:6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
✓ 21	Fat.	Ng.	✓ Sailor.	do.	3	31	do.	do.	5:8.	130.	Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist
✓ 22	Bing	Long.	✓ do.	do.	3	35.	do.	do.	5:10.	130.	Tattoo fgrs mouth R arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong.	✓ do.	do.	3	32.	do.	do.	5:7.	138.	Lg. fgr. R. side mouth
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah.	✓ do.	do.	3	30.	do.	do.	5:11	144.	Scar L fgr. 2nd finger.
✓ 25	Chong.	Lum Ah.	✓ do.	do.	3	31.	do.	do.	5:8.	147.	Scar L fgr. cheek.
✓ 26	No.	Ah.	✓ do.	do.	3	25.	do.	do.	5:9.	129.	nil.
✓ 27	Yan.	Shin Ah.	✓ do.	do.	3	24	do.	do.	5:10.	132.	Tattoo fgrs. R mouth R forearm
✓ 28	Ah Poo.	Ah Li	✓ do.	do.	3	30	do.	do.	5:7	127.	Tattoo R arm. 2 scars L arm
✓ 29	Li	Ah.	✓ do.	do.	3	30	do.	do.	5:9	147.	3 gold upper front teeth
✓ 30	King	Ah.	✓ do.	do.	3	30	do.	do.	5:9	141	Scar left cheek.

Edward A Burke Jr MD

* See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Bankdale

Sheet No. 1

EMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

109

rt of Marseilles 101

No. on list	Family name										(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Affleck.										Brit.	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
2	Powell.										do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
3	Forrest.										do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
4	Edwards.										do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
5	Linford.										do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
6	Marris.										do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
7	Telfer.										do.	5:7½	162.	3rd 4th fingers off L. hand.
8	Beresford.										do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
9	Lees.										do.	5:11	169.	nil.
10	Rice.										do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
11	Collins.										do.	5:6	168.	nil.
12	Langton.										do.	5:11	196.	nil.
13	Hermandez.										Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
14	Rodesick.										Chili.	5:4	136.	nil.
15	Tobin.										British	5:9	160.	nil.
16	Kwai.										Chinese	5:5	138.	nil.
17	Shun.										do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centr. forehead.
18	Kow.										do.	5:9.	126.	Burn spot L. fr. finger Scar L. ear. Scar
19	Haw.										do	5:7.	134.	nil.
20	Dow.										do	do.	5:6.	132. Scar right cheek.
21	Fat.	Ng.		√	Boatswain.			do.	C.	3	30.	do	do.	5:8. 130. Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist
22	Bing	Long.		√	Sailor.			do.	C.	3	31	do	do.	5:10. 130. Tattoo fgr & name. R arm.
23	Yong	Wong.		√	do.			do.	C.	3	35.	do	do.	5:7. 138. Lg. fist R. side. mole.
24	Kam.	Wong	Ah.	√	do			do	C.	3	32.	do	do.	5:11 144. Scar left 2nd finger.
25	Chong	Lum	Ah.	√	do.			do	C.	3	30.	do	do.	5:8. 147. Scar left cheek.
26	Ho.	Ah		√	do.			do	C.	3	31.	do	do.	5:9. 129. nil.
27	Yan.	Shin	Ah.	√	do			do	C.	3	25.	do	do.	5:10. 132. Tattoo fgr & name. R forearm
28	Ah Poa.	Ah	Li	√	do			do	C.	3	24	do	do.	5:7 127. Tattoo R arm. 2 scars L arm
29	Li	Ah.		√	do.			do	C.	3	30	do	do.	5:9 147. 3 gold upper front teeth
30	King	Ah.		√	do.			do	C.	3	30	do	do.	5:9 141 Scar left cheek

Edward [illegible] Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ESTABLISHED 1832

JAMES W. ELWELL & CO.

SHIP BROKERS AND STEAMSHIP AGENTS

17 STATE STREET
OPPOSITE BATTERY PARK
TELEPHONES 3476 3477 3478 3479 BROAD

PIER FOOT OF 31st STREET
SOUTH BROOKLYN
TELEPHONES 5586 5587 SUNSET

D. H. E. JONES

HOWARD E. JONES

AGENTS FOR
CYPRIEN FABRE & CIE.
REGULAR LINE OF STEAMERS
BETWEEN NEW YORK, MARSEILLES,
NAPLES AND MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

AGENTS FOR
CIE HAVRAISE PENINSULAIRE
DE NAV. A VAPEUR.
MARSEILLES TO MADAGASCAR
MAURITIUS AND REUNION

CABLE ADDRESS: "ELWELL"
WATKINS, SCOTTS AND A.B.C. CODES

MANAGERS FOR
AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CO.
INTERCONTINENTAL
TRANSPORT CORPORATION
STEAMSHIP MAE COMPANY, INC
S.S. IPERIA
S.S. MAE
S.S. RUBY
S.S. A. A. RAVEN
S.S. ROBERT M. THOMPSON
S.S. LASBELL

98

NEW YORK Sept. 16th, 1918.

WBP/MP

U.S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.

letter 9/7/18 Inv.

Gentlemen:

We beg to acknowledge receipt of your circular letter in regard to the crew of the S.S. "BANKDALE" which cleared at the Custom House Sept. 7th.

We would thank you to note that the following men deserted the ship upon arrival at New York:

Yong Kow, Mess Room Steward, Chinese
Ah Ho, Sailor "
Shin Ah Yan " "
Ah Poa, " "
Ah Li Ah Poa " "
Wong Fook Fireman "

We would also thank you to note that the following men have been placed on board at the time of sailing:

Ah Lee, Sailor Chinese
Chang Fung Gi, " "
Shen Hong Qua, Fireman "
Yung Lo " "
Sing Chuoh Mess Room Steward "
Lai Fat, " "

Yours truly,

JAMES W. ELWELL & CO.

Form 683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Bankdale Form

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FI... Family name | | |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States ... the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Bankdale Form 682 ... the port of Marseilles 101

109

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

100

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Bankdale

Date, Aug 20 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which ... inted below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge ... port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request ... propriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

No members of crew are to be paid off in New York.

3 members of crew were paid off in Perth Amboy N.J.

G Affleck

Master of the Vessel Bankdale

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name							(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.							Scot.	British	5:10	176.	Scar end of r. thumb.
✓ 2	Powell.							English.	do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
✓ 3	Forrest.							do.	do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
✓ 4	Edwards.							do.	do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
✓ 5	Linford.	George.						do.	do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
✓ 6	Marris.	W. H.						New Zealand	do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
✓ 7	Telfer.	Joseph						English.	do.	5:7½	162.	2nd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
✓ 8	Beresford.	Sylvester						do.	do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
✓ 9	Lees.	Wm.						do.	do.	5:11	169.	nil.
✓ 10	Rice.	Thos.						do.	do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
✓ 11	Collins.	Edward						do.	do.	5:6	168.	nil.
✓ 12	Langton.	J.						do.	do.	5:11	196.	nil.
✓ 13	Hermandez.							Mexican	Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 14	Roderick.	Jno.						Chilé.	Chili.	5:4	136.	nil.
✓ 15	Tobin.	Ed.						(Coloured) South Afrn	British	5:9	160.	nil.
✓ 16	Kwai.	Ah						Chinese	Chinese	5:5	138.	nil.
✓ 17	Shun.	Ah						do.	do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centre forehead.
✓ 18	How.	Ah						do	do.	5:9	126.	Bent first finger Rt hand. Scar.
✓ 19	Haw.	Ah						do	do.	5:7	134.	nil.
✓ 20	Dow.	Ah						do	do.	5:6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
✓ 21	Fat.	Ng.	✓	Boatswain.	"	do.	C. 2	30.	"	do	do.	5:8. 130. Tattoo r arm. Scar r wrist
✓ 22	Bing	Long.	✓	Sailor.	"	do.	C. 3	31	"	do	do.	5:10 130. tattoo fgrs r arm. r arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong.	✓	do.	"	do.	C. 3	35.	"	do	do.	5:7 138. Lg left r. side. nose.
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah	✓	do	"	do	C. 3	32.	"	do	do.	5:11 144. Scar l fr. 2nd finger.
✓ 25	Chong.	Lum Ah	✓	do	"	do	C. 3	30.	"	do	do.	5:8. 141. Scar left cheek.
✓ 26	Ho.	Ah	✓	do	"	do	C. 3	31.	"	do	do.	5:9. 129. nil.
✓ 27	Yan.	Shin Ah	✓	do	"	do	C. 3	25.	"	do	do.	5:10. 132. Tattoo fgr. r main. r forearm
✓ 28	Ah Poo.	Ah	✓	do	"	do	C. 3	24	"	do	do.	5:7 127. Tatto r arm. 2 scars l arm
✓ 29	Li	Ah.	✓	do	"	do	C. 3	30	"	do	do.	5:9 147. 3 gold upper front teeth
✓ 30	King	Ah.	✓	do	"	do	C. 3	30	"	do	do.	5:9 141 Scar left cheek.

Edward A Bruce Jr

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

101

Vessel Bankdale, arriving at ~~Port Amboy~~ New York 20/8, 1918, from the port of Marseilles.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Affleck.	George.	✓ Master.	1/7/18.	Marseilles	Yes.	34.	male	Scot.	British	5:10	176.	Scar end of l. thumb.
✓ 2	Powell.	Egerton. F.	✓ 1st Mate.	do.	do.	C.	37.	"	English	do.	5:7.	162.	nil.
✓ 3	Forrest.	A. E.	✓ 2nd do.	do.	do.	C.	27.	"	do.	do.	5:5.	149.	nil.
✓ 4	Edwards.	Charles.	✓ 3rd do.	do.	do.	C.	23.	"	do.	do.	5:10.	154.	nil.
✓ 5	Linford.	George. W.	✓ Ch. Engineer.	do.	do.	C.	52.	"	do.	do.	5:8.	178.	nil.
✓ 6	Harris.	W. H.	✓ 2nd do.	do.	do.	C.	30.	"	New Zealand	do.	5:7.	146.	nil.
✓ 7	Telfer.	Joseph.	✓ 3rd do.	do.	do.	C.	38.	"	English	do.	5:7½	162.	2nd & 4th fingers off L. hand.
✓ 8	Beresford.	Sylvester.	✓ 4th do.	do.	do.	C.	27.	"	do.	do.	5:5.	163.	nil.
✓ 9	Lees.	William	✓ Telegraphist.	do.	do.	C.	40	"	do.	do.	5:11	169.	nil.
✓ 10	Rice.	M. C.	✓ do.	do.	do.	C.	17.	"	do.	do.	5:7.	129.	nil.
✓ 11	Collins.	Edward H.	✓ Ab. Seaman.	do.	do.	C.	33.	"	do.	do.	5:6	168.	nil.
✓ 12	Langton.	Thomas.	✓ do. do.	do.	do.	C.	47.	"	do.	do.	5:11	196.	nil.
✓ 13	Hermandez.	Laura.	Sailor.	24/5/18.	New York.	Yes.	26.	♀	Mexican	Mexico.	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 14	Roderick.	John Pinto.	do.	do.	do.	Yes.	33.	"	Chile.	Chili.	5:4	136.	nil.
✓ 15	Tobin.	Daniel	✓ Fireman.	do.	do.	Yes.	21	"	(Coloured) South Africa	British	5:9	160.	nil.
✓ 16	Kwai.	Kwok.	✓ Gy. Steward.	1/7/18.	Marseilles	Yes.	46	"	Chinese	Chinese	5:5.	138.	nil.
✓ 17	Shum.	Lam.	✓ 2nd do.	"	do.	C.	27.	"	do.	do.	5:6.	125.	Scar centre forehead.
✓ 18	Yow.	Yung.	✓ M. R. do.	"	do.	C.	32	"	do	do.	5:9.	126.	Burn spot L. fr. finger & L. ear. scar.
✓ 19	Yaw.	Wong.	✓ Gy Cook.	"	do.	C.	36.	"	do	do.	5:7.	134.	nil.
✓ 20	Dow.	Law.	✓ Crew. do.	"	do.	C.	30	"	do	do.	5:6.	132.	Scar right cheek.
✓ 21	Fat.	Ng.	✓ Boatswain.	"	do.	C.	30.	"	do	do.	5:8.	130.	Tattoo L arm. Scar L wrist.
✓ 22	Bing	Song.	✓ Sailor.	"	do.	C.	31	"	do	do.	5:10.	130.	Tattoo fig & name R arm.
✓ 23	Yong	Wong.	✓ do	"	do.	C.	35.	"	do	do.	5:7.	138.	Lg foot R side. moles.
✓ 24	Kam.	Wong Ah.	✓ do	"	do.	C.	32.	"	do	do.	5:11	144.	Scar left 2nd finger.
✓ 25	Chong.	Lum Ah.	✓ do	"	do.	C.	50.	"	do	do.	5:8.	147.	Scar left cheek.
✓ 26	No.	Ah	✓ do	"	do.	C.	31	"	do	do.	5:9.	129.	nil.
✓ 27	Yan	Shin Ah.	✓ do	"	do.	C.	25.	"	do	do.	5:10	132.	Tattoo fig & name R forearm
✓ 28	Ah Poo.	Ah Li	✓ do	"	do.	C.	24	"	do	do.	5:7	127.	Tattoo R arm. 2 scars L arm.
✓ 29	Li	Ah.	✓ do	"	do.	C.	30	"	do	do.	5:9	147.	3 gold upper front teeth.
✓ 30	King	Ah	✓ do	"	do.	C.	30.	"	do	do.	5:9	141	Scar left cheek.

Edward A Burke Jr. A.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Affleck, master, of the S/S Bankdale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G Affleck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1918

Edward W. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

S Vessel Bankdale, arriving at ~~Port Landing~~ New York 20/8, 1918, from the port of Marseilles

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Lan	Tai. ✓	No 1 Fireman	1/7/18	Marseilles	✓ no 3	39.	male	Chinese	Chinese	5:11	144.	Tattoo L hand. scar back R. pund.
✓ 2	Poa.	Ah. ✓	No 2. do.	do	do.	C " 3	29.	"	do	do.	5:6.	128.	Tattoo 2 flags & anm design L arm.
✓ 3	Fa.	Kum. ✓	No 3. do.	"	do.	" " 3	34.	"	do	do.	5:7.	137.	Tattoo fig & anm. anchor L arm
✓ 4	Poa, Shin	✓	Fireman	"	do.	" " 3	27.	"	do	do.	5:10	147.	Scar right wrist
✓ 5	Foa.	Cha. ✓	do	"	do.	" " 3	26	"	do	do.	5:8.	133.	Tattoo flag & anm. L arm.
✓ 6	Fook.	Woang. ✓	do.	"	do.	" " 3	29.	"	do	do.	5:7	130	Scar L side nose.
✓ 7	Yut.	Hil. ✓	do.	"	do.	" " 3	28.	"	do	do.	5:7	132.	Scars L wrist & cyebrow. Tattoo L arm.
✓ 8	Kin	Yin ✓	do.	"	do.	C " 3	22.	"	do	do.	5:7	131.	2 gold teeth L. of. front.
✓ 9	Tsai.	Tchang Long ✓	do.	"	do.	" " 3	27.	"	do	do.	5:5	127.	mole
✓ 10	Wa Fu.	King Ling. ✓	do	"	do.	" " 3	30.	"	do	do.	5:5	120	Scars L wrist & R side head.
✓ 11	Lee.	Sang. ✓	do.	"	do.	" " 3	30.	"	do	do.	5:7.	128.	Scars R arm & back of left hand.
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Affleck, master, of the S.S. Bankdale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. Affleck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1918

Edward A. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Bankdale

Aug 20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north),	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese. Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

This list to be kept on board [illegible] Required under Act of Congress [illegible] entatives of any vessel having such aliens

U.S. Chinese Inspector

Vessel Fenchurch of Marseille

FENCHURCH AUG 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Pan	Chinese	5'5"	140 lbs	
2	Ah Howa	..	5'3"	125	Scar on right cheek
3	Cheon Sak	..	5'4"	125	
4	Yik Liang Chan	..	5'8"	140	
5	Low Keow	Cochina	5'5"	130	Tatoo on left arm
6	Chen Sung	..	5'6"	145	Tatoo on left wrist
7	Sha See Sing	..	5'3"	140	Wart on lower lip
8	K. Sacki	Japanese	5'5"	140	Small scar corner right eye
9	Chag Chek	Chinese	5'10"	145	
10	Ah Chong	..	5'3"	125	
11	Yu Sow	Asiatic Russia	5'8"	140	
12	Li Sang Foo	..	5'6"	150	
13	Ichu Tung Uga	..	5'6"	130	
14	See Foo	..	5'8"	150	Scar mole on left cheek
15	Chong Ping Cou	..	5'4"	145	
16	Seong Chu	..	5'5"	140	Tatoo right forearm
17	Ah Hing	..	5'11"	150	
18	Chong Wang	..	5'3"	135	
19	Cheong Suck	..	5'6"	135	
20	Chin Yow	..	5'5"	140	Scar on right cheek.
21	Ban Phoc	..	5'8"	145	Scar left side of neck.
22	Kum Long	..	5'6"	135	Scar on forehead mole on chin
23	Ichang Yeng	..	5'6"	130	Rut on forehead
24	Yi Sheng	..	5'9"	140	
25	Kien Young Kuo	..	5'4"	160	
26	Yik Li Yu	..	5'6"	140	Pock marked
27	Low Cho	..	5'9"	145	Lump on left side of mouth.
28	Yik Wang Taang.	..	5'3"	125	Scar left forehead
29					
30					

All Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspector
Nos. 5 and 11 – held on board

F. Newburn
Insp.

Form 666

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Fenchurch 8/21/18 103

Name of Vessel Fenchurch

Date Sept. 9th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ah Hing	34	China	Marseille	New York	Marseille

Yachris' detectives & ship watchman on duty day & night

September 13, 1918

To Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I., N.Y.H.

A. Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Height 5'-11"

(Signed) James J. Kenn (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) Fenchurch (Ship)

16—1266

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norn.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2266

109

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... BERS OF CREW

...Required under Act of Congre... ...atatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Fenche... of Marseille

Sheet No. 107

FENCHURCH AUG 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Pan	Chinese	5'5"	140 lbs	
2	Ah Howa	..	5'3"	125	Scar on right cheek
3	Cheon Sak	..	5'4"	125	
4	Yik Liang Chas	..	5'8"	140	
5	Low Keow	...ichina	5'5"	130	Tatoo on left arm
6	Chen Sung	..	5'6"	145	
7	Sha See Sing	..	5'3"	140	Wart on lower lip
8	K. Sacki	Japanese	5'5"	140	Small scar corner right eye
9	Chag Chek	Chinese	5'10"	145	
10	Ah Chong	..	5'3"	125	
11	Yu Sow	...	5'8"	140	
12	Li Sang Foo	..	5'6"	150	
13	Ich Jung Uga	..	5'6"	130	
14	See Foo	..	5'8"	150	Scar mole on left cheek
15	Chong Ping Cow	..	5'4"	145	
16	Seong Chu	..	5'5"	140	Tatoo right forearm
17	Ah Hing	..	5'11"	150	
18	Chong Wang	..	5'3"	135	
19	Cheong Suck	..	5'6"	135	
20	Chin Yow	..	5'5"	140	Scar on right cheek
21	Ban Phoc	✓ Fireman	36	.. 5'8" 145	Scar left side of neck
22	Kum Jong	✓	34	.. 5'6" 135	Scar on forehead mole on chin
23	Ichang Yeng	✓	31	.. 5'6" 130	But on forehead
24	Yi Sheng	✓	26	.. 5'9" 140	
25	Kuin Young Kuo	✓	38	.. 5'4" 160	
26	Yik Li Yu	✓	28	.. 5'6" 140	Pock marked lump on left side of mouth.
27	Low Cho	✓	22	.. 5'9" 145	Scar left forehead
28	Yik Wang Jaang.	✓	42	.. 5'3" 125	
29		All Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspector	23	..	
30		Two 5th Off. held on board		✓ Newburn	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Chinese. Chinese. Sheet No. 109

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Fenchurch of Marseille 107

FENCHURCH AUG 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name			(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Pan			Chinese	5'5"	140 lbs	
2	Ah Howa			..	5'3"	125	Scar on right cheek
3	Cheon Sak			..	5'4"	125	
4	Yik Liang Chao			..	5'8"	140	
5	Low Keow			Japanese	5'5"	130	Tattoo on left arm
6	Chen Sung			..	5'6"	145	Tattoo on left arm
7	Sha Lee Sing			..	5'3"	140	Wart on lower lip
8	K. Sacki			Japanese	5'5"	140	Small scar corner right eye
9	Chag Chek			Chinese	5'10"	145	
10	Ah Chong			..	5'3"	125	
11	Yu Sow			..	5'8"	140	
12	Li Sang Foo			..	5'6"	150	
13	Ich Tung Uga			..	5'6"	130	
14	See Foo			..	5'8"	150	Scar mole on left cheek
15	Chong Ping Cow			..	5'4"	145	
16	Leong Chu			..	5'5"	140	Tattoo right forearm
17	Ah Hing			..	5'11"	150	
18	Chong Wang			..	5'3"	135	
19	Cheong Suck			..	5'6"	135	
20	Chin Yow	✓ Fireman	..	..	36 ..	.. ..	5'5" 140 Scar on right cheek
21	Ban Phoc	✓	..	..	34 ..	.. ..	5'8" 145 Scar left side of neck
22	Kum Long	✓	..	..	31 ..	.. ..	5'6" 135 Scar on forehead mole on chin
23	Ichang Yeng	✓	..	..	26 ..	.. ..	5'6" 130 But on forehead
24	Yu Sheng	✓	..	..	38 ..	.. ..	5'9" 140
25	Kuin Young Kuo	✓	..	..	28 ..	.. ..	5'4" 160
26	Yik Li Yu	✓	..	..	22 ..	.. ..	5'6" 140 Pock marked
27	Low Cho	✓	..	..	42 ..	.. ..	5'9" 145 Lump on eye side of mouth.
28	Yik Wang Tsang	✓	..	..	23 ..	.. ..	5'3" 125 Scar left forehead
29	All Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspector						
30	Foo. 5th 11 — held on board						

J. Newburn
Capt.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1244

Form 685

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

104

Chinese. U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE Chinese.

Name of Vessel S.S. Fenchurch

Date Aug 26th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Chong Ping Cow	+ 22	China	Marseille	New York	Marseille
Chag Chek	+ 30	..	..	.. ..	..
Yu Sow	+ 24	..	..	.. ..	..
See Foo	29	..	..	.. ..	..
Li Sang Foo	+ 45	..	..	.. ..	..
Ah Howa	+ 21	..	..	.. ..	..

9-13-18

To Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I., N.Y.H.

F. Pace
AF. Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

all their Identification cards (Form 685) are on board the ship. 2 Men from Mr. Vachen Detective agency, 1 Finner Watchman Day & night

James Johnson Mosh
(Signed) (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... tentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel French of Marseille

107

109

FENECHURCH AUG 10 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Pan						Chinese	5'5"	140 lbs	
2	Ah Howa						..	5'3"	125	Scar on right cheek
3	Cheon Sak						..	5'4"	125	
4	Yik Liang Che						..	5'8"	140	
5	Low Keow						Chinese	5'5"	130	Tatoo on left arm
6	Chen Sung						..	5'6"	145	Scar on left cheek
7	Sha Lee Sing						..	5'3"	140	Wart on lower lip
8	K. Sacki						Japanese	5'5"	140	Small scar corner right eye
9	Chag Chek						Chinese	5'10"	145	
10	Ah Chong						..	5'3"	125	
11	Yu Sow						..	5'8"	140	
12	Li Sang Foo						..	5'6"	150	
13	Tcha Jung Ug						..	5'6"	130	
14	See Foo						..	5'8"	150	Scar mole on left cheek
15	Chong Ping Co						..	5'4"	145	
16	Leong Chu						..	5'5"	140	Tatoo right forearm
17	Ah King						..	5'11"	150	
18	Chong Wang						..	5'3"	135	
19	Cheong Suck						..	5'6"	135	
20	Chin Yow	✓	Fireman	..	..	..	36	..	..	..	5'5"	140	Scar on right cheek
21	Ban Phoc	✓	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5'8"	145	Scar left side of neck
22	Kum Long	✓	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	5'6"	135	Scar on forehead
23	Tchang Yeng	✓	..	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	5'6"	130	Mole on chin
24	Yi Sheng	✓	..	..	..	..	38	..	..	..	5'9"	140	Cut on forehead
25	Kuin Young Kuo	✓	..	..	..	..	28	..	..	..	5'4"	160	
26	Yik Li Yu	✓	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	5'6"	140	Post marked
27	Low Cho	✓	..	..	..	..	42	..	..	..	5'9"	145	Lump on left side of mouth.
28	Yik Wang Taang	✓	..	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	5'3"	125	Scar left forehead
29	All Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspector												
30	Nos 5 and 11 — held on board						✓ Newbury Ship						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Fenchurch

Sheet No.

FENCHURCH AUG 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Pan	Chinese	5'5"	140 lbs	
2	Ah Howa	..	5'3"	125	Scar on right cheek
3	Cheon Sak	..	5'4"	125	
4	Yik Liang Char	..	5'8"	140	
5	Low Keow	Chinese	5'5"	130	Tatoo on left arm
6	Chen Sung	..	5'6"	145	Tatoo on left arm
7	Sha See Sing	..	5'3"	140	Wart on lower lip
8	K. Sacki	Japanese	5'5"	140	Small scar cover right eye
9	Chag Chek	Chinese	5'10"	145	
10	Ah Chong	..	5'3"	125	
11	Yu Sow	Chinese	5'8"	140	
12	Li Sang Foo	..	5'6"	150	
13	Tcha Tung Uga	..	5'6"	130	
14	See Foo	..	5'8"	150	Scar mole on left cheek
15	Chong Ping Bow	..	5'4"	145	
16	Leong Chu	..	5'5"	140	Tatoo right forearm
17	Ah Hing	..	5'11"	150	
18	Chong Wang	..	5'3"	135	
19	Cheong Tuck	..	5'6"	135	
20	Chin Yow	..	5'5"	140	Scar on right cheek
21	Ban Phoc	..	5'8"	145	Scar left side of neck
22	Kum Long	..	5'6"	135	Scar on forehead
23	Tchang Yeng	..	5'6"	130	Mole on chin
24	Yi Sheng	..	5'9"	140	Bump on forehead
25	Kuin Young Kuo	..	5'4"	160	
26	Yik Li Yu	..	5'6"	140	
27	Low Cho	..	5'9"	145	Pock marked Lump on left side of mouth.
28	Yik Wang Tsang	..	5'3"	125	Scar left forehead
29					
30					

All Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspector

Nos. 5 and 11 — held on board

J. Newbury
Purser

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

105

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Fenchurch

Date Sept. 3rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Sha See Sing	26	China	Marseille	New York	Marseille
Cheong Luck	26	"	"	"	"
Chin Yow	30	"	"	"	"
Cheong Tak	28	"	"	"	"
~~Kanikishi Sacki~~	~~29~~	~~Japan~~			

9-13-18

To Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I., N.Y.Ha.

Inspector in Charge

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Sha See Sing is the only one possessing Indentification card Form 685

(Signed) (Master) SS Fenchurch (Ship)

16—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2208

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ... MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

Vessel Fenchurch of Marseille

FENCHURCH AUG 20 1918

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le	Pan	Chinese	5'5"	140 lbs	
2	Ah	Howa	..	5'3"	125	Scar on right cheek
3	Cheon	Sak	..	5'4"	125	
4	Yik	Liang Cha	..	5'8"	140	
5	Low	Keow	Japanese	5'5"	130	Tatoo on left arm
6	Chen	Sung	..	5'6"	145	
7	Sha	See Sing	..	5'3"	140	Wart on lower lip
8	K.	Sacki	Japanese	5'5"	140	Small scar corner right eye
9	Chag	Chek	Chinese	5'10"	145	
10	Ah	Chong	..	5'3"	125	
11	Yu	Sow	Japanese	5'8"	140	
12	Li	Sang Foo	..	5'6"	150	
13	Tcha	Tung Ng	..	5'6"	130	
14	See	Foo	..	5'8"	150	Scar mole on left cheek
15	Chong	Ping Co	..	5'4"	145	
16	Leong	Chu	..	5'5"	140	Tattoo right forearm
17	Ah	King	..	5'11"	150	
18	Chong	Wang	..	5'3"	135	
19	Cheong	Suck	..	5'6"	135	
20	Chin	Yow	..	5'5"	140	Scar on right cheek
21	Ban	Shoe	..	5'8"	145	Scar left side of neck
22	Kum	Long	..	5'6"	135	Scar on forehead
23	Tchang	Yeng	..	5'6"	130	Mole on chin
24	Yi	Sheng	..	5'9"	140	Cut on forehead
25	Kein	Young Kuo	..	5'4"	160	
26	Yik	Li Yu	..	5'6"	140	
27	Low	Cho	..	5'9"	145	Pock marked Lump on left side of mouth.
28	Yik	Wang Taang	..	5'3"	125	Scar left forehead
29						
30						

S.S. Fenchurch — James Johnson Master

1 Fireman ... 36 ... ... 5'5" 140

20 ✓ Fireman ... 24 ... ... 5'8" 145

21 ✓ ... 31 ... ... 5'6" 135

22 ✓ ... 26 ... ... 5'6" 130

23 ✓ ... 38 ... ... 5'9" 140

24 ✓ ... 28 ... ... 5'4" 160

25 ✓ ... 22 ... ... 5'6" 140

26 ✓ ... 42 ... ... 5'9" 145

27 ✓ ... 23 ... ... 5'3" 125

28 ✓ ...

All Chinese landed on board for Chinese Inspector

Foo 5th 11 — held on board

J. Newbiggin Purser

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—2000

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese. Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... to masters or representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Fenchuen of Marseille

107

FEARCHURCH AUG 20 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND

August 16, 1918

106

To the Commissioner of Immigration
New York

Dear Sir,

Beg to say that during the night of 25th inst. Yu Son Chinese sailor has escaped from the S.S. Fenchuen under my command. This man was held under bow for Desertion the Eyes. Have employed Lieutenant Jackson watchmen 2 by day & 2 by night in addition which my owners are keeping watch with them. Another steamer alongside of me with 36 Chinese on board are missing some of them have given this man a pass. to go on shore. because no one on our steamer has any knowledge of this mans desertion I am sending to you for this last. there are still about mortal men can do to hold the man on board.

Remain.
Dear Sir
Your most Obedient Servant.

S.S. Fenchuen James Johnson Master

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Pan	Chinese	5'5"	140 lbs	
2	Ah Howa	..	5'3"	125	Scar on right cheek
3	Cheon Sak	..	5'4"	125	
4	Yik Liang Char	..	5'8"	140	
5	Low Keow	Chinese	5'5"	130	Tatoo on left arm
6	Chen Sung	..	5'6"	145	(illegible)
7	Sha See Sing	..	5'3"	140	Wart on lower lip
8	K. Saeki	Japanese	5'5"	140	Small scar corner right eye
9	Chag Chek	Chinese	5'10"	145	
10	Ah Chong	..	5'3"	125	
11	Yu Sow	..	5'8"	140	
12	Li Sang Foo	..	5'6"	150	
13	Sha Sung Ugan	..	5'6"	130	
14	See Foo	..	5'8"	150	Scar mole on left cheek
15	Chong Ping Sow	..	5'4"	145	
16	Seong Chu	..	5'5"	140	Tatoo right forearm
17	Ah King	..	5'11"	150	
18	Chong Wang	..	5'3"	135	
19	Cheong Suck	..	5'6"	135	
20	Chin Yow	..	5'5"	140	Scar on right cheek.
21	Ban Phoc	..	5'8"	145	Scar left side of neck.
22	Kum Long	..	5'6"	135	Scar on forehead mole on chin
23	Chang Yeng	..	5'6"	130	Cut on forehead
24	Yu Sheng	..	5'9"	140	
25	Kein Young Kuo	..	5'4"	160	
26	Yik Li Yu	..	5'6"	140	Pock marked Lump on left side of mouth.
27	Low Cho	..	5'9"	145	
28	Yik Wang Seang.	..	5'3"	125	Scar left forehead
29	All Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspector				
30	Nos. 5 and 11 — held on board				

Foreman ... 36 ... 5'5" 140 Scar on right cheek.
... 34 ... 5'8" 145 Scar left side of neck.
... 31 ... 5'6" 135 Scar on forehead mole on chin
... 26 ... 5'6" 130 Cut on forehead
... 38 ... 5'9" 140
... 28 ... 5'4" 160
... 22 ... 5'6" 140 Pock marked Lump on left side of mouth.
... 42 ... 5'9" 145
... 23 ... 5'3" 125 Scar left forehead

J. Newburn
Engr

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

109

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese. Chinese. Sheet No. 109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel Fenchurch, arriving at New York, Aug 20th, 1918, from the port of Marseille

FENCHURCH AUG 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le	Pan	Chief Steward	12/4/18	Marseille	No	31	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	140 lbs	
2	Ah	Howa	2nd "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	125	Scar on right cheek
3	Cheon	Sak	Chief Cook	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	125	
4	Yik	Liang Chang	2nd "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
5	Low	Keow	Mess Room Stwd.	"	"	"	22	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'5"	130	Tatoo on left arm
6	Chen	Sung	Boatswain	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	[illegible]
7	Sha	See Sing	Quarter Master	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	140	Wart on lower lip
8	K.	Sacki	"	"	"	"	30	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'5"	140	Small scar corner right eye
9	Chag	Chek	"	"	"	"	30	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'10"	145	
10	Ah	Chong	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	125	
11	Yu	Sow	Sailor	"	"	"	24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'8"	140	
12	Li	Sang Foo	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
13	Sha	Sung Ugan	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
14	See	Foo	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Scar mole on left cheek
15	Chong	Ping Cow	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
16	Seong	Chu	Carpenter	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Tatoo right forearm
17	Ah	Hing	No 1 Fireman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	150	
18	Chong	Wang	2 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	135	
19	Cheong	Suck	3 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
20	Chin	Yow	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Scar on right cheek
21	Ban	Phoc	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	145	Scar left side of neck
22	Kum	Song	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	Scar on forehead mole on chin
23	Chang	Yeng	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	But on forehead
24	Yi	Sheng	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
25	Kuin	Young Kuo	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
26	Yik	Li Yu	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Pock marked
27	Low	Cho	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	145	Lump on left side of mouth.
28	Yik	Wang Tsang	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	125	Scar left forehead
29			All Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspector										
30			Nos 5 and 11 — held on board										

J. Newburn
Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Finland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James Johnson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1917

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
This [illegible] was boarded at NEW YORK and cleared for by U. S. Chinese Inspector

109

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel Fenchurch, arriving at New York, Aug 20th, 1918, from the port of Marseille

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	James	✓ Master	12/4/18	Marseilles	No	54	Male	Scotch	British	5' 7"	150 lbs	
2	Kyles	George A.	Chief Officer	"	"	C "	25	"	English	"	5' 4½"	130	
3	Roberts	Richard J.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	— "	23	"	Welsh	"	5' 11"	148	
4	Brumbill	Richard H.	✓ 3rd "	14/4/18	"	C "	22	"	English	"	5' 10"	145	
5	Elson	William H.	Chief Engineer	12/4/18	"	C "	34	"	"	"	6' 0"	160	
6	Evans	Jenkin M.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C "	40	"	Welsh	"	5' 7½"	145	
7	Cole	William C.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	— "	24	"	English	"	6' 0"	168	
8	Whethey	Richard	✓ 4th "	"	"	— "	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	132	
9	Andrews	William H.	Chief Gunner	"	"	— "	42	"	Welsh	"	5' 9"	200	
10	Warr	~~Frank~~	W ✓ Gunner	"	"	— "	40	"	English	"	5' 9"	200	
11	Costes	George	✓ Wireless Oper.	"	"	C "	23	"	French	French	5' 10"	140	
12	Bingham	Charles H.	✓ " "	"	"	— "	19	"	English	British	5' 6"	125	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

33 (28 chinese & gunman + 3 crew) enlisted crew (not on board)
7 with crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Fenchurch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1918

A. Schreiber
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Fenchurch

Aug 30/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Storviken 4-13 Passengers sailing from Rotterdam 3-13, July 31, 191 5

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED S.I. Dep 8/21/18	Janssen	Wilhelmus	22	8	M	S	Farmer	Yes	1-3623 Dutch	Yes	Neth.	Dutch	Neth.	Rotterdam	Fath. Adrianus Janssen 17 Longland Street Liverpool Edward A Burke	Wy.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—618

U. S. [redacted]
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6066 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Camera Operator

MAR 23 1944
Date

Chief
[redacted] Photo, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

[redacted]

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6066 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Edward Feeney
Camera Operator

MAR 23 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	Stowaway None	No				No rel. or fr. No addrs.	No	Born E		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Dark	Cut left eye	North	Hillegersberg
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Staverdam, from Rotterdam Neth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Meijster.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1918
at NY

Earle S. Lovegood
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STORVIKEN

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at New York until called for
by Immigration Officers.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Steamer Storviken

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ing such aliens on board upon

Roll July 31-1918

No. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Augensen	Adolf Ideus								5 7	150					
36	Augensen	Hulda Randin								5 7	136					
2	Johannessen	Peter								5 7	140					
3	Vold	Trygve O.B.								5 8	145					
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius La								5 9	160					
5	Maher	James F.								5 8	140					
6	Knudsen	Alexander B.								5 7	160					
7	Mortensen	Olo								5 6	154					
8	Pedersen	Viggo								5 9	168					
9	Berlund	Karl								6 8	158	Tattoo woman r.forearm				
10	Pedersen	Karl								5 5	138					
10 11	Pishchukin	Ivan								5 5	135					
12	Ønman	Alphonse A.								5 8	148					
13	Andreasen	Andreas								5 6	137					
11 14	Olsen	Hilberg								5 8	167					
15	Lindell	Fritz								5 10	180					
12 16	Wennersten	Arne								5 11	184	Tattoo heart r.forearm				
17	Fransen	Johannes								5 9	144					
18	Lind	Einar								5 7	160					
13 19	Eriksen	Herman								5 9	168					
20	Olsen	Alfons								5 9	164					
14 21	Karlsen	Sigfried								5 9	150					
22	Almen	Erik								5 9	162					
23	Johansen	Kristoffer								5 8	144					
15 24	Olsen	Karl Oskar								5 7	145	Tattoo "Lucy" arm				
16 25	Johansson	Gustav								5 10	158					
26	Larsen	Ludvig								5 6	148					
17 27	Torresen	Thomas J.								5 9	167					
28	Simonsen	Johan Edward								5 8	142					
29	Brude	Gustav R.								5 9	165					
18 30	Hedberg	Edvard								5 8	170					
31	Haard	Nils								5 9	172					
32	Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	"	C	Capn	1	24	"	"	"	5 7	145		
19 33	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	C	Yes	1	22	"	"	"	5 10	175		
- 34	Sivertsen	Benjamin Smart	"	"	"	C	Yes	1	24	"	"	Norw.	5 7	145		
20 35	v.d.Wielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	C	No	1	27	"	Dutch	Holl.	5 8	160		
21 37	Jersen	Robert	2nd Officer	2/8-18	Bergen	C	"	1	30	"	Scandinav.	Norw.	5 7	150		
38	Østdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C	"	1	28	"	"	"	5 5	162		
39	Larsen	Hilert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	C	"	1	27	"	"	2	5 8	155		
22 40	Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	C	P	1	46	"	"	"	5 11	185		
23 41	Jansson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway		maintained	Rotterdam			24		Dutch	Hollander.				
24		Appeared on deck after having been burried in the Coalbunkers for 5½ days;as soon as his precense on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the mans addres at Rotterdam.														
25																
26		S.S."STORVIKEN" August 1918.														
29																
30																

Elbert E. Lovegood
A. Sivertsen
Master.

All those to be signed. stated would be foreigners

No. 34 ord Seaman
Coal
Further med. remarks

Recapitulation
Cards 29
U.S.Citz 1
None 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111

Date, New York 31 Aug, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Hedlund 36 Swede — Sigurd Sigvaldsen 33 Norw
Ansker Hermandsen 20 Norw — Sigurd Mørk 17 Norw.
Einar Steffen 20 Swede — Heerik Cornelius 20 Hol Dutch
Adolf Sundberg 24 Swede Eng Fireman — Daniel Roelof Breukel 40 Hol Dutch

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Trygve O.B.Vold — Thomas I Torresen
Edv. Hedberg
Karl Berlund — Nils Haard
Joh.T.Magnusson
Viggo Pedersen — Joh. Edv. Simonsen
Gust.Magn.Bryde
Lars K.Korneliussen — Emil Jansson
Benj.Sivertsen
Arne Wennersten — Andreas Andreassen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wilhelmus Janson (Stoweaway sent to Ellis Island)
H.G.van d. Wielen (deserted)

A. Sivertsen
Master of the Vessel Storviken
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1240

STORVIKEN

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
New York until called for
by Immigration Officer.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Steamer Storviken

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ing such aliens on board upon

116

Roll July 31-918

NO. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Ord.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Family name	Given name														
1	Augensen	Adolf Ideus								5 3	150					
36	Augensen	Hulda Randi								5 7	136					
2	Johannessen	Peter								5 7	140					
3	Vold	Trygve O.B.								5 8	145					
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius								5 9	160					
5	Maher	James F.								5 8	140					
6	Knudsen	Alexander								5 7	160					
7	Mortensen	Ole								5 6	154					
8	Pedersen	Viggo								5 9	168					
9	Berlund	Karl								5 8	158	Tattoo woman r/forearm				
10	Pedersen	Karl								5 5	138					
10 11	Pishchukin	Ivan								5 6	135					
12	Ønnar	Alphonse A.								5 8	148					
13	Andreasen	Andreas								5 6	137					
11 14	Olsen	Hilberg								5 8	167					
15	Lindell	Fritz								5 10	180					
12 16	Wennersten	Arne								5 11	184	Tattoo heart r/forearm				
17	Franzen	Johannes								5 9	144					
18	Lind	Einar								5 7	160					
13 19	Erikson	Herman								5 9	168					
20	Olsen	Alfons								5 9	164					
14 21	Karlsen	Sigfried								5 9	150					
22	Almen	Erik								5 9	162					
15 23	Johansen	Kristoffer								5 8	144					
24	Olsen	Karl Oskar								5 7	145	Tattoo "Lucky" arm				
16 25	Johansson	Gustav								5 10	158					
26	Larsen	Ludvig								5 6	148					
17 27	Torresen	Thomas J.								5 9	167					
28	Simonsen	Johan Edward								5 8	142					
29	Brude	Gustav R.								5 9	165					
18 30	Hedberg	Edvard								5 8	170					
31	Haard	Nils								5 9	172					
32	Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	"	C	Cook	1	30	"	"	"	"	5 7	145	
19 33	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	C	Greek	1	22	"	"	"	"	5 10	175	
34	Sivertsen	Benjamin Swart	"	"	"	C	Greek	1	24	"	"	Norw.	Norw.	5 7	145	
20 35	v.d.Nielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	C	No	1	27	"	Dutch	Holl.		5 8	160	
21 37	Jensen	Robert	2nd Officer	A/S-18	Bergen	C	"	1	30	"	Scandinav.	Norw.		5 7	150	
38	Nøstdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C	"	1	28	"	"	"		5 5	162	
39	Larsen	Filert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	C	"	1	27	"	"	2		5 8	155	
22 40	Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	C	P	1	46	"	"	"		5 11	185	
23 41	Jansson	Albertus	Stowaway	manifested	Rotterdam				24		Dutch	Hollander.				
24	Appeared on deck after having been hurried in the Coalbunkers for 5½ days; as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the mans addres at Rotterdam.															
25																
26	S.S. "STORVIKEN" August 1918.															
29																
30																

Elbert Leverage
A. Nilsen
Master.

All those to be landed would be forward

No. 34 ord Broadst Cook
Further med. examined

Recapitulation
Canada — 29
U.S.Citz — 1
None 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1845

STORVIKEN

Form (86)
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board ... New York until ... by Immigration Officer.

LIST OR MA...

Required under Act of Congress of Febru...

Vessel Steamer Storviken

Sheet No. 1

CREW

...ing such aliens on board upon ... 116

Roll July 31-1918

No. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Augensen	Adolf Ideus								5 8	150	
36	Augensen	Hulda Randin								5 7	136	
2	Johannessen	Peter								5 7	140	
3	Vold	Trygve O.B.								5 8	145	
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius La								5 9	160	
5	Maher	James F.								5 8	140	
6	Knudsen	Alexander B.								5 7	160	
7	Mortensen	Ole								5 6	154	
8	Pedersen	Viggo								5 9	168	
9	Berlund	Karl								6 8	158	Tattoo woman r. forearm
10	Pedersen	Karl								5 5	138	
11	Fishenukin	Ivan								5 6	135	
12	Øhman	Alphonse A.								5 8	148	
13	Andreasen	Andreas								5 6	137	
14	Olsen	Kilberg								5 8	167	
15	Lindell	Fritz								5 10	180	
16	Wennersten	Arne								5 11	184	Tattoo heart r. forearm
17	Frantzen	Johannes								5 9	144	
18	Lind	Einar								5 7	160	
19	Mrikson	Herman								5 9	168	
20	Olsen	Alfons								5 9	164	
21	Karlsen	Sigfried								5 9	150	
22	Almen	Erik								5 9	162	
23	Johansen	Kristoffer								5 8	144	
24	Olsen	Karl Oskar								5 7	145	Tattoo "Lucky" arm.
25	Johnsnesson	Gustav								5 10	158	
26	Larsen	Ludvig								5 6	148	
27	Torresen	Thomas J.								5 9	167	
28	Simonsen	Johan Edward								5 8	142	
29	Brude	Gustav R.								5 9	165	
30	Hedberg	Edvard								5 8	170	
31	Haard	Nils								5 9	172	
32	Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	"	Cook	1	20	"	"	"	5 7 145
33	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	Cook	1	24	"	"	"	5 10 175
34	Sivertsen	Benjamin Smart	"	"	"	Cook	1	22	"	"	Norw.	5 7 145
35	v.d.Wielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	No	1	24	"	Dutch	Holl.	5 8 160
37	Jensen	Robert	2nd Officer	2/8-18	Bergen	"	1	27	"	"	"	
38	Østdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	"	1	30	"	Scandinav.	Norw.	5 7 150
39	Larsen	Eilert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	1	28	"	"	"	5 8 162
40	Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	"	1	27	"	"	"	5 8 155
41	Jansson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway	maifested	Rotterdam			46	"	"	"	5 11 184
23								24		Dutch	Hollander.	

Appeared on deck after having been curried in the Coalbunkers for 5½ days; as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the mans address at Rotterdam.

24
25
26

S.S."STORVIKEN" August 1918.

Endr. { Edvard Lovegood
A. Sivertsen
Master.

All those to be discharged would be foreigners

29
30

No. 34 ord Broadst Cook
Further med. examined

Recapitulation
Cards 29
Nationality 1
None 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

2.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

112

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31st Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gotfrid Litander 20 Swede
Hilberg Olsen 36 Norw.
Nis H. Olsen. 23 Norw
Arv Andreas

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Sivertsen
Master of the Vessel Storviken
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 2

CREW

...ing such aliens on board upon ... 116

Roll July 31-1918

No. 117

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 8	150	
5 7	136	
5 7	140	
5 8	145	
5 9	160	
5 8	140	
5 7	160	
5 6	154	
5 9	168	
6 8	158	Tattoo woman r. forearm
5 5	138	
5 6	135	
5 8	148	
5 6	137	
5 8	167	
5 10	180	
5 11	184	Tattoo heart r. forearm
5 9	144	
5 7	160	
5 9	168	
5 9	164	
5 9	150	
5 9	162	
5 8	144	
5 7	145	Tattoo "Lucky" arm.
5 10	158	
5 6	148	
5 9	167	
5 8	142	
5 9	165	
5 8	170	
5 9	172	
5 7	145	
5 10	175	
5 7	145	
5 8	160	
5 7	150	
5 8	162	
5 8	155	
5 11	184	
		Swede.

STORVIKEN

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Not Required
Sheet No. 1

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
New York until called for
by Immigration Officer.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE STEAMSHIP STORVIKEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Steamer Storviken

Sheet No. 1

CREW

...ing such aliens on board upon

116

Roll July 31-1918

No. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS: Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Augensen	Adolf Ideus								5 8½	150					
36	Augensen	Hulda Randine								5 7	136					
2	Johannessen	Peter								5 7	140					
3	Vold	Trygve O.B.								5 8	145					
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius								5 9	160					
5	Maher	James F.								5 8	140					
6	Knudsen	Alexander B.								5 7	160					
7	Mortensen	Olo								5 6	154					
8	Pedersen	Viggo								5 9	168					
9	Berlund	Karl								6 8	158	Tattoo woman r/forearm				
10	Pedersen	Karl								5 5½	138					
10 11	Pishchukin	Ivan								5 5½	135					
12	Ønman	Alphonse A.								5 8½	148					
13	Andreassen	Andreas								5 5½	137					
11 14	Olsen	Hilberg								5 8½	167					
15	Lindell	Fritz								5 10	180					
12 16	Wennersten	Arne								5 10½	184	Tattoo heart r/forearm				
17	Fransen	Johannes								5 9	144					
18	Lind	Einar								5 7	160					
13 19	Eriksen	Herman								5 9½	168					
20	Olsen	Alfons								5 9½	164					
14 21	Karlsen	Sigfried								5 9	150					
22	Almen	Erik								5 9	162					
23	Johansen	Kristoffer								5 8	144					
15 24	Olsen	Karl Oskar								5 7	145	Tattoo "Lucy" r/arm				
16 25	Johansson	Gustav								5 10	158					
26	Larsen	Ludvig								5 5½	145					
17 27	Torresen	Thomas J.								5 9	167					
28	Simonsen	Johan Edward								5 8	142					
29	Brude	Gustav R.								5 9	165					
18 30	Hedberg	Edvard								5 8	170					
31	Haard	Nils								5 9	172					
32	Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	Capt. 1	20	"	"	"	5 4	145					
19 33	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	C Ho 1	22	"	"	"	5 10	175				
- 34	Sivertsen	Benjamin Smart	"	"	"	C Ho 1	24	"	"	Norw.	5 7	145				
20 35	v.d.Wielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	C Ho 1	27	"	Dutch	Holl.	5 8	160				
21 37	Jersen	Robert	2nd Officer	A/S-18	Bergen	C " 1	30	"	Scandinav.	Norw.	5 7	150				
38	Kjøtdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C " 1	25	"	"	"	5 8	162				
39	Larsen	Filert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	C " 1	27	"	"	2	5 8	155				
22 40	Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	C " 1	46	"	"	"	5 11	185				
23 41	Jensson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway		Manifested Rotterdam		24		Dutch	Hollander.						
24	Appeared on deck after having been burried in the Coalbunkers for 5½ days; as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the man's addres at Rotterdam.															
25																
26	S.S. "STORVIKEN" August 1918.															
29	No. 34 ord Broadst Cook Further med. remarks															
30																

Elbert L. Lovegood
A. Nilsen
Master.

All those to be landed. Stated would be for ship for foreign ports

Recapitulation
Cards 29
U.S. Citz. 1
None 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Norwegian S/S Storviken Permit No. 2354

Arrived: Aug 20 from Rotterdam
Crew List Filed: N.Y.
Agents: Norton Lilly & Co
Examined: Aug 31-18
Donovan
Inspector.

Number Crew Inbound	40
Paid Off	14
Deserted	1 - 1 stowaway
Signed On	12
Ordered Off	0
Crew Signed to Depart	36

Form 040
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
NEW YORK until called for
by Immigration Officer.

LIST OF ... CREW

Required under Act of Con... ...aving such aliens on board upon

Vessel Steamer Storvi...

Sheet No. ...

STORVIKEN
JE 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Augensen	Adolf Ide								5 7	136	
36 2	Augensen	Hulda Ra...								5 7	140	
2	Johannessen	Peter								5 8	145	
3	Vold	Trygve C...								5 9	160	
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius								5 8	140	
5	Maher	James F.								5 7	160	
6	Knudsen	Alexander								5 7	160	
7	Mortensen	Ole								5 6	154	
8	Pedersen	Viggo								5 9	168	
9	Berlund	Karl								6 8	158	Tattoo woman r. forearm
10.	Pedersen	Karl								5 5	138	
10 11.	Pishchukin	Ivan								5 6	135	
12	Ønmar	Alphonse L.								5 8	148	
13	Andreasen	Andreas								5 6	137	
11 14	Olsen	Hilberg								5 8	167	
15	Lindell	Fritz								5 10	180	
12 16	Wennersten	Arne								5 11	184	Tattoo heart r. forearm
17	Franzen	Johannes								5 9	144	
18	Lind	Einar								5 7	160	
13 19	Eriksen	Herman								5 9	168	
20	Olsen	Alfons								5 9	164	
14 21	Karlsen	Sigfried								5 9	150	
22	Almen	Erik								5 9	162	
15 23	Johansen	Kristoffer								5 8	144	
24	Olsen	Karl Oskar								5 7	145	Tattoo "Kitty" r. arm
16 25	Johansson	Gustav								5 10	158	
26	Larsen	Ludvig								5 11	148	
17 27	Torresen	Thomas J.								5 9	167	
28	Simonsen	Johan Edward								5 8	142	
29	Brude	Gustav R.								5 9	165	
18 30	Hedberg	Edvard								5 8	170	
31	Haard	Nils								5 9	172	
32	Magnusson	John Theodor								5 7	145	
19 33	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	C	"	1	22	"	"	"	5 10	175
34	Sivertsen	Benjamin Swart	"	"	"	C	Yes	1	24	"	"	Norw.	5 7	145
20 35	v.d. Nielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	C	No	1	27	"	Dutch	Holl.	5 8	160
21 37	Jersen	Robert	2nd Officer	2/8-18	Bergen	C	"	1	30	"	Scandinav.	Norw.	5 7	150
38	Østdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C	"	1	28	"	"	"	5 8	162
39	Larsen	Hilert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	C	"	1	27	"	"	"	5 8	155
22 40	Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	C	P	1	46	"	"	"	5 11	188
23 41	Jansson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway		Rotterdam				24		Dutch	Hollander.		

Appeared on deck after having been burried in the Coalbunkers for 5½ days; as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the mans addres at Rotterdam.

24
25
26

S.S. "STORVIKEN" August 1918.

Master.

29
30

Recapitulation
Canada — 29
U.S.A. — 1
None — 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND

113

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
Aug 31 1918.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the SS Storvaken
arrived at this port on Aug 20 having 46 in crew, of
which the following members are still aboard:

Augensen Adolf I 51 Norw. — Almen Erik 20 Swede
" Hulda 49 " — Pedersen Karl 32 Norw.
Johnson Peter 28 " — Van Der Heyck Cor. 22 Holl.
Ohman Alfons 22 Russ Finn. — Olsen Alfons 22 Norw.
Pichuhin Ivan 19 Russian
Johansen Gustav 29 Swede
Iversen Johannes 18 Dane
Lindel Fritz Reg has first papers 24 Russ Finn
Eriksen Herman Reg has 23 " Finnish
Pedersen Petrus 46 Norw
Jensen Robert 30. "
Larsen Eibert 27 "
Kostdal Alfer 27 "
Karlsen Alfred 22 "
Karl Olsen [redacted] "
Otto Aldenberg "
Pedersen Ole 29 "
Ludwig Lazzen 21 "
Johansen Christopher 22 "
Lind Einar

14

Sheet No. ...

NO. 117

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
F 5	150					
5 7	136					
5 7	140					
5 8	145					
5 9	160					
5 8	140					
5 7	160					
5 6	154					
5 9	168					
6 8	158	Tattoo woman r. forearm				
5 5	138					
5 6	135					
5 8	148					
5 6	137					
5 8	167					
5 10	180					
5 11	184	Tattoo heart r. forearm				
5 9	144					
5 7	160					
5 9	168					
5 9	164					
5 9	150					
5 9	162					
5 8	144					
5 7	145	Tattoo "Kitty" r. arm				
5 10	158					
5 11	148					
5 9	167					
5 8	142					
5 9	165					
5 8	170					
5 9	172					
5 7	145					
5 10	175					
5 7	145					
5 8	160					
5 7	150					
5 8	162					
5 8	155					
5 11	188					

Sen 444

All those to be discharged would remain on board

STORVIKEN

Form 040
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
New York until called for
by Immigration Officials

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Steamer Storviken

S/S"Storviken"

Discharged.

Fireman	Tomas Törresen	Norwegian	9/5-92
"	Edvard HEDBERG	Swedish	8/3-83
"	Johan Simonsen	Norwegian	4/4-80
"	Gustav Brude	"	16/3-86
Boatswain	Helleberg Olsen	Swedish	7/6-82
Trimmer	Emil Jonsson	Norwegian	10/7-96
Cooksmate	Andreas Andreasen	American	3/4-98
Wireless	James F.Maher	Swedish	13/7-92
Fireman	Johan Magnuason	"	1/3-94
"	Nils Haard	Norwegian	14/7-98
Trimmer	Benjamin Syversen	"	9/5-94
2nd mate	O.B. Vold	"	1/9-91
Ass. Eng.	Viggo Pedersen	Swedish	1/5-96
"	Karl Berlund	Norwegian	17/6-92
3rd mate	Lars K.Korneliussen	Swedish	29/9-91
A.B.	Arne Wennersten		27/2-95

Signed on.

Wireless	A.C. Gussman	U.S.A.	4/4-91
Boatswain	Nils H. Olsen	Norwegian	7/6-82
A.B.	John Hedlund	Swedish	12/6-82
Trimmer	Gotfrid Lithander	"	31/12-97
Firemen	Adolf Sundberg	Finnish	13/12-93
"	Daniel Brenkell	Holland	11/11-77
"	Severin Sigvaldsen	Norwegian	12/11-83
"	Einar Steffen	Swedish	7/11-97
"	Sigurd Mörk	Norwegian	21/3-00
"	Cornelius v.d.Heerik	Holland	1/5-96
Messboy	Ansgar Hermansen	Norwegian	26/7-98
Trimmer	Otto Oldenburg	"	3/10-95

The above are all the changes on the Nor. S/S "STORVIKEN", cleared at the Custom House on August 31,1918.

Yours truly,

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

per

114

116

117

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

aving such aliens on board upon

Stockholm July 31-1918

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Nationality	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Date of departure	(7) Port for which destined	(8) Intended future residence	(9) Age	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Augensen	Adolf Ideu								5 3	150	
36		Augensen	Hulda Rand								5 7	136	
2		Johannessen	Peter								5 7	140	
3		Vold	Trygve O.B								5 8	145	
4		Korneliussen	Kornelius								5 9	160	
5		Maher	James F.								5 8	140	
6		Knudsen	Alexander								5 7	160	
7		Mortensen	Ole								5 6	154	
8		Pedersen	Viggo								5 9	168	
9		Berlund	Karl								6 8	158	Tattoo woman r.forearm
10		Pedersen	Karl								5 5	138	
10 11		Pishchukin	Ivan								5 6	135	
12		Ohman	Alphonse A.								5 8	148	
13		Andreasen	Andreas								5 6	137	
11 14		Olsen	Wilberg								5 8	167	
15		Lindell	Fritz								5 10	180	
12 16		Wennersten	Arne								5 11	184	Tattoo heart r.forearm
17		Fransen	Johannes								5 9	148	
18		Lind	Einar								5 7	160	
13 19		Erikson	Herman								5 9	168	
20		Olsen	Alfons								5 9	164	
14 21		Karlsen	Sigfried								5 2	150	
22		Almen	Erik								5 2	162	
15 23		Johansen	Kristoffer								5 8	144	
24		Olsen	Karl Oskar								5 7	145	Tattoo "Ruth" r.arm
16 25		Johansson	Gustav								5 10	158	
26		Larsen	Ludvig								5 6	148	
17 27		Törresen	Thomas J.								5 9	167	
28		Simonsen	Johan Edward								5 4	142	
29		Brude	Gustav R.								5 9	165	
18 30		Hedberg	Edvard								5 8	170	
31		Haard	Nils								5 9	172	
32		Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	Capri	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	145
19 33		Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	Capri	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	175
34		Sivertsen	Benjamin Smart	"	"	"	Capri	"	"	24	"	"	Norw.	5 7	145
20 35		v.d.Wielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	C No	1	27	"	Dutch	Holl.	5 8	160
21 37		Jensen	Robert	2nd Officer	1/8-18	Bergen	C "	1	30	"	Scandinav.	Norw.	5 7	150
38		Nøstdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C "	1	28	"	"	"	5 8	162
39		Larsen	Eilert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	C "	1	27	"	"	"	5 8	155
22 40		Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	C "	1	46	"	"	"	5 11	185
23 41		Jansson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway	Manifested	Rotterdam			24		Dutch	Hollander.		
24														
25														
26														
29														
30														

Appeared on deck after having been carried in the Coalbunkers for 5½ days;as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the mans address at Rotterdam.

S.S."STORVIKEN" August 1918.

Elvira Lovegood
A. Hansen
Master.

All those to be discharged would be stated when ship arrives foreign

No. 34 and Broad St Sloak
Further med. removed

Recapitulation

Cards 29
U.S.Citz 1
None 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

STORVIKEN

Form 501

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Not required from Steamers plying between ports in the United States and ports in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Panama, Hawaii, Alaska, Newfoundland, Miquelon, Bermuda, Bahamas, Virgin Islands, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Jamaica, Leeward Islands, Windward Islands, Barbados, Trinidad, Tobago, Curaçao, Aruba, Bonaire, Dutch Guiana, British Guiana, Venezuela, Colombia, Dutch West Indies, Canal Zone, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras, Guatemala, Belize, Miskito Coast, Yucatan, Tampico, Vera Cruz, Campeche, Tabasco, Frontera, Coatzacoalcos, Progreso, Puerto Mexico, Salina Cruz, Acapulco, Manzanillo, Mazatlan, Guaymas, Magdalena Bay, San Diego, San Pedro, San Francisco, Portland, Astoria, Seattle, Port Townsend, Victoria, Vancouver, Prince Rupert, Skagway, Juneau, Sitka, Ketchikan, Wrangell, Petersburg, Cordova, Seward, Valdez, Honolulu, Hilo, Kahului, Mahukona, Nawiliwili, Port Allen, Kaanapali, Manila, Iloilo, Cebu, Zamboanga, Jolo, Aparri, Legaspi, Tacloban, Surigao, Cagayan, Dumaguete, Davao, Nasugbu, Capiz, Romblon, Calbayog, Catbalogan, Masbate, Bacolod, Puerto Princesa, Cuyo, Coron, Culion, Balabac, Cagayan de Sulu, Siasi, Bongao, Sandakan, Labuan, Kudat, Jesselton, Weihaiwei, Chefoo, Tsingtao, Shanghai, Woosung, Nagasaki, Moji, Kobe, Yokohama, Hakodate, Otaru, Muroran, Ominato, Aomori, Hachinohe, Kushiro, Shimizu, Yokkaichi, Osaka, Tsuruga, Fushiki, Niigata, Maizuru, Miyazu, Tsuruga, Fushiki, Niigata, Maizuru, Miyazu, Fusan, Chemulpo, Gensan, Seishin, Rashin, Vladivostok, Nikolaevsk, Korsakovsk, Okha, Alexandrovsk, Aleksandrovsk, Sakhalinsk, Moneron, Kholmsk, Otomari, Shirutoru, Esutoru, Kushunkotan, Shikotan, Hanasaki, Nemuro, Kushiro, Tokachi, Muroran, Otaru, Hakodate, Ominato, Aomori, Hachinohe, Kushiro, Shimizu, Yokkaichi, Osaka

STORVIKEN

Form 040
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by Immigration Officers.

Not signed
Sheet only

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Steamer Storviken

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

aving such aliens on board upon
116

Roll July 31-918

No. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICERS	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Augensen	Adolf Ideu								5 8	150					
36	Augensen	Hulda Mand								5 7	136					
2	Johannessen	Peter								5 7	140					
3	Vold	Trygve O.B.								5 8	145					
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius								5 9	160					
5	Maher	James F.								5 8	140					
6	Knudsen	Alexander B.								5 7	160					
7	Mortensen	Olo								5 6	154					
8	Pedersen	Viggo								5 9	168					
9	Berlund	Karl								5 8	158	Tattoo woman l. forearm				
10	Pedersen	Karl								5 5	138					
10 11	Pishchukin	Ivan								5 6	135					
12	Ohmar	Alphonse A.								5 8	148					
13	Andressen	Andreas								5 6	137					
11 14	Olsen	Hilberg								5 8	167					
15	Lindell	Fritz								5 10	180					
12 16	Wennersten	Arne								5 11	184	Tattoo heart l. forearm				
17	Fransen	Johannes								5 9	144					
18	Lind	Einar								5 7	160					
13 19	Erikson	Herman								5 10	168					
20	Olsen	Alfons								5 9	164					
14 21	Karlsen	Sigfried								5 7	150					
22	Almen	Erik								5 8	162					
15 23	Johansen	Kristoffer								5 8	144					
24	Olsen	Karl Oskar								5 5	145	Tattoo "Kitty" arm				
16 25	Johansson	Gustav								5 8	158					
26	Larsen	Ludvig								5 8	148					
17 27	Torresen	Thomas J.								5 10	167					
18 28	Simonsen	Johan Edward								5 7	142					
29	Brude	Gustav R.								5 8	165					
18 30	Hedberg	Edvard								5 9	170					
31	Haard	Nils								5 9	172					
32	Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	Capn	1			24	"	"	"	5 7	145		
19 33	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	C Hpo	1		22	"	"	"	5 10	175		
34	Sivertsen	Benjamin Emanuel	"	"	"	C Oss	1		24	"	"	Norw.	5 7	145		
20 35	v.d.Wielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	C Do	1		27	"	Dutch	Holl.	5 8	160		
21 37	Jersen	Robert	2nd Officer	2/8-18	Bergen	C "	1		30	"	Scandinav.	Norw.	5 7	150		
38	Nøstdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C "	1		25	"	"	"	5 8	162		
39	Larsen	Hilert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	C "	1		27	"	"	2	5 8	155		
22 40	Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	C "	1		46	"	"	"	5 11	188		
23 41	Jansson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway	Manifested	Rotterdam				24		Dutch	Hollander.				

Appeared on deck after having been hurried in the Coalbunkers for 5½ days; as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the ships addres at Rotterdam.

24

25

26 S.S. "STORVIKEN" August 1918.

Arrived: ..... from .....

Crew List Filed: .....

Agents: .....

Examined: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Number Crew Inboard .....

Paid Off .....

Deserted .....

Signed On .....

Discharged Of .....

Shipped on Account .....

Ebbe S. Ravensgood
S. Abisma
Master.

All those to be discharged stated would be shipped in foreign ports

29

30

No. 34 and Broad St Block Further mod. nonexistent

Recapitulation

Canada — 9
U.S. Citizen — 1
None 10

Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

STORVIKEN

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
New York until called for
by Immigration Officer.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Steamer Storviken

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

ving such aliens on board upon

Hull July 31-918

No. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name					(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Augensen	Adolf Ideu					5F	150	
36	Augensen	Hulda Rand					5Z	136	
2	Johannessen	Peter					5Z	140	
3	Vold	Trygve O.B.					58	145	
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius L.					59	160	
5	Maher	James F.					58	140	
6	Knudsen	Alexander B.					57	160	
7	Mortensen	Ole					56	154	
8	Pedersen	Viggo					59	168	
9	Berlund	Karl					58	158	Tattoo woman rt forearm
10	Pedersen	Karl					55	138	
11	Fishchukin	Ivan					56	135	
12	Ønmar	Alphonse A.					58	148	
13	Andressen	Andreas					56	137	
14	Olsen	Hilberg					62	167	
15	Lindell	Fritz					10	180	
16	Wennersten	Arne					11	184	Tattoo heart rt forearm
17	Franzen	Johannes					59	144	
18	Lind	Einar					57	160	
19	Eriksen	Herman					59	168	
20	Olsen	Alfons					55	164	
21	Karlsen	Sigfried					54	150	
22	Almen	Erik					54	162	
23	Johansen	Kristoffer					58	144	
24	Olsen	Karl Oskar					59	145	Tattoo "Lucy" arm
25	Johansson	Gustav					50	158	
26	Larsen	Ludvig					51	148	
27	Torresen	Thomas J.					59	167	
28	Simonsen	Johan Edward					59	142	
29	Brude	Gustav R.					59	165	
30	Hedberg	Edvard					58	170	
31	Haard	Nils					59	172	
32	Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	Capn	20	"	"	" — 52 145
33	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	C Gen 1	24	"	" " — 510 175
34	Sivertsen	Benjamin Ewart	"	"	"	C Gen 1	24	"	" Norw. 52 145
35	v.d.Wielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	C Ho 1	27	"	Dutch Holl. 58 160
36	Jensen	Robert	2nd Officer	2/8-18	Bergen	C " 1	30	"	Scandinav. Norw. 57 150
37	Møstdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C " 1	23	"	" " 56 162
38	Larsen	Gilert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	C " 1	27	"	" " 58 155
39	Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	C " 1	46	"	" " — 511 185
40	Jansson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway	manifested	Rotterdam		24		Dutch Hollander.

Appeared on deck after having been burried in the coalbunkers for 5½ days; as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the mans addres at Rotterdam.

S.S. "STORVIKEN" August 1918.

Jnsp { Ebbes & Leveragood
A. Chisum
Master.

No. 34 ord Broad St Cook
Further med. examination

All those to be discharged stated ship to proceed to

Recapitulation
Cards 29
Illegible 1
None 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S/S "Storviken"

Discharged.

Fireman	Tomas Törresen	Norwegian	9/5-92	114
"	Edvard HEDBERG	Swedish	8/3-83	
"	Johan Simonsen	Norwegian	4/4-80	
"	Gustav Brude	"	16/3-86	
Boatswain	Helleberg Olsen	"	7/6-82	
Trimmer	Emil Jonsson	Swedish	10/7-96	
Cooksmate	Andreas Andreasen	Norwegian	3/4-98	
Wireless	James F.Maher	American	13/7-92	
Fireman	Johan Magnusson	Swedish	1/3-94	
"	Nils Haard	"	14/7-98	
Trimmer	Benjamin Syversen	Norwegian	9/5-94	
2nd mate	O.B. Vold	"	1/9-91	
Ass. Eng.	Viggo Pedersen	"	1/5-95	
"	Karl Berlund	Swedish	17/6-92	
3rd mate	Lars K.Korneliussen	Norwegian	29/9-91	
A.B.	Arne Wennersten	Swedish	27/2-95	

Signed on.

Wireless	A.C. Gussman	U.S.A.	4/4-91
Boatswain	Nils H. Olsen	Norwegian	7/6-82
A.B.	John Hedlund	Swedish	12/6-82
Trimmer	Gotfrid Lithander	"	31/12-97
Firemen	Adolf Sundberg	Finnish	13/12-93
"	Daniel Brenkell	Holland	11/11-77
"	Severin Sigvaldsen	Norwegian	12/11-83
"	Einar Steffen	Swedish	7/1-97
"	Sigurd Mörk	Norwegian	21/3-00
"	Cornelius v.d.Heorik	Holland	1/5-96
Messboy	Ansgar Hermansen	Norwegian	26/7-98
Trimmer	Otto Oldenburg	"	3/10-95

The above are all the changes on the Nor. S/S "STORVIKEN", cleared at the Custom House on August 31,1918.

Yours truly,

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

per

STORVIKEN

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
vessel and delivered to
Immigration Officer at
NEW YORK when called for
by Immigration Officer.

LIST OR M... F CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F... ...aving such aliens on board upon

Vessel Steamer Storviken

Sheet No. 1

No. 117

Roll July 31-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na...					(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Augensen	Adolf Ideu...					5 3	150	
36	Augensen	Hulda Rand...					5 2	136	
2	Johannessen	Peter					5 7	140	
3	Vold	Trygve O.B.					5 8	145	
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius L...					5 9	160	
5	Maher	James F.					5 8	140	
6	Knudsen	Alexander B...					5 7	160	
7	Mortensen	Ole					5 6	154	
8	Pedersen	Viggo					5 9	168	
9	Berlund	Karl					5 8	158	Tattoo woman r. forearm
10	Pedersen	Karl					5 5	138	
10	Bishchukin	Ivan					5 6	135	
12	Ohman	Alphonse A.					5 8	148	
13	Andreasen	Andreas					5 8	137	
11	Olsen	Hilberg					5 10	167	
14	Lindell	Fritz					5 10	180	
12	Wennersten	Arne					5 11	184	Tattoo heart r. forearm
16	Franzen	Johannes					5 9	144	
17	Lind	Einar					5 7	160	
18	Eriksen	Herman					5 9	168	
13	Olsen	Alfons					5 8	164	
19	Karlsen	Sigfried					5 8	150	
20	Almen	Erik					5 7	162	
21	Johansen	Kristoffer					5 8	144	
15									
22	Olsen	Karl Oskar					5 7	145	Tattoo "Lucky" arm
16	Johansson	Gustav					5 5	158	
23	Larsen	Ludvig					5 6	148	
24	Torresen	Thomas J.					5 8	167	
17	Simonsen	Johan Edward					5 8	142	
25	Brude	Gustav R.					5 7	165	
18	Hedberg	Edvard					5 8	170	
26	Haard	Nils					5 9	172	
27	Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	Capn	1	20 "	"	" — 5 7 145
19	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	C Gen 1	22 "	"	" — 5 10 175
28	Sivertsen	Benjamin Smart	"	"	"	C Gen 1	24 "	"	Norw. 5 7 145
20	v.d.Nielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	C Mo 1	27 "	Dutch	Holl. 5 8 160
21	37 Jensen	Robert	2nd Officer	2/9-18	Bergen	C " 1	30 "	Scandinav.	Norw. 5 7 150
	38 Nostdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C " 1	28 "	"	" 5 6 162
	39 Larsen	Hilert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	C " 1	27 "	"	" 5 8 155
22	40 Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	C " 1	46 "	"	" — 5 11 184
23	41 Jansson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway	manifested	Rotterdam		24	Dutch	Hollander.
24	Appeared on deck after having been burried in the Coalbunkers for 5½ days; as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the mans addres at Rotterdam.								
25									
26	S.S."STORVIKEN" August 1918.								
29									
30									

Elvrum & Levergood
A. Ellingsen
Master.

No. 34 ord Broadst Steak
Further med. remarks

All those to be discharged stated would be forward by ...

Recapitulation
Cards 29
Unlikely 1
None 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

S/S"Storviken"

Discharged.

Fireman	Tomas Törresen	Norwegian	9/5-92
"	Edvard HEDBERG	Swedish	8/3-83
"	Johan Simonsen	Norwegian	4/4-80
"	Gustav Brude	"	16/3-86
Boatswain	Helleberg Olsen	"	7/6-82
Trimmer	Emil Jonsson	Swedish	10/7-96
Cooksmate	Andreas Andreasen	Norwegian	3/4-98
Wireless	James F.Maher	American	13/7-92
Fireman	Johan Magnusson	Swedish	1/3-94
"	Nils Haard	"	14/7-98
Trimmer	Benjamin Syversen	Norwegian	9/5-94
2nd mate	O.B. Vold	"	1/9-91
Ass. Eng.	Viggo Pedersen	"	1/5-96
"	Karl Berlund	Swedish	17/6-92
3rd mate	Lars K.Korneliussen	Norwegian	29/9-91
A.B.	Arne Wennersten	Swedish	27/2-95

114

Signed on.

Wireless	A.C. Gussman	U.S.A.	4/4-91
Boatswain	Nils H. Olsen	Norwegian	7/6-82
A.B.	John Hedlund	Swedish	12/6-82
Trimmer	Gotfrid Lithander	"	31/12-97
Firemen	Adolf Sundberg	Finnish	13/12-93
"	Daniel Brenkell	Holland	11/11-77
"	Severin Sigvaldsen	Norwegian	12/11-83
"	Einar Steffen	Swedish	7/11-97
"	Sigurd Mörk	Norwegian	21/3-00
"	Cornelius v.d.Heerik	Holland	1/5-96
Messboy	Ansgar Hermansen	Norwegian	28/7-98
Trimmer	Otto Oldenburg	"	3/10-95

The above are all the changes on the Nor. S/S "STORVIKEN", cleared at the Custom House on August 31,1918.

Yours truly,

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

per

STORVIKEN

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
vessel while in port at NEW YORK and produced for
inspection by Immigration Officers when called for.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of every vessel bringing such aliens to the United States, to the Immigration Officer in charge at the port of arrival, before any of such aliens are landed.

Vessel Steamer Storviken, arriving at NEW YORK from BUENOS AIRES via NORFOLK, VA. on the 31st day of JULY, 1918.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | |

Form (346)
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Not signed Inbound only nationality Dept

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
STORVIKEN and delivered at NEW YORK unbroken to Immigrant on Dock called for by Immigrant on Dock

JUL 31 1918

Vessel Steamer Storviken, *arriving at* New York, ____, 1918, *from the port of* Rotterdam. Hold July 31-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Augensen	Adolf Ideus	Master	1/2-18	Seattle	No 1	50	Male	Scandinavian	Norw.	5 5½	150	
36	Augensen	Hulda Randine	Stewardess	"	"	" 2	49	Female	"	"	5 7	136	
2	Johannessen	Peter	Chief Officer	25/5-17	Bergen	" 1	28	MALE	"	"	5 7	140	
3	Vold	Trygve O.B.	2nd "	28/6-18	New York	Yes 1	27	"	"	"	5 8	145	
4	Korneliussen	Kornelius Lars	3rd "	29/6-18	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5 9	160	
5	Maher	James F.	Wireless Operator	"	"	Yes	26	"	Irish	Sea Cent American	5 8	140	
6	Knudsen	Alexander B.	Chief Engineer	9/5-17	Seattle	No 1	47	"	"	Norw.	5 7	160	
7	Mortensen	Olo	2nd "	7/8-17	"	" 1	51	"	"	"	5 6	154	
8	Pedersen	Viggo	3rd "	25/5-17	Bergen	Yes 1	22	"	"	"	5 9	168	
9	Berlund	Karl	Engineer's Assist.	28/5-18	New York	" 1	25	"	"	Swede.	5 8	158	Tattoo woman r.forearm
10	Pedersen	Karl	Steward	"	"	No 1	32	"	"	Norw.	5 5	138	
10 11	Pishchukin	Ivan	Messroom Boy	"	"	Yes 2	20	"	Russian	Russ.	5 6	135	
12	Ohmar	Alphonse A.	Cook	"	"	No 2	22	"	Finnish	Finn.	5 8	148	
11 13	Andreasen	Andreas	Cook's Mate	"	"	Yes 2	20	"	Scandin.	Norw.	5 6	137	
14	Olsen	Milberg	Boatswain	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	5 8	167	
15	Lindell	Fritz	Carpenter	"	"	" 1	24	"	Finnish.	Finn.	5 10	180	
12 16	Wennersten	Arne	A.B.	"	"	" 1	23	"	Scandin.	Swede.	5 11	184	Tattoo heart r.forearm
17	Franzen	Johannes	"	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	Dane/	5 9	148	
18	Lind	Einar	"	"	"	No 1	22	2	"	Norw.	5 7	160	
13 19	Eriksen	Herman	"	"	"	No 2	25	"	Finnish	Finn.	5 9	168	
20	Olsen	Alfons	"	"	"	No 2	24	"	Scandin.	Norw.	5 9	164	
14 21	Karlsen	Sigfried	"	"	"	No 2	22	"	"	"	5 9	150	
22	Almen	Erik	"	"	"	No 1	20	2	"	Swede	5 9	162	
15 23	Johansen	Kristoffer	"	"	"	No 1	21	"	"	Norw.	5 8	144	
24	Olsen	Karl Oskar	Donkeyman	"	"	Yes 1	24	"	"	"	5 7	145	Tattoo "Kitty" arm.
16 25	Johansson	Gustav	Oiler	"	"	Yes 1	30	"	"	Swede.	5 10	158	
26	Larsen	Ludvig	"	"	"	No 1	29	"	"	Norw.	5 6	148	
17 27	Torresen	Thomas J.	Fireman	"	"	Yes 1	26	"	"	"	5 9	167	
18 28	Simonsen	Johan Edward	"	"	"	Yes 1	36	"	"	"	5 8	142	
29	Brude	Gustav R.	"	"	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5 9	165	
18 30	Medberg	Edvard	"	"	"	" 1	35	"	"	Swede.	5 8	170	
31	Haard	Nils	"	"	"	" 1	20	"	"	"	5 9	172	
19 32	Magnusson	John Theodor	"	"	"	Yes 1	24	"	"	"	5 7	145	
33	Jansson	Emil	Coaltrimmer	"	"	Yes 1	22	"	"	"	5 10	175	
- 34	Sivertsen	Benjamin Emanuel	"	"	"	Yes 1	24	"	"	Norw.	5 7	145	
20 35	v.d.Wielen	Hendrik Gerardus	"	"	"	No 1	27	"	Dutch	Holl.	5 8	160	
21 37	Jersen	Robert	2nd Officer	2/8-18	Bergen	" 1	30	"	Scandinav.	Norw.	5 7	150	
38	Nøstdal	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	" 1	28	"	"	"	5 8	162	
39	Larsen	Hilert Bernhard	3rd Engineer	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5 8	155	
22 40	Pedersen	Petrus	Engineer's Assist.	"	"	" 1	46	"	"	"	5 11	185	
23 41	Jansson	Wilhelmus	Stowaway	manifested	Rotterdam		24		Dutch	Hollander.			

Appeared on deck after having been hurried in the coalbunkers for 5½ days; as soon as his presence on board was known it was reported to the American Consulate at Bergen together with the mans addres at Rotterdam.

24
25
26

S.S. "STORVIKEN" August 1918.

Sgd. Elbert E. Levegood
A. Thiesen
Master.

All those to be duly stated would be forwarded

29
30

No. 24 and Broad St Clerk
Further med. removal

Recapitulation
Cards 29
Illiterate 1
None 10
Total 40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

NO. 117

D. MEALS.
Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
Sea 444

117

MEALS.
Dinner.

444

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf I. Augensen Master, of the Norwegian Steamer Storviken, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Augensen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1918.

E R Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Storviken

Aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 117

S. S. Stoviken (Nortonlily) arrived August 21, 1918. M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Seq'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Seq'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Seq'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Jansen, Wilhelmus	1	1	1	E.D. 8/22-11.20 Ch. 9874/153 Stowaway ex Rebecka Le		8/27	21	Lor	9/2	155	P.							30 9 a.m.	8/31	Stoviken		4	4	4

Stoviken (Nat 8/22)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Archer Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S. Buenos Aires, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuban Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Archer Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1918

at Key West

J. F. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

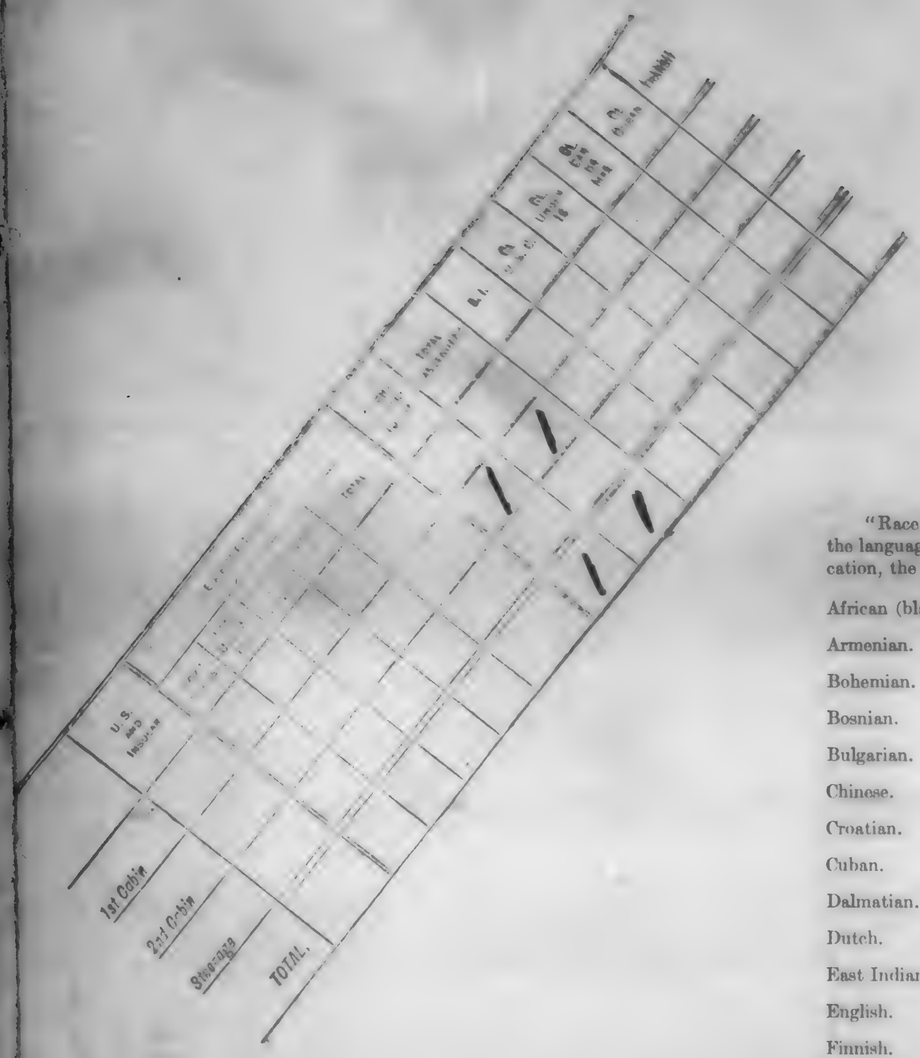
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer duly authorized to administer oaths.

Buenos Aires

August 22/1918

on August 21/1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Act of Res

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	X	1
Steerage			
Total	1	X	1

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BURNOS AIRES" 5-8. Passengers sailing from HAVANA 14, 6-9, August, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Legazpi	José	17	m		s	worker	ys	4-5628 Spanish	ys	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Servando Gimenez. Aguiar 60, Havana	My U.S.	mariners' Harbor New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST, 191

119

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read or write the English or some other language? (If not, state his race or nationality.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							Cousin																			
1		y o himself	117	no			Yanes Legazpi (Francisco) Maple Parkrray 101 Mariners Harbor, Staten Island N.Y.	no	3yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	good	black	none		Spain. Taramandi	
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manl. Cubeta, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. Buenaventura, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manl. Cubeta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1918

at Ny

J. P. Mann
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

add

11

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Iraetuen, Surgeon of the Q. Brenon Cove, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuba Faculty

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Lopez Iraetuen

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Nota.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S. S. Buenos Aires

August 24/1918

arr August 20/1918

Alien

Crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang ands the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Sist ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 5-8

S. S. BUENOS AIRES. Passengers sailing from Barcelona Spain 3-14, June 26, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Linares	Gaspar	33		m	w	cook sailer	ys	yes	4-1589 Spanish	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Buenos Aires	Mother, Maria Correa Benidor, Alicante.	S.U.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

OK Dr Prather

Inspected Aug 23/1918 H.A. Tuttle, H.E. Snider. Inspectors

29

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

121

Arriving at Port of New York 20th of August, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to the class which is inadmissible as a laborer.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien belongs to the class which is inadmissible as a skilled laborer, unless coming for temporary stay, and if so, whether he is coming for such purpose.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	—	35	no	—	—	~~In care of~~ To the service of Mr. Luis Llanso Agent of the Spanish Line (Shipping) N.Y.	no	5years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brwon		none	Spain	Benidor
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Cubeta, of the S. Buenos Aires, from Habana., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Atc, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Habana Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR BUENOS-AIRES ·

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)* —The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simpli as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

(ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native tho the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

(ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence The last country in wich alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in colum 11 should show the contry and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer tho this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute perm anent residence The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Wether having a tickect to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the serveral members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so. what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Buenos Ai

BUENOS AIRES AUG 21 1918

Sheet No. 1

:MBERS OF CREW

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

123

rt of Habana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Corbeto	Ro	inish Spain	5-6	175	none.
2	Prego	Ca	" "	5-5	130	"
3	Lopez	An	" "	5-7	180	"
4	Agacino		" "	5-8	145	"
5	Meana		"	5-	158	"
6	Sust	M	"	6-	150	"
7	Llona		" "	5-6	170	"
8	Miguel		" "	5-6	150	"
9	Pous		" "	6-1	160	"
10	Gayanbo		" "	5-4	135	"
11	Oliva	A	" "	5-4	145	"
12	Ferry		" "	5-7	148	"
13	Gonzales		" "	5-6	135	"
14	Montenegro	Fra	" "	5-7	125	"
15	Braza		" "	5-7	125	"
16	Benitez	M	" "	5-6	140	"
17	Siguier		" "	5-6	150	"
18	Briales	Eduardo	" " 11/7/17 C	1	20	5-5 140 "
19	Zaragoza	Vicente	Boat wain Cadiz 21/3/18 C	1	51	5-6 140 "
20	Boley	Juan	2nd " Bamin 24/11/14 C	1	40	5-5 140 "
21	Velarde	Diego	3rd " " 29/1/14 C	1	45	5-6 155 "
22	Aguilar	Antonio	Carpenter Cadiz 11/7/18	2	40	5-3 140 "
23	Lopez	Ramiro	Watchman " 14/6/14 C	2	99	5-6 165 "
24	Alvarez	Cristobal	Sailor " 14/11/13 C	2	54	5-5 130 "
25	Iglesias	Jose	" " 19/7/16 C	2	39	5-8 145 "
26	Linares	Domingo	" Bamin 15/12/17 C	2	38	5-4 148 "
27	Linares	Gaspar	" " 8/9/17 C	1	39	5-4 150 "
28	Alcoba	Enrique	" Cadiz 30/11/16 C	1	36	5-4 155 "
29	Solves	Jose	" Bamin 2/9/17 C	1	20	5-5 135 "
30	Perez	Ramiro	" " 25/6/18 C	3	24	5-9 140 "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

122

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 27, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gaspar Linares — sailor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fran Corbeto

Master of the Vessel Buenos Aires
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

120

BUENOS AIRES AUG 21 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Buenos Aires, a

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

123

ena.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Nationality	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Date of birth	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Married or single	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Corbeto	Francisco								5-6	175	none.
2	Prego	Casiano								5-5	130	"
3	Lopez	Andres								5-7	180	"
4	Agacino	Jesus								5-8	145	"
5	Meana	Rafael								5-	158	"
6	Sust	Mariano								6-	150	"
7	Llona	Isidro								5-6	170	"
8	Miguel	Juan								5-6	150	"
9	Poul	Juan								6-1	160	"
10	Gajambo	Jose								5-4	135	"
11	Oliva	Alfredo								5-4	145	"
12	Ferry	Jose								5-7	148	"
13	Gonzalez	Ramon								5-6	135	"
14	Montenegro	Francisco								5-7	125	"
15	Braza	Jose								5-7	125	"
16	Benitez	Manuel								5-6	140	"
17	Siquier	Juan	Wireless operator	Spain	Barcelona	25/5/17	C	1	29			5-6 150
18	Briales	Eduardo	"	"	"	11/7/17	C	1	20			5-5 140
19	Zaragoza	Vicente	Boatswain	"	Cadiz	21/3/18	C	1	51			5-6 160
20	Boley	Juan	2nd "	"	Barcelona	24/11/14	C	1	40			5-5 160
21	Velarde	Diego	3rd "	"	"	29/1/14	C	1	45			5-6 155
22	Aguilar	Antonio	Carpenter	"	Cadiz	1/7/18		2	40			5-3 140
23	Lopez	Ramon	Watchman	"	"	14/6/14	C	2	59			5-6 165
24	Alvarez	Cristobal	Sailor	"	"	14/11/13	C	2	54			5-5 130
25	Iglesias	Jose	"	"	"	19/7/16	C	2	39			5-6 145
26	Linares	Domingo	"	"	Barcelona	15/12/17	C	2	28			5-6 148
27	Rivas	Gaspar	"	"	"	8/9/17	C	1	29			5-4 150
28	Alcoba	Enrique	"	"	Cadiz	30/11/16	C	1	36			5-4 155
29	Solves	Jose	"	"	Barcelona	2/9/17	C	1	20			5-5 135
30	Peres	Francisco	"	"	"	25/6/18		3	24			5-9 140

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Spain Buenos Aires 2424

Arrived Aug 20	from Havana	135
	N.Y.	1
	Spanish Line	0
	Aug 27-18	0
	Donovan	0
		134

120

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel Buenos Aires, arriving at New York August 21st, 1918, from the port of Habana.

BUENOS AIRES AUG 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Corbeto	Francisco	Captain	Bama	15/3/18	C no	44	m	Spanish	Spain	5-6	175	none.
2	Prego	Casiano	Priest	"	10/5/17	C "	57	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
3	Lopez	Andres	Doctor	"	25/6/18	C "	60	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
4	Agacino	Jesus	Purser	"	22/11/16	C "	29	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
5	Meana	Rafael	1st Officer	"	15/12/17	C "	41	"	"	"	5-	158	"
6	Sust	Mariano	2nd	"	1/8/18	C "	36	"	"	"	6-	180	"
7	Llona	Isidro	3rd	"	10/9/16	C "	36	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
8	Miguel	Juan	4th	Cadiz	20/12/17	C "	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
9	Ponce	Juan	Apprentice	Bama	25/4/16	C "	32	"	"	"	6-1	160	"
10	Gayanbo	Jose	1st Engineer	"	22/8/14	C "	52	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
11	Oliva	Alfredo	2nd	Cadiz	20/12/17	C "	45	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
12	Ferry	Jesus	3rd	"	10/9/16	C "	48	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
13	Gonzalez	Manuel	4th	"	21/12/17	" "	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
14	Montenegro	Francisco	Apprentice	"	11/4/18	" "	19	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
15	Braza	Jose	"	"	1/7/18	" "	22	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
16	Benitez	Manuel	"	"	29/4/16	C "	31	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
17	Siguier	Juan	Wireless operator	Bama	25/5/17	C "	29	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
18	Briales	Eduardo	"	"	11/7/17	C "	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
19	Zaragoza	Vicente	Boatswain	Cadiz	21/3/18	C "	51	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
20	Boley	Juan	2nd	Bama	24/11/14	C "	40	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
21	Velarde	Diego	3rd	"	29/1/14	C "	45	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
22	Aguilar	Antonio	Carpenter	Cadiz	1/7/18	" "	40	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
23	Lopez	Ramiro	Watchman	"	14/6/18	" "	29	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
24	Alvarez	Cristobal	Sailor	"	14/11/13	C "	54	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
25	Iglesias	Jose	"	"	19/7/16	" "	39	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
26	Linares	Domingo	"	Bama	15/12/17	" "	28	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
27	Linares	Gaspar	"	"	6/9/17	C "	29	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
28	Alcoba	Enrique	"	Cadiz	30/11/16	C "	36	"	"	"	5-4	155	"
29	Solves	Jose	"	Bama	2/9/17	C "	20	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
30	Perez	Francisco	"	"	25/6/18	" "	34	"	"	"	5-9	140	"

P. Manuel Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

120

Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

124

Vessel Buenos Aires, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Habana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosales	Tomas ✓	Sailor	Cadiz	14/3/15	C	1	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	155
2	Garcia	Antonio ✓	"	"	14/9/16	C	1	28	"	"	"	5-4	145
3	Zbona	Vicente ✓	"	Bilbao	14/12/17	—	2	24	"	"	"	5-6	140
4	Salas	Julian ✓	"	Cadiz	20/12/17	C	1	35	"	"	"	5-8	148
5	Rosado	Francisco ✓	"	"	19/12/16	C	1	23	"	"	"	5-8	140
6	Iglesias	Jose ✓	"	"	7/12/17	—	2	20	"	"	"	5-8	135
7	Seresa	Diego ✓	"	Bilbao	17/3/18	—	2	33	"	"	"	5-9	161
8	Ruis	Francisco ✓	"	"	8/9/17	C	1	31	"	"	"	5-6	165
9	Peres	Jose ✓	"	"	20/9/17	C	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155
10	Daza	Miguel ✓	"	Cadiz	7/12/17	C	2	34	"	"	"	5-8	165
11	Mesa	Cecilio ✓	"	"	23/4/17	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-2	130
12	Ferrer	Bonardo ✓	"	Bilbao	14/3/18	—	3	21	"	"	"	5-2	140
13	Alonso	Francisco ✓	"	"	25/6/18	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-7	135
14	Valle	Antonio ✓	"	"	25/6/18	—	2	20	"	"	"	5-4	130
15	Conde	Eduardo ✓	"	"	25/6/18	C	2	23	"	"	"	5-7	137
16	Duet	Jaime ✓	"	"	15/12/17	—	2	19	"	"	"	5-6	139
17	Diaz	Manuel ✓	Boy	Cadiz	15/6/18	C	2	16	"	"	"	5-2	120
18	Valiente	antonio ✓	Fireman	"	29/9/17	C	1	41	"	"	"	5-8	160
19	Garcia	David ✓	"	"	14/1/16	C	1	41	"	"	"	5-4	189
20	Brizon	Juan ✓	"	"	29/9/17	C	3	41	"	"	"	5-8	185
21	Martinez	Manuel ✓	"	"	20/12/17	C	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160
22	Cuervo	Jose ✓	"	"	20/12/17	C	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	165
23	Lara	Ramon ✓	"	"	6/5/17	C	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	165
24	Mata	Jose ✓	"	"	6/5/17	—	2	33	"	"	"	5-5	170
25	Garcia	Francisco ✓	"	"	2/7/18	C	2	47	"	"	"	5-6	145
26	Nuguet	Juan ✓	"	"	1/4/18	C	2	47	"	"	"	5-6	150
27	Ortiz	Francisco ✓	"	"	6/5/17	C	1	39	"	"	"	5-6	135
28	Adame	Eugenio ✓	"	"	14/3/15	C	1	38	"	"	"	5-7	145
29	Mediano	Elbjarto ✓	"	"	11/14/18	C	1	39	"	"	"	5-5	145
30	Cesar	Manuel ✓	"	"	1/7/18	C	3	40	"	"	"	5-4	150

J. Mauro Deputy
J. Acosta Jr.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel ....., arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Roldan	Ramon	Fireman	Cadiz 6/5/17		c m	31	m	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	
2	Sierra	Antonio	"	" 1/4/18		c.	130	"	"	"	5-6	145	
3	Ros	Simon	"	Barna 10/3/15		c.	339	"	"	"	5-7	165	
4	Hulgado	Cayetano	"	" 17/3/18		c.	229	"	"	"	5-4	150	
5	Simon	Jose	"	Cadiz 20/12/17		c.	127	"	"	"	5-5	138	
6	Carmona	Juan	"	" 11/4/18		c.	236	"	"	"	5-8	135	
7	San Juan	Francisco	"	" 1/7/18		c.	230	"	"	"	5-9	135	
8	Ros	Antonio	"	" 1/7/18		c.	322	"	"	"	5-10	140	
9	Perez	Jose	"	" 31/11/16		c.	325	"	"	"	5-3	130	
10	Ventosa	Manuel	"	" 14/8/17		—	338	"	"	"	5-4	150	
11	Navarro	Guillermo	"	" 4/4/16		c.	138	"	"	"	5-6	160	
12	Escalto. Dolores	Jose	"	" 29/9/17		c.	234	"	"	"	5-2	140	
13	Utrera	Manuel	"	" 20/12/17		c.	329	"	"	"	5-4	175	
14	Lopez Estrella	Francisco	"	" 11/4/18		c.	247	"	"	"	5-6	160	
15	Heras	Isidro	"	" 20/12/17		c.	226	"	"	"	5-8	150	
16	Guerra	Antonio	"	" 1/7/18		c.	146	"	"	"	5-7	165	
17	Ramo	Manuel	"	" 20/12/17		c.	144	"	"	"	5-5	130	
18	Porto Bello	Angel	Trimmer	" 3/7/17		c.	138	"	"	"	5-9	155	
19	Ponce	Jose	"	" 15/6/18		c.	233	"	"	"	5-10	135	
20	Castillo	Jose	"	" 19/2/15		c.	131	"	"	"	5-3	140	
21	Postigo	Julio	"	" 27/2/18		c.	250	"	"	"	5-4	138	
22	Campdonve	Mariano	"	Barna 25/9/17		c.	127	"	"	"	5-4	135	
23	Garcia	Antonio	"	Cadiz 1/7/18		—	329	"	"	"	5-6	165	
24	Vulcan	Manuel	"	" 15/2/17		—	227	"	"	"	5-5	166	
25	Munoz	Manuel	"	" 27/3/18		c.	127	"	"	"	5-2	169	
26	Coca	Cayetano	"	" 6/4/17		c.	358	"	"	"	5-3	148	
27	Silva	Antonio	"	" 15/2/17		c.	136	"	"	"	5-8	130	
28	Martinez	Luis	"	" 20/6/16		c.	240	"	"	"	5-3	138	
29	Marzo	Manuel	"	" 14/3/17		c.	136	"	"	"	5-9	180	
30	Turron	Manuel	Asst Steward	Barna 17/3/18		c.	152	"	"	"			

J. M. Adams
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel Buenos Aires, arriving at new York, aug 21, 1918, from the port of Havana Cuba aug. 15, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5)* Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Vergara	Antonio	✓ Steward	Bna	28/9/16	c m 1	45	m	Spanish	Spain	5-4	189	
1	Castillo	Juan	✓ Stwd Recpn	Cadiz	29/9/17	c " 1	49	"	"	"	5-6	198	
2	arcaya	Antonio	✓ Junior Do	"	20/12/17	" 2	28	"	"	"	5-4	136	
3	Arzbal	Lucas	✓ chief cook	"	25/6/16	c " 1	51	"	"	"	5-6	155	
4	Alvarez	Jose	✓ 2nd "	"	1/7/18	c " 1	36	"	"	"	5-5	148	
5	Romero	Antonio	✓ 2nd "	"	8/12/17	" 2	38	"	"	"	5-6	145	
6	Xiorla	Ramon	✓ 3rd "	"	3/7/17	c " 1	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	Barbra	Andres	✓ 3rd "	"	15/6/18	c " 2	31	"	"	"	5-5	149	
8	Herminta	Manuel	✓ apprentice	"	20/12/17	c " 2	29	"	"	"	5-4	145	
9	Ustard	Estaban	✓ Galley boy	Barna	10/7/17	c " 1	31	"	"	"	5-6	139	
10	Bernal	Jose	✓ "	Cadiz	29/9/17	c " 1	34	"	"	"	5-1	138	
11	Rujola	Antonio	✓ "	Bna	10/2/17	c " 1	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
12	Inocente	Jose	✓ baker	Cadiz	29/9/14	c " 1	37	"	"	"	5-6	155	
13	Callealta	Francisco	✓ "	"	1/7/18	c " 2	33	"	"	"	5-5	150	
14	Camara	Francisco	✓ "	"	15/6/18	c " 2	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	
15	Bartillo	Manuel	✓ butler	"	30/6/16	c " 1	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	
16	Rodriguez	Manuel	✓ butcher	"	29/12/14	c " 1	43	"	"	"	5-9	165	
17	Ramirez	Sebastian	✓ Junior Recpn	"	14/5/16	c " 1	52	"	"	"	5-8	175	
18	Zambrana	Jose	✓ Asst Steward	"	18/7/11	c " 1	58	"	"	"	5-11	130	
19	Casas	Carmen	✓ Steward	Bna	10/7/17	c " 1	30	f	"	"	5-1	135	
20	Aurora	Emperin	✓ "	"	30/7/15	c " 1	45	f	"	"	5-7	140	
21	Pedrero	Jose	✓ Steward	"	10/6/17	c " 1	52	m	"	"	5-9	145	
22	Moguera	Andres	✓ "	Cadiz	8/9/17	" 2	25	"	"	"	5-5	128	
23	Olida	Jose	✓ "	"	30/11/16	c " 1	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	
24	Sanchez	Francisco	✓ "	"	10/2/17	c " 1	30	"	"	"	5-4	145	
25	Rivas	Juan	✓ "	"	14/8/15	c " 1	42	"	"	"	5-5	160	
26	Navarro	Rafael	✓ "	"	14/3/15	c " 1	46	"	"	"	5-6	175	
27	Cecilio	Manuel	✓ "	"	3/7/17	c " 1	31	"	"	"	5-	135	
28	Frent	Jose	✓ "	Bna	29/10/15	c " 1	48	"	"	"	5-9	160	
29	Sanchez	Juan	✓ "	Cadiz	25/11/16	c " 1	54	"	"	"	5-7	175	
30													

J. H. Watson
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Buenos Aires, arriving at new york, aug. 21, 1918, from the port of Havana aug 15, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cantoni	adolfo	✓ steward	Cadiz 20/12/17		c m 2	19 ~~20~~	m	Spanish	Spain	5-4	140	
2	Rafaval	federico	✓ "	"	29/10/13	c " 1	33	"	"	"	5-3	165	
3	Montarell	miguel	✓ "	Bilbao	25/6/18	" 2	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Arbuin	Eduardo	✓ "	"	10/2/17	c " 1	31	"	"	"	5-6	135	
5	Villamera	Luis	✓ "	Cadiz	14/8/16	c " 1	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
6	Garcia	Enrique	✓ "	"	10/2/17	c " 1	34	"	"	"	5-5	156	
7	Badnel	Luis	✓ "	"	25/6/16	c " 1	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	
8	Cerio	federico	✓ "	"	2/7/18	c " 2	~~35~~ 41	"	"	"	5-5	184	
9	San Juan	Luis	✓ "	"	15/2/17	c " 1	26	"	"	"	5-6	130	
10	Camero	Enrique	✓ "	"	30/11/16	c " 1	35	"	"	"	5-6	135	
11	Parrado	Salvador	✓ "	"	30/1/16	c " 1	36	"	"	"	5-6	135	
12	Perez	Luis	✓ "	"	8/12/17	" 2	34	"	"	"	5-1	145	
13	Lazaro	eduardo	✓ "	"	20/12/17	" 2	33	"	"	"	5 9	159	
14	Vera	Adolfo	✓	"	30/9/14	c " 1	34	"	"	"	5-8	158	
15	Veneciano	francisco	✓ "	"	20/12/17	" 2	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Manuel Diaz
Master
The Captain

Mth. Cards 11 3
F. Thurs 2 4
total 135

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1294

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Cubeta master, of the Gs Buenos Aires, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of aug, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Buenos Aires

aug 31/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—62

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Empress of Britain. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, Eng., February 12, 1919

2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	Ferguson	James	21		M S	Farmer (Ag'l)	Y	English	Y	Gt. Brit. Irish	Eng.	Liverpool	St. Liverpool, Eng. Father James Ferguson			NON IMM.

Headtax ($8.00) paid by postal order (Sta. P) #819498 attached.

per S.S. Empress of Britain
H. J. Watson, Imm. Insp.

Feb. 15, 1919.

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Inspected Feb. 15, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Feb. 21, 1918.

129

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Cousin	$8	Yes	1 year	Ellis Island	Self (Except to sail to-day 2 hours) Came 25 Feb 15, not to stay	Friend	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good Med. insp. by Dr. Douglas	Nil	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	Tattooed left forearm	England	Liverpool
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←813

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

M—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND

130

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

Aug 31 1918.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the SS "Adolf"
arrived at this port on Aug 23 1918 having 24 in crew, of
which the following members are still aboard:

Otto Herman Jeppsson, 2d Mate ✓ Johan Johansson, 2d Engr ✓
Axel Lindskog, Chief Engr ✓ Carl J. Gustafsson, Cook ✓
Carl Harry M. Bratt, 1st Officer ✓ Adolf Nilsson, Trimmer ✓
Gustav Wm Andersson, Carpenter ✓ Viktor Fahlgren, 23 Sweden ✓
Carl L. Bowin, Steward ✓ Gustaf E. Nordenberg, 30 " ✓
Arvid Hansson, Boatsw ✓ Wilhelm R. Andersson, 26 " ✓
Nils Magnus Ljegren, Messboy ✓ Frans Oskar And. son, 26 " ✓
Arthur L. Ingvarsson, Fireman ✓ John A. Olsson, Seaman ✓
Gunnar Jonson, Seaman ✓ Elisha Ch. J. Seaman ✓

Carl Gustaf Öberg, Captain

Harry Bratt
Chief Officer SS Adolf

133

Rank on board	Name in full					Name of last vessel employed on prior to continuous employment on present vessel	No.	Passport Where issued & date		
Master	Carl Gustaf Öberg					s.s. "Consul Bratt"	12377	Gothenburg	20/7	1918
Chief officer	Carl Harry Malcolm Bratt					s.s. "Erland"	12407	"	22/7	"
2:nd "	Otto Herman Jeppsson					s.s. "Stina"	12253	"	19/7	"
3:rd "	Charles Erik Tage Hedin					Navigationschool	11889	"	15/7	"
Chiefenginer	Axel Lindskog					s.s. "Consul Bratt"	12136	"	18/7	"
2:nd "	John Alb. Gustafsson					s.s. "Gustaf Adolf"	12252	"	19/7	"
3:rd "	Johan Walfrid Johansson					Working at the Göta Shipbuildingyard at Gothenburg	12046	"	16/7	"
Stewart	Karl Ludvig Edwin					s.s. "Erland" ex "Gustaf Adolf"	12303	"	19/7	"
Cook	Axel Julius Gustafsson					Cookschool Gothenburg	12376	"	20/7	"
Messboy	Nils Magnus Sjögren					Typograph	12302	"	19/7	"
Boatswain	Arvid Hansson					s.s. "Albania"	3899	"	2/10	1917
Carpenter	Gustaf Wilhelm Anderssen					s.s. "Gustaf Adolf"	12408	"	22/7	1918
Able Seaman	Wilhelm Reinhold Anderssen					s.s. "Frisia" and working on shore	1649	"	9/2	"
" "	Johan Alexius B:son Ekberg					m.s. "Adrian"	1845	"	15/2	"
Jungster	Gunnar Jönsson					School Gothenburg	12254	"	19/7	"
Able Seaman	John Allan Olsson					s.s. "Fragaria"	4480	"	6/4	"
" "	Karl Oskar Hjalmar Anderssen					s.s. "Bremner"	5532	"	18/4	"
Jungster	Elis Gottfrid Dahlberg					Painter	12044	"	16/7	"
Fireman	Artur Levi Ingvarsson					Working at Lindholmens shipbuildingyard Gothenburg	8662	"	3/6	"
"	Gustaf Einar Nerderberg					Working as jointer in Växiö, Sweden	11664	"	11/7	"
"	Viktor Laurentius Fahlgren					Working at Lindholmens Shipbuildingyard Gothenburg	12045	"	16/7	"
Trimmer	Frans Oskar Andersson					Working at the Southern Shipbuildingyard Stockholm	11765	"	12/7	"
"	Adolf Nilsson					hus s.s. "Margaret"	10721	"	29/6	"
Fireman	Nils Bärnhard Andersson		1899	18/4	Wankiva, Kristianstad	Helsingborg s.s. "Bia"	329	"	7/1	"

Gothenburg, the 23rd July 1918

For Captain Carl Öberg

SANDSTRÖM, STRANNE & Co. Ltd.
pr Gustaf E. Sandström

American Consulate
Goteborg, Sweden,
July 31, 1918.

SEEN.

American Consul.
Serial No. 21
No fee.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

owner, Adolf Bratt + Co., Gothenburg, Sweden
Consignee, Furness Withy & Co., N. Y.

Swedish S.S. Adolf Permit No.

Arrived: Aug 23 1918 from Sweden Gothenburg

Crew List Filed:

Agents:

Examined: August 31 1918

Number Crew Inbound 24

Paid Off 2

Deserted 3 5

Signed On 6

Signed Off

Crew List Permit 25

Rank on board	Name in full						of	Name of last vessel employed on prior to continuous employment on present vessel	No.	Passport Where issued & date
Master	Carl Gustaf Öberg									
Chief officer	Carl Harry Malcolm Bratt							s.s. "Consul Bratt"	12377	Gothenburg 20/7 1918
2:nd "	Otto Herman Jeppsson							s.s. "Erland"	12407	" 22/7 "
3:rd "	Charles Erik Tage Hedin							s.s. "Stina"	12253	" 19/7 "
Chiefenginer	Axel Lindskog							Navigationschool	11889	" 15/7 "
2:nd "	John Alb. Gustafsson							s.s. "Consul Bratt"	12136	" 18/7 "
3:rd "	Johan Walfrid Johansson							s.s. "Gustaf Adolf"	12252	" 19/7 "
Steward	Karl Ludvig Edwin							Working at the Göta Shipbuildingyard at Gothenburg	12046	" 16/7 "
Cook	Axel Julius Gustafsson							s.s. "Erland" ex "Gustaf Adolf"	12303	" 19/7 "
Messboy	Nils Magnus Sjögren							Cookschool Gothenburg	12376	" 20/7 "
Boatswain	Arvid Hansson							Typograph	12302	" 19/7 "
Carpenter	Gustaf Wilhelm Andersson							s.s. "Albania"	3899	" 2/10 1917
Able Seaman	Wilhelm Reinhold Andersson							s.s. "Gustaf Adolf"	12408	" 22/7 1918
" "	Johan Alexius B:son Ekberg							s.s."Frisia" and working on shore	1649	" 9/2 "
Jungster	Runnar Jönsson							m.s. "Adrian"	1845	" 15/2 "
Able Seaman	John Allan Olsson							School Gothenburg	12254	" 19/7 "
" "	Karl Oskar Hjalmar Andersson							s.s. "Fragaria"	4480	" 6/4 "
Jungster	Elis Gottfrid Dahlberg							s.s. "Brenner"	5532	" 18/4 "
Fireman	Artur Levi Ingvarsson							Painter	12044	" 16/7 "
"	Gustaf Einar Norderberg							Working at Lindholmens shipbuildingyard Gothenburg	8662	" 3/6 "
"	Viktor Laurentius Fahlgren							Working as jointer in Växiö, Sweden	11664	" 11/7 "
Trimmer	Frans Oskar Andersson							Working at Lindholmens Shipbuildingyard Gothenburg	12043	" 16/7 "
"	Adolf Nilsson							Working at the Southern Shipbuildingyard Stockholm	11765	" 12/7 "
Fireman	Nils Bärnhard Andersson	"	1899	18/4	Wankiva, Kristianstad	"	"	Helsingborg	s.s. "Margaret"	10721	" 29/6 "
									s.s. "Bia"	329	" 7/1 "

Gothenburg, the 23rd July 1918

For Captain Carl Öberg

SANDSTRÖM, STRANNE & Co. Ltd.
pr Gustaf E. Sandström

American Consulate
Goteborg, Sweden,
July 31, 1918.

SEEN.

American Consul.
Serial No. 21
No fee.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

owner, Adolf Bratt & Co., Gothenburg, Sweden
Consignee, Furness Withy & Co., N. Y.

Rank on board	Name in full	Pr. Nat.							
Master	Carl Gustaf Öberg	Sw.							
Chief officer	Carl Harry Malcolm Bratt								
2:nd "	Otto Herman Jeppsson								
3:rd "	Charles Erik Tage Hedin								
Chiefenginer	Axel Lindskog								
2:nd "	John Alb. Gustafsson								
3:rd "	Johan Valfrid Johansson								
Steward	Karl Ludvig Edwin								
Cook	Axel Julius Gustafsson								
Messboy	Nils Magnus Sjögren								
Boatswain	Arvid Hanssen								
Carpenter	Gustaf Wilhelm Andersson								
Able Seaman	Wilhelm Reinhold Andersson								
" "	Johan Alexius B:son Ekberg								
Jungster	Runnar Jönsson								
Able Seaman	John Allan Olsson								
" "	Karl Oskar Hjalmar Andersson								
Jungster	Elis Gottfrid Dahlberg								
Fireman	Artur Levi Ingvarsson								
"	Gustaf Einar Nerderberg								
"	Viktor Laurentius Fahlgren								
Trimmer	Frans Oskar Andersson								
"	Adolf Nilsson								
Fireman	Nils Bärnhard Andersson	"	1899	18/4	Vankiva, Kristianstad	"	"	Helsingborg	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Adolf.

131

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 31, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ernst D. Broden, 38, Sweden ✓ — August Svard, 33, Sweden ✓
Carl F. Tegner, 32, " ✓ — Haakon Ingvald Olsen, 29, Norway ✓
Didrik Andersen, 21, Norway ✓
John Johnsen, 25, Sweden ✓ Finit

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Hedin, 3d Officer — signed on
J. A. Gustafsson, 2d Engineer — S/S Meta

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Oskar Andersson, 30 — Lande, signed on Gothenburg
Nils Bernhard Andersson, 19, " " "
Johan [illegible], 23 " " "

Harry Bratt
Master of the Vessel Adolf
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1340

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1340

owner, Adolf Bratt + Co., Gothenburg, Sweden
consignee, Furness Withy & Co., N. Y.

133

of	Name of last vessel employed on prior to continuous employment on present vessel	No.	Passport Where issued	& date
	s.s. "Consul Bratt"	12377	Gothenburg	20/7 1918
	s.s. "Erland"	12407	"	22/7 "
	s.s. "Stina"	12253	"	19/7 "
	Navigationschool	11889	"	15/7 "
	s.s. "Consul Bratt"	12136	"	18/7 "
	s.s. "Gustaf Adolf"	12252	"	19/7 "
	Working at the Göta Shipbuildingyard at Gothenburg	12046	"	16/7 "
	s.s. "Erland" ex "Gustaf Adolf"	12303	"	19/7 "
	Cookschool Gothenburg	12376	"	20/7 "
	Typograph	12302	"	19/7 "
	s.s. "Albania"	3899	"	2/10 1917
	s.s. "Gustaf Adolf"	12408	"	22/7 1918
	s.s. "Frisia" and working on shore	1649	"	9/2 "
	m.s. "Adrian"	1845	"	15/2 "
	School Gothenburg	12254	"	19/7 "
	s.s. "Fragaria"	4480	"	6/4 "
	s.s. "Bremner"	5532	"	18/4 "
	Painter	12044	"	16/7 "
	Working at Lindholmens shipbuildingyard Gothenburg	8662	"	3/6 "
	Working as jointer in Wäxiö, Sweden	11664	"	11/7 "
	Working at Lindholmens Shipbuildingyard Gothenburg	12045	"	16/7 "
	Working at the Southern Shipbuildingyard Stockholm	11765	"	12/7 "
hus	s.s. "Margaret"	10721	"	29/6 "
	s.s. "Bia"	329	"	7/1 "

Gothenburg, the 23rd July 1918

For Captain Carl Öberg

SANDSTRÖM, STRANNE & Co. Ltd.
pr Gustaf E. Sandström

American Consulate
Goteborg, Sweden,
July 31, 1918.

SEEN.

American Consul.
Serial No. 21
No fee.

Rank on board	Name in full	Present nationa
Master	Carl Gustaf Öberg	Swedish
Chief officer	Carl Harry Malcolm Bratt	"
2:nd "	Otto Herman Jeppsson	"
3:rd "	Charles Erik Tage Hedin	"
Chiefenginer	Axel Lindskog	"
2:nd "	John Alb. Gustafsson	"
3:rd "	Johan Walfrid Johansson	"
Steward	Karl Ludvig Edwin	"
Cook	Axel Julius Gustafsson	"
Messboy	Nils Magnus Sjögren	"
Boatswain	Arvid Hansson	"
Carpenter	Gustaf Wilhelm Andersson	"
Able Seaman	Wilhelm Reinhold Andersson	"
" "	Johan Alexius B:son Ekberg	"
Jungster	Gunnar Jönsson	"
Able Seaman	John Allan Olsson	"
" "	Karl Oskar Hjalmar Andersson	"
Jungster	Elis Gottfrid Dahlberg	"
Fireman	Artur Levi Ingvarsson	"
"	Gustaf Einar Norderberg	"
"	Viktor Laurentius Fahlgren	"
Trimmer	Frans Oskar Andersson	"
"	Adolf Nilsson	"
Fireman	Nils Bärnhard Andersson	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Last vessel employed prior to continuous employment on present vessel	Passport No.	Where issued & date
"Consul Bratt"	12377	Gothenburg 20/7 1918
"Erland"	12407	" 22/7 "
"Stina"	12253	" 19/7 "
igationschool	11889	" 15/7 "
"Consul Bratt"	12136	" 18/7 "
"Gustaf Adolf"	12252	" 19/7 "
king at the Göta Shipbuil-yard at Gothenburg	12046	" 16/7 "
"Erland" ex "Gustaf Adolf"	12303	" 19/7 "
kschool Gothenburg	12376	" 20/7 "
ograph	12302	" 19/7 "
"Albania"	3899	" 2/10 1917
"Gustaf Adolf"	12408	" 22/7 1918
"Frisia" and working on shore	1649	" 9/2 "
"Adrian"	1845	" 15/2 "
ool Gothenburg	12254	" 19/7 "
"Fragaria"	4480	" 6/4 "
"Brenner"	5532	" 18/4 "
nter	12044	" 16/7 "
king at Lindholmens ship-ildingyard Gothenburg	8662	" 3/6 "
king as jointer in Växiö, den	11664	" 11/7 "
king at Lindholmens Ship-ildingyard Gothenburg	12045	" 16/7 "
king at the Southern Ship-ildingyard Stockholm	11765	" 12/7 "
"Margaret"	10721	" 29/6 "
s. "Bia"	329	" 7/1 "

Gothenburg, the 23rd July 1918

For Captain Carl Öberg

SANDSTRÖM, STRANNE & Co. Ltd.
pr Gustaf E. Sandström

American Consulate
Goteborg, Sweden,
July 31, 1918.

SEEN.

American Consul.
Serial No. 21
No fee.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

owner, Adolf Bratt + Co., Gothenburg, Sweden
Consignee, Furness Withy & Co., N. Y.

Adolf

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

132

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Adolf

Date, Aug. 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
C. G. Jeppson	2d Officer
J. A. Gustafson	2d Engineer
T. Hedin	3. "
	arrived 8/21/18
	Inspected

Master of the Vessel Carl Öberg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1343

133

Rank on board	Name in full	Present nationali					of last vessel employed rior to continuous em- ent on present vessel	No.	Passport Where issued & date
Master	Carl Gustaf Öberg	Swedish							
Chief officer	Carl Harry Malcolm Bratt	"					"Consul Bratt"	12377	Gothenburg 20/7 1918
2:nd "	Otto Herman Jeppsson	"					"Erland"	12407	" 22/7 "
3:rd "	Charles Erik Tage Hedin	"					"Stina"	12253	" 19/7 "
Chiefenginer	Axel Lindskog	"					gationschool	11889	" 15/7 "
2:nd "	John Alb. Gustafsson	"					"Consul Bratt"	12136	" 18/7 "
3:rd "	Johan Walfrid Johansson	"					"Gustaf Adolf"	12252	" 19/7 "
Stewart	Karl Ludvig Edwin	"					ing at the Göta Shipbuil- yard at Gothenburg	12046	" 16/7 "
Cook	Axel Julius Gustafsson	"					"Erland" ex "Gustaf Adolf"	12303	" 19/7 "
Messboy	Nils Magnus Sjögren	"					school Gothenburg	12376	" 20/7 "
Boatswain	Arvid Hansson	"					graph	12302	" 19/7 "
Carpenter	Gustaf Wilhelm Andersson	"					"Albania"	3899	" 2/10 1917
Able Seaman	Wilhelm Reinhold Andersson	"					"Gustaf Adolf"	12408	" 22/7 1918
" "	Johan Alexius B:son Ekberg	"					"Frisia" and working on shore	1649	" 9/2 "
Jungster	Gunnar Jönsson	"					"Adrian"	1845	" 15/2 "
Able Seaman	John Allan Olsson	"					ol Gothenburg	12254	" 19/7 "
" "	Karl Oskar Ejalmar Andersson	"					"Fragaria"	4480	" 6/4 "
Jungster	Elis Gottfrid Dahlberg	"					"Brenner"	5532	" 18/4 "
Fireman	Artur Levi Ingvarsson	"					ter	12044	" 16/7 "
"	Gustaf Einar Nerderberg	"					ing at Lindholmens ship- ildingyard Gothenburg	8662	" 3/6 "
"	Viktor Laurentius Fahlgren	"					ing as jointer in wäxlö, len	11664	" 11/7 "
Trimmer	Frans Oskar Andersson	"					king at Lindholmens Ship- ildingyard Gothenburg	12045	" 16/7 "
"	Adolf Nilsson	"					king at the Southern Ship- ildingyard Stockholm	11765	" 12/7 "
Fireman	Nils Bärnhard Andersson	"	1899	18/4	Wankiva, Kristianstad	"	., "Margaret"	10721	" 29/6 "
						"	Helsingborg s.s. "Dia"	329	" 7/1 "

Gothenburg, the 23rd July 1918

For Captain Carl Öberg

SANDSTRÖM, STRANNE & Co. Ltd.
pr Gustaf E. Sandström

American Consulate
Goteborg, Sweden,
July 31, 1918.

SEEN.

American Consul.
Serial No. 21
No fee.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1343

owner, Adolf Bratt & Co., Gothenburg, Sweden
Consignee, Furness Withy & Co. N. Y.

C R E W -

s. s. "A D O L F "

1243,10 Sw. Net. Reg. Tons

Rank on board	Name in full	Present nationality	Date and place of birth			Nationality of origin	Country where was born	Last place of residence	Name of last vessel employed on prior to continuous employment on present vessel	No.	Passport Where issued & date
Master	Carl Gustaf Öberg	Swedish	1877	29/1	Gothenburg	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	s.s. "Consul Bratt"	12377	Gothenburg 20/7 1918
Chief officer	Carl Harry Malcolm Bratt	"	1890	21/1	Stockholm	"	"	"	s.s. "Erland"	12407	" 22/7 "
2:nd "	Otto Herman Jeppsson	"	1880	24/10	Brantevik	"	"	Höganäs	s.s. "Stina"	12253	" 19/7 "
3:rd "	Charles Erik Tage Hedin	"	1884	2/10	Kalmar	"	"	Kalmar	Navigationschool	11889	" 15/7 "
Chiefengineer	Axel Lindskog	"	1878	31/3	Lundby	"	"	Gothenburg	s.s. "Consul Bratt"	12136	" 18/7 "
2:nd "	John Alb. Gustafsson	"	1885	18/6	Skepplanda	"	"	"	s.s. "Gustaf Adolf"	12252	" 19/7 "
3:rd "	Johan Walfrid Johansson	"	1887	19/12	Nätra Vesterhorrland	"	"	"	Working at the Göta Shipbuildingyard at Gothenburg	12046	" 16/7 "
Steward	Karl Ludvig Dewin	"	1890	15/5	Kalmar	"	"	Kalmar	s.s. "Erland" ex "Gustaf Adolf"	12303	" 19/7 "
Cook	Axel Julius Gustafsson	"	1894	5/8	Ottarp,Landskrona	"	"	Ekeby, Landskrona	Cookschool Gothenburg	12376	" 20/7 "
Messboy	Nils Magnus Sjögren	"	1901	21/3	Gothenburg	"	"	Gothenburg	Typograph	12302	" 19/7 "
Boatswain	Arvid Hansson	"	1878	31/8	Carlskrona	"	"	"	s.s. "Albania"	3899	" 2/10 1917
Carpenter	Gustaf Wilhelm Andersson	"	1883	29/9	Vätö	"	"	Vätö	s.s. "Gustaf Adolf"	12408	" 22/7 1918
Able Seaman	Wilhelm Reinhold Anderssen	"	1892	21/2	Enslöf,Halland	"	"	Halmstad	s.s."Frisia" and working on shore	1649	" 9/2 "
" "	Johan Alexius E:son Ekberg	"	1895	17/7	Gårdstånga,Malmö	"	"	Gothenburg	m.s. "Adrian"	1845	" 15/2 "
Jungster	Gunnar Jönsson	"	1901	10/10	Gothenburg	"	"	"	School Gothenburg	12254	" 19/7 "
Able Seaman	John Allan Olsson	"	1885	24/4	Uddevalla	"	"	"	s.s. "Fragaria"	4480	" 6/4 "
" "	Karl Oskar Hjalmar Andersson	"	1888	19/7	Wäring,Skaraborg	"	"	Ludvika	s.s. "Brenner"	5532	" 18/4 "
Jungster	Elis Gottfrid Dahlberg	"	1893	11/7	Gellinge,Halland	"	"	Gothenburg	Painter	12044	" 16/7 "
Fireman	Artur Levi Ingvarsson	"	1892	24/8	Sireköpinge,Skåne	"	"	"	Working at Lindholmens shipbuildingyard Gothenburg	8662	" 3/6 "
"	Gustaf Einar Norderberg	"	1888	23/8	Wexiö	"	"	Wäxiö	Working as jointer in Wäxiö, Sweden	11664	" 11/7 "
"	Viktor Laurentius Fahlgren	"	1894	26/12	Skelefteå	"	"	Skelefteå	Working at Lindholmens Shipbuildingyard Gothenburg	12045	" 16/7 "
Trimmer	Frans Oskar Andersson	"	1892	22/11	Blidö	"	"	Blidö	Working at the Southern Shipbuildingyard Stockholm	11765	" 12/7 "
"	Adolf Nilsson	"	1889	14/10	Tirup,Malmöhus	"	"	Ekeby,Malmöhus	s.s. "Margaret"	10721	" 29/6 "
Fireman	Nils Bärnhard Andersson	"	1899	18/4	Wankiva, Kristianstad	"	"	Helsingborg	s.s. "Bia"	329	" 7/1 "

Gothenburg, the 23rd July 1918

For Captain Carl Öberg

SANDSTRÖM, STRANNE & Co. Ltd.
pr Gustaf E. Sandström

American Consulate
Goteborg, Sweden,
July 31, 1918.

SEEN.

American Consul.
Serial No. 21
No fee.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

owner, Adolf Bratt + Co., Gothenburg, Sweden
Consignee, Furness Withy & Co., N. Y.

ADOLF AUG 21 1918

[Issued by] U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sweden Norway

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel Adolf, arriving at New York Aug 21, 1918 from the port of Gothenburg Sweden, via Kirkwall & Liverpool

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				July 16, 1918	Gothenburg	Land Line							
1	Olsen	Carl Gustaf	Master	"	"	No	41	M	Scand	Swedish	5-7	160	
2	Bratt	Carl Harry Malcolm	Chief Officer	"	"	No	23/8/18	"	"	"	6 2	180	
3	Jeppsson	Otto Herman	2nd Officer	"	"	No	38	"	"	"	5 11	165	
4	Hedin	Charles Erik Fagerstrom	3rd "	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5 7	145	
5	Lindskog	Axel	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	40	"	"	"	5 7	135	
6	Gustaffson	John Alb.	2nd "	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5 8	160	Cardiscarded 8/24/18 WSM
7	Johansson	Johan Walfrid	3rd "	"	"	No	31	"	"	"	5 6	135	
8	Bowin	Carl Ludwig	Steward	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5 11	155	
9	Gustaffson	Axel Julius	Cook	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5 3	120	
10	Sjogren	Nils Magnus	Mess Boy	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5 7	130	Cardiscarded 8/24/18 WSM
11	Hansson	Arvid	Boatswain	"	"	No	55	"	"	"	5 10	150	
12	Andersson	Gustaf Wilhelm	Carpenter	"	"	No	34	"	"	"	5 9	140	
13	Andersson	Wilhelm Reinhold	A.B.	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5 7	140	
14	Ekberg	Johan A.	A.B.	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5 8	145	
15	Jonsson	Gunnar	Deck Boy	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5 1	120	
16	Olsson	John Allan	A.B.	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5 5	145	
17	Andersson	Karl O. H.	A.B.	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5 6	145	
18	Dahlberg	Elis Gottfrid	Deck Boy	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5 10	150	Cardiscarded 8/24/18 WSM
19	Ingvarsson	Arthur Levi	Fireman	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5 8	140	
20	Norderberg	Gustav Ivar	"	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5 6	135	
21	Fahlgren	Viktor L.	"	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5 5	130	
22	Andersson	Frans Oskar	Trimmer	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5 7	150	Cardiscarded 8/24/18 WSM
23	Nilsson Reg. 53035	Adolf	"	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	5 6	145	
24	Andersson	Nils B.	Fireman	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5 7	155	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Without ranks — — 13

V. 1 Macintosh

Two Fwr.

Cardiscarded 8/24/18 WSM

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

owner, Adolf Bratt & Co., Gothenburg, Sweden

consignee, Furness Withy & Co., N.Y.

Amount of Fee (if any) paid for shipping Substitutes referred to hereof.

Liverpool

Glasgow St Liverpool

of Voyage or Employment.

for Master.

19

(where the Seamen were engaged)

19

Signature of Superintendent, and Mercantile Marine Office at which the Eng. 2 was received.

this

Signature of Superintendent at Port of Engagement.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191 .

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

Aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—12440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

139

and the final departure of the Mercantile Marine Office; and, penalty of Five Pounds for neglect.

CREW of a

HIP

nited Kingdom.

	Amount of Fee (if any) paid for shipping Substitutes referred to hereon.
Liverpool	
Liverpool	

Voyage or Employment.

for Master.

19

Office.

(where the Seamen were engaged)

19 8

Signature of Superintendent, and Mercantile Marine Office at which the Eng. 2 was received.

this _____

Signature of Superintendent at Port of Engagement.

agents
Gilmartin Trump

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. Winnegance, arriving at City Island N.Y. Aug 21, 1918, from the port of Weston, N.S. Aug 8, 1918

WINNEGRACE AUG 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lannahey	Hedor	✓ Master	June 1918	U.S.	no	yes	42	M	U.S.B.		5 10/12	140	U.S.B.
2	Lambert	Jayce M.	✓ Mate	"	N.S.	no	yes	19	"	U.S.B.		5 7/12	150	U.S.B.
3	Mozer	Tony	✓ cook	"	"	no	"	54	"	U.S. cit. 1915 2a		5 7/12	147	Scotch U.S.cit
4	Martinsen	Kristoffer	✓ seaman	"	"	no 2	"	21	"	Norweg		6	184	no. c.
5	Styl	Alex	✓ "	"	"	no 2	"	33	"	Swedish		6	175	no c.
6	Seppala	Alex	✓ "	"	"	no 2		44		Finnish		5 2/12	170	no c
7														
8						U.S. Cit = 3								
9						without Cards = 3				1				
10							6							
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Comin
Inspector
Dr Brooks

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Voyage or Employment

Master.
19

(where the Seamen were engaged)
19

Signature of Superintendent, and Foreign Marine Office at which the Rep. 2 was received.

this

Signature of Superintendent at Port of Engagement.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str. Winnegance, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T A Larrabee
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1918

John a Comer
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Winnegance
Aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible] ...ves of any vessel having such aliens

137

Vessel S/S "Wellington" Puerto Labor Dept.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given [illegible]	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (9) [illegible]nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Laur[illegible]							[illegible]rwegian	5'9"	170	
2	Andersen	Ivar [illegible]							--	5'11"	---	
3	Borgan	[illegible]							—	"	"	
4	Ekren	Thomas							—	5'8"	---	
5	Pedersen	Ingvil [illegible]							--	5'10"	160	
6	Jörgensen	Alex.							--	5'8"	---	
7	Mehlsen	Ole							--	5'6"	---	
8	Karlstad	[illegible]							--	5'7"	---	
9	Torvik	Johannes							--	5'9"	---	
10	Johnson	Oscar							[illegible]ish	--	---	
11	Larsen	Alf E.							[illegible]rwegian	5'9"	180	
12	Sivertsen	[illegible]							—	---	165	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]							—	5'0"	155	
14	Jacobsen	Johan L.							[illegible]dish	5'10"	165	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]rwegian	---	155	
16	Kjellsen	Karl							[illegible]dish	5'9"	165	
17	Amble	[illegible]							[illegible]rwegian	5'9"	170	
18	Egan	Harold							--	---	---	
19	Olsen	[illegible]							—	---	165	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	"	—	—	---	170
21	Andersen	[illegible]	"	7/28-18	[illegible]	no	22	"	—	—	—	160
22	Nels	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	no	21	"	—	—	—	—
23	[illegible]	Emil [illegible]	"	—	—	yes	23	"	—	—	5'8"	—
24	[illegible]	Sigri Aage	"	—	—	"	17	"	—	Danish	5'—	130
25	Pedersen	[illegible]	Swede	11/18-16	Seattle	no	30	"	—	Norwegian	5'7"	165
26	Johnsen	Martin	U. K.	11/13-17	Rio de Janeiro	no	28	"	—	—	5'10"	—
27	Kleppen	Harald	Norw.	7/28-18	Newyork	yes	19	"	—	—	5'6"	155
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 21st, *1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newark, N.J.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Arn. H. Fraenbuh	Steward
Harald Kleppen	Messb.
Karl Kjellsen	Oiler
Harald Olsen	"
Harald Johnsen	Asst. Cook
Wilhelm Olsen	"
Erling Haugs	Waiter
Svend Andrie.	"
Arent Pedersen	Chief Engineer

Lauritz Larsen

Master of the Vessel Willington

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

...tion of Voyage or Employment

...Master.

...19

...Office.

...men.

...(where the Seamen were engaged)

19[illegible]

Signature of Superintendent, and Numerable Marine Office at which the Ship's mus ryceived.

...men, this ...

Signature of Superintendent at Port of Engagement.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel S/S "Wellington", arriving at Warren N.J., Augt. 4th, 1918, from the port of Puerto Lobos Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Laurits Andreas	Master.	Oct. 1917	Norway	no	38	man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	170	
2	Andersen	Ivar Emil	1. Police.	8/25-16.	—	"	25	"	—	—	6'1"	—	
3	Larsen	Andreas	2nd "	8/7-18	New York	"	25	"	—	—	"	"	
4	Larsen	Thomas	3rd "	4/4-18	—	"	31	"	—	—	5'8"	—	
5	Pedersen	Ingvald Pala	Sailor	7/28-18	—	yes	27	—	—	—	6'10"	160	
6	J.C. Larsen	Alvin	"	—	—	no	31	—	—	—	5'8"	—	
7	Mortensen	Ole	"	—	—	"	20	—	—	—	5'6"	—	
8	Hansen	Waldemar	"	—	—	"	21	—	—	—	5'7"	—	
9	Larsen	Johannes	"	—	—	"	23	—	—	—	5'9"	—	
10	Johnson	Oscar	"	—	—	"	22	—	—	Swedish	—	—	
11	Iversen	Arth. L.	1. Engineer	8/28-16	Norway	yes	44	—	—	Norwegian	5'9"	180	
12	Strand	Hans P. S.	2. "	4/7-18	—	no	38	—	—	—	—	168	
13	Smith	Alfred	3. "	2/22-18	New York	"	30	—	—	—	5'0"	155	
14	Jensen	Julius L.	4. "	2/3-17	Rio de Janeiro	"	28	—	—	Swedish	5'10"	165	
15	Christensen	Otto	Fireman	7/8-18	New York	yes no	29	—	—	Norwegian	—	155	
16	Nilsen	Karl	Coal	5/21-18	—	~~no~~ yes	23	—	—	Swedish	5'9"	165	
17	Andre	Karl	"	7/8-18	—	~~yes~~ no	31	—	—	Norwegian	5'9"	170	
18	Olsen	Henry	"	7/28-18	—	yes	38	—	—	—	—	—	
19	Olsen	Oscar	Fireman	2/23-18	—	"	27	—	—	—	—	165	
20	Johnson	Herbert	"	—	—	"	29	"	—	—	—	170	
21	Andersen	Hans	"	7/28-18	—	no	22	"	—	—	—	160	
22	Peterson	Hans Christian	Cook.	—	—	no	21	"	—	—	—	—	
23	Hansen	Anton	"	—	—	yes	23	"	—	—	5'8"	—	
24	Nielsen	Svend Aage	"	—	—	"	17	"	—	Danish	5'—	130	
25	Pedersen	Karl Oscar	Steward	11/18-16	Seattle	no	30	"	—	Norwegian	5'7"	165	
26	Jensen	Hans	— A	11/13-17	Rio de Janeiro	no	28	"	—	—	5'10"	—	
27	Kristensen	Ludvig	Steward	7/28-18	New York	yes	19	"	—	—	5'6"	155	
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—19SC

...thereof and the date of departure of the ...ed at a Mercantile Marine Office; and, ...ter a penalty of Five Pounds for neglect.

...the CREW of a ...SHIP ... United Kingdom.

...ture of Voyage or Employment.

...Master.

...19...

...arine Office.

...amen.

...(where the Seamen were engaged)

19...

Signature of Superintendent, and Mercantile Marine Office at which the Eng. 2 was received.

...amen, this ...

Signature of Superintendent at Port of Engagement.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lauritz A. Larsen, of the U.S. Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Lauritz A. Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1918

Frederick S. Freed
Immigrant Inspector.
Deputy Collector of Customs
Newark, N.J.

1

Wellington
Aug 21 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

138

Date, August 31st 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Carnegie

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John J Yamil — Stanley
Samuel Ellen
Richard Rice
R. J. Henn

of the Vessel Belgic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

Additional Deserter

139

Eng. 2.

ISSUED BY BOARD OF TRADE IN PURSUANCE OF 57 & 58 VICT., CAP 60.

NOTICE.—Any Change in the Crew between the first engagement thereof and the final departure of the Ship from the United Kingdom must, whenever practicable, be effected at a Mercantile Marine Office; and, in all cases, this Account must be rendered to the Superintendent, under a penalty of Five Pounds for neglect. (Sec. 117, of M. S. Act, 1894.)

ACCOUNT of CHANGES in the CREW of a FOREIGN-GOING SHIP

before final departure from the United Kingdom.

Name of Ship.	Official Number.	Port of Registry.	Amount of Fee (if any) paid for shipping Substitutes referred to herein.
S.S. BELGIC		S.S. BELGIC 140217 LIVERPOOL 1900	

Name and Address of Registered (Managing) Owner.

30 James St Liverpool

Name and Address of Master and No. of his Certificate (if any).

H Roberts 30 James St Liverpool

Mercantile Marine Office at which the Agreement was first opened, and the date.		Description of Voyage or Employment.
Date.	Place.	
3/8/18	Liverpool	

I hereby declare to the truth of the entries in this account of changes in crew.

(Signed) Richard Purser for Master.

this _____ day of _____ 19

at _____

This form is to be sent by the Master to a Superintendent of a Mercantile Marine Office.

To be forwarded at once.

* Forwarded to the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen.

* Forwarded, in cases of Desertion or Failure to join, to the Superintendent, _____ (where the Seamen were engaged)

this 2nd day of Sept. 1918

Signature of Superintendent, and Mercantile Marine Office at which the Eng. 2 was received.

* Strike out words which do not apply.

* Noted in "List of Deserters" and forwarded to the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, this _____

day of _____ 19

Signature of Superintendent at Port of Engagement.

834. Wt. 14,136/57. 30,000. 6/17. I.W.C.P. Gp. 1562. 606.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

...TICE.—**Any Change in the Crew between the first engagement thereof and the final departure of the ... from the United Kingdom must, whenever practicable, be effected at a Mercantile Marine Office; and, ... cases, this Account must be rendered to the Superintendent, under a penalty of Five Pounds for neglect.**
(Sec. 117. of M. S. Act, 1894.)

...COUNT of CHANGES in the CREW of a FOREIGN-GOING SHIP

...efore final departure from the United Kingdom.

	Official Number.	Port of Registry.	Amount of Fee (if any) paid for shipping Substitutes referred to herein.
		S.S. PERSIC 140517 LIVERPOOL	

Name and Address of Registered (Managing) Owner.

30 James St Liverpool

Name and Address of Master and No. of his Certificate (if any).

R. Jones 30 James St Lpool

Agreement was first opened, and the date.	Description of Voyage or Employment.
Place. Liverpool	

I hereby declare to the truth of the entries in this account of changes in crew.

(Signed) Richard Jones for Master.

this ____ day of ____ 19

at ____

This form is to be sent by the Master to a Superintendent of a Mercantile Marine Office.

To be forwarded at once.

* Forwarded to the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen.

* Forwarded, in cases of Desertion or Failure to join, to the Superintendent, ____ (where the Seamen were engaged)

this 2nd day of Sept. 19 18

Signature of Superintendent, and Mercantile Marine Office at which the Eng. 2 was received.

* Strike out words which do not apply.

* Noted in "List of Deserters" and forwarded to the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, this ____

day of ____ 19

Signature of Superintendent at Port of Engagement.

534. Wt. 14,136/57. 30,000. 6/17. I.W.C.P. Gp. 1548. 905.

Eng. 2.

ISSUED BY BOARD OF TRADE IN PURSUANCE OF 57 & 58 VICT., CAP. 60.

NOTICE.—Any Changes in the Crew between the first engagement thereof and the final departure of the Ship from the United Kingdom which, whenever practicable, be effected at a Mercantile Marine Office; and, in all cases, this Account must be transmitted to the Superintendent, under a penalty of Five Pounds for neglect. (Sec. 117 of M. S. Act, 1894.)

ACCOUNT of CHANGES in the CREW of a FOREIGN-GOING SHIP

before final departure from the United Kingdom.

Name of Ship.	Official Number.	Port of Registry.	Amount of Fee (if any) paid for shipping Substitutes referred to herein.
S.S. BELGIC		S.S. BELGIC 140517 LIVERPOOL	

Name and Address of Registered (Managing) Owner.

30 James St. Liverpool

Name and Address of Master and No. of his Certificate (if any).

R. Jones 30 James St Liverpool

Mercantile Marine Office at which the Agreement was first opened, and the date.		Description of Voyage or Employment.
Date.	Place.	
3/8/18	Liverpool	

I hereby declare to the truth of the entries in this account of changes in crew.

(Signed) _____ Purser for _____ Master.

this _____ day of _____ 19 .

at _____

This form is to be sent by the Master to a Superintendent of a Mercantile Marine Office.

To be forwarded at once.

* Forwarded to the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen.

* Forwarded, in cases of Desertion or Failure to join, to the Superintendent, _____ (where the Seamen were engaged)

this First day of Sept. 19 18

* Strike out words which do not apply.

_____ *Signature of Superintendent, and Mercantile Marine Office at which the Eng. 2 was received.*

* Noted in "List of Deserters" and forwarded to the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, this _____

day of _____ 19 .

_____ *Signature of Superintendent at Port of Engagement.*

634. Wt. 14,136/57. 30,000. 6/17. I.W.C.P. Gp. 1668. 906.

NOTICE.—The "Continuous Discharge Books" of men who fail to join, desert, or otherwise leave the ship, are to be returned with this form.

No entries or marks of any kind are to be made in the Book.

(Part I.)—Seamen who have failed to join, deserted, or otherwise left the Ship.

Reference No.	Christian and Surname at Length. 1.	Date and Place of Signing Agreement. Date. 2.	Place. 3.	Capacity: if Mate or Engineer, the No. of his Certificate. 4.	If in the Reserve the No. of R.V. 2. 5.	Particulars of Leaving the Ship. Date. 6.	Place. 7.	Cause. 8.	Report of Character. Ability. 9.	Conduct. 10.	If the Dis. A is not forwarded with this form state the reason, also if possible the cause of the failure to join. 11.	Reference No.
1	A. Bayer	3/8/18	Liverpool	Fireman	—	1/9/18	New York	Desertion			U.S. Citizen	1
2												2
3												3
4												4
5												5
6												6
7												7
8												8

(Part II.)—Deaths of Members of the Crew.

Date and Place of Death. Date. 12	Place. 13	Christian and Surname of Deceased. 14	Sex. 15	Age. 16	Rating. 17	Nationality (stating birthplace). 18	Last Place of Abode. 19	Cause of Death. (*see Footnote**). 20

(Part III.)—Substitutes engaged.

Reference No.	Christian and Surname at Length 21	Dis. A. No. (if any). 22	Age. 23	+ Nationality. (If British, state Birthplace). 24	ADDRESS. (1) Port of Engagement Address, and (2) Home Address. N.B.—Both to be inserted. The *Home* Address is the one to which communications should be made in the event of the death of a Seaman. 25	Ship in which he last served, and year of Discharge therefrom. Year. 26	State Name and Official No. or Port she belonged to. 27	Date and Place of Signing the Agreement. Date. 28	Place. 29	In what capacity engaged. ‡ No. of Certificate (if any) and No. of Reserve Commission or R.V. 2 (if any). 30	Date and Hour at which he is to be on board. 31	Amount of Wages per week or Calendar Month. 32	Amount of Wages advanced upon or at the time of engagement. § 33	Amount of Weekly or Monthly Allotment. 34	Signature or Initials of Official before whom the Seamen is engaged. 35	Reference No.
1					(1)											1
					(2)											
2					(1)											2
					(2)											
3					(1)											3
					(2)											
4					(1)											4
					(2)											
5					(1)											5
					(2)											
6					(1)											6
					(2)											
7					(1)											7
					(2)											
8					(1)											8
					(2)											

* 1. If the cause of death is from Disease, the name or nature of the same should be stated.
2. When the cause of death is Accidental, the circumstances attending the accident should be fully stated.
3. If at the time of an accidental death the vessel sustained any damage, loss of gear, cargo, &c., the nature of such damage or loss should be stated, if no damage or loss was sustained it should be so stated.
4. When the death is occasioned by any other cause, *e.g.*, suicide, murder, &c., full particulars of the same should be stated.

+ If a British Subject state Town or Country of birth; and if born in a foreign country, state whether a natural born British Subject, or naturalized.

‡ The capacities of Engineers not employed on the Propelling Engines and Boilers should be described here and in the Certificate of Discharge as Engine Drivers, Donkeymen, Refrigerating Engineers, Electrical Engineers, or Winchmen, and not merely as Engineers. Boys entirely employed in connection with the work of Cooks and Stewards should be described as Cabin Boys, not merely as Boys.

§ If the advance is *not* conditional on going to sea, the words "not conditional" should be inserted above the entry of the amount.

BELGIC AUG 21 1918

Deck Dept

FORM 040
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R. M. S. Belgic, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng. 8/8/18

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Richard C.	Master	3.8.18	Liverpool	Crew 1	57	M.	Welsh	British	5 6	154	
2	Alcock	George A.	Mate	"	"	" 1	50	"	Scotch	"	5 5	173	
3	Pope	G. Russell	1st "	"	"	" 1	39	"	English	"	5 11	165	
4	Lucas	Arthur	2nd "	"	"	" 1	29	"	"	"	5 7	150	
5	Thompson	Arthur	3rd "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5 5	141	
6	Kindler	Herbert	Carpenter	"	"	" 1	34	"	"	"	5 7	150	
7	Bowker	Matthew	do mate	"	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5 7	147	
8	Wood	Chas. D.	Boatswain	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	6 1	200	
9	Smyth	John	do mate	"	"	" 1	32	"	Irish	"	5 8	147	
10	Horsfall	E. John	Pantryman	"	"	" 1	31	"	English	"	5 11	156	
11	Davies	Lewis A.	do	"	"	" 1	24	"	Welsh	"	5 5	145	
12	O'Rourke	Henry	Ramps + A B.	"	"	" 1	40	"	English	"	5 8	163	
13	Reynolds	Chas. H.	Storekeeper + A.B.	"	"	" 1	38	"	"	"	5 7	160	
14	Gordon	Patrick	R.M. + A.B.	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5 7	141	
15	Cullen	James	do do	"	"	" 1	31	"	Irish	"	5 8	170	
16	Jones	Wm.	R.M. + Sailor	"	"	" 1	21	"	English	"	5 6	170	
17	Morrisey	John	R.M. + A.B.	"	"	" 1	32	"	Irish	"	5 7	165	
18	[illegible]	Wm. H.	R.M. + A.B.	"	"	" 1	33	"	English	"	5 10	169	
19	Zoesmanns	Arthur A.	+	"	"	" 1	25	"	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	178	
20	Parrott	John	+	"	"	" 1	21	"	English	British	5 8	157	
21	McCombe	Wm.	+	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5 5	159	
22	Wood	Eric	+	"	"	" 1	23	"	"	"	5 5	145	
23	Gooch	William T.	+	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5 7	160	
24	Turpin	John	+	"	"	" 1	20	"	"	"	5 7	170	
25	Mills	Gordon	+	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5 10	178	
26	Lucas	Wm. H.	+	"	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	5 7	156	
27	Kelly	John	A.B.	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5 7	165	
28	Mills	F. [illegible]	Sailor	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5 7	145	
29	Moore	Samuel		"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5 5	140	
30	Green	Thomas	A.B.	"	"	" 1	35	"	"	"	5 5	164	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* August, 1918

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

166

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S S Belgic, arriving at New York, August 21st, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng 141

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Wedgwood	Joseph	A.B	3.8.18	L'pool	Cho	1 26	m	English	British	5' 7"	154	
32	Thomas	Philip	Sailor	"	"	C	1 33	"	Irish	"	5' 10"	148	
33	O'Malley	Frank	A B	"	"	C	1 32	"	"	"	5' 7"	136	
34	Swallow	Arthur	Sailor	"	"	C	2 17	"	English	"	5' 5"	140	
35	Woods	Hamond	A B	"	"		1 25	"	"	"	5' 6"	141	
36	Mc Carthy	John	"	"	"	C	1 30	"	"	"	5' 7"	135	
37	Hamon	Stanley	Sailor	"	"		1 24	"		"	5' 6"	140	
38	Brown	John				C	1 49	"	Lt Coloured		5' 6"	160	
39	Murphy	John	Sailor	"	"	C	1 32	"	Irish	"	5' 6"	150	
40	Morris	Walter	A B	"	"	C	1 21	"	English	"	5' 8"	145	
41	Johnson	James	O S	"	"	C	3 16	"	"	"	5' 7"	120	
42	Giles	Arthur	"	"	"	C	3 15	"	"	"	5' 4"	130	
43	Todd	Arthur	"	"	"	C	1 17	"	"	"	5' 7"	115	
44	Horrex	Wilfred	"	"	"		2 16	"	"	"	5' 7"	110	
45	Camm	Thomas	Badge Boy	"	"		3 13	"	"	"	5' 2"	120	
46	Mc Kettrick	Hugh	do do	"	"	C	1 17	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	
47	Lawson	Wilfred	Surgeon	"	"	C	1 48	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
48	Brannan	Thomas	Telegraphist	"	"	C	1 30	"	Irish	"	5' 8"	160	
49	Fisher	Harry	do	"	"	C	1 18	"	English	"	5' 7"	130	
50	Griffiths	William	R M + A B	"	"		1 22	"	Welsh	"	5' 10"	150	
51	Fuchs	Christoffer	A B	"	"		2 36	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	150	
52	England	William	A C + A B	"	"	C	1 20	"	English	"	5' 7"	150	
53	Taylor	Frank	do do	"	"		1 30	"	"	"	5' 7"	160	
54	Davidge	Arthur	do do	"	"		1 43	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	
55	Hackett	James	do do	"	"	C	1 22	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	
56	Fitzgerald	John	Sailor	"	"	C	1 25	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	148	
57	Somerville	William	A B	"	"		1 30	"	"	"	5' 7"	165	
58	Stephenson	Albert	A B	"	"	C	1 49	"	English	"	5' 7"	155	
59	Parker	Edward	A B	"	"	C	1 28	"	"	"	5' 7"	160	
60	Robson	Geo H	A B	"	"	C	1 21	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Belgic, arriving at New York, August 1st, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng 142

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61	Gillingham	Walter	Ord S	3.8.18	Liverpool	D	3 15	M	English	British	5-	110	
62	Moore	Harold	"	"	"	D	3 14	"	"	"	5-	114	
63	Nicholl	Fred	"	"	"	D	3 15	"	"	"	5	120	
64	Todd	Robert	"	"	"		2 16	"	"	"	5-	120	
65	Reid	David A	Mess Rm Stwd	"	"	D	1 34	"	"	"	5	150	
66	Jones	William	do do	"	"	D	1 50	"	"	"	5	154	
67	Horn	Wm	4th Mate	"	"		1 40	"	"	"	5	156	
8													
9			Engine Department										
10													
11	Fergusson	John	Chief Engineer	3.8.18	Liverpool	D	1 30	M	English	British	5	150	
12	Palmer	Alexander	1st Asst do	"	"	D	1 35	"	Scotch	"	5	170	
13	Forbes	Robert	2nd do	"	"	D	1 33	"	English	"	5	147	
14	Carnegie	John	3rd do	"	"	D	1 32	"	"	"	5	162	
15	Mitchell	H Lightfoot	Asst 3rd do	"	"	D	1 30	"	"	"	5	154	
16	Marks	Patrick	4th do	"	"	D	1 38	"	"	"	5	168	
17	Ferris	J C	Asst 4th do			D	1 21	"	Scotch	"	5	172	
18	Thomson	Archibald	2nd do	"	"	D	1 25	"	"	"	6	165	
19	Dixon	T E	3rd do	"	"	D	1 24	"	English	"	5	136	
120	Owen	Robert	3rd do	"	"	D	1 23	"	Welsh	"	5	130	
121	Davidson	Alex	Refrig 4th do	"	"	D	1 24	"	Irish	"	5	142	
122	Stub	Chas	5th do	"	"	D	1 20	"	"	"	5	160	
123	Howard	Thomas	Fitter	"	"	D	1 31	"	English	"	5	170	
124	Costello	George	Trimmer	"	"	D	1 24	"	"	"	5	140	
125	Fareham	Pierce	Asst Engineer	"	"	D	1 23	"	"	"	5	142	
126	O'Grady	Henry	Boiler Maker	"	"	D	1 35	"	"	"	5	206	
127	Magee	J H	1st Electrician			D	1 35	"	"	"	5	175	
128	Williams	H G	2nd do	"	"	D	1 34	"	"	"	5	206	
129	Lake	F G	3rd do	"	"	D	2 30	"	"	"	5	157	Left in Hospital
130	Masham	J	Store Keeper	"	"	D	1 41	"	"	"	5	183	

Returned

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Belgic, arriving at New York, August 4th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng 142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61	Gillingham	Walter	✓ O S	3.8.18	Liverpool	D	3	15	M	English	British	5-	110
62	Moore	Harold	✓ "	"	"	D	3	14	"	"	"	5-	114
63	Nicholl	Fred	✓ "	"	"	D	3	15	"	"	"	5 4	120
64	Todd	Robert	✓ "	"	"		2	16	"	"	"	5 4	120
65	Reid	David A	✓ Mess Rm Stwd	"	"	D	1	37	"	"	"	5 2	150
66	Jones	William	✓ do do	"	"	D	1	52	"	"	"	5 2	154
67	Storm	Wm R	✓ 4th Mate	"	"		1	40	"	"	"	5 2	166
8													
9			Engine Department										
10													
11	Fergusson	John	✓ Chief Engineer	3.5.18	Liverpool	D	1	32	M	English	British	5 2	150
12	Palmer	Alexander	✓ 1st Asst do	"	"	D	1	33	"	Scotch	"	5 2	175
13	Forbes	Robert	✓ 2nd do	"	"	D	1	33	"	English	"	5 2	147
14	Carnegie	John	✓ 3rd do	"	"	D	1	32	"	"	"	5 1	162
15	Mitchell	H Langmuir	✓ 3rd do	"	"	D	1	30	"	"	"	5 2	150
16	Marks	Percy	✓ 4th do	"	"	D	1	38	"	"	"	5 4	168
17	Ferris	J E	✓ Asst do			D	1	31	"	Scotch	"	5 3	172
18	Thomson	Archibald	✓ 2nd do	"	"	D	1	29	"	"	"	5 4	165
19	Dixon	T E	✓ 3rd do	"	"	D	1	24	"	English	"	5 2	146
120	Owen	Robert	✓ 3rd do	"	"	D	1	23	"	Welsh	"	5 2	130
121	Davidson	A	✓ Asst do 4th do	"	"	D	1	24	"	Irish	"	5 4	144
122	Stubb	Wm	✓ 5th do	"	"	D	1	20	"	"	"	5 2	140
123	Coward	Thomas	✓ Fitter	"	"	D	1	31	"	English	"	5 4	170
124	Costello	George	✓ Trimmer	"	"	D	1	24	"	"	"	5 2	140
125	Packham	Percy	✓ Asst Engineer	"	"	D	1	23	"	"	"	5 6	142
126	O'Grady	Henry	✓ Boiler maker	"	"	D	1	35	"	"	"	5 3	206
127	Magee	Robt K	✓ 1st Electrician			D	1	35	"	"	"	5 2	175
128	Williams	H G	✓ 2nd do	"	"	D	1	34	"	"	"	5 5	206
129	Eales	F G	✓ 3rd do	"	"	D	2	30	"	"	"	5 2	157
130	Maslam	J	✓ Store Keeper	"	"	D	1	41	"	"	"	5 2	163

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Belgic, arriving at New York, August 2nd, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng 143

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
21	Dacey	John	Asst Stores	3.8.18	Liverpool	C	2 34	M.	English	British	5 4	158	
22	Woolley	William	Ref Greaser	"	"		1 46	"	"	"	5 5	155	
23	Mullarky	Michael	do	"	"	C	1 60	"	"	"	5 5	150	
24	Hawkins	Thomas	Ebel Greaser	"	"	C	1 34	"	Irish	"	5 2	146	
25	Sheerin	Thomas	do	"	"	C	1 41	"	"	"	5 2	165	
26	Jackson	James	do	"	"	C	2 30	"	English	"	5 7	169	
27	Harlon	Thomas	Fan Greaser	"	"	C	1 27	"	"	"	5 2	145	
28	Dare	William	Greaser	"	"	C	2 64	"	"	"	5 5	166	
29	Buchanan	Thomas	"	"	"	C	1 43	"	"	"	5 6	150	
30	Kearney	James	"	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5 2	160	
31	Patten	Arthur	"	"	"	C	1 39	"	"	"	5 6	140	
32	Mc Connell	John	"	"	"	C	1 49	"	"	"	5 10	160	
33	Brennan	William	"	"	"		1 30	"	"	"	5 3	150	
34	Jackson	Joseph	"	"	"		3 42	"	"	"	5 4	157	
35	Harris	Solomon	"	"	"		2 41	"	Irish	"	5 7	155	
36	Mc Carthy	John	"	"	"	C	1 44	"	English	"	5 5	175	
37	Lucas	Henry	"	"	"	C	2 59	"	"	"	5 3	145	
38	Griffin	Patrick	"	"	"	C	1 40	"	"	"	5 6	153	
39	Timmer	Henry	"	"	"	C	1 30	"	"	"	5 4	170	
40	Ketlinder	Victor	"	"	"	C	2 45	"	Flemish	Belgian	5 2	148	
41	Hardman	Edward	"	"	"	C	1 43	"	English	British	5 4	145	
42	Venus	James	"	"	"	C	2 35	"	"	"	5 3	155	
43	Clark	Edward	Leading Fireman	"	"		1 37	"	"	"	5 2	160	
44	Stafford	James	do	"	"	C	2 43	"	"	"	5 2	145	
45	Carney	John	do	"	"	C	3 25	"	"	"	5 3	164	
46	Cooper	John	do	"	"	C	1 38	"	"	"	5 3	145	
47	Gerrard	George	do	"	"	C	1 30	"	"	"	5 4	154	
48	Mc Eion	William	do	"	"		1 34	"	"	"	5 6	142	
49	Waring	William	Fireman	"	"		1 38	"	"	"	5 6	150	
50	Mc Vea	John	do	"	"		2 36	"	"	"	5 5	136	

Richardson
Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

166

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191 .

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Belgic, arriving at New York, August 21st, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng. 144

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
51	Toole	Thomas	Fireman	3.8.18	L'pool	D	1 40	m	Irish	British	5-7	154	
52	Kelley	John	"	"	"	C	1 32	"	English	"	5-2	150	
53	Connor	Thomas	"	"	"	C	1 21	"	"	"	5-2	140	
54	Evans	Herbert	"	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5-2	134	
55	Deares	Thomas	"	"	"	C	1 27	"	"	"	5-2	132	
56	Buckley	D. [illegible]	"	"	"		1 20	"	Irish	"	5-3	145	
57													
58	Scott	Lawrence	"	"	"	C	1 29	"	English	"	5-2	154	
59	Courtney	John	"	"	"	C	1 32	"	"	"	5-2	171	
60	Cyce	Thomas	"	"	"		1 20	"	"	"	5-2	160	
61	Murphy	James	"	"	"		1 23	"	"	"	5-3	154	
62	Dawson	Sidney	"	"	"	C	1 36	"	"	"	5-1	157	
63	Connell	Thomas	"	"	"	C	1 21	"	"	"	5-2	143	
64	Gore	James	"	"	"	C	1 18	"	"	"	5-2	143	
65	Corish	Michael	"	"	"		1 34	"	Irish	"	5-11	160	
66	Orr	Robert	"	"	"	C	1 22	"	Scotch	"	5-2	155	
67	Carney	Alexander	"	"	"	C	1 27	"	English	"	5-4	142	
68	Warine	James	"	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5-2	143	
69	Wolfall	Benjamin	"	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5-4	165	
70	Keefe	James	"	"	"	C	1 27	"	"	"	5-4	145	
71	Dawson	Charles	"	"	"	C	1 36	"	"	"	5-2	155	
72													
73	O'Hare	Edward	"	"	"		1 21	"	"	"	5-2	147	
74	Helman	Karl	"	"	"		1 37	"	Russian	Russian	6-	150	
75	Blundell	Joseph	"	"	"	C	1 41	"	English	British	5-2	155	
76	Cox	William	"	"	"	C	1 22	"	"	"	5-2	140	
77	Cahe	Patrick	"	"	"	C	1 38	"	"	"	5-2	150	
78	McElroy	[illegible]	"	"	"	C	1 18	"	"	"	5-2	140	
79	Wilson	[illegible]	"	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	"	5-2	140	
80	Barber	[illegible]	"	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	"	5-5	138	

Continued on next page.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191_

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R. M. S. Belgic, arriving at New York, August 2nd, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng. 145 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
81	Seaulon	Christopher	Fireman	3.8.15	Liverpool	C	1 26	m	English	British	5-2	120	
82	Rafferty	[illegible]	"	"	"		1 24	"	"	"	5-2	145	
83	Nidd	Joseph	"	"	"	C	2 20	"	"	"	5-1	140	
84	Barlow	William	"	"	"	C	3 23	"	"	"	5-11	150	
85	Gaunt	John	"	"	"	C	1 35	"	"	"	5-6	140	
86													
87	Orme	Joseph	"	"	"		2 24	"	"	"	5-2	140	
88	Rowan	Edward	"	"	"	C	1 40	"	"	"	5-6	56	
89	Mc Donald	Michael	"	"	"	C	1 41	"	"	"	5-7	150	
90	Mc Macmillan	[illegible]	"	"	"		1 35	"	[illegible]	"	5-6	150	
91	Hammond	[illegible]	"	"	"		1 23	"	English	"	5-4	150	
92	Adams	[illegible]	"	"	"		1 22	"	"	"	5-3	140	
93	Campbell	Michael	"	"	"	C	3 29	"	"	"	5-2	141	
94	Walsh	Charles	"	"	"	C	1 25	"	"	"	5-2	140	
95	Mc Grail	John	"	"	"	C	1 23	"	"	"	5-2	170	
96													
97	~~Cordoba~~	[illegible]	"	"	"		2 24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	175	
98	Stanley	[illegible]	"	"	"	C	2 41	"	English	British	5-2	160	
99	Smith	[illegible]	"	"	"	C	1 24	"	"	"	5-2	145	
100	Kenn	[illegible]	"	"	"	C	2 18	"	Irish	"	5-2	130	
101	Talbey	John	"	"	"	C	3 21	"	English	"	5-2	140	
102	Brennan	John	"	"	"	C	1 17	"	"	"	5-1	140	
103	Woosey	William	"	"	"	C	1 18	"	"	"	5-2	140	
104	Mc Namara	[illegible]	"	"	"		2 17	"	"	"	5-2	135	
105	Boden	John	"	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5-3	130	
106	Byrne	Matthew	"	"	"	C	1 16	"	"	"	5-7	148	
107	Lemmon	Phillip	"	"	"		2 17	"	"	"	5-2	135	
108	Proctor	Norman	"	"	"	C	1 18	"	"	"	5-1	150	
109	Windsor	Stanley	"	"	"	C	2 19	"	"	"	5-2	163	
110	Mc Carthy	George H.	"	"	"	C	1 24	"	"	"	5-2	170	

Purser

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

166

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maitre, of the S/s Belgie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F C Jones

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1918

Louis Or. Cuhat

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Belgic, arriving at New York August 21st, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng.

146

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
111	Taylor	Frederick	Fireman	3-8-18	Liverpool	No 1	35	M	English	British	5-4	140	
112	Griffen	James	"	"	"	C 1	14	"	"	"	5-2	110	
113	Quinn	George	"	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5-3	128	
114	Sullivan	John	"	"	"	C 1	24	"	"	"	5-5	130	
115	Dempsey	Wm P.	"	"	"	1	16	"	"	"	5-6	125	
116	Judge	Thomas	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5-2	140	
117	Roberts	Thomas	"	"	"	C 1	20	"	"	"	5-4	142	
118	McLean	Arthur				1	20	"			5-1	155	
119	Dequin	Armand	"	"	"	C 1	16	"	"	"	5-1	155	
120	Rice	Richard	"	"	"	C 1	42	"	Irish	"	5-6	142	
121	Morton	Thomas	Trimmer	"	"	C 1	16	"	English	"	5-5	135	
122	Sutton	Thomas	"	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	
123	Mills	Patrick	"	"	"	C 3	29	"	"	"	5-8	164	
124	Francis	John	"	"	"	C 1	19	"	"	"	5-7	141	
125	Shirk	William	"	"	"	C 1	19	"	"	"	5-6	142	
126	Lowe	Mark	"	"	"	1	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	
127	Gregson	John	"	"	"	1	21	"	"	"	5-5	139	
128	McCourt	Thomas	"	"	"	C 1	23	"	"	"	5-5	145	
129	Carey	Edward	"	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	5-7	130	
130	Saunderson	Joseph	"	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	5-3	145	
131	McCauley	Edward	"	"	"	C 1	18	"	"	"	5-5	125	
132	Goulding	Richard	"	"	"	C 1	22	"	"	"	5-2	134	
133	Armstrong	William	Fireman's Mate	"	"	C 3	64	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	
134	Collings	John C	Mess Rm Steward	"	"	C 1	34	"	English	"	5-5	146	
135	Fleetwood	George	do do	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5-7	145	
136	McLoughlin	Joseph	do Boy	"	"	C 1	16	"	"	"	5-2	120	
137	McCarthy	Hyacinth	Sanitary Engr	"	"	C 1	32	"	"	"	5-4	156	
138	Webster	Richard	Engineer Writer	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	5-5	120	
139	Jennings	Joseph	Mess Rm Steward	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	5-3	160	
140	Harrison	Robert	Fireman	"	"	C 1	37	"	"	"	5-7	170	

Richard Sanderson

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Lapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F.C. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

166

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belgia, arriving at N.Y., 8/21/18, 191, from the port of Liverpool Eng

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Young	Ellen H	Asst. Baker	8/8/18	Liverpool	Yes	30	M.		U.S.A			
2	Lyons	Charles	do	do	do	do	36	M		do			A. & Ct
3	Brown	Alvin E.	do	do	do	do	31	M		do			11
4	Rohm	Roes W.	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	24	M		do			11
5	Brutzig	Wm. E.	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	22	M		do			11
6	Blake	Reginald	Fireman	do	do	do	35	M		do			
7	~~Gaetan~~ Gaetan	Victorino	do	do	do	do	33	M		do			
8	~~Quiroga~~ Quiroga	Karl	do	do	do	do	37	M	Russ	Russian	5-2	141	Rec'd from Foreign
9	Lesnaja	Daniel	do	do	do	do	44	M		U.S.A			
10	~~Bendal~~ Bendal	S. Vicente	do	do	do	do	33	M		do			
11	Ralos	Flornin	do	do	do	do	24	M	Phil	do	5-4	1-4	A. & Ct
12	Lagas	Conrad J.	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	33	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	148	Rec'd from Foreign
13	Vaillancourt	Arthur R.	Asst Cook	do	do	do	31	M		U.S.A	5-0		
14	~~Hannaway~~	J	do	do	do	do		M					
15	Braun	C. Isador	Trimmer	do	do	do	22	M		U.S.A			
16													
17					Richardson Insp								
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

71 without cards
243 with C
23 "
337

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1560

Form 430

2

166

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

List of Aliens &c Employed on the Vessel as members of Crew

Sheet No 8

Vessel "S.S. Belgic" arriving at "New York," August 21st 1918 from the port of Liverpool. Eng.

148

No on list	Name in Full. Family name	Given name	Position in Ships Company	Shipped or Engaged When.	Where.		age	Sex.	Race	Nationality	Ht.	Wt	
141	Bradley	John	Trimmer	3.8.18	Liverpool	D W 1	19	M	English	British	5'	141	
142	Baiser	Reuben	Fireman	"	"	C "	28	"	[illegible]		5'	140	
143	Ashbourne	William A.	4th Electrician	"	"	C " 1	25	"	English	"	5'	126	
144	McClean	A	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
145	Bradley	J.	"	3/8/18	"	C " 1	29	"	"	"	5'	140	

Victualling Department

1	Kettle	Ernest	Purser	3.8.18	Liverpool	C W 1	31	"	"	"	5'	145	
2	Manly	Sidney E.	Waiter	"	"	E " 1	44	"	"	"	5'	140	
3	Collins	Francis A	"	"	"	E " 1	39	"	Irish	"	5'	150	
4	Bourne	George	Ch. Storekeeper	"	"	E W 1	39	"	English	"	5'	140	
5													
6	Natch	George	1st Storekeeper	"	"	C " 1	36	"	"	"	5'	131	
7	Smith	Camilbu	"	"	"	X " 1	34	"	~~American~~ English	American	5'	140	
8	Wilson	Herbert	"	"	"	C " 1	30	"	English	British	5'	150	
9	Richardson	Arthur	Chief Steward	"	"	C W 1	39	"	"	"	5'	150	
10	Wilson	William	Second "	"	"	C " 1	42	"	Scotch	"	5'	210	
11	Carr	Ernest	1st Sal. "	"	"	C W 1	43	"	English	"	5'	156	
12	Valentine	John	2nd Sal. "	"	"	C " 1	35	"	"	"	5'	155	
13	Greenslade	Robert	3rd " "	"	"	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5'	130	
14	Johns	A.E.	Asst Steward	"	"	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5'	150	
15	Cotter	[illegible]	"	"	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5'	140	
16	Kelly	James	"	"	"	C " 1	36	"	"	"	5'	150	

Put on Ten Temp

25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1760

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Adams

| | | |

Sheet No 9

Belgic A.G. 8/2/18 L. I. L

	17	Chandler	Wm R	✓	Asst Steward	3.8.18	1 year	C	No	1	33	N	English	British	5ft	154	
	18	Greene	Sydney	✓	"	"	"			1	40	"	"	"	5ft	140	
	19	Wilson	Arthur E	✓	"	"	"	C		1	42	"	"	"	5ft	178	
	20	Beesley	James	✓	"	"	"	C		1	40	"	"	"	5ft	144	
	21	Quinn	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	C		1	41	"	"	"	5ft	140	
	22	McCann	Sidney E	✓	"	"	"			1	41	"	"	"	5ft	154	
	23	Wigglesworth	Charles	✓	"	"	"			1	35	"	"	"	5ft	145	
	24	Brown	William	✓	"	"	"	C		1	47	"	"	"	5ft	120	
	25	Wharton	Richard	✓	"	"	"			1	49	"	"	"	5ft	148	
	26	Davies	Robert	✓	"	"	"			1	39	"	Welsh	"	5ft	142	
	27	Perry	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C		1	36	"	English	"	5ft	140	
	28	Millea	Alex	✓	"	"	"	C		1	37	"	"	"	5ft	158	
	29	Christopherson	Otto Oscar	✓	Bath Steward	"	"	C		1	48	"	"	"	5ft	149	
*	30	Hamil	John	✓	Asst Steward	"	"			1	38	"	Irish	British	5ft	185	
	31	Coffey	Chris	✓	Bed Rm Std	"	"			1	60	"	English	American	5ft	148	
	32	Hancock	Charles	✓	" "	"	"	C		1	50	"	"	British	5ft	154	
	33	Lee	Albert V	✓	" "	"	"	C		1	37	"	"	"	5ft	147	
*	34	Forde	Joseph	✓	" "	"	"			1	62	"	Irish	American	5ft	134	
	35	House	Fredrick	✓	Pantryman	"	"	C		1	39	"	English	British	5ft	140	
	36	Little	Samuel	✓	Asst Pantryman	"	"	C		1	26	"	"	"	5ft	149	
	37	Calow	Frank	✓	Pantry Boy	"	"	C	B	1	16	"	"	"	5ft	140	
	38	Plant	Jack	✓	Boots	"	"	C		1	42	"	"	"	5ft	149	
	39	Trafford	Thomas	✓	Group DR Std	"	"	C		1	40	"	"	"	5ft	160	
	40	Anderson	Thomas	✓	" " "	"	"	C		1	43	"	"	"	5ft	160	
	41																
	42																
	43																
	44																
	45																
	46																
	47																
	48																
	49																
	50																
	51																
	52																
	53																
	54																
	55																
	56																
	57																
	58																
	59																
	60																

Richard
Insp

	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1780

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R D Jones

| | | |

Sheet No 10

Belgic Ag 5/21/18 Liverpool

150

41	Townsend	Charles L	Troop DK St.	3.8.18	Liverpool		No 1	44	M	Irish	British	5 7	195	
42	Flannagan	John	Asst pantry St.	"	"		1	30	"	English	"	5 5	146	
43	Laffan	Fredrick	Steward. Boy	"	"	C	1	14	"	Irish	"	5 6	142	
44	Hambledon	Robert	" "	"	"	C	1	16	"	English	"	5 4	130	
45	Thompson	William G.	Asst Steward	"	"		1	25	"	"	"	5 2	131	
46	Cottam	John	" "	"	"		1	18	"	"	"	5 6	140	
47	Olson	John	Steward Boy	"	"	C	2	16	"	"	"	5 7	131	
48	Jones	John P	" "	"	"	C	2	17	"	"	"	5 6	140	
49	Blakey	Victor	" "	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5 6	135	
50	Kerr	John	Asst Steward	"	"	C	1	37	"	"	"	5 3	121	
51	Kennedy	Thomas	" "	"	"	C	1	22	"	"	"	5 3	146	
* 52	Coates	Allison W.	" "	"	"		1	39	"	American	American	5 5	141	
53	Gould	George	Stds Boy	"	"		1	17	"	English	British	5 11	130	
54	Wooldridge	William	Asst Std	"	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5 2	160	
55	Sefton	William H	" "	"	"	C	1	29	"	"	"	5 3	155	
56	Wood	Wm James	Std Boy	"	"	C	1	16	"	"	"	4 10	100	
57	Courtney	Edward	Asst Steward	"	"	C	1	28	"	Irish	"	5 8	146	
58	Horsfall	Thomas	" "	"	"	C	1	24	"	English	"	5 6	130	
59	Mc Nally	Francis	" "	"	"	C	1	20	"	"	"	5 6	141	
60	Murphy	F. S. Francis	" "	"	"		1	41	"	"	"	5 7	132	
61	Allison	Henry	" "	"	"		1	38	"	"	"	5 7	141	
62	Pearse	Richard	Chief	"	"	C	1	40	"	"	"	5 2	152	
63	Castino	Giovanni	1st Cook	"	"		1	38	"	Italian	Italian	5 7	151	
64	Sephton	William	1st to	"	"	C	1	23	"	English	British	5 7	140	
65	Cowin	Edward John	Roast Cook	"	"	C	1	25	"	"	"	5 3	136	
66	Povill	William	Pcy "	"	"	C	1	33	"	"	"	5 2	171	

Richard Sharpe

25
26
27
28
29
30

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699

Skel No 11

Belgic 8/21/18 N.Y. Liverpool

151

67	Judge	Edward	Asst Eng Cook	3.8.18	Liverpool		C	No	1	31	M	English	British	5	1½
68	Kobley	William	Asst - do - do	"	"		C		1	21	"	"	"	5	138
69	~~Dowd~~ Davis	Frank	" " "	"	"		C		1	28	"	"	"	6	175
70	Spriance	Michael	" " "	"	"		C		1	29	"	Russian	Russian	5	145
71	Crosier	James	Scullery Boy	"	"		C		1	17	"	English	British	5	136
72	Fisher	James	" "	"	"				1	17	"	"	"	5	126
73	Godfrey	Charles	" "	"	"		C		1	17	"	"	"	5	132
74	Lees	Walter	Scullion	"	"		C		1	25	"	"	"	5	150
75	Marlow	Christopher	Troop Cook	"	"		C		1	30	"	"	"	5	130
76	Taylor	James	" "	"	"		C		1	36	"	"	"	5	156
77	Swift	John	Asst. J. Cook	"	"		C		1	18	"	"	"	5	140
78	Phillips	Edward	Asst Cook	"	"				1	37	"	"	"	5	150
79	Hannaway	James	" "	"	"		C		1	21	"	"	"	5	140
80	Havitt	A Leslie	" "	"	"		C		1	21	"	"	"	5	157
*	~~82~~ 81	Mc May	John	Asst Cook	"	"				22	"	American	American		H. Oct
*	~~83~~ 82	Mc May	Robert H.	" "	"	"		C	1	23	"	"	"	5	150
	~~84~~ 83	Ferguson	Lewis C.	Scullion	"	"		C	1	18	"	English	British	5	140
84	Hoole	Thomas	Scullery Boy	"	"				1	18	"	"	"	5	141
85	Alcon	Samuel	Scullion	"	"				2	23	"	Russian	Russian	5	147
86	Brennan	John F.	Scullery Boy	"	"		C		1	17	"	English	British	5	138
87	Morris	Edward	Scullion	"	"		C		1	30	"	Welsh	"	5	150
88	Housley	John	"	"	"				2	17	"	English	"	5	138
89	Bannister	H	Asst J. Cook	"	"				1	26	"	"	"	5	142
90	Clynch	R. C.	Scullery Boy	"	"		C		1	17	"	"	"	5	120
91	Bell	Stanley	" "	"	"		C		1	17	"	"	"	5	127
92	Beeston	W. H.	Chief Baker	"	"		C		1	43	"	"	"	5	154

Return Irish

25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| | | |

Form 556
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pochasset, arriving at City Island Aug 20, 1918, from the port of Para Sou U.S. July 11-1918

166

POCHASSET AUG 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Waddell	Thos	Master	June 13	U.S.A.	no	yes	53	M	U.S.B.		5.2	150	
2	~~Robbins~~													
3	Green	Stave	Seaman	June 18	"	C-1	yes	34	M	Norwegian		5.8	154	
4	Wold	Stanley	"	"	"	— 2	yes	33	"	"		5.3	160	Tat. C
5	Preston	Chas E.	Cook	"	"	C-1		37	"	Englishman		5.5	152	
6	Valgren	Olof	Steward	"	"	C-1		54	"	Swedish		5.7	150	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Cyrus Townsend Brady

21 Knots

with cards 3
without cards - 1
U.S. born - 1
5

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schr- Pochasset, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C L Maddy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1918

Wm. A. Conrad
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Pochasset

Aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of ...

Vessel S/S British Baron

BRITISH BARON AUG 21 1918

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name					(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ross	Robt						5'8	162	Tat
2	Taylor	Georg						5'7½	154	Scar on L wrist
3	Thomas	Timoth						5'5	168	Mole on right eye
4	Hamlin	Fred						5'9	160	Nil
5	Braden	Edward								
6	Robson	William								
7	Dowling	William						5'8½	150	Nil
8	Deacon	George						5'7	156	finger lost
9	Usher	Henry						5'7	140	Nil
10	Wilson	W.						5'3	133	Nil
11	Ladenson	George						6'1½	178	Tattoo on both arms
12	Jones	Robert W.						5'3	126	Nil
13	Braithwaite	Thomas						5'5	140	Tattoo left arm
14	Rees	Frank						6'0	154	Tattoo on Chest
15	Gay	Herbert						5'7	133	Nil
16	Frost	Edward						5'7½	156	Nil
17	Atwater	John H.						5'4	119	Nil
18	Darling	John						5'6	140	Nil
19	Jamieson	Robert						5'11	154	Tattoo on right arm
20	Butcher	Alfred	1st Fireman					5'10	154	Tattoo left arm
21	Lee	John A.	2nd "					5'9	162	Tattoo on both arms & Chest
22	Campbell	David	3rd "					5'7	146	Tattoo on both arms
23	Ham	Wm	Greaser	12.6.18				5'6	148	Tattoo on both arms
24	Summers	John	Fireman	5.6.18				6'0	137	Tattoo on left arm
25	Figuera	Thomas	"					5'6	168	Tattoo on arms, also Chest
26	Weeks	Henry	"					5'9	168	Tattoo on right arm
27	Pocock	George	"					5'4	124	Tattoo left arm
28	Grubb	Edward	"					5'10	168	Tattoo on Chest
29	Kopperman	Alfred	"					5'6	140	Tattoo on right arm
30	Jolliffe	George	"					6'0	164	finger lost

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S/S British W

BRITISH BARON AUG 21 1918

Sheet No. 6

RS OF CREW

155

es of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool England,

No.	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Ross	Rob							British	5'8	162 lbs	Nil
		Taylor	Geo							"	5'7½	154	Scar over left eye
		Thomas	Jas							"	5'5	168	Mark over right eye
4		Hamlin	Fred							"	5'9	160	Nil
5		Braden	Edward										
6		Robson	Wil								5'8½	150	Nil
7		Dowling	Will								5'7	156	finger lost
8		Deacon	Geo								5'7	140	Nil
9		Cobb	Fred								5'3	133	Nil
10		Wilson	W								6'1½	178	Tattoo on both arms
11		Ladmore	Geo								5'3	126	Nil
12		Jones	Robt								5'5	140	Tattoo left arm
13		Braithwaite	Fred								6'0	154	Tattoo on Chest
14		Rees	Jas								5'7	133	Nil
		Day	Fred										
16		Frost	Edw								5'7½	156	Nil cut
17		Atwater	John								5'4	119	Nil
18		Darling	John J.								5'6	140	Nil
19		Jamieson	Robt	✓	U.S.			M.C.	121		5'11	154	Tattoo on right arm
20		Butcher	Alfd E.	✓	A. Pumpman			M.C.	125	Irish	5'10	154	Tattoo left arm
21		Rees	John a	✓	2nd "			M.C.	138	English	5'9	162	Tattoo on both arms & Chest
22		Campbell	David	✓	3rd "			M.C.	139	"	5'7	146	Tattoo on both arms
23		Ham	Wm	✓	Greaser	5.6.18		M.C.	132	Barbados	5'6	148	Tattoo on both arms
24		Summers	John	✓	Fireman			M.C.	136	English	6'0	137	Tattoo on both arms
25		Bigsee	Thomas	✓				M.C.	134		5'6	168	Tattoo on arms, also Chest
26		Weeks	Henry	✓				M.C.	133		5'9	168	Tattoo on right arm
27		Pocock	George	✓				M.C.	136		5'4	124	Tattoo left arm
28		Grubber	Edward	✓				M.C.	128		5'10	168	Tattoo on Chest
29		Ackerman	Alfred	✓				M.C.	133		5'6	140	Tattoo on right arm
30		Jolliffe	George	✓				M.C.	132		6'0	164	finger lost
								M.C.	131		5'7	148	Nil

#12 & 15 orders Billed for boarding — J. Muscatt Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2345

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

154

Name of Vessel B. G. British Baron

Date Aug 29 1918

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and cribed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Sullivan	35		London		
Borden	38		"		

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [signature]
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

10—1344

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S/S British Baron

BRITISH BARON AUG 21 1918

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

155

of any vessel having such aliens

Newport England

166

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ross	Robt		5'8	162 lbs	Tat
2	Taylor	Geo		5' 7½	154	Scar on left eye
3	Thomas	Jno		5' 5	168	Mark on right eye
4	Hamlin	Fred		5' 9	160	Nil
5	~~Braden~~	Edward				
6	Robson	William		5' 8½	150	Nil
7	Doling	William		5' 7	156	finger lost
8	Deacon	George		5' 7	140	Nil
9	Tobler	Henry		5' 3	133	Nil
10	Wilson	W.		6' 1½	178	Tattoo on both arms
11	Ladmore	George		5' 3	126	Nil
12	Jones	Robert W.		5' 5	140	Tattoo left arm
13	Braithwaite	Thomas		6' 0	154	Tattoo on Chest
14	Rees	Frank		5' 7	133	Nil
15	Day	Herbert		5' 7½	156	Nil
16	Frost	W. W.		5' 4	119	Nil
17	Attwater	John H.	N.C.	5' 6	140	Nil
18	Darling	John	N.C.	5' 11	154	Tattoo on right arm
19	Jamieson	Robert	U.S. N.C.	5' 10	154	Tattoo left arm
20	Butcher	Alfred	A. Pumpman N.C.	5' 9	162	Tattoo on both arms & Chest
21	Rees	John a	2nd N.C.	5' 7	146	Tattoo on both arms
22	Campbell	David	3rd N.C. 12.6.18	5' 6	148	Tattoo on both arms
23	Ham	W.	Greaser 5.6.18 N.C.	6' 0	131	Tattoo on both arms
	Summers	John	Fireman N.C.	5' 6	168	Tattoo on arms, also Chest
25	Bigsby	Thomas	N.C.	5' 9	168	Tattoo on right arm
26	Weeks	Henry	N.C.	5' 4	124	Tattoo left arm
27	Pocock	George H.	N.C.	5' 10	168	Tattoo on Chest
28	Webber	Edward	N.C.	5' 6	140	Tattoo on right arm
29	Ackerman	Alfred	N.C.	6' 0	164	finger lost
30	Jolliffe	George	N.C.	5' 7	158	Nil

#12 215 order filled for duty

J. Muscatt
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2320

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel S/S British

BRITISH BARON AUG 21 1918

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

155

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Liverpool England, 166

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FU Family name					(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Ross					British	5'8	162 lbs	Tat
2	Taylor						5'7½	154	Scar on left eye
3	Thomas						5'5	168	Mark on right eye
4	Gaulin						5'9	160	Nil
5	Boudrin								
6	Robson						5'8½	150	Nil
7	Doling						5'7	156	Finger lost
8	Deacon						5'7	140	Nil
9	Noble						5'3	133	Nil
10	Wilson					Canadian	6'1½	178	Tattoo on both arms
11	Ladmore					English	5'3	126	Nil
12	Jones					Welsh	5'5	140	Tattoo left arm
13	Braithwaite					English	6'0	154	Tattoo on Chest
14	Rees					Welsh	5'7	133	Nil
15	Kay					English	5'7½	156	Nil
16	Frost	C.H.W.				N.C.	1 20		5'4 119 Nil
17	Attwater	John H.				N.C.	1 23		5'6 140 Nil
18	Darling	John				N.C.	1 21		5'11 154 Tattoo on right arm
19	Jamieson	Robert	U.S.			N.C.	1 26	Irish	5'10 154 Tattoo left arm
20	Butcher	Alf. E.	A. Pumpman			N.C.	1 38	English	5'9 162 Tattoo on both arms & Chest
21	Kee	John A.	2nd			N.C.	1 39		5'7 146 Tattoo on both arms
22	Campbell	Daniel	3rd		12.6.18	N.C.	1 32	Barbados	5'6 148 Tattoo on both arms
23	Ham	W.	Greaser	5.6.18		N.C.	1 36	English	6'0 137 Tattoo on both arms
24	Summers	John	Fireman			N.C.	1 34		5'6 168 Tattoo on arms, also Chest
25	Biguzzi	Thomas				N.C.	1 33		5'9 168 Tattoo on right arm
26	Weeks	Henry				N.C.	1 36		5'4 124 Tattoo left arm
27	Pocock	George H.				N.C.	1 28		5'10 168 Tattoo on Chest
28	Webber	Edward				N.C.	1 33		5'6 140 Tattoo on right arm
29	Ackerman	Alfred				N.C.	1 32		6'0 164 Finger lost
30	Jolliffe	George				N.C.	1 31		5'7 158 Nil

#12 & 15 ordered held for duty

J. J. Mescall
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2310

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2310

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S British Baron, arriving at New York, ... 1918, from the port of Devonport, England, 166

BRITISH BARON AUG 21 1918

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ross	Robert ✓	Master	3.6.18	London	n.c.	1 46	Male	Scotch	British	5'8	162 lbs	Nil
2	Taylor	George ✓	1st Mate	-	-	1 c.	1 48		English		5'7½	152	Scar over left eye
3	Thomas	Timothy ✓	2nd "	-	-	-	n.c. 1 29		Welsh		5'5	168	Mark over right eye
4	Hamlin	Fred ✓	3rd "	-	-	-	D/C/W. 1 23		English		5'9	160	Nil
5	~~Bladon~~	~~Edward~~	~~1st Engineer~~	-	-	-	- 38	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Robson	William ✓	2nd "	-	-	-	n.c. 1 26				5'8½	150	Nil
7	Dowling	William ✓	3rd "	-	-	1	n.c. 1 23				5'7	156	Finger lost
8	Deacon	George ✓	4th "	-	-	-	n.c. 1 26				5'7	140	Nil
9	Noble	Henry ✓	Carpenter	5.6.18	-	-	n.c. 1 33				5'3	133	Nil
10	Wilson	W. ✓	Boy	3.6.18	-	-	n.c. 1 34		Canadian		6'1½	178	Tattoo on both arms
11	Ladmore	George ✓	A.B	5.6.18	-	-	n.c. 1 19		English		5'3	126	Nil
12	Jones	Robert W. ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 2 18	Asst. Engineers	Welsh		5'5	140	Tattoo left arm
13	Braithwaite	Thomas ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 34		English		6'0	154	Tattoo on Chest
14	Rees	Frank ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 23		Welsh		5'7	133	Nil
15	Gay	Herbert ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 2 20	Asst. Engineers	English		5'7½	156	Nil
16	Frost	Edward W. ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 20				5'4	119	Nil
17	Attwater	John H. ✓	-	-	-	-	✓n.c. 1 23				5'6	140	Nil
18	Darling	John ✓	-	-	-	-	✓n.c. 1 21				5'11	154	Tattoo on right arm
19	Jamieson	Robert ✓	U. S.	-	-	-	n.c. 1 25		Irish		5'10	154	Tattoo left arm
20	Butcher	Alfred	A. Pumpman	-	-	-	✓n.c. 1 38		English		5'9	162	Tattoo on both arms & Chest
21	Rees	John ✓	2nd "	-	-	-	n.c. 1 39				5'7	146	Tattoo on both arms
22	Campbell	Donald ✓	3rd "	-	12.6.18	-	✓n.c. 1 32		Barbados		5'6	148	Tattoo on both arms
23	Ham	W. ✓	Greaser	5.6.18	-	-	n.c. 1 36		English		6'0	137	Tattoo on both arms
	Summers	John ✓	Fireman	-	-	-	n.c. 1 34				5'6	168	Tattoo on arms, also Chest
25	Bigwell	Thomas ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 33				5'9	168	Tattoo on right arm
26	Weeks	Henry ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 36				5'4	124	Tattoo left arm
27	Pocock	George H. ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 28				5'10	168	Tattoo on Chest
28	Tebbles	Edward ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 33				5'6	140	Tattoo on right arm
29	Kesterman	Alfred ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 32				6'0	164	Finger lost
30	Jolliffe	George ✓	-	-	-	-	n.c. 1 31				5'7	158	Nil

#12 £15 order held for wages

J. Muscatt
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Barge, arriving at New York, Aug 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 8/8/18

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	David	Fireman	5-6-18	London	D.S.	35	Male	English	British	5-6	154 lbs.	
2	James	Albert	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-0	136	Tattoo on left arm
3	Sullivan	John	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	158	Tattoo on right arm
4	Chesler	Charles	Asst Steward	3-6-18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	131	Nil
5	Chimney	Edward	2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	178	Tattoo on left fore arm
6	Everson	Edward	M. F. A.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	133	Nil
7	Deacon	A. Joseph	Cook	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-4½	154	Nil
8	Brown	Fred	2nd Cook	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-8	133	Nil
9	Hee	John	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	6-0	134	Nil
10	Miller	Miss	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	142	Nil
11	Polson	James	1st Steward	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140	Tattoo on left arm
12	Lindgren	Wm	2nd "	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-9	154	Nil
13	Hodgson	Fred C.	3rd "	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-4½	126	Nil
14													
15			with cards 2										
16			no " 40										
17			Total 42										
18			#12 ordered held on board.										
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Musgrett
Inspector

order held on board at Montreal P.Q. when C.S. ready

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Gow, Master, of the Gs British Baron, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Gow
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 191

Julius Pfeiffer
Immigration Inspector.

166

(2)

British Baron
Aug 24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NIZHNI NOVGOROD AUG 21 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nizhni Novgorod, arriving at New York, Aug 21, 1918, from the port of Santos

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Snow	Samuel F.	Master	Jan 21.18	New York	yes	65	m	U.S. Cit		5/6	165	
2	Olsen	Olaf John	1st Officer	"	"	yes	29	m	U.S. Cit		5/11	170	
3	Roth	John E. B	2nd Mate	Jan 22.18	New York	yes	32	m	U.S. Cit.		5/8	160	
4	Olsen	Arthur	Asst	"	"	yes	22	m	U.S. Born		5/8	140	
5	Britz	Martin	Navigator	"	"	No 1	56	m	Naturl	Russ	6	135	
6	Olsen	John	Boatswain	"	"	yes	46	m	U.S. Cit.		5/7	150	
7	Nyman	John	Carpenter	"	"	yes	33	m	Scand	Sweden	5/10	180	
8	Nicholls	John	1st Engineer	"	"	yes	35	m	England	England	5/9	148	
9	Lepp	Woldemar	A.B.	"	"	yes	23	m	Estonian	Russ.	5/9	168	
10	Garcia Vega	Hernando	Fireman	"	"	yes	25	m	Spanish	Spain	5/5	148	
11	Niemi	Kalle	A.B.	"	"	yes	22	m	Finnish	Russ	5/8	130	
12	Burgos	Francisco	"	"	"	yes	20	m	Dutch	Holland	5/4	139	
13	Holley	Clarence	"	"	"	yes	33	m	U.S. Born		5/6	120	
14	Zelowitzky	Abraham	"	"	"	yes	19	m	U.S. Cit	~~Russ~~	5/6	150	
15	Read	Thomas	"	"	"	yes	28	m	U.S. Cit		5/8	137	
16	Meier	Earl J.	O.S.	"	"	yes	26	m	U.S. Born		5/9	165	
17	DeLue	Charles H	Deck Boy	"	"	yes	16	m	U.S. Born		5/4	120	
18	Goyette	Joseph E	Deck boy	"	"	yes	18	m	U.S. Born		5/4	118	
19	Robideau	Adelard	Steward	Jan 26.18	New York	yes	30	m	U.S. Born		5/8	148	
20	Reyes	Manuel	Chief Cook	"	"	No 2	28	m	Portugese	Portugal	5/5	150	
21	Kleinschmidt	Wilhelm	2nd Cook	"	"	yes	24	m	Pole	Russ	5/7	148	
22	Couchman	William	3rd "	"	"	yes	36	m	English	England	5/6	150	
23	Salo	Thomas	Asst Steward	"	"	yes	26	m	Finn	Russ	5/8	165	
24	Reiner	Abraham	Mess Man	"	"	yes	20	"	Hebrew	Russ	5/7	135	
25	Horton	Thomas	"	"	"	yes	36	"	English	England	5/11	180	
26	Stanley	John	"	"	"	yes	21	m	Scand	Sweden	5/6	160	
27	Allen	Kenny E.	Mess boy	Jan 24.18	New York	yes	22	"	U.S. Born		5/8	124	
28	Green	Thomas	"	"	"	yes	18	"	U.S. Born		5/6	123	
29	Gademann	Theodore	Mess man	"	"	yes	27	"	U.S. Born		5/11	170	
30	Greene	Joseph	Asst Cook	"	"	yes	28		U.S. Born		5/6	135	

H Reuben J
Emp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Nyni Norgmal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L Th Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1918

F Tenbusch
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nyoni Norgord, arriving at New York, Aug 21, 1918, from the port of Santa.

158

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Sanford	Clinton	1st Engineer	Jan 4 1918	New York	yes	43	M	N.S.Born		5/9	160	
	2	Crockinton	Herbert	2d asst Eng.	Jan 25, 18	New York	yes	29	M	N.S. Born		5/8	130	
	3	Jennings	Joseph	Deck Engineer	26	"	yes	26	-	N.S. Born		5/7	140	
	4	Hall	Ralph	3d mate	24	"	yes	23	M	N.S. Born		5/6	140	
	5	Mattson	August	3rd officer	27	"	No 1	30	M	Scotch	Russ	5/9	185	
	6	McCormick	Roy	Asst	25	"	yes	20	M	N.S.Born		6	160	
X	7	Alaran	Antonio	Fireman	25	"	C yes 2 B	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/4	140	Med held.
	8	Zayas	Antonio	Fireman	25	"	C yes 1	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5/3	135	
	9	Cano	Vincent	Fireman	25	"	C yes II	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	145	
	10	Veidenberg	Johannes	A.B.	24	"	C yes 1	23	-	Estonian	Russ	5/6	165	
	11	McCormick	Michael	Fireman	25	"	C yes 1	37	-	English	England	5/3	130	
	12	Hurley	John	"	20	"	- yes 1	39	-	Irish	Ireland	5/9	160	
	13	Lord	Claude L	Coal passer	24	"	- yes	23	M	N.S.Col		5/11	170	
	14	Kregel	Hendrik	Coal passer	25	"	C yes 1	19	-	Dutch	Holland	5/11	170	
	15	Zeevaart	Jacobus	Coal passer	25	"	C yes 1	21	-	Dutch	Holland	5/9	165	
	16	Ermen	Arnold	Coal passer	Jan 20, 18	Newport	C yes 1	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5/9	160	
	17	Greenwood	Albert	"	24	"	- yes	24	-	N.S.Born		5/8	165	
	18	Sheehan	Christopher	Fireman	25	"	C yes 1	25	-	Irish	Ireland	5/6	150	
	19	Simpson	A.G.											
	20	Hurnet	E.A.	United States Naval Training Station										
	21	Briggs	O.L.											
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

13 with cards
17 without cards
23 N.S.Col
3 U.S. Navy
57

H. Harbeck
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

CUSTOMS SERVICE BJORNSON AUG 21 1918

166

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Nyni Novgorod, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L H Lomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1918

A Henderson
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Nyni Novgorod

Aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1846

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bjornson," arriving at NY, 8/21/18, 191[illegible], from the port of Rotterdam, 8/6/18

166

BJORNSON 'AUG 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juell		Norwegian	5'9½"		Astor
2	Pedersen		Scand	5'9"	180	"
3	Olefsen		Scand	5'8"	145	"
4	Zelt		Scand	5'11"	176	"
5	Pallesen		Finn	Sailing	5'7½" 174	"
6	Larsen		Scand	"	5'7½" 168	"
7	Andreasen		Scand	"	5'7½" 174	
8	Karlsen		Dutch	Sailing	5'5" 148	Amputation left arm
9	Pedersen		Scand	Norwegian	5'2" 143	Vaccinated
10	Johannesen		"	Swedish	5'3" 146	" 11 11
11	Pedersen		Scand	Norwegian	5'6" 152	"
12	Lind		"	"	5'8" 162	"
13	Likestad		"	"	5'11" 170	"
14	Larsen		Spanish	Spanish	5'5" 160	"
15	Overbye		Dutch	Holland	5'10" 170	Card issued at Rdm 7/23/18 Deserted Aug
16	Petersen		Dutch	Holland	5'10" 145	"
17	Andersen		Dutch	Holland	5'9" 170	"
18	Tessiotis		Greek	Greek	5'5" 145	"
19	Larsen		Scand	Norwegian	5'5" 165	"
20	Knudsen		"	"	5'9" 168	"
21	Pieris		Dutch	Holland	5'9" 150	"
22	Olsen		Scand	Norwegian	5'9" 175	" Left Amputation Index finger
23	Holm		"	"	5'9" 220	"
24	Johannessen	Swiss	Swiss	—	6/5-18 Bergen	6 " 1 32 "
25	Tedal	Peder	Nor	—	6/5-18 —	C No 1 24 "
26	Christensen	Filippi	Greek	—	3/11-18 New York	6 Yes 1 26 "
27	Holm	Filippi	"	—	8/12-18 Bergen	C No 2 21 "
28	Olsen	Hans	Finland	—	4/7-18 New York	6 No 1 31 "
29	Andersen	Leonard	Finland	—	8/12-18 Bergen	C No 2 24 "
30	Pissoris	Johan	✓	✓	12/6-18 London	6 Yes 1 25 "

H C Bradley Insp

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 Cards issued Portland Insp

8/22/18

7, 4, #2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 2, 3, 20, 27, 1, 26, 14, 12

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

159

Date, August 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ottar J. A. Borberg, Holmestad, Norway — Ole Jorgensen, Skaland, Norway
Henrik Lindholm, Uppsala, Sweden — Carl O. Olsson, Karlskrona, Sweden
Johan Olsen, Sarpsborg, Norway — Olof Bengtsen, Goteborg, Sweden
Daniel Hemmingsdal, Jarlsmo, Norway — Demetrios Alexiadis, Greece

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sigfid Andersen — K. Skaaland
J. Johansson — B. Nielsen Nilsson
Iver Gulbrandsen — R. Smith
Hans Hansen — J. Jacobsen
A. Prosig — D. Likestad

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Hemmelmus
J. J. Odenwatter
Brand Armando
Jan Eentsen

O K Carlsen
Master of the Str. "Bjornstjerne Bjornson"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheet if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Chief Clerk.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of

Vessel

164

...atives of any vessel having such aliens

Rotterdam 8/6/18

166

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

S.S. Bjorndalen Bjornson Permit No. 1624

Arrived Aug 24/18 from Rotterdam

Crew List Filed: New York

Agents: Funch Edye & Co

Examined: Aug 26/18

W. F. Sullivan
Inspector.

Number Crew Inbound 37

Paid Off 10

Deserted 4

Signed On 12

Ordered Off

Crew Signed to Depart 35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Quell	Norwegian	5'9½		Asthma
2	Pedersen	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Olsen	"	5'8"	145	"
4	Bell	"	5'11"	176	"
5	Pettersen	Finland	5'7½"	174	"
6	Larsen	"	5'7½"	168	"
7	Andreasen	Norwegian	5'7½	174	
8	Haldor	Finland	5'5"	148	Norwegian Citizen
9	Jesse	Denmark	5'2"	143	Passport
10	Johansson	Swedish	5'3"	146	"
11	Christensen	Norwegian	5'6"	152	"
12	Lind	"	5'8"	162	"
13	Likestad	"	5'11"	170	"
14	Lorentz 14-429 680	Danish	5'5"	160	
15	Olsen	Norwegian	5'10	170	Card issued at Rotterdam 9/22/18
16	Pettersen	Holland	5'10"	145	"
17	Pedersen	Holland	5'9"	170	"
18	Tessios	U.S.A.	5'5"	145	"
19	Jonsson	Norwegian	5'5"	165	"
20	Knudsen	"	5'9"	168	"
21	Louis	Holland	5'9"	150	"
22	Olsen	Denmark	5'9"	175	Card issued at Rotterdam 8/6/18
23	Olsen	Norway	5'9"	230	"
24	Johannessen	"	5'8½	163	"
25	Tedal	"	5'9"	148	"
26	Andersen	Swedish	5'9"	168	Good vaccination marks
27	Olsen	Norwegian	5'8"	144	"
28	Olsen	Danish	5'11"	170	Vaccination marks
29	Andersen	Norwegian	5'11"	176	"
30	Olsen	Swedish	5'9"	165	Vaccination marks

H. C. Lindley Insp.

18 Without Card
18 With "
36 Total

16 Cards issued

8/27/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7, 4, #2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 29, 3, 20, 27, 11, 26, 16, 12

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork, Ny

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gystav Andersen } Norwegians
Erik G. Sjoberg } Swedes

Tönes Törressen } Norwegians

Trygve Sivertsen } Norwegians

Otto P. Andersen } Norwegians

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

.....of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

164

2 ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Rotterdam. 9/5/18

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pull	Norwegian	5'9"		astore
2	Pedersen	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Olsen	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Zelt	"	5'11"	176	"
5	Pillman	"	5'7½"	174	"
6	Hansen	"	5'7½"	168	"
7	Andreasen	"	5'7½"	174	"
8	Karlsen	"	5'5"	148	"
9	Larsen	"	5'2"	143	"
10	Johansson	Swedish	5'3"	146	"
11	Christensen	Norwegian	5'6"	154	"
12	Lind	"	5'8"	162	"
13	Likestad	"	5'11"	170	"
14	Evans	"	5'5"	160	"
15	Olsen	Dutch	5'10"	170	"
16	Simonsen	"	5'10"	145	"
17	Andersen	"	5'9"	170	"
18	Jessiors	"	5'5"	145	"
19	Larsen	Norwegian	5'5"	165	"
20	Eriksen	"	5'9"	168	"
21	Nielsen	Dutch	5'9"	150	"
22	Olsen	Norwegian	5'9"	175	"
23	Olsen	"	5'9"	280	"
24	Andreassen	"	5'8½"	163	"
25	Tedal	"	5'9½"	148	"
26	Andersen	"	5'9"	168	"
27	Olsen	"	5'8"	144	"
28	Olsen	Dutch	5'11"	174	"
29	Nilsen	Norwegian	5'11"	176	"
30	Nilsen	Swedish	5'9"	165	"

H C Bradley Insp

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 Cards issued

8/21/18

7, 4, #2, 21, 19 - 2, 25, 24, 2, 3, 20, 27, 11, 26, 14, 12

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... 164

162 ...entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ... of Rotterdam. 9/6/18

166

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Duell	Norwegian	5'9½"		astern
2	Pedersen	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Ellefsen	"	5'8"	145	"
4	Zelt	"	5'11"	176	"
5	Pedersen	Sailing	5'7½"	174	"
6	Larsen	"	5'7"	168	"
7	Andreasen	Norwegian	5'7½	174	
8	Karlsen	Fireman	5'5"	148	Norwegian [illegible]
9	Larsen	Seaman	5'2"	143	Portuguese
10	Johansson	Swedish	5'3"	146	Born at sea
11	Andreasen	Norwegian	5'6"	154	"
12	Lind	"	5'8"	162	"
13	Likestad	"	5'11"	170	"
14	Larsen	Danish	5'5"	160	"
15	Larsen	Holland	5'10"	170	Card issued at Boston 9/23/18 Deserter
16	Petersen	Holland	5'10"	145	"
17	Andreasen	Holland	5'9"	170	"
18	Petersen	Fireman	5'5"	145	"
19	Larsen	Norwegian	5'5"	165	"
20	Andersen	Norwegian	5'9"	168	"
21	Klein	Holland	5'9"	150	"
22	Olsen	Norwegian	5'9"	175	Card exchanged for Discharge
23	Olsen	"	5'9"	280	"
24	Johannesen	"	5'5½"	163	"
25	Tedal	"	5'9½"	148	"
26	Andersen	Swedish	5'9"	168	Card exchanged for Discharge
27	Olsen	Norwegian	5'8"	144	"
28	Larsen	Danish	5'11"	174	Card exchanged for Discharge
29	Andersen	Norwegian	5'11"	176	"
30	Hansen	Swedish	5'9"	165	Exempt

H.C. Dudley Insp.

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 Cards issued ... Inspn

8/24/18

7, 4, #2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 2, 3, 20, 27, 11, 26, 14, 12

14—2345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

BJORNSTJERNE BJORNSON 'AUG 2 1 1918

LIST

Required under Act

Vessel

Sheet No. 4

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name
1	Juell
2	Pedersen
3	Ellefsen
4	Belt
5	Eilertsen
6	Larsen
7	Andreasen
8	Karlsen
9	Olsen
10	Johansson
11	Christensen
12	Lind
13	Likestad
14	Larsen
15	Olsen
16	Christensen
17	Andersen
18	Eliassen
19	Samuelsen
20	Knudsen
21	Olsen
22	Olsen
23	Olsen
24	Johannessen
25	Tedal
26	Christensen
27	Olsen
28	Olsen
29	Andersen
30	Nilsson

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

161

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOW EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Martin A. Juell
Oscar S. Pedersen
Isak Nelok
Sigurd Holm
Einar Olsen
Torvald Kristoffersen
Hans Peter Nielsen
Marius Johannessen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE IN THIS PORT.

Olav Samuelsen
Bernhard Andersen
Ludvig P. Andreassen
Kristian Larsen
Oswald G. Wilhelmsen
Sigrun M. Olsen
Rudolf G. Ellefsen
Birger Knudsen
Ole S. S. Belt
Peter Pullinen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ommm Dankert Lind
Maarten van Zanten
Albertus H. Klein
Peder Tedal
Dimitrios Kassiotis

Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the vessel S/S Bjornstjerne Bjornson

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—2345

MEMBERS OF CREW

164

162 ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Rotterdam. 9/5/18

166

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5'9½"		astern
"	5'9"	180	"
"	5'8"	145	"
"	5'11"	176	"
Sterling	5'7½"	174	"
"	5'7½"	168	"
Norwegian	5'7½"	174	
Sterling	5'5"	148	Norwegian and Dane
Danish	5'2"	143	Portuguese
Swedish	5'8"	146	
Norwegian	5'6"	152	"
"	5'8"	162	"
"	5'11"	170	"
Danish	5'5"	160	"
Holland	5'10"	170	Lost papers at Archangel 7/23/18 Deserted at Archangel
Holland	5'10"	145	"
Holland	5'9"	170	"
Holland	5'5"	145	"
Norwegian	5'5"	165	"
"	5'9"	168	"
Holland	5'9"	150	"
Sound Norwegian	5'9"	175	Lost Norwegian Discharge Papers
"	"	5'9"	220 "
"	"	5'8½"	163 "
"	"	5'9½"	148 "
"	Swedish	5'9"	168 Lost papers on Archangel trip
Sound Norwegian	5'8	144	"
Sound Russian	5'11"	170	Lost Norwegian Papers
"	Norwegian	5'11"	176 "
"	Swedish	5'7"	165 Norwegian

H. C. Findley Insp.

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 Cards issued

8/21/18

7, 4, #2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 2, 3, 20, 27, 11, 26, 14, 12

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel ...

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

164

62 entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Rotterdam. 9/6/18

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'9½"		Astern
2	[illegible]	"	5'9"	180	"
3	[illegible]	"	5'8"	145	"
4	[illegible]	"	5'11"	176	"
5	[illegible]	Finland	5'7½"	174	"
6	[illegible]	"	5'7½"	168	"
7	[illegible]	"	5'7½"	174	
8	[illegible]	Portugal	5'5"	148	Tattooed on left arm.
9	[illegible]	Denmark	5'2"	142	Tattooed on right arm
10	[illegible]	Swedish	5'3"	146	" " "
11	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'6"	154	"
12	[illegible]	"	5'8"	162	"
13	[illegible]	"	5'11"	170	"
14	[illegible]	Danish	5'5"	160	Tattooed on left arm
15	[illegible]	Holland	5'10"	170	Tattooed on right arm
16	[illegible]	Holland	5'10"	145	"
17	[illegible]	Holland	5'9"	170	"
18	[illegible]	Finland	5'5"	145	"
19	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'5"	165	"
20	[illegible]	"	5'9"	168	"
21	[illegible]	Holland	5'9"	150	"
22	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'9"	175	Tattooed on right arm Dove on left arm
23	[illegible]	"	5'9"	230	"
24	[illegible]	"	5'9½"	160	"
25	[illegible]	"	5'9½"	148	"
26	[illegible]	Swedish	5'9"	168	Tattooed on right arm Anchor on left
27	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'8"	144	"
28	[illegible]	Danish	5'11"	174	Tattooed on right arm
29	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'11"	176	"
30	[illegible]	Swedish	5'9"	165	Tattooed on right arm

H. C. Bentley Insp.

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 Cards issued [illegible] Insp.

8/2 1/18

7, 4, #2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 2, 3, 20, 27, 11, 26, 14, 12

11—4500

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

S.S. ...

Arrived ..... from .....

Crew List Filed: .....

Agents: .....

Examined: .....

Number Crew Inbound .....

Paid Off .....

Deserted .....

Signed On .....

Discharged .....

Crew Signed on Page ...

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of [illegible]

Vessel [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'9½		astore
2	[illegible]	"	5'9"	180	"
3	[illegible]	"	5'8"	145	"
4	[illegible]	"	5'11"	176	"
5	[illegible]	Finland	5'7½	174	"
6	[illegible]	"	5'7"	168	"
7	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'7½	174	
8	[illegible]	Finland	5'5"	148	Norwegian not able.
9	[illegible]	Denmark	5'2"	143	Passport
10	[illegible]	Swedish	5'3"	146	" 11 11
11	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'6"	152	"
12	[illegible]	"	5'8"	162	"
13	[illegible]	"	5'11"	170	"
14	[illegible]	Danish	5'5	160	"
15	[illegible]	Holland	5'10	170	Card issued at B'dam 7/24/18 Coast Line
16	[illegible]	Holland	5'10"	145	"
17	[illegible]	Holland	5'9"	170	"
18	[illegible]	Danish	5'5"	145	"
19	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'5"	165	"
20	[illegible]	"	5'9"	168	"
21	[illegible]	Holland	5'9"	150	"
22	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'9"	175	" Card issued at Bergen 6/8/18
23	[illegible]	"	5'9"	220	"
24	[illegible]	"	5'9½"	165	"
25	[illegible]	"	5'9½"	148	"
26	[illegible]	Swedish	5'9"	168	Card issued at Stockholm
27	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'8"	144	"
28	[illegible]	Danish	5'11"	170	" Copenhagen
29	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'11"	176	"
30	[illegible]	Swedish	5'7"	165	Passport

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] 16 Cards issued [illegible] Trust

8/24/18

7, 4, #2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 2, 3, 20, 27, 1, 26, 11, 12

Form 554

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 16th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ole Joergensen,	fireman	Olaf Bengtson	fireman
Johan Olsen	do	Henrik Linholm	do
Daniel Henningdahl	do	Thorwald Kristofersen	do
Karl O. Olsen	do	Otto V.Andersen	sailor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Christian Skerland	fireman	Ivar Gulbrandsen	trimmer
Reinhard Smith	do	Sigfrid Andersen	4th Engineer
Bjoergen Nilsen	do	Asge Forsling	sailor
Jakob Jakobsen	do	Gustav Johansson	sailor
Harald Hansen	trimmer	Sigvart J.Vikestad	sailor.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

GANS STEAMSHIP LINE

Agents of the Vessel Bjoern[illegible]ne Bjoernson.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Rotterdam. 9/6/18

166

Sheet No. 4

LIST ... MEMBERS OF CREW

... required under Act ... 164

... representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ... Port of Rotterdam 9/5/18

166

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(8) ...ce	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	J Pfell		Norwegian	5'9½"		Astoria
2	Pedersen		"	5'9"	180	"
3	Olsen		"	5'8"	145	"
4	Selt		"	5'11"	176	"
5	Hilmar		Finland	5'7½"	174	"
6	Larsen		"	5'7"	168	"
7	Andreasen		"	5'7½"	174	"
8	Karlen		Portugal	5'5"	148	Foreign service
9	Lessig		Germany	5'2"	143	Passport
10	Johansson		Swedish	5'3"	146	"
11	Christensen		Norwegian	5'6"	152	"
12	Lind		"	5'8"	162	"
13	Likestad		"	5'11"	170	"
14	Lorentz	FL-429 6800	Danish	5'5"	160	"
15	Larsen		Holland	5'10"	170	Cert issued at Rdm 7/23/18 Coast Guard
16	Simonsen		Dutch	5'10"	145	"
17	Andersen		Holland	5'9"	170	"
18	Christensen		Dutch	5'5"	145	"
19	Samson	Chief	Finland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Erickson	Bilge	Finland	12/7-18	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Nielsen	Nicolas	Ind Fireman	3/7-18	Rotterdam	No 2 [illegible]
22	Olsen	Sigurd	Asst. Eng	3/5-18	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Olsen	Isak	Asst Engineer	16/7-18	[illegible]	No 135
24	Johannessen	Hans	Fireman	6/8-18	Bergen	6 " 1 052
25	Tedal	Peder	Engineer	6/8-18	[illegible]	C No 1 24
26	Andersen	Sigurd	Asst.	3/11-18	New York	6 Yes 1 26
27	Bolin	Sigurd	Fireman	8/12-18	Bergen	C No 2 21
28	Olsen	Hans	Engineer	4/7-18	New York	6 No 3 21
29	Andersen	Simon	Fireman	8/2-18	Bergen	C No 2 24
30	Nilsen	Johan	✓	12/6-18	Haugesund	6 Yes 1 25

H C Bradley Insp

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

16 Cards issued

7, 4, 2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 29, 3, 20, 27, 11, 26, 14, 12

8/24/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3365

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS REQUIRED TO BE LISTED

required under Act of

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Duell	American		5'9½"		Astor
2	Pedersen			5'9"	180	
3	Ellefsen			5'8"	145	
4	Zelt			5'11"	176	
5	Williams		Sailing	5'7½"	174	
6	Hansen			5'7½"	168	
7	Andreasen			5'7½"	174	
8	Karlsen		Sailing	5'8"	148	
9	Sig		Norwegian	5'2"	143	
10	Johansson		Swedish	5'3"	146	
11	Christian		Norwegian	5'6"	154	
12	Lind			5'8"	162	
13	Likestad			5'11"	170	
14	Lorentz	14-429 6800				
15	Andersen			5'5"	160	
16	Christensen		Holland	5'10"	170	Card issued at R'dam 7/23/18 Duplicate
17	Andersen		Dutch	5'10"	145	
18	Jansen		Holland	5'9"	170	
19	Jansen		Dutch	5'5"	145	
20	Andersen	Birger	Norway	12/7-18	-"-	C. 2 22
21	Klein	Albertus	Dutch	21/-18	Rotterdam	No 2 26
22	Olsen	Sigurd	Norwegian	3/8-18	-"-	6 No 2 22
23	Holst	Isak	Norwegian	16/7-18	-"-	C No 1 35
24	Johannessen	Hans	Norwegian	6/8-18	Bergen	6 " 1 52
25	Tedal	Peder	Norwegian	6/8-18	-"-	C No 1 24
26	Andersen	Sigurd	Norwegian	3/11-18	New York	C Yes 1 26
27	Holm	Sigurd	Norwegian	8/12-18	Bergen	C No 2 21
28	Olsen	Hans	Norwegian	4/7-18	New York	6 No 2 31
29	Nielsen	Edward	Norwegian	8/2-18	Bergen	C No 2 24
30	Olsen	Johan	Norwegian	12/6-18	Haugesund	6 Yes 1 25

A C Bradley Insp.

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—4900

Sheet No. 2.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

163

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 16th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Erikn Bjoeberg	sailor	Axel Andersen	sailor
Gustav Andersen	do		
Torvea Torvesen	do		
Tygve Siversen	do		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

SANS STEAMSHIP LINE

A R Lafonte

Agents of the Vessel Bjoernst Jerne Bjoernson
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—4900

BJORNSON AUG 22 1918

LIST OR M … ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress … atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S. Terschelling, Bjorns…

Sheet No. 1

164

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	J. Quell								Norwegian	5'9½"		Astern
2	Pedersen								"	5'9"	180	"
3	Olefsen								"	5'8"	145	"
4	Zelt								"	5'11"	176	"
5	Pillman								Finlander	5'7½"	174	"
6	Larsen								"	5'7"	168	"
7	Andreasen								Norwegian	5'7"	174	"
8	Karlsen								Finlander	5'5"	148	"
9	Sig								Danish	5'2"	143	Burned right hand
10	Johansson								Swedish	5'3"	146	"
11	Christian								Norwegian	5'6"	152	"
12	Lind								"	5'8"	152	"
13	Likestad								"	5'11"	170	"
14	Lorentz	F4-429 680							Danish	5'5"	160	"
15	Peterse								Dutch	5'10"	170	Card issued at B&O 7/23/18 Deserted 8/22/18
16	Thomas								Dutch	5'10"	145	"
17	Andersen								Dutch	5'9"	170	"
18	Tassios	Elmide	✓	— " —	21-7-18	— " —	Rotterdam	No 2	Greek	5'5"	145	"
19	Jonsson	Olof	Steward	✓	17-7-18	Bergen	" No 1	44	Norwegian	5'5"	165	"
20	Carlsen	Birger	Cook & Steward	✓	12-7-18	"	" C. 2	22	"	5'9"	168	"
21	Klein	Nicolas	Fireman	✓	21-7-18	Rotterdam	" No 2	26	Dutch	5'9"	150	"
22	Olsen	Sigurd	Mess Boy	✓	5-8-18	— " —	" C. 2	22	Norwegian	5'9"	175	Burned left hand
23	Holm	Erik	Fireman	✓	16-7-18	New York	" No 1	35	"	5'9"	230	"
24	Johannsen	Hans	Deck	✓	— " —	15-8-18	Bergen	6 " 1	02	"	5'8½"	163	"
25	Tedal	Peder	Deck	✓	— " —	6-8-18	"	C No 1	24	"	5'9½"	148	"
26	Andersen	Sigurd	Oiler	✓	— " —	3-11-18	New York	6 Yes 1	26	Swedish	5'9"	168	Burned right hand
27	Holm	Sigurd	Fireman	✓	— " —	8-12-18	Bergen	C No 2	21	Norwegian	5'8"	144	"
28	Olsen	Hans	Steward	✓	"	4-8-18	New York	6 No 0	31	Danish	5'11"	174	Burned left hand
29	Andersen	Simon	Fireman	✓	"	8-12-18	Bergen	C No 2	24	Norwegian	5'11"	176	"
30	Olsson	Oskar	Deck	✓	"	16-7-18	Rotterdam	6 Yes 1	25	Swedish	5'9"	165	Burned right hand

H.C. Lindley Insp.

18 Without Cards
18 With "
36 Total

16 Cards issued

7, 4, #2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 2, 3, 20, 27, 11, 26, 14, 12

8/22/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2560

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2560

BJORNSTJERNE BJORNSON AUG 8 1917

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bjornson", arriving at NY, 8/21/18, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam, 8/6/18

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Quell	[illegible]	Captain				43	M		Norwegian	5'9½"		ashore
2	Pedersen	Oscar	Asst Officer	18/10-17	New York	D No 1	29		Scand	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Ellefsen	Rudolf	Eng	13/5-18	Bergen	D No 1	25		Scand	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Helt	Ole Larsen	Eng	12/7-18	Bergen	D No 1	36		Scand	"	5'11"	176	"
5	Williams	Peter	Engineer	18/10-17	New York	" 1	25		Finn	Finland	5'7½"	174	"
6	Larsen	Ruskin	1st Asst Engr	18/10-17	" "	" 1	22		Scand	Norwegian	5'7½"	168	"
7	Andreasen	Ludvig	" "	8/12-17	Bergen	D No 2	33		Scand	Norwegian	5'7½"	174	
8	Karlen	Martin	" "	7/4-18	New York	D No 1	19		Dutch	Portland	5'5"	148	Norwegian
9	Olsen	Olaf	" "	17/4-18	" "	D No 1	21		Scand	Denmark	5'2"	143	Danish
10	Johansson	Gustav	" "	17/4-18	" "	D No 1	17		"	Swedish	5'3"	146	" "
11	Christensen	Oswald	" "	13/5-18	Rotterdam	D No 2	19		Scand	Norwegian	5'6"	154	"
12	Lind	Osmund	" "	12/7-18	Bergen	D No 2	18		"	"	5'8"	162	"
13	Likestad	Sigvart	" "	6/8-18	"	D No 1	21		"	"	5'11"	170	"
14	Lorentzen	Armando	" "	31/7-18	Rotterdam	D No 2	38		Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	160	"
15	Olsen	Lars	" "	31/7-18	"	D No 2	28		Dutch	Holland	5'10"	170	Card issued at R'd 7/31/18 Deserted Aug
16	Christensen	Einar	" "	31/7-18	"	D No 2	20		Dutch	Holland	5'10"	145	"
17	Andreasen	Johannes	" "	31/7-18	"	D No 1	41		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	170	"
18	Tassios	Elmike	" "	31/7-18	"	D No 2	28		Greek	Greece	5'5"	145	"
19	Simonsen	Olaf	1st Steward	17/7-18	Bergen	D No 1	44		Scand	Norwegian	5'5"	165	"
20	Knudsen	Birger	Asst " 1	12/7-18	"	C " 2	22		"	"	5'9"	168	"
21	Nielsen	Albertus	Asst Engr	31/7-18	Rotterdam	D No 2	26		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	150	"
22	Olsen	Sigurd	Asst Cook	3/8-18	"	D No 2	22		Scand	Norwegian	5'9"	175	Card Surrendered Deserted 8/6/18
23	Olsen	Isak	Asst Steward	16/4-18	New York	D No 1	35		"	"	5'9"	220	"
24	Kohn-Moller	Edwin	Asst "	6/8-18	Bergen	C " 1	22		"	"	5'8½"	163	"
25	Tedal	Peder	Asst Engr	6/8-18	"	C No 1	24		"	"	5'9½"	148	"
26	Olsen	Filip	Asst Steward	3/11-18	New York	D Yes 1	26		"	Swedish	5'9"	168	Card taken on Bjornson 1918
27	Olsen	Trygve	Asst Cook	8/12-18	Bergen	C No 2	21		Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	144	"
28	Olsen	Lars	Asst Steward	7/4-18	New York	D No 2	21		Scand	Danish	5'11"	170	Deserted Aug 1918
29	Christensen	Edvard	Asst Steward	8/12-18	Bergen	C No 2	24		"	Norwegian	5'11"	176	"
30	Nilsen	Johan	" "	12/6-18	Haugesund	D Yes 1	25		"	Swedish	5'7"	165	Deserted

H C Bentley Insp

18 Without Cards
12 With "
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 Cards surrendered Aug 1918 Inspr

8/21/18

7, 4, #2, 21, 19, 23, 25, 24, 2, 3, 20, 27, 11, 26, 14, 12

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S. S. "Bjornstjerne Bjornson," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Carlsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1918

H C Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

66

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

Vessel S S "Bjornstjerne Bjornson," arriving at _____, _____, 1918, from the port of Portland. 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Haaland	Kristian	Steward	12/6-18	Montreal	6 Yes. 2	24	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	160	Rest in Por
32	Smith	Ragnar	✓	12/6-18	—"—	6 " 1	21	"	"	Danish	5'7"	152	" "
33	Olsen	Einar	✓	12/6-18	—"—	6 No 1	19	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	156	"
34	Jacobsen	Jacob	✓	12/6-18	—"—	6 Yes 2	26	"	"	Danish	5'7"	152	Rest in Por
35	Christoffersen	Arnold	✓ Trimmer	12/6-18	—"—	6 No 1	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	169	"
36	Davison	Edward	✓	12/6-18	—"—	6 No 1	25	"	"	"	5'9"	145	" "
37	Gulbrandsen	Einar	✓	12/6-18	—"—	~~6~~ Yes 1 No 3	"	"	"	"	5'7"	163	" " "
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

N. E. Bradley Insp.

2 Without Cards
5 With "
7 Total.

7 Cards issued Total 57

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

166

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the "[redacted]", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted]
First or [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1918

H E Bulley
Immigrant Inspector.

Gornstgene Gornsan

Aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Dec 11/18

Wm Aug 21/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Osterdal" 9-10 Passengers sailing from Kristiania 1-10, June, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ytromnes	Arne	19	m	s		Sailor	yes	2-4586 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	father Abram Haken St 28 Bergen, Norway	NY	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4		Head Tax Paid																
5		P.O.M.O. 803523 Dec. 10-1918																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9		Med. Ok. by Dr Eberle																
10																		
11		J B Fitzgerald } Imm Insp																
12		L. F. Hopley																
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—913

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21, 1918

167

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of former visit.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after the expiration of the period for which admitted? If not, why?			Whether alien has been in the United States at any time previously. If so, when and how long did he remain?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and, if so, when and why.	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	w	member of crew	$20	w	—	—	Boarding House 125 Carroll St Brklyn	Yr	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	Star tattoo left forearm	Norway	Bergen
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Charles Pratt

CHARLES PRATT AUG 21 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
	1	Avey	John
	2	Dandrade	Robt
	3	Condos	G. [illegible]
	4	Rempe	P. [illegible]
	5	Kapparis	Peter
	6	Hansen	R[illegible]
	7	Jensen	Christ
	8	Havvey	W. [illegible]
	9	Bates	Thos
	10	Cleveland	Ras
	11	Gondra	Pedro
	12	Muller	Jacob
	13	Tens	Anton
	14	Lopes	Juan
	15	Garcia	Manuel
	16	Hayask	Hide
	17	Kenota	Ed
	18	Kamiya	Sokichi
	19	Hayashi	Kogoro
	20	Tuhuzaki	Tazo
	21	Kajima	Toko
	22	Echibori	Unpei
	23	Simonsen	Johan H.
	24	Mason	Hugh L.
	25		
	26	4 Cards issued	
	27	With Cards 17	
	28	Without Cards 37	
	29	(U.S.C. 31	
	30		

Chas Pratt

Form 660

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Chas Pratt

Date, Sept 13 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew to be paid off.	

Chas. Pratt
Master of the Vessel

M. J. Russell
Agent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 1

LS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

Tampam, Mexico 172

(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	5	6	
[illegible]	5	5	
[illegible]	5	5	
[illegible]	5	6	
[illegible]	5	4	card issued
[illegible]	5	7	card issued Aug 22-1918
[illegible]	5	8	
[illegible]	5	3	
[illegible]	5	9	card issued
[illegible]	5	10	
[illegible]	5	7	
[illegible]	5	5	card issued
"	5	9	
[illegible]	5	6	
[illegible] Garcia	5	8	card issued
[illegible]	5	-	
"	5	-	
"	5	4	
"	5	-	
"	5	5	
"	5	6	
"	5	1	
Swedish	Sweden	5	8	Card issued at Pensacola Aug 23/18 Book
Eng	U.S.C.	6-0	199	

Edward A Burke
Insp.

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents D. T. Warden 26 Broadway New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. Re

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Charles Pratt

CHARLES PRATT AUG 21 1918

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

Sunpam, Mexico 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(10) tionality	(11) Height ft	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Avey	John	Japanese	5	6	
2	Dandrade	Robt	Scotch	5	5	
3	Condos	Gus	Greek	5	5	
4	Rempe	P. Alex	[illegible]	5	6	
5	Kapparis	Peter	Greece	5	4	card issued
6	Hansen	Rob. E	Denmark	5	7	card issued Aug 22-1918
7	Jansen	Chris.	Denmark	5	8	
8	Harvey	W. Alb	England	5	3	
9	Bates	Thos	"	5	9	card issued
10	Cleveland	Ross	Norway	5	10	
11	Gondra	Bruno	Spain	5	7	
12	Muller	Jacob	Holland	5	5	continued
13	Tens	Anton	"	5	9	
14	Lopez	Juan	Spain	5	6	
15	Garcia	Manuel	" Garcia	5	8	card issued
16	Hayask	Hide	Japan	5	-	
17	Kemota	Ed	"	5	-	
18	Kamiya	S. Ochi	2nd Cook	Japan	5	4
19	Hayashi	Kogar	Messman	"	5	-
20	Fukuzaki	Tazo	"	"	5	5
21	Kajima	Toku	"	"	5	6
22	Uchibori	Unpei	"	"	5	1
23	Simonsen	John A.	Fireman	Sweden	Sweden	5	8	Continued at Pt Arthur 23/18 Bk
24	Mason	Hugh L.	Captain	Eng	USA	6-0	199	
25								
26	4 Cards issued							
27	With Cards 17							
28	Without Cards 37							
29	U.S.C. 31							
30								

Edward A Burke
Insp

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey
Owners
Local Agents D. T. Warden 26 Broadway New York.
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

169

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 3, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

JUL 22 1918

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Rico
R. Iriguen
A. Norguenza

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Edwas Alonso

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. WARDEN
Warner Melrose of the Vessel Chas Pratt
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1940

CHARLES PRATT AUG 21 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. Re

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Charles Pratt

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

urpam, Mexico 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(10) onality	(11) Height ft	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Avey	John	pan	5	6	
2	Dandrade	Robt	tish	5	5	
3	Condos	G. Ant	uce	5	5	
4	Rempe	P. Ste		5	6	
5	Kapparis	Peter	uce	5	4	card issued
6	Hansen	Rob. E	mark	5	7	card issued Aug 22-1918
7	Jensen	Chris.	mark	5	8	
8	Harvey	W. Alb	land	5	3	
9	Bates	Thos		5	9	card issued
10	Cleveland	Ras	way	5	10	
11	Gondra	Pedro	in	5	7	
12	Muller	Jacq	land	5	5	card issued
13	Tens	Anton		5	9	
14	Lopez	Juan		5	6	
15	Garcia	Manu	Garcia	5	8	card issued
16	Hayask	Hide		5	-	
17	Kemola	Ed		5	-	
18	Kamiya	Sokichi	2nd Cook	3	26	" " 5 4
19	Hayashi	Kogas	Messman	3	23	" " 5 -
20	Fukuzaki	Tazo		3	23	" " 5 5
21	Kayema	Tokio		3	25	" " 5 6
22	Ochibori	Unpei		3	19	" " 5 1
23	Simonsen	John T.	Fireman	1	30	" Swedish Sweden 5 8 Card issued at Pensacola Aug 23/18
24	Mason	Hugh L.	Captain	1	47	" Eng USC 6-0 199
25						Edward A Burke
26	4 Cards issued					Master
27	With Cards 17					
28	Without Cards 37					
29	(U.S.C. 31					
30						

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey

Owners " " " "

Local Agents D. T. Warden 26 Broadway New York.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Charles Pratt

CHARLES PRATT AUG 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Avey	John
2	Dandrade	Robt
3	Condos	G. Lon
4	Rempe	P. Ete
5	Kapparis	Peter
6	Hansen	R. C.
7	Jensen	C. J.
8	Harvey	W. Alb
9	Bales	Thos
10	Cleveland	Ras
11	Londra	Bro
12	Muller	Jaco
13	Tens	Anton
14	Lopes	Juan
15	Garcia	Manue
16	Hayask	Hide
17	Kemola	Ed
18	Kamiya	Sokichi
19	Hayashi	Kogoro
20	Fukuzaki	Taizo
21	Kayema	Tokio
22	Echibori	Kyuzo
23	Simonsen	John H.
24	Mason	Hugh L.
25		
26	4 Cards issued	
27	With Cards 17	
28	Without Cards 37	
29	(U.S.C. 31 ~~37~~)	
30		

| | | |

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. Re

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Charles Pratt

CHARLES PRATT AUG 21 1918

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Tampa, Mexico 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Avey	John	Russian	5	6	
2	Dandrade	Rob	British	5	5	
3	Condos	G.	Greece	5	5	
4	Rempe	P.	[illegible]	5	6	
5	Kapparis	Peter	Greece	5	4	card issued
6	Hansen	R.	Denmark	5	7	card issued Aug 22-1918
7	Jensen	C.	Denmark	5	8	
8	Harvey	W.	England	5	3	
9	Bates	Thos	"	5	9	card issued
10	Cleveland	Ra	Norway	5	10	
11	Gondra	Fra	Spain	5	7	
12	Muller	Jac	Holland	5	5	card issued
13	Tens	A.	"	5	9	
14	Lopez	Juan	Spain	5	6	
15	Garcia	Manu	Mex Garcia	5	8	card issued
16	Hayask	Ide	Japan	5	-	
17	Kemota	Eiji	"	5	-	
18	Kamiya	S. Kichi	3rd Cook	5	4	
19	Hayashi	K.	Fireman	5	-	
20	Fukuzaki	Taizo	"	5	5	
21	Kajima	Tokio	"	5	6	
22	Uchibori	Unpei	"	5	1	
23	Simonsen	John	Fireman	5	8	Card issued at Boston Aug 23/18 Bk
24	Mason	Hugh L.	Captain	6-0	199	
25						
26	4 Cards issued					
27	With Cards 17					
28	Without Cards 37					
29	U.S.C. 31					
30						

Edward A Burke
Master

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents D. T. Warden 26 Broadway New York.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. Re

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Charles Pratt

CHARLES PRATT AUG 21 1918

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Tenpam, Mexico 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft	(12) Weight inches	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Avey	John	[illegible]	5	6	
2	Dandrade	Robt.	British	5	5	
3	Condos	G. [illegible]	Greece	5	5	
4	Rempe	Peter	[illegible]	5	6	
5	Kapparis	Peter	Greece	5	4	card issued
6	Hansen	Rob. C.	Denmark	5	7	card issued Aug 22-1918
7	Jensen	Chris.	Denmark	5	8	
8	Harvey	W. Alb	England	5	3	
9	Bates	Thos	"	5	9	card issued
10	Cleveland	Rasm	Japan			
11	Gondra	Pedro	Norway	5	10	
12	Muller	Jaco	Spain	5	7	
13	Tens	Anton	Holland	5	5	card issued
14	Lopez	Juan	"	5	9	
15	Garcia	Manuel	Spain	5	6	
16	Hayask	Hide	Mexico Garcia	5	8	card issued
17	Kemota	[illegible]	Japan	5	-	
18	Kamiya	Sokichi	"	5	-	
19	Hayashi	Kogaz	"	5	4	
20	Fukuzaki	Taizo	"	5	-	
21	Kajima	Tokio	"	5	5	
22	Uchibori	Unpei	"	5	6	
23	Simonsen	John A.	Swedish	Sweden	5	1
24	Mason	Hugh L.	Master	U.S.	6-0	8
25						
26	4 Cards issued					
27	With Cards 17					
28	Without Cards 37					
29	U.S.C. 31					
30						

Form 666

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

171

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Charles Pratt

Date, Aug 21 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew are to be paid off in N. York.	

H L Mason
Master of the Vessel Charles Pratt

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Edward A Burke
Insp

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents D. T. Warden 26 Broadway New York.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CHARLES PRATT AUG 21 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. Registry 2 sheets - 54 in crew Standard Oil ref. agts.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Charles Pratt, arriving at New York, N.Y., Aug. 20, ..., 1918, from the port of Tuxpam, Mexico 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft	(12) Height inches	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Avey	John	Boatswain	7/25/18	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	Male	Russian	Russian	5	6	
2	Dandrade	Robt.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Trinidad	British	5	5	
3	Condos	George	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	Greece	5	5	
4	Rempe	Peter	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	~~Russian~~	5	6	
5	Kapparis	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Greek	Greece	5	4	card issued
6	Hansen	R.C.E.	"	7/20/18	"	"	"	21	"	Danish	Denmark	5	7	card issued Aug 22-1918
7	Jensen	Christian	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	Danish	Denmark	5	8	
8	Harvey	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	England	5	3	
9	Bates	Thos	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	9	card issued
10	Cleveland	Rasmus	Fireman	7/29/18	"	"	"	26	"	Norwegian	Norway	5	10	
11	Gondra	Brandon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5	7	
12	Muller	Jacot	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Holland	Holland	5	5	card issued
13	Tens	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	9	
14	Lopez	Juan	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5	6	
15	Garcia	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish (not Spanish)	Spain Ramon Garcia	5	8	card issued
16	Hayask	Hide	Steward	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	Japanese	Japan	5	-	
17	Kemota	Eizi	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	-	
18	Kamiya	Soichi	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	4	
19	Hayashi	Kogar	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	-	
20	Tsuhuzaki	Taizo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	5	
21	Kayema	Tokio	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	6	
22	Uchibori	Unpei	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	1	
23	Simonsen	John A.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swedish	Sweden	5	8	card issued at Tuxpam Aug 23/18 Burke
24	Mason	Hugh L.	Captain				"	47		Eng	U.K.	6-0	199	
25						Edward A Burke								
26	4 Cards issued					Jurat								
27	With Cards 17													
28	Without Cards 37													
29	U.S.C. 31 ~~37~~													
30														

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents D. T. Waidlow 26 Broadway New York.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 640

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Mason, of the Str. Charles Pratt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. L. Mason
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 191 F.

Edward A. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chas Pratt, arriving at New York, Aug 21, 1918, from the port of Tuxpam Mexico

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Russell	Michael F	✓ Ch. Mate	July 29	New York	Paid off 1	25	Male	Scotch	USA American	5-5		
2	Gilboy	James	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5-8		
3	Shaw	Irving	✓ 3rd "	"	"	" 1	21	"	Irish	USA	5-4		
4	~~Cook~~												
5	Cohen	Monte	✓ Wireless	"	"	" 1	18	"	Hebrew	USA	5-9		
6	Miller	William	✓ "	"	"	" 1	49		Engd	USC	5-7		
7	Murphy	Frank	✓ Seaman	"	"	" 1	23			USC	5-8		
8	Carey	Chas.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	25		Engl.	USC	5-7		
9	Crozier	David	✓ "	"	"	" 1	21		French	USC	5-11		
10	Lockwood	William	✓ "	"	"	" 1	24		Eng.	USC	5-4½		
11	Navesky	Louis	✓ "	"	"	" 1	21	"	Hebrew	USC	5-8		
12	Miller	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	" 1	24	"	German	USC	5-8		
13	Snedden	Joseph	✓ Ch. Eng	"	"	" 1	32	"	Australian	USC	5-9		
14	Price	John W.	✓ 1st Asst.	"	"	" 1	34		Eng	USC	5-10		
15	Lenihan	George	✓ 2nd Asst	"	"	" 1	19		Eng	USC	5-4		
16	Erickson	Erick	✓ 3rd "	"	"	" 1	32		Mat. Swedish	USC	5-8		
17	Grace	Clifford	✓ Ltd. Jr. Eng	"	"	" 1	27		Eng	USC	5-11		
18	Jenkins	Howard	✓ Jr Eng	"	"	" 1	34		Irish	USC	5-8		
19	Cole	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	" 1	18		Eng.	USC	5-9		
20	Wilkie	Edson	✓ Oiler	"	"	" 1	33		Eng.	USC	5-9		
21	Roth	Elfer	✓ "	"	"	" 1	21		Eng.	USC	5-3		
22	~~Capt~~ Knafel	Cyrus	✓ "	"	"	" 1	18		"	USC	5-8		
23	~~Cogswell~~	George	✓ "	"	"	" 1	21		Eng.	USC	5-10		
24	Millet	Henry	✓ "	"	"	" 1	19		French	USC	5-7		
25	Norberg	Charles	✓ "	"	"	" 1	29		Swede	USC	5-5		
26	Stutzke	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	" 1	33		Germ	USC	5-10		
27	~~Jas~~ Burton	Raymond	✓ Messboy	"	"	" 1	23		French	USA	5-7		
28	Kowaleski	Adam	✓ "	"	"	" 1	16		Polish	USC	5-7		
29	Badke	Frank	✓ Cadet	"	"	" 1	21		Eng.	USC	5-10	182	
30	Smith	Allan B.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	22		Eng.	USC	5-7		
	Melsbach	William K.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	24		"	USC	5-6		

Edward 9 Burke
Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Chas Platt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H L Mason
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 191 6

Edgar A Barker
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Charles Platt

Aug 21/16

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Agents Eliminator Nfld

Board of

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pch. Div. B, arriving at City Island NY aug 18, 1918, from the port of Nfld Romsing Cove aug 7 1918

174

D. W. B. AUG 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Clark	Fred W	Master	July 1918	St John	No	yes	41	M		Canadian	5 9	155	M C
2	~~Willard~~ Wilbanks	Stephen	Mate	July 23 1918	Nova Scotia	No	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	155	M C
3	Baird	John E	Steward	July 20 1918	"	No 2	"	55	M	"	"	5 7	150	M C
4	~~Donnelly~~ Donnelly	Edmund	Seaman	July 9 1918	"	No 2	"	18	M	"	Nfld	5 11	150	M C
5	Gonsalves	William	"	July 20 1918	"	No 2	"	19	M	"	Nfld	5 10	145	M C
6	Gillies	Joseph	"	July 31 1918	"	No 2	"	24	M	"	Canadian	5 7	150	M C
7	Clark	Max	~~Deckhand~~ Stewardess	July 9 1918		No 1	"	10	F	"	"	4 9	94	M C
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

With Cards = 6
Without Cards = 7 — Forwarded

Edward Connor
Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1760

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. D. W. B., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. W. Clark
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

1

D W B

Aug 31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel "Brabant", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Lough Swilly, Ireland.

BRABANT AUG 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ballod	P.	Chief Officer	July 10.	New York	Paid off.	39	M		Nat. Russia	5'11"		U S ⓒ
2	Hansen	Christ	2nd "	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 39	"	Scandi	1st Papers Norway	5'8"	168	
3	Grimsrud	Arnulf	3rd "	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 24	"	Scandi	1st Papers Norway	5'9"	178	
4	Olsen	Severin	Boatswain	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 23	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
5	Knudson	Harold	1/4 Master	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 22	"	"	"	5'9"	161	
6	Petersen	Aage	" "	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 22	"		Mich.	5'8"		U S ⓒ
7	Ellingsen	Harald	Seaman	" 9	"	"	21	"		Wis.	5'8"		U S ⓒ
8	Johansen	Walter	"	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 29	"	Scandi	Russia	5'8"	206	
9	Olsen	Thomrod	"	" 9	"	ⓒ "	2 21	"	Scandi	Norway	5'7"	167	
10	Hansen	Kristian	"	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 34	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
11	Poppel	C. A. M.	"	" 9	"	ⓒ "	2 21	"	Scandi	Holland	5'6"	140	
12	Bjerring	Hans	Chief Engineer	" 9	"	"	44	"		Nat. Norway	5'8"		U S ⓒ
13	West	A. E.	1st Asst "	" 9	"	"	128	"	Scandi	Nat. Denmark	5'7"	145	
14	Gluck	John	2nd " "	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 27	"	Russ	1st Papers Russia	5'9"	160	
15	Carlsen	Hartwick	3rd " "	" 9	"	— "	1 25	"	Scandi	1st Papers Norway	5'6	158	
16	Lopez	Jose	Pumpman	" 9	"	— "	1 35	"	Port.	Portugal	5'8"	160	
17	Allery	Albert	Oiler	" 9	"	"	36	"	S Am.	Chili	5'5"	141	
18	Lassoff	Sam.	"	" 9	"	"	23	"		Nat. Russia	5'7"	166	U S ⓒ
19	Browall	Harold	"	" 9	"	"	1 19	"		N. Y.	5'10"		U S ⓒ
20	Lundberg	Gustaf	Fireman	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 30	"	Scandi	Sweden	5'6"	141	
21	Salonen	K. E.	"	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 30	"	Finnish	Russia	5'11"	176	
22	Silva Cadete	Basil de	"	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 35	"	Port.	Portugal	5'7"	148	
23	Meely	Daniel	Wiper	" 9	"	ⓒ "	2 18	"	Irish	1st Papers Ireland	5'7"	170	
24	Pianowski	James	Steward	" 9	"	"	1 37	"	Scandi	1st Papers England	5'7"	156	
25	Cunha	Antonio	Cook	" 9	"	— "	1 31	"	Port.	Portugal	5'7"	140	
26	Bustamante	Francisco	Messboy	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 21	"	Span.	Spain	5'6"	140	
27	Perry	Raphael	"	" 9	"	ⓒ "	1 21	"	Port.	Portugal	5'7"	141	
28	Holmes	Ernest	"	" 9	"	"	1 38	"	Eng.	1st Papers England	5'9"	178	
29	Petersen	Sverre	Master	" 8	"	"	38	"		Nat. Norway	5'6"		U S ⓒ
30				Max Feldstein						With Cards 14. Without " 15.			U S ⓒ Seaman

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

No deserters

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sverre Petersen, of the S. S. Bratant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sverre Petersen.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1918

Max Delatyner
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Bratant
Aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

agents Station, Cutler
Lt Martin 4th Dist

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annie P Chase, arriving at ~~Port of~~ City Island NY Aug 21, 1918, from the port of Shelburne NS Aug 9 Via Portland

ANNIE P. CHASE AUG 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Beasley~~ Berry	Gaifield	✓ Mate	July 22	Maine	No	25			U S Born	5-7	150	N S. B.
2	Clark	Willis	✓ Cook	" 22	Machiasport	Not to be paid off	~~45~~ 50	M		U S Born	5-8	147	N S. B.
3	Robinson	Milton	✓ Seamen	" 22	"	Machiasport	" "	50	"	U S Born	5-8	147	N S. B.
4	Knowles	Coleman	✓ Seamen	" 22	"	Machiasport	" "	36	"	U S Born	6	160	N S. B.
5	Small	Fred B.	✓ Master	" 27	Machiasport	" "	19	"		Canadian	5-7	145	
6				" "	"	" "	52	"		U S Born	5	155	
7													
8			John A. Coomi Inspector			with cards —	1						
9						U S born —	4						
10							5 in all						
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Annie P Chase, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H R Small
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1918

John A. Cobmon
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Annie P. Chase

aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC. 11, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible] good

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

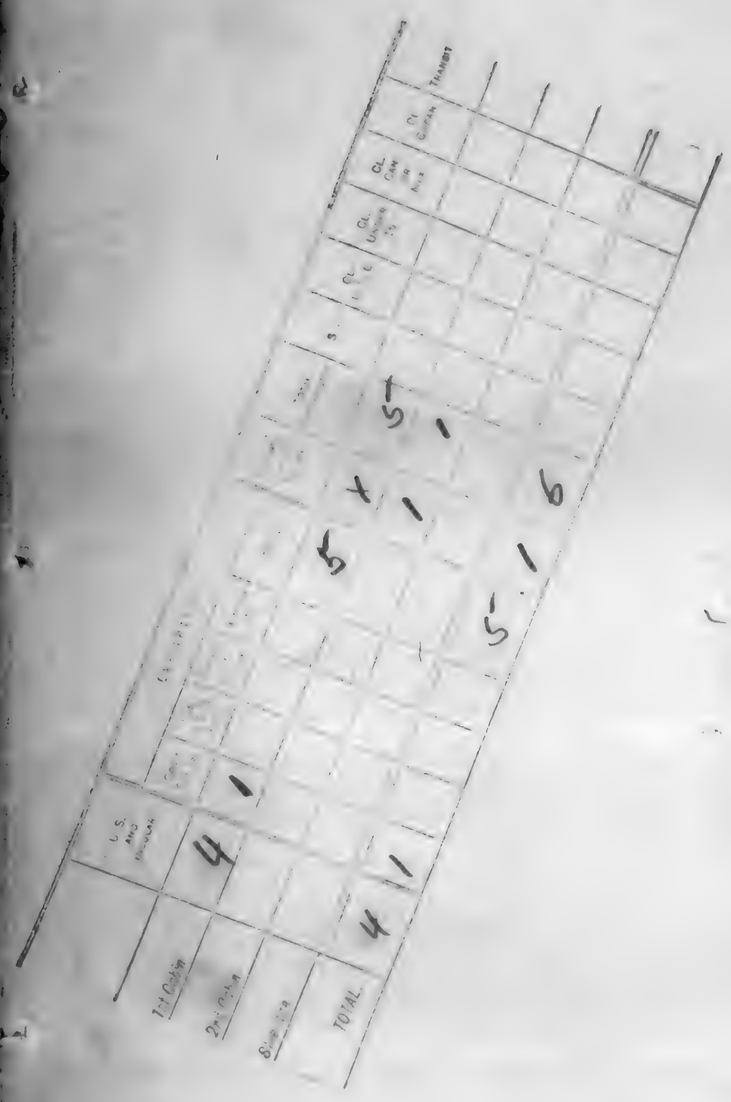
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS Baltic 11

August 23/1918

an August 22/1918

2



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Cert Below

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	4	5
2nd Cabin	1	X	1
[illegible]			
	2	4	6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B A L T I C" 69. Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L 7-17, 7th August, 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	Kendall	James	29	M	M	Sight Seeing	R.E.F.	Yes	English	Yes England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father Mr. Kendall, 22 Canterbury Road, Old Kent Rd. London, S.E.	Wash-ington	Washington D.C. NON IMMIGR.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Inst. Ewbank Lovegood

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1918. 178

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—: Year or period of years.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language or dialect? (See question 24, as to test of this question.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN																									
1	No.	U.S. Govt.	Yes	Yes	yr fr to 1918 N.Y.City	Temp U.S.Navy Dept, Washington, D.C.	No	3 mos.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	Yes.	No.	Good	No.	6	-	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	Chobham, Surrey
2		Visiting Govy Of Italy U.S.Naval orders.																							
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Orders from U.S.Navy

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918.

at NEW YORK.

Emil C. Leverpool

Immigration Officer.

14—823

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York August 22nd, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gussenhaven	Susanne	10	5	F.	S.	7/[illegible]/1909, Havre, Montana.	Emergency The Hague, Holland 39	Second Street, Havre, Montana.
2	Gussenhaven	Charles	17	7	M.	S.	6/2/01, Havre, Montana.	" 40	[illegible] Street, Havre, Montana.
3	Gussenhaven	Adolf	12	7	M.	S.	4/1/06, Havre, Montana.	" 41	[illegible] Street, Havre, Montana.
4	Gussenhaven	Margaret	7	7	F.	S.	28/7/10, Havre, Montana.	" 42	[illegible] Street, Havre, Montana.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mrs E. Lovegood

4 Cert

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918,

at NEW YORK.

Edward Lovegood

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

D 1

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—62

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 7-17, AUGUST 9th, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Wittusen	Margarethe	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian German & English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Woking	Friend, Finn Sunot Esq., Arrelton, Horsell Common, Woking.	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

33

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Fwd { E E Lwegood
E K Marrelsen

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—818

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 7-11, AUGUST 9th, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Wittusen	Margarethe	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	C 2-5623 Norwegian German & English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Woking	Friend, Finn Sunot Esq., Arralton, Horsell Common, Woking.	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Ent E E Lovegood
E R Manwaring

33

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 22nd, 1918.

181

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.			20	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to a friend, relative, employer, or other person.	Length of time desired in the United States.	Whether going to a home or friends or relatives.	How the passage was paid and if by whom furnished, in whole or in part.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$15.	No	-	-	Husband, Harry Wittusen, 139, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	Born	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1918.

at NEW YORK.

E. K. Lovegood.

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918.

at NEW YORK

Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the examination in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3 182

Baltic

August 23/1918

or August 22/1918

Cert. of Rev
Ad. Ct. Tot.
1 1 2

Consular Pass. deducted

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—411

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer of [illegible], either [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 7th., *191*8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Robertson	John Daniel	26		M	S	Stationary Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	England	Liverpool	Aunt, Mrs Dora Robertson, 58, Cedar Road, Aintree, L'pool	[illegible]	[illegible] City	In tra
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Liverpool
Engineer

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—619

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd August, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming for labor, with or without a contract to perform labor in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after performing labor or service in the United States.			Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (See instructions for this and next question.)	Whether alien has been deported at expense of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	[illegible] per Self	90	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Parents Mr. D Robenstein 1st Cousin Blanche Fleisher West 23rd St N.Y.	No	1 year. In America	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Australia	Sydney
2			90																							
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918.

at NEW YORK.

Loverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. EDIN., L.C.R.P. EDIN., L.F.S.&P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918.

at NEW YORK.

E. R. Lovegood

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL - AUGUST 8/T 2-12, August 7th, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Imura	Shojiro	22	✓	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Sailors Home, Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York	Destitute sent home Consul L'pool

5

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—813

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd August. 1918. 185

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
Seaman by U pool.	1	Yes	U.S.Govert.	over $300 after arrival	Yes	1915 1918	N York	Friend, C. Nakagawa, 96, Madison St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Dark	None	Japan	Toknohina
	2							T. Cav. L. Co. Argonaut. Fort Slocum N.Y.																			
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	3																										
	4																										
	1																										
	2																										
	3																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Finch, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(F)

186

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ss Nedbalic
Feb 17/19
Arr Aug 15/18
6065

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Cedric 6-8 Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-12, England, August 7, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2	3	1	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Bradley	Pickard	29		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Br.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mother	Co. Cork, Ireland	
															Bradley, Glebe	N.Y.	New York

Head tax ($8.00) paid by postal money order (Sta. P) 219491 (attached)

D. J. Callaghan, U.S. Visa } Insp. Supvr.

Feb. 15, 1919

Medical Exam O.K.

NON IMMIGRANT

35

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Inspected Feb. 15, 1919.

187

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 18, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read. (Every alien may be required to read 30 words.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether otherwise excludable under the immigration laws. (If yes, specify.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether in the United States to stay permanently?	Length of time in the United States, if temporary.	Whether in the United States in transit to another country?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Cousin's estate	$2	No			Expects to ship out on S.S. Palmerston today. Sister, Home, 25 South St., New York City, N.Y.	Temporarily	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	Ireland	Cork
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

"BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 7th, 1918, Arriving at Port of 22nd August, 1918.

List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
4	←	Joseph	36		M	S	N. Y. Citizen S. C. 2419	Nat. Through Father's papers about April 15th or May 15th at Borough Hall, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1887	1089, Myrtle Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Alt

E. O. Lovegood
Inspectors.

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16 sheets in all. W. Star Line ofts.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... esentatives of any vessel having such aliens 191

Vessel Baltic ... t of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Nationality of vessel	(5) Nationality of last foreign vessel	(6) Capacity for which engaged	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch	M							Irish	British	5-7	250	
2	Callow	J							do	do	5-9	180	
3	Quinn	M							do	do	5-6	154.	
4	Bruges	J							do	do	5-9.	161.	
5	Peters	J							do	do	5-5	145	
6	Bisson	J							do	do	5-8	140	
7	Hiscocks	S							do	do	5-11.	156	-
8	Bell	J							do	do	5-9.	140	-
9	Evans	J							Irish	do	5-8	185	Tattoo B.arms.
10	Scott	G							English	do	5-7.	156	-
11	Spence	G							Scotch	do	5-7.	150	Tattoo Left arm.
12	Dawson	G							do	do	5-8	156.	" R arm.
13	Thomas								English	do	5-5	140.	" L arm.
14	Humphries									do	5-9.	167.	-
15	Murray								do	do	5-7	140	" B arms.
16	Brown								do	do	5-4.	195	-
17	Oates								do	do	5-5	133.	" R arm.
18	Bennett								do	do	5-9	130.	-
19	Garner								do	do	5-7	157	
20	McClaughlin	James	✓	do	do	do	do 207	M	Irish	do	5-9.	145.	" R arm.
21	Telford	George	✓	L.S. & A.B.	do	do	C do 34	M	English	do	5-8	160	-
22	Cooper	Albert	✓	do	do	do	C do 28	M	do	do	5-7	150	" B arms.
23	Rotherham	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do 25	M	do	do	5-6	140	" B arms.
24	Grandy	Herbert	✓	do	do	do	C do 28	M	do	do	5-7	152	-
25	Cruise	John	✓	do	do	do	C do 31	M	do	do	5-7	140	-
26	Walsh	John	✓	do	do	do	C do 29	M	Irish	do	5-6	140	-
27	Taylor	Edward C.	✓	do	do	do	C do 53	M	English	do	5-5	145	-
28	Lindop	Edward	✓	A.B	do	do	C do 31	M	do	do	5-3	140	" L arm.
29	Robinson	James	✓	do	do	do	C do 42	M	do	do	5-7	140	" B.arms.
30	Embley	James	✓	do	do	do	C do 52	M	do	do	5-8	140	" B.arms.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 189

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31st August 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Maurice O'Leary	(Fireman)	Silvermine Douglas Donna	(Fireman)
J. McFarlane	do	Michael O'Leary	(Trimmer)
J. Fisher	do	Thos Ravenscroft	(Trimmer)
P. Johnson	do	J. Fletcher	(Trimmer)

Master of the Vessel W. Finch
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16 sheets small

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ... BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Baltic ... 191

... Liverpool.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2545

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Race*	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Intending to become a citizen of the United States	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch								British	5-7	250	
2	Callow								do	5-9	180	
3	Quinn								do	5-6	154	
4	Bruges								do	5-9	161	
5	Peters								do	5-5	145	
6	Bisson								do	5-8	140	
7	Hiscocks								do	5-11	156	-
8	Bell								do	5-4	140	-
9	Evans								do	5-8	185	Tattoo B.arms.
10	Scott								do	5-7	156	-
11	Spence								do	5-7	150	Tattoo Left arm.
12	Dawson								do	5-8	156	" R. arm.
13	Thomas								do	5-5	140	" L. arm.
14	Humphries								do	5-9	167	-
15	Murray								do	5-7	140	" B. arms.
16	Brown								do	5-4	195	-
17	Oakes								do	5-5	133	" R arm.
18	Bennett								do	5-9	130	-
19	Garner		pas	✓					do	5-7	157	
20	McGlaughlin	James	✓	do	do	do	do	27 M	Irish	do	5-9	145	R arm.
21	Telford	George	✓	L.S. & A.B.	do	do	do	34 M	English	do	5-8	160	-
22	Cooper	Albert	✓	do	do	do	do	28 M	do	do	5-7	150	" Barms.
23	Rotherham	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	25 M	do	do	5-6	140	" Barms.
24	Grandy	Herbert	✓	do	do	do	do	28 M	do	do	5-7	152	-
25	Cruise	John	✓	do	do	do	do	31 M	do	do	5-7	140	-
26	Walsh	John	✓	do	do	do	do	29 M	Irish	do	5-6	140	-
27	Taylor	Edward C.	✓	do	do	do	do	53 M	English	do	5-5	145	-
28	Lindop	Edward	✓	A.B	do	do	do	31 M	do	do	5-3	140	" L. arm.
29	Robinson	James	✓	do	do	do	do	42 M	do	do	5-7	140	" B. arms.
30	Embley	James	✓	do	do	do	do	52 M	do	do	5-8	140	" B. arms.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2545

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Balt

Sheet No. 1.

EMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

191

ort of Liverpool.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch						lish	British	5-7	250	
2	Callow						do	do	5-9	180	
3	Quinn						do	do	5-6	154.	
4	Bruges						do	do	5-9	161.	
5	Peters						do	do	5-5	145	
6	Bisson						do	do	5-8	140	
7	Hiscocks						do	do	5-11	156	-
8	Bell										
9	Evans										
10	Scott										
11	Spence										
12	Dawson										
13	Thomas										
14	Humphries										
15	Murray										
16	Brown										
17	Oates										
18	Bennett	Arthur.	✓	do	do	do	C	do	27	M	do
19	Garner	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	C	do	29	M	do
20	McGlaughlin	James	✓	do	do	do		do		M	Irish
21	Telford	George	✓	L.S. & A.B.	do	do	C	do		M	English
22	Cooper	Albert	✓	do	do	do	C	do	28	M	do
23	Rotherham	Robert	✓	do	do	do		do	25	M	do
24	Grandy	Herbert.	✓	do	do	do	C	do	28	M	do
25	Cruise	John	✓	do	do	do	C	do	31	M	do
26	Walsh	John	✓	do	do	do	C	do	29	M	Irish
27	Taylor	Edward C.	✓	do	do	do	C	do	53	M	English
28	Lindop	Edward	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	31	M	do
29	Robinson	James	✓	do	do	do	C	do		M	do
30	Embley	James	✓	do	do	do	C	do	52	M	do

Form 655

Baltic

M

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1918

190

Date, 31st August, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.		DESCRIPTIONS. Age	Height	Weight	Nationality	Tattoo marks
Maurice O'Leary.	(Fireman)	Age 28	Height 5·8	Weight 160 lbs.	British	Tattoo mark R Arm
Jno Mc Farlane	do	✓ 28	✓ 5·11	✓ 160 lbs.	do	—
J. Fisher	do	✓ 23	✓ 5·5	✓ 138 lbs	do	Tattoo R Arm
Sclevenius Douglas Donna	do	✓ 22	✓ 5·10	✓ 150 lbs.	West African	—
Michael O'Leary.	(Trimmer)	✓ 27	✓ 5·9	✓ 170 lbs.	British	—
P. Johnson	(Fireman)	✓ 19	✓ 5·5	✓ 140 lbs.	West African	—

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Thos Ravenscroft.	(Trimmer)	✓ 19	✓ 5·5	✓ 129 lbs.	British	Tattoo R arm
J. Fletcher	(Trimmer)	✓ 19	✓ 5·7	✓ 142 lbs.	British	Tattoo both arms

W. Finch

Master of the Vessel Baltic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16 sheets

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel Baltic

Sheet No. 1.

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

191

of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Race*	(4) Last occupation	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether having a ticket to final destination	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch	Wil								British	5-7	250	
2	Callos	Jas								do	5-9	180	
3	Quinn	Will								do	5-6	154	
4	Bruges	Tho								do	5-9	161	
5	Peters	John								do	5-5	145	
6	Bisson	Fra								do	5-8	140	
7	Hiscocks	Sid								do	5-11	156	-
8	Bell	John								do	5-4	140	-
9	Evans	John								do	5-8	185	Tattoo B.arms.
10	Scott	Geo								do	5-7	156	-
11	Spence	Ale								do	5-7	150	Tatoo Left arm.
12	Dawson	Joh								do	5-8	156	" R arm.
13	Thomas	Wil								do	5-5	140	" L arm.
14	Humphries	Wil								do	5-9	167	-
15	Murray	Edw								do	5-7	140	" B arms.
16	Brown	Mi								do	5-4	195	-
17	Oates	William	✓	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	5-5	133	" R arm.
18	Bennett	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	5-9	130	-
19	Garner	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	5-7	157	
20	McGlaughlin	James	✓	do	do	do	do	~~37~~	M	~~Irish~~	do	5-9	145 " R arm.
21	~~Telford~~	George	✓	L.D. & A.B.	do	do	do	~~34~~	M	English	do	5-8	160 -
22	Cooper	Albert	✓	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	150 " B arms.
23	Rotherham	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	140 " B arms.
24	Grandy	Herbert	✓	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	152 -
25	Cruise	John	✓	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	140 -
26	Walsh	John	✓	do	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	do	5-6	140 -
27	Taylor	Edward C.	✓	do	do	do	do	53	M	English	do	5-5	145 -
28	Lindop	Edward	✓	A.B	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-3	140 " L arm.
29	Robinson	James	✓	do	do	do	do	~~42~~	M	do	do	5-7	140 " B arms.
30	Embley	James	✓	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-8	140 " B arms.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2944

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2944

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16 sheets mail W. Stay Line agts.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch	William	Master	5/8/18	Liverpool	C No I	58	M	English	British	5-7	250	
2	Callow	James	Chief Mate	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-9	180	
3	Quinn	William S.	1st do	do	do	C do	40	M	do	do	5-6	154	
4	Bruges	Thomas	2nd do	do	do	C do	39	M	do	do	5-9	161	
5	Peters	John W.	3rd do	do	do	C do	29	M	do	do	5-5	145	
6	Bisson	Frank	5th do	do	do	C do	24	M	do	do	5-8	140	
7	Hiscocks	Sidney	Carpenter	do	do	do 2 ~~35~~	M	do	do	5-11	156	-	
8	Bell	John	do Mate	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-4	140	-
9	Evans	John	Bosun	do	do	C do 2 ~~54~~	M	Welsh	do	5-8	185	Tattoo B. arms.	
10	Scott	George H.	do Mate	do	do	C do 2 ~~41~~	M	English	do	5-7	156	-	
11	Spence	Alexander	C. P. O.	do	do	C do	39	M	Scotch	do	5-7	150	Tatoo Left arm.
12	Dawson	John	do	do	do	C do	41	M	do	do	5-8	156	" R. arm.
13	Thomas	William	Ships A.B.	do	do	do 2 ~~52~~	M	English	do	5-5	140	" L. arm.	
14	Humphries	William	Stores A.B.	do	do	C do	26	M	do	do	5-9	167	-
15	Murray	Edward J.	2. M A.B.	do	do	C do 2 ~~53~~	M	do	do	5-7	140	" B. arms.	
16	Brown	Michael	do	do	do	C do	58	M	do	do	5-4	195	-
17	Oates	William	do	do	do	C do	37	M	do	do	5-5	133	" R arm.
18	Bennett	Arthur	do	do	do	C do	27	M	do	do	5-9	130	-
19	Garner	Thomas	do	do	do	C do	29	M	do	do	5-7	157	
20	McGlaughlin	James	do	do	do	do 2 ~~37~~	M	Irish	do	5-9	145	" R. arm.	
21	Telford	George	L.O. A.B.	do	do	C do 2 ~~34~~	M	English	do	5-8	160	-	
22	Cooper	Albert	do	do	do	C do	28	M	do	do	5-7	150	" B. arms.
23	Rotherham	Robert	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	140	" B. arms.
24	Grandy	Herbert	do	do	do	C do 2	28	M	do	do	5-7	152	-
25	Cruise	John	do	do	do	C do	31	M	do	do	5-7	140	-
26	Walsh	John	do	do	do	C do	29	M	Irish	do	5-6	140	-
27	Taylor	Edward C.	do	do	do	C do	53	M	English	do	5-5	145	-
28	Lindop	Edward	A.B	do	do	C do	31	M	do	do	5-3	140	" L. arm.
29	Robinson	James	do	do	do	C do ~~#2~~	M	do	do	5-7	140	" B. arms.	
30	Embley	James	do	do	do	C do	52	M	do	do	5-8	140	" B. arms.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

E. E. Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hay	John	AB	5/8/18	Liverpool	C No. 2 45		M	Scotch	British	5-5	200	-
2	Evans	Francis	do	do	do	do 2 53		M	Welsh	do	5-6	145	-
3	Brown	Richard	do	do	do	C do	24	M	English	do	5-6	110	Tattoo B. arms.
4	Skargon	Cuthbert	Seaman	do	do	do 2 19		M	do	do	5-7	140	-
5	Hammond	Charles	do	do	do	C do	19	M	do	do	4-11	120	-
6	Clarke	Silas J.	do	do	do	C do	18	M	do	do	5-5	130	" Right arm.
7	Williams	Robert	AB.	do	do	do 2 35		M	do	do	5-8	150	" R. arm.
8	Keelan	James	do	do	do	do 2 27		M	do	do	5-5	107	" B. arms.
9	Cain	William	do	do	do	C do	35	M	do	do	5-8	180	-
10	O'Connor	Patrick J.	AB.	do	do	C do	30	M	Irish	do	5-11	196	" L. arm.
11	Miles	Victor.	Seaman	do	do	C do	21	M	English	do	5-6	124	-
12	Winstanley	William J.	do	do	do	C do	24	M	do	do	5-5	109	-
13	Evans	David.	AB.	do	do	do 2 60		M	do	do	5-7	140	" R. arm.
14	Hughes	Stephen	do	do	do	C do	62	M	do	do	5-8	156	-
15	Hanrahan	James.	do	do	do	do 2 42		M	Irish	do	5-4	140	" B. arms.
16	Glock	Albert	L.O. AB.	do	do	C do	35	M	English	do	5-7	173	-
17	Seymour	George	do	do	do	do 2 35		M	do	do	5-9	160	" B. arms.
18	Taylor	Joseph.	do	do	do	do 2 20		M	do	do	5-8	175	-
19	Allen	Clifford	do	do	do	do 2 21		M	do	do	5-7	108	-
20	Bacon	John	do	do	do	C do	24	M	Irish	do	5-8	170	-
21	Thomas	David	do	do	do	do 2	23	M	Welsh	do	5-8	150	-
22	Thompson	Harold G.	do	do	do	do 2 40		M	English	do	6-2	168	-
23	Jones	Vincent	O.S.	do	do	do 2 15		M	do	do	5-2	112	-
24	Excell	George	do	do	do	C do 3	16	M	do	do	5-2	118	-
25	Field	Edward	do	do	do	do 2 16		M	do	do	5-4	112	-
26	Quilter	Alfred	do	do	do	C do 3	14	M	do	do	5-0	96	-
27	Russell	Sydney	do	do	do	do 2 19		M	do	do	5-5	112	-
28	Pritchard	John	do	do	do	do 2 19		M	Welsh	do	5-5	130	-
29	Harris	Edward	do	do	do	do 2 16		M	English	do	5-2	95	-
30	Harmer	Frank	do	do	do	do 2 16		M	do	do	4-11	90	-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

E E Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

13
30
390

388
58
436

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3/

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cockshott	Dennis	Bridge Boy	6/8/18	Liverpool	C No 2	16	M	English	British	5-7	134	-
2	Green	Alfred	do	do	do	do 2	14	M	do	do	5-7	126	
3	Teare	Morton	Mess Steward.	do	do	C do	22	M	do	do	5-7	126	
4	Pennington	Christopher J.	Telegraphist	do	do	C do	27	M	do	do	5-8	154	
5	Hewitson	Thomas A.	do	do	do	C do	18	M	do	do	5-9	150	
6	Beaumont	John B.H.	Surgeon.	do	do	C do	50	M	Scotch	do	5-9	170	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11			R.N. Signallers										
12	Hart	Frank	R.N.	3/8/18	Liverpool		19	M	English	British	5-10	134	
13	Robb	Francis		do	do		19	M	Scotch	do	5-3	143	-
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Recapitulation

Cards

Seamen

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER., of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1918.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss. Baltic, arriving at New York, _____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruddle	Frank W.	Chief Engineer	5-3-18	Liverpool	C No. 2	50	Male	English	British	5'10	170	nil
2	Warren	Harry	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	36	✓	✓	✓	5-9	165	nil
3	Wattsworth	George, Edward	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5-3	145	nil
4	Jeffray	Robert	Senr and 2nd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	28	✓	Scotch	✓	5-9	156	nil
5	Franks	John	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	45	✓	English	✓	5-7	165	nil
6	Barber	Frederick	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	✓	✓	5-9	158	nil
7	Mc Grady	Harry	Jun	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5-8	156	nil
8	Horkyn	Herbert	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5-9	158	nil
9	Tomlinson	Henry	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5-9	150	nil
10	Hardman	Robert	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	✓	✓	✓	5-6	148	nil
11	Seymour	Francis	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	23	✓	✓	✓	5-9	166	nil
12	George	Samuel	Senr 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	21	✓	✓	✓	5-5	130	nil
13	Kendrie	John	Deck	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	59	✓	Scotch	✓	5-9	190	nil
14	Hart	John	Boilermaker	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	32	✓	English	✓	5-6	148	nil
15	Millard	Bertram	2nd Electrician	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	28	✓	✓	✓	5-8	164	nil
16	Barnes	Edward	3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	34	✓	✓	✓	5-10	156	nil
17	Doyle	James	Storekeeper	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	42	✓	✓	✓	5-6	150	nil
18	Kirwin	James	Asst	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	35	✓	✓	✓	5-8	155	nil
19	Comerford	Joseph	Leg Greaser	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	34	✓	✓	✓	5-8	168	nil
20	Thomson	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	32	✓	✓	✓	5-7	149	nil
21	Haden	Thomas	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	53	✓	✓	✓	5-4	160	Scotch Born.
22	Fenlon	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	38	✓	Irish	✓	5-11	178	" Both Arms
23	Gibbons	Michael	Asst Greaser	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	59	✓	English	✓	5-2	156	
24	Malone	James	✓	✓	✓	= ✓ =	30	W. Ind.	Mexican	✓	5-9	165	26
25	Whittington	William	Diesel Deck Greaser	✓	✓	C ✓ 3	38	✓	English	British	5-4	142	Both Arms
26	Edwards	Thomas	Greaser	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	" Larm.
27	Brophy	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	39	✓	✓	✓	5-9	150	" Rarm
28	Kearney	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	32	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	170	
29	Morgan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	English	✓	5-8	174	" Both arms
30	O'Connor	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	31	✓	✓	✓	5-6	146	—

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER., of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

E. R. Isenegood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss. Baltic, arriving at New York, ____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lemmie	James	Steward	5-8-18	Liverpool	C No. 3	58	Male	British	Holland	5-4	120	nil
2	Carr	Timothy	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	Irish	British	5-8	154	Tatto Barms
3	Thomas	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	43	✓	English	✓	5-8	167	nil
4	Duffy	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	53	✓	✓	✓	5-4	138	nil
5	Fitzgerald	Edward	Leading Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	✓	✓	5-10	140	" B. arms
6	Walton	William	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2 ~~1~~	~~25~~	✓	✓	✓	5-10	170	nil
7	Dalton	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓ ~~2~~	~~42~~	✓	✓	✓	5-8	164	" Right Arm
8	Kinsella	William	✓	✓	✓	✓ M. S.	C ft	Syda	Syda	1895	5-10	168	—
9	Murphy	James	✓	✓	✓	M ✓ 2	30	✓	English	British	5'11	175	" Right Arm
10	White	George	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	35	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	" B. arms
11	Kenny	Charles	Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	35	✓	✓	✓	5-7	152	" Right Arm
12	Breen	Lawrence	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5-7	156	—
13	Cummey	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 3	46	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	—
14	Hall	George	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ ~~2~~	~~25~~	✓	✓	✓	5-3	146	" L. arm
15	Flanagan	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	33	✓	✓	✓	5-8	156	" R. arm
16	Conroy	Richard	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	31	✓	✓	✓	5-6	132	" B. arms
17	Brown	George	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	29	✓	✓	✓	5-3	130	nil
18	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓ ~~2~~ 1	~~30~~	✓	✓	✓	5-6	162	" R arm
19	Fitzpatrick	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	38	✓	✓	✓	5-6	190	" B. arms
20	Leacy	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	~~25~~	✓	Irish	✓	6-0	185	nil
21	Boyle	Timothy	✓	✓	✓	✓ ~~2~~	~~29~~	✓	English	✓	5-5	140	2nd R Arm 2nd Finger R. Hand.
22	~~Black~~ Lloyd	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1	~~42~~	✓	✓	✓	5-7	156	Tatto R arm.
23	Spanos	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 3	20	✓	Greek	Greek	5-6	142	Star R. Cheek Tatto R arm.
24	Warner	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓ ~~3~~	20	✓	English	British	5-10	165	Both Legs.
25	Murphy	James	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2	28	✓	English	British	5-6	144	nil
26	Murphy	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 3	37	✓	✓	✓	5-9	154	—
27	Lawrence	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓ ~~2~~	~~26~~	✓	Irish	✓	5-7	160	Tatto B. arms
28	Inman	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	39	✓	English	✓	5-6	140	
29	McEneany	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	29	✓	✓	✓	5-8	154	" B. arms
30	Dempsey	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	31	✓			5-5	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

E. B. Lennard
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss Baltic, *arriving at* New York, _____, *1918, from the port of* Liverpool. 196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carroll	William	Fireman	5-8-18	Liverpool	C No. 1	32	Male	English	British	5-7	156	Tattoo L arm.
2	Aabye (Nl Reg 17417)	Helge.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	28	✓	Danish	Denmark	5-11	156	" L arm.
3	O'Leary	Maurice	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	28	✓	Irish	British	5'8	160	" Right Arm
4	Dempsey	Joseph.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	22	✓	English	✓	5-7	154	" L arm.
5	Lough	Bernard.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	22	✓	Irish	✓	5-9	156	nil
6	Healy	Daniel.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	✓	English	✓	5-8	154	" Barms.
X 7	~~Yora~~ Yora	Sam.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 3	29	✓	~~Greek~~ Turk	~~Greece~~ Bulgaria	5-7	165	nil
8	O'Brien	John.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	35	✓	English	British	5-8	168	—
9	Mc Carthy	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	31	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145	" R arm -
10	Roche	James.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	20	✓	✓	✓	5-6	148	" B arms.
11	Smith	Charles.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	✓	✓	5-7	164	—
12	Stephanides.	John.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	30	✓	Greek.	Greece	5-3	154	Scarred R Eye.
13	Kennedy	Edward.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	22	✓	English	British	5-4	140	Scar over R Eye.
14	Driscoll	Walter.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	18	✓	✓	✓	5-6	146	Tatto R arm.
15	Theodore	Annastasif	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	19	✓	Dutch	Holland	5-6	155	" R arm.
16	Mc Laughlin	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	29	✓	Irish	British	5-10	180	nil
17	Cummins	Francis	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	28	✓	English	✓	5-6	145	—
18	Crowley	William	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-4	135	nil
19	Conroy	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2	24	✓	✓	✓	5-2	132	" R arm -
20	Fiehan	Joseph.	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2	19	✓	✓	✓	5-7	142	" B arm.
21	Kearney	Hubert	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2	19	✓	✓	✓	5-5	132	" L arm.
22	Whittaker	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-1	136	—
23	Boyle	Denis	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-2	134	nil
24	Hynes	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	40	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	136	nil
25	Bain	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	31	✓	English	✓	5-5	150	nil
26	Fisher	George	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	23	✓	✓	✓	5-5	138	Tatto R arm.
27	Axton	Aaron.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-2	120	" R arm.
28	Khace	Francis	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	15	✓	✓	✓	5-8	154	—
29	O'Leary	Michael.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-9	170	nil
30	Burkell	Thomas.	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2	10	✓	English	✓	5-6	145	nil

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R. Baltic, arriving at New York, _____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc Laughlin	Charles	Trimmer	5-8-18	Liverpool	No. 1	23	Male	Irish	British	5-8	126	Tattd L-arm.
2	Brannan	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	22	✓	✓	✓	5-10	156	" R-arm.
3	Parry	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	E ✓ 1	25	✓	English	✓	5-8	140	nil
4	Lloyd	Edward	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	32	✓	✓	✓	5-6	150	nil
5	Funnedge	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	E ✓ 1	19	✓	✓	✓	5-4	133	" R-arm.
6	Ravenscroft	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2	19	✓	✓	✓	5-5	129	" R-arm.
7	Boyle	Charles	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-3	120	nil
8	Corbett	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-9	118	" L-arm.
9	Kelly	William	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2	18	✓	Scotch	✓	5-0	122	nil
10	Crone	David M.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126	—
11	Kempsey	Thomas	Engrs Room Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	28	✓	English	✓	5'7	130	
12	Carlin	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	17	✓	✓	✓	5'5	125	
13	Rathbone	William	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	17	✓	Welsh	✓	5-7	130	
14	Newton	Joseph	1st Electrician	7-8-18	✓	C ✓ 1	30	✓	English	✓	5-11	150	nil
15	Johnson	Jim	Fireman	✓	✓	E ✓ 3	24	✓	S Leone	✓	5-6	146	-
16	Mc Farlan	George	✓	✓	✓	✓ 3	28	✓	Jamaica	"	5-11	160	nil
17	Donna	Silvernus Douglas	✓	✓	✓	— 2	22	✓	Accra	"	5-10	150	-
18	Johnson	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓ 3	19	✓	Cape Coast	"	5-5	140	-
19	Bridge	William	Junr 4th Engineer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	33	✓	English	Engl	5-6	150	nil
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

For 16 sheets

E. Liverpool

Examined by Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918.

E E Levegood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, [illegible]ing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 000
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss Baltic, arriving at New York, ____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Greenslade	Wallace.	Purser.	5-8-18	Liverpool	C No. I	35	Male.	English	British	5-10	190	
2	Donnellan	Thomas J.	1st Purser.	✓	✓	C ✓ I	33	✓	✓	✓	5-8	165	
3	Hemingway	Herbert.	Clerk.	✓	✓	C ✓ I	23.	✓	✓	✓	5-10	142	
4	Shean	John F.	Writer.	✓	✓	C ✓ I	45	✓	Irish	✓	5-9	175	
5	Edge	George.	Chief Storekeeper.	✓	✓	C ✓ I	38	✓	English	✓	5-6	170	
6	Taylor	Robert H.	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	38	✓	✓	✓	5-8	170	
7	Rawlings	Henry.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	34	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	
8	Young	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	23.	✓	✓	✓	5-9	135	
9	Finch	Alfred.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	28.	✓	✓	✓	5-8	125	
10	Lee	Henry.	Chief Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ I	41.	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
11	Rigby	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	37.	✓	✓	✓	5-10	155	
12	Pittam	Herbert	1st 2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	33.	✓	✓	✓	5-11	200	
13	Hufferdine	Alfred.	Saloon Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ I	39.	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	
14	Crosthwaite	Henry.	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	33.	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126	
15	Nowak	William	3rd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	60.	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	Tattoo R arm.
16	Ratcliffe	Ernest.	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ I	41	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
17	Holland	Charles	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	51.	✓	✓	✓	5-8	143	
18	Knife	Harold H.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	40	✓	✓	✓	6-0	174	
19	Mc Gwen	John.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	49.	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	R. arm.
20	Reynolds	Luke	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	47.	✓	Irish	✓	5-4	140	
21	Crowell	James.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	43.	✓	English	✓	6-0	210	
22	Rotherham	Richard.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	44	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
23	Kenshaw	Edward.	✓ ✓		✓	C ✓ I	40	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
24	Little	Archibald.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	52	✓	Scotch	✓	5-7	140	
25	Keyon	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	63.	✓	Irish	✓	5-2	154	
26	Spencer	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	29.	✓	English	✓	5-7	150	
27	Mc Cowan	Joseph.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	39.	✓	✓	✓	5-6	160	
28	Priest	David	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	46	✓	✓	✓	5-6	148	
29	Dickinson	Joseph.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	36	✓	✓	✓	5-3	136	
30	Hay	Matthew.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	50	✓	✓	✓	5-7	147	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1915.

E. E. Sweeney
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss Baltic, arriving at New York, ____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Appleby	Harry.	Steward.	5-8-18	Liverpool	C No. 1	17	Male.	English	British	5-5	140	
2	Pugh	Thomas E.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	40	✓	✓	✓	5-11	135	
3	Jose	Alfred.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	34	✓	Australia	Australian	5-4	140
4	Smith	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	65	✓	Scotch.	✓	5-10	154
5	Cunningham	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	51.	✓	English	✓	5-3	130
6	Sarge.	Arthur.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23.	✓	✓	✓	5-4	120
7	Nicholas	George.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	20	✓	✓	✓	5-0	150 Tattoo R. arms.
8	Price	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	38	✓	✓	✓	5-8	154
9	Burns	Francis.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	33	✓	✓	✓	5-0	155
10	Fletcher	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	44	✓	✓	✓	5-8	178
11	Forester	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	28	✓	Scotch.	✓	5-8	147 " R. arm.
12	Hughson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	English	✓	5-7	130
13	Pennington	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	25	✓	✓	✓	5-8	144
14	Pullen	Fred.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	40	✓	✓	✓	5-7	134 " L. arm.
15	Reid	William.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	35	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145 " R arm.
16	Thompson	John.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	34	✓	Welsh.	✓	5-4	87
17	Jones	Herbert.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	36	✓	English	✓	5-9	126
18	Bunbury	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	18	✓	✓	✓	6-2	135
19	Parry	Frank.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112
20	Robinson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140
21	Callaghe	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	30	✓	✓	✓	5-3	153
22	Clark	Stanley.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	✓	✓	✓	5-7	130
23	Colvin	William A	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140
24	Harris	Henry.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	36	✓	✓	✓	5-6	145
25	Walsh	St John.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	32	✓	✓	✓	5-7	130
26	Morton	Stanley	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	16	✓	✓	✓	5-7	36
27	Redmond	William.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-7	146
28	Smith	Peter J	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	29	✓	Africa. Eng.	✓	5-7	140
29	Burke	Patrick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	36	✓	English	✓	5-9	154
30	Barta	Edmund.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	43	✓	Pol.	✓	✓	175

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss. Baltic, arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 200

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Lennon	Edward.	Steward	5/6/18	Liverpool	Discharged at New York	40	Male	English	British	5-4	110	
	2	Rodgers.	James.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-9	175	
	3	Smith	Edward.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-6	152	
	4	Wilkes	George.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-10	140	
	5	McDermott	Michael	Printer.	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-9	154	
	6	Parkinson	Richard	Deck Steward	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-9	190	
	7	Langshaw	John.	Lounge ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
	8	Range	Edwin.	Smoke Room ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-10	140	
	9	Burrows.	William	Bugler	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-9	165	
	10	Roberts	John.	Captains Steward	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	38	✓	Welsh	✓	5-6	155	Tattoo L. arm.
	11	James	Peter	Bath Steward	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	39	✓	Cingalee.	✓	5-3	132	
	12	Jones.	John.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	57	✓	Welsh	✓	5-7	165	
	13	Parncott	Arthur S	Engy R.R. Fcd. & Linen Kpr	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	58	✓	English	✓	5-8	140	
	14	Vernon	Joseph A.	Tea Room Steward.	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-6	160	
	15	Linn	Thomas.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5-9	159	
	16	Mills	Arthur.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	61	✓	✓	✓	5-7	200	
	17	Hughes	Charles.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	40	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	140	Scar both cheeks.
	18	McDonald	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	37	✓	English	✓	5-9	180	
	19	Seddon.	Stanley.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	38	✓	✓	✓	6-1	160	
	20	Wilkinson	Harry.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-6	176	
	21	Melville	Clarence	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
	22	Tipping	Frederick	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5-9	158	
	23	Rumble	Arthur.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-7	124	Tattoo Forearm.
	24	Braybrooke	Walter.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-7	142	
	25	Isley	Frank. J.	Chief Pantryman	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-7	152	
	26	Barlow	William	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-6	160	
	27	Shields	Frank	Asst ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	16.	✓	✓	✓	5-0	103.	
	28	Byrne	Phillip.	Pantry Boy.	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	125	
	29	Clague	David.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	120	
	30	Scott	George W.	Chief Cook	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-3	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

E. F. Sevengood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel ss. Baltic, arriving at New York, ____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
9	1	Donnelley	Bernard F	Boots Boy	5-8-18	Liverpool	D No D	17	Male	English	British	5-2	100	
	2	Ely	William	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	4-10	102	
	3	Goodman	Hyam	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-7	134	
	4	Watson	William A	Bar Boy	✓	✓	D ✓ D	15	✓	✓	✓	4-5	80	
	5	Evans	William	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	16	✓	✓	✓	4-6	95	
	6	Bailey	John	Pantry Boy	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-5	136	
	7	Parkinson	Francis	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-3	114	
	8	Slattery	Samuel	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	
	9	Bayley	Albert	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	15	✓	✓	✓	5-4	104	
10	10	Lowe	William	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	16	✓	✓	✓	4-11	98	
	11	Henning	William	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	16	✓	✓	✓	5-2	98	
	12	Mc Kay	David	Chief 2nd Class Steward	✓	✓	D ✓ D	35	✓	✓	✓	5-9	210	
	13	Thomas	George	Pantryman	✓	✓	D ✓ D	39	✓	✓	✓	5-9	130	
	14	James	Frederick	Pantry Boy	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-8	130	
	15	Hughes	Frederick	Saloon Steward 2nd Cl.	✓	✓	D ✓ D	38	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	
	16	Broadbent	Thomas	Steward	✓	✓	D ✓ D	39	✓	✓	✓	5-6	125	Scar Left arm.
	17	Vernon	Levi	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	68	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	
	18	Airey	Albert	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	25	✓	✓	✓	5-6	135	
	19	Johnston	James	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	
110	20	Newton	William	Steward's Boy	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	112	
	21	Gray	John	Steward	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-4	134	
	22	Wilkins	Benjamin	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	37	✓	✓	✓	5-8	147	Tattoo R. arm.
	23	Barrett	Francis	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	50	✓	✓	✓	5-5	178	" L. arm.
	24	Summers	Edward	" Boy	✓	✓	D ✓ 2	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	112	
	25	Brown	Harry	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-0	147	
	26	Palmer	Arthur	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	45	✓	✓	✓	5-5	150	
	27	Vernon	George	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145	Tatoo 2 arm.
	28	Malone	Charles	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	18	✓	✓	✓	5-7	120	
	29	Taylor	Donald	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	17	✓	✓	✓	5-5	125	2nd finger R Hand missing
	30	Schurier	Alexander	"	✓	✓	D ✓ D	37	✓	Lithuanian	Russia	5-7	4	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Baltic, arriving at New York, ____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kewn	John.	Steward	5.8.18	Liverpool	C NO ½	19.	M	English	British	5-4	136	
2	Smith	George.	" " is Boy	"	"	C " ½	16	"	"	"	5-7	140	
3	Brown	Harry	" " "	"	"	C " ½	16	"	"	"	5-5	130	
4	Moore	Edward.	Steward	"	"	C " ½	20	"	"	"	5-5	125.	
5	~~Fitzsimmons~~	*	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
6	Hood	W. Alfred.	"	"	"	C " ½	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	
7	Dunning	Richard	"	"	"	C " ½	31.	"	"	"	5-7	140	
8	Gibson	John	"	"	"	C " ½	25	"	"	"	5-6	148	
9	Jones	Albert.	"	"	"	C " ½	21	"	~~English~~ Irish.	~~Eng~~ Irish	5-7	130	
10	Farrell	Joseph.	Sm. Rm. Steward	"	"	C " ½	35	"	"	British	52	136	Scar Right Cheek.
11	Kennedy	Robert.	Library "	"	"	C " ½	55	"	"	"	5-4	132	
12	Griffies	William	Bathroom "	"	"	C " ½	52	"	"	"	5-5	125.	Scar on chin.
13	Horton	Joseph.	Bedroom "	"	"	C " ½	57	"	"	"	5-8	150	
14	~~Allmey~~ Allney	Wales.	" " "	"	"	C " ½	52	"	"	"	5-10	150	Mole Left hand.
15	Self	Sidney	" " "	"	"	C " ½	47	"	"	"	5-7	134	
16	Clark	George.	" " "	"	"	C " ½	58	"	Canadian	"	5-8	160	
17	Morrison	James	Plate Boy	"	"	C " ½	17	"	English	"	5-9	125.	
18	Connolly	Edward.	" "	"	"	C " ½	17	"	"	"	5-4	140	
19	Major	Thomas.	" "	"	"	C " ½	17	"	"	"	5-7	146	
20	Bryant	John.	Chief 3rd Cl. Steward	"	"	C " ½	42	"	"	"	5-4	80	Scar Left Eye.
21	Hardy	James	" "	"	"	C " ½	37	"	"	"	5-0	140	
22	Jacques	John	2nd 3rd Cl. Steward	"	"	C " ½	41.	"	"	"	5-9	163	Scar Right Cheek.
23	Penny	Peter.	Hospital Steward	"	"	M " 2	60	"	Scotch	"	5-5	150	
24	Bulfield	Frederick	Pantryman	"	"	C " V	36	"	English	"	5-5	26	Tattoo R arm.
25	Stone	Joseph.	Steward's Boy	"	"	N " V	16	"	"	"	5-0	98	
26	Tomlinson	Waird.	" "	"	"	N " V	16	"	"	"	5-6	109	
27	Fleming	Arthur.	Steward	"	"	N " V	40	"	"	"	5-11	145	
28	Mc Queen	James.	" "	"	"	C " I	42	"	Scotch	"	5-7	168	
29	O' Neill	Henry	" "	"	"	C " I	34	"	English	"	5-1	100	Tattoo Barms.
30	Mc Laid	James.	" "	"	"	C " I	39.	"	"	"	5-3	155	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1918.

E. W. Sherwood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Baltic, arriving at New York, ____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hoak	Dennis	Steward	5.5.18	Liverpool	C No	27	Male	Irish	British	5-5	140	Tattoo. L.arm.
2	Moore	Barnard	's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓	16	✓	English	✓	5-4	112	
3	Durkin	Edward	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-5	144	
4	Marchbank	Norman	's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	132	
5	Youds	Robert	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	108	Tattoo L.arm.
6	Williams	Frederick	✓ ✓	✓	✓	N ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-8	120	
7	Kennedy	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	N ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-0	108	
8	Youd	Frederick	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10	172	Tattoo B.arms.
9	Kington	Lionel	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-9	132	
10	Tarpey	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-7	132	Tattoo R.arm.
11	Stuart	William	✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	104	
12	Murphy	Patrick	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-1	108	Tattoo R.arm.
13	Hulme	Leslie	✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓	~~16~~	✓	✓	✓	5-0	102	
14	Coffey	Joseph	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	~~34~~	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	133	
15	Horne	William	✓	✓	✓	N ✓	~~32~~	✓	English	✓	5-8	133	
16	Warren	Fredding	✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓	~~16~~	✓	✓	✓	5-2	121	
17	Daly	John	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	~~25~~	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	150	
18	Sinker	Albert	✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓	~~16~~	✓	English	✓	5-2	100	
19	Adair	George	✓ ✓	✓	✓	N ✓	~~16~~	✓	✓	✓	5-3	110	
20	Roberts	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	N ✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-0	120	
21	Cringle	George	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	~~20~~	✓	✓	✓	5-7	132	
22	Hughes	Robert	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	~~40~~	✓	✓	✓	5-5	35	Tattoo R.arm.
23	Evans	William	✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-6	132	
24	Rimmer	Joseph	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5-6	110	
25	Lynch	James	✓ ✓	✓	✓	N ✓	18	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	110	Tattoo B.arms.
26	Knight	Clement	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	32	✓	English	✓	5-5	132	
27	Gall	Frank	✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	N ✓	17	✓		✓	5-4	109	
28	O'Keeffe	Edennis	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	21	✓	Irish	✓	5-5	110	Moles on neck.
29	Wilson	John	✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-3	112	
30	Scott	George	✓ ✓	✓	✓	N ✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-2	100	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER., of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

E. E. Lowegood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ss Baltic*, arriving at *New York*, *1918*, from the port of *Liverpool* — 204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Byrne	Stephen.	Steward's Boy.	5-8-18	Liverpool	M No. 1	15	Male	English	British	5-2	102	Tatto Lam.
2	Doyle	James.	✓	✓	✓	M ✓ 2	16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	107	
3	Jones.	Norman.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	120	
4	Cooke	Charles.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 3	16	✓	✓	✓	5-5	112	
5	Cinnamond	Henry.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	Scotch.	✓	5-3	102	
6	Doran.	John.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	16	✓	English	✓	5-0	84	
7	Williams.	Harry.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	112	
8	Shore	William	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 4	16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	103	
9	Phythian.	Aaron.	Steward.	✓	✓	C ✓ 4	22	✓	✓	✓	5-11	144	Scar across throat.
10	Randall	George.	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	19	✓	✓	✓	5-4	33	Tatto R. arm.
11	Robinson	John.	Steward's Boy.	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	16	✓	✓	✓	5-0	29	" L. arm.
12	Ripley	George.	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	✓	✓	5-7	137	Scar on nose.
13	Carson	John.	✓	✓	✓	M ✓ 4	21	✓	✓	✓	5-9	146	Scar knee, thigh stomach.
14	Moran	William	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 4	53	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	
15	Richmond	William	✓ ✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	Tatto R. arm.
16	Crooker	Thomas	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-8	147	
17	Baker	annie	Stewardess.	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	54	Female.	✓	✓	5-6	132	
18	Brown	Lillie.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	30	✓	✓	✓	5-7	170	
19	Stokes.	Eleanor.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	44	✓	✓	✓	6-6	128	
20	Ross	Mabel	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	52	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
21	Hargreaves.	Thomas.	Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	Male	✓	✓	5-9	162	Scar on head.
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. , of the S. S. BALTIC , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918.

E. L. Livingood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Baltic, arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Liverpool 205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eccles	Charles	Chief	5.8.15	Liverpool	No	50	Male	English	British	5-2	160	
2	Griffith	Charles	2nd Cook	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
3	Williams	Robert	3rd ✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	Tatto B arms.
4	Harvey	Patrick	R.T.S. ✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-9	168	
5	Thomas	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Australian	✓	5-7	136	Tatto. R. arm.
6	Banahan	Patrick	1st Class Cook	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	English	✓	5-5	140	
7	O'Keefe	Thomas	Veg. Cook	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-6	120	Tatto. B. arms.
8	Cowie	David	Asst. ✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Scotch	✓	5-5	125	
9	~~Dughan~~	R	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	English	✓			
10	McCormick	William	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145	
11	Blundell	Seth.	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-4	126	Tatto. B arms.
12	Evans	Alfred.	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5-2	126	
13	Jamieson	Peter	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	English	✓	5-5	125	
14	Morrin	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	140	Tatto. B. arms.
15	Boyd	Henry	✓ Galley Boy	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	English	✓	5-0	109	
16	McCarthy	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5-0	108	
17	Quinn	John.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-7	125	Tatto L. arm.
18	Higgins	James.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	124	
19	Lowe	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	Tatto. B arms.
20	Cullen	Henry	Pass. Cook	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140	
21	Wharton	William	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	4-6	108	
22	Dixon	George.	✓ Asst Cook	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-3	130	Tatto. R arm.
23	Fullcher	Charles.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	160	
24	York	James.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5-7	146	
25	Jones	~~Albert~~ Alfred.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-5	147	
26	Collins	John.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-3	120	
27	Burns	George.	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
28	Wilcox	George.	✓ ✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	
29	Turrell	Alfred.	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-2	112	
30	Thurston	George.	✓ 's Boy	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-4	112	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER., of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

E. L. Sawyer
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Baltic, arriving at New York, _____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cain	Edward	Scullion	3.8.18	Liverpool	C NJ	17	M	English	British	5-6	132	
2	Townsend	Joseph.	"	"	"	C " I	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	
3	Cross	Henry	Chief Baker	"	"	C " I	32	"	"	"	5-0	168	
4	Clubb	Frederick	2nd Baker	"	"	C " I	25	"	"	"	5-6	168	
5	Clarke	Thomas	" "	"	"	C " I	44	"	"	"	5-8	140	
6	Jones	John.	" "	"	"	C " I	35	"	Welsh	"	5-5	130	
7	Stevenson	William	3rd "	"	"	C " I	53	"	English	"	5-4	142	
8	Ball	Ernest.	" "	"	"	C " I	18	"	"	"	5-6	152	
9	Shinn	Patrick	Asst. "	"	"	C " I	33	"	Irish	"	5-6	138	
10	Walsh	John	" "	"	"	C " V	54	"	English.	"	5-7	164	
11	Kinley	Edwin	" "	"	"	C " V	30	"	Scotch	"	5-5	138	
12	Manson	Edward.	" "	"	"	C " 2	26	"	English	"	5-6	118	
13	Freeman	Henry	" "	"	"	C " 2	16	"	"	"	5-6	120	
14	Sutton	James.	" "	"	"	N " 2	17	"	"	"	5-4	136	
15	Wilde	Charles.	Chief Butcher	"	"	C " 5	46	"	"	"	5-4	200	Tattoo 2 arms.
16	Gillies	Norman	2nd "	"	"	C " 5	31.	"	"	"	5-7	160	
17	Johnson	John	3rd "	"	"	C " 1	51	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-7	172.	
18	Kendall	Harry.	4th "	"	"	C " 5	29	"	English	British	5-0	130	Tattoo R.arm.
19	Curd	William	Asst "	"	"	C " 5	16	"	"	"	5-5	124	
20	Barry	James	" "	"	"	— " —	29.	"	W.S.Creole	"	5-8	150	
21	~~John~~								~~English~~ British				
22	Dougherty	William	" Boy	"	"	— " 2	17	"	Engl.	"	5-6	132	
23	Jones	David.	S.H. Steward	"	"	— " 2	39.	"	Welsh.	"	5-10	154	
24	Moore	William	" "	"	"	C " 1	45	"	English	"	5-8	142	
25	Richardson	Charles.	" "	"	"	C " 1	58	"	"	"	5-7	120	
26	Hirst	H James.	" "	"	"	— " 2	47	"	"	"	5-4	120	
27	Jones	George.	1st Class Barber	"	"	C " 1	39	"	"	"	5-6	145	
28	Steele	John.	2nd Class "	"	"	C " 1	41.	"	"	"	5-7	147	
29	Currier	Warren	Asst Cook	"	"	M. Scotch " 1	30	S.C.	"	U.S.A.	5-5	135.	
30													

Canada - 357
Newfoundland - 71
Alaska - 6

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Total. 434

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

406 2 K 34

16

Baltic
Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, SAUCET Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, (State whether Surgeon "acting herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

August 23/1918

Aug August 22/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Asst Clerk

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	61	63	124
2nd Cabin	25	11	36
Steerage			
Total	86	74	160



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		DIPLOMAT						Bodostolou ALEXANDROS		43		M	S	bishop	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Folomaque Ankallidis rue Harilaou Frikoupi 4 Athenes
2		DIPLOMAT						Amylhes, ALIVISATOS	Hamilcar	31		M	S	Diplom.	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Father-Nicolas ALIVISITADOS 7 rue Marseille Athenes
3								ANGELIDAKIS	Chrystamos	25		M	S	Deacon	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Father - Mr. Leonidas ANGELIDAKIS Rethymnol - Crete
4								AVENALI	Lorenzo	36		M	M	banker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Rome	Uncle - Pietro BARILETTI via ACA Cocli 58 - Rome
5								AVENALI	Luida	35		F	M	none	yes	yes	Italian	English	Italia	Rome	Brother - Major CADWALADER 363 Infantry France
6								BLACKMORE	Josiah Thomas	38		M	M	pastor	yes	yes	English	English	Algeria	Fort National	Wife- Mrs Clarisse BLACKMORE Fort National-Alger
7								BARUER	Ernest	29		M	S	employee	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Swiss	Olten	Father - Mr Boruer Theodor at Olten Swiss
8								BOUREY	Marguerite	30		F	M	maid	yes	yes	French	French	France	Menton	Mrs BUTEAUX at Chancornin France
9								CHAMBRELAN	Jules	41		M	M	officer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Havre	at home - 65 rue Bourdaloue-Havre
10		DIPLOMAT						CHAOULITCH	Yevren	34		M	S	officer	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	France	Bordeaux	- Vladimir POPOVITCH
11								DUMONT	Raphael	60		M	M	inspector	yes	yes	French	French	France	La Rochelle	9 rue Ancelle Neuilly s/Seine Wife- Mrs DUMONT rue Alienor d'Aquitaine LA ROCHELLE
12								EFTHIMION	Spyridon	36		M	M	Interpr.	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Father - Mr.K.EFTHIMION Ecuries Royales Athenes
13								ESCARO	Michel	44		M	M	soldier	yes	yes	French	French	Algeria	Saida	Wife - Mrs ESCARO at Saida - Algeria
14								FLUXMON	Elizabeth	41		F	M	none	yes	yes	Russ	Bohemian	France	Paris	at home-50 AveWagram - Paris
15								FLAXMON	Gaston	17		M	S	none	yes	yes	Russ	Bohemian	France	Paris	athoome -56 Ave Wagram - Paris
16		UNDER 16						FLAXMON	Robert	11		M	S	none	yes	yes	Russ	Bohemian	France	Paris	at home -56 Ave Wagram - Paris
17								GVOZDENOVITCH	Antoin	62		M	S	officer	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	France	Paris	Mr.Vouevitch 9 rue Ancelle -Neuilly s/Seine -
18			TRANSIT					HAMPFELDT	Charles	54		M	M	timber merchant	yes	yes	British	Scandinav.	England	London	Frederick Searle 20 Grace Church St London
19								HUNEBELLE	Jules	58		M	M	retired	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Wife - Mrs HUNEBELLE 79 Ave Malakkoff Paris
20								JANDEAU	Hubert	37		M	M	engineer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Le Creusot	Father - Mr JEANDEAU Le Creusot France
21								JEMY	Conrad	30		M	S	diplom.	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Swiss	Flahvil	Father Mr. Conrad JEMY at Schloss Swiss
22								KYRIAKIDES	Nicolas	49		M	M	shipowner	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Grece	Athenes	Wife - Mrs KIRIAKIDES Hotel Alexandre le grand Athemes
23								LELOUVET	Blanche	47		F	D	antique.	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mother - Mrs LELOUVET 27 rue Hoche at Versailles
24								LEVEQUE	Hyacinthe	39		M	S	officer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Plevenon	Mrs LEVEQUE PLEVENON (france)
25								LONGY	Gustave	49		M	M	Musician	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs LONGY 14 rue d'Hauteville Paris
26								LONGY	Renee	21		F	S	Musician	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs Marie LONGY 14 rue d'Hautevilee Paris
27								DEL DUNGO	Giovani	37		M	C	officer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Florence	Senateur DEL DUNGO Rome
28								METAXAKIS	Meletios	46		M	C	Metropolitan	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Legation Grecque Paris
29								MAPES	Harry	23		M	S	engineer	yes	yes	GREEK	Greek	France	Paris	at home - 251 Fbg St Martin Paris
30								MATANOVITCH	Georges	27		M	S	Employee	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	France	Neuilly	daughter- Miss MATAMOVITCH 42 Bld d'Argenson Paris

Closed at number Thirty 37

H. Neubar
Consul U.S. Turk

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

208

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or practising polygamous principles; whether coming in pursuance of previous promise, agreement, or solicitation; and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	yes	no	no	no	Legation Grecque Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ord.	grey	black	none	Greece	Compiles
2	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	$50	no	no	no	Legation Grecque Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	ord.	black	aub.	none	Greece	Lixuri
3	D.C.	Wasington	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Legation Grecque Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	aub.	aub.	aub.	none	Crete	Rethymnos
4	Cal.	San Francis.	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 a 1917	Cal.	at home- 949 Green St San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	aub.	grey	black	none	Italia	Rome
5	Cal	San Francis.	yes	self	yes	yes	native	Cal.	at home - 949 Green St San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	aub.	blue	none	Cal.	Sacramento
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	at home - 150 5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	aub.	blue	none	England	Parracombe
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	C/o Ballu Ltd 7 Spruce St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	aub.	black	black	none	Swiss	Olten
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 a 1915		C/o Mr Russel 109E 73 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	aub.	aub.	grey	none	France	Jussy
9	Cal.	San Francis.	yes	self	yes	in transit			Consul de France San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	aub.	aub.	blue	none	France	Le Havre
10	D.C.	Washington	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1905 a 1915	Several	Hotel Imperial New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	aub.	aub.	black	none	Montenegro	Jabliak
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1900 a 1916	N.Y.	Cie Generale Transatlantique 19 State St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	aub	grey	grey	none	France	Tarbes
12	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	85	yes	1906 a 1911	N.Y.	Greek Legation Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Greece	Athenes
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 a 1918	N.Y.	Consulat de France New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	aub	aub.	grey	none	France	Oreilla
14	N.Y.	NeW York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Husband - Mr Fluxmon 258 Riverside Drive New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	reddish	blue	none	Hongrie	Budapest
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Father - Mr Fluxmon 258 Riverside Drive New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	fair	reddish	blue	monse	Hongrie	Budapest
16	N.Y.	New Yorh	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Father - Mr Fluxmon 258 Riverside Drive New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	fair	reddish	blue	none	Hongrie	Budapest
17	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Imperial New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	aub	grey	blue	none	Montenegro	Cattigne
18	~~N.Y.~~	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Lafayette New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	grey	aub.	none	Sweden	Gottemberg
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	24 Broad St New York Cy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	grey	blue	none	France	Chalons
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 a 1917	Ensley	Consulat de France New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	aub.	aub.	aub.	none	France	Denain
21	D.C.	Washington	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1917 a 1918		1711 H St Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	aub	aub.	aub.	none	Swiss	Ziegelbruche
22	D.C.	Washington	N.Y.	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Woldort Astoria New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	black	grey	black	none	Grece	Marmara
23	N.Y.	New York	N.Y	self	yes	no	no	no	Cousin -Victor Jean Consulat de France New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	mat	aub.	aub.	none	France	Versailles
24	Cal	San Francis.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		Consulat de France San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	none	France	Plevenon
25	Mass.	Boston	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1878 a 1918	Boston	at home - 103 Hemenway St Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	France	Abbeville
26	MAss.	Boston	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1914 a 1918	Boston	at home - 103 Hemenway St Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	aub.	aub.	none	France	Paris
27	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Consulat Italien Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	aub.	aub.	aub.	none	Italia	Florence
28	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Consulat de Grece Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	ord.	grey	grey	none	Greece	Persas
29	Wis.	Racine	no	self	yes	yes	1909 a 1918	Racine	Y.M.C.A. Racine Wisconsin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	balch	brown	none	Greece	Katfigar
30	D.C	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Imperial Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	blue	none	Montenegro	ettigne

ALIEN

ALIEN

ALIEN

ALIEN

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	English Greek	yyes	unk	no	no	no
2	english french	yes	unk	no	no	no
3	german english greek	yes	unk	no	no	no
4	french english french	no	life	yes	no	no
5	Italian English French	no	life	yes	no	no
6	Italian English French	yes	6 Mont.	no	no	no
7	English French German	yes	unk	no	no	no
8	Italian English French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
9	French	yes	unk	no	no	no
10	English french	yes	unk	no	no	no
11	Servien English French	yes	unk	no	no	no
12	Greek Englishyes French	yes	2Mont.	no	no	no
13	English French Spanish	yes	1year	no	no	no
14	French English German	yes	unk.	no	no	n0
15	Hungarian French English	yes	unk	no	no	no
16	French English	yes	unk	no	no	no
17	French English		unk	no	no	no
18	Englishyes		3Mont.	no	no	no
19	English French	yes	5Mont.	no	no	no
20	French	yes	unk	no	no	no
21	englishyes		unk.	no	no	no
22	French English Roumanian	yes	3 ont	no	no	no
23	French	yes	2 ont.	no	no	no
24	French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
25	English french	yes	unk.	no	no	no
26	English French	yes	unk	no	no	no
27	english french italian	yes	unk	no	no	no
28	Englishyes		unk	no	no	no
29	English Greek	yes	unk	no	no	no
30	French	yes	unk	no	no	no

Closed at number Thirty

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ESWEIN Joseph, second officer, of the ESPAGNE from Bordeaux, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true, in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug, 19

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on this manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

5

209

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, SAUCET Pierre, Surgeon of the E S P A G N E, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. F. Saucet

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

5

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918, 191

14—480

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	DIPLOMAT		PA RVIS	GUiliano	26		M	S	Diplomatic officer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Rome	Mr Adolfo Pessi via Pieureute 39 Roma
2	DIPLOMAT		PAPADOPOULOS	Chrysostomos	50		M	S	Greek Mission teacher	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Legation de Grece at Paris
3	DIPLOMAT		PAPADOPOULOS	Alexandros	34		M	S	Ecclesiastical secretar, yed	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Legation de Grece at Paris
4	DIPLOMAT		PRLIA	Andre	25		M	S	Diplomatic fonction.	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	France	Paris	Mr Vouilvitch 9 rue Ancelle at Neuillys/seine
5			PUHENOT	Justine	31		F	M	modist.	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mr Justin Rougeot 4 rue de Mirbel - Paris
6	TRANSIT		OPENKHOWSKY	Mutchislas	27		M	M	doctor	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	France	Paris	god-mother - Mrs DUMONT 21 Bld Delesserd Paris
7			OLIVEDA	Edmond	41		M	M	officer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Mr Oliveda 13 rue Servandoni- Bordeaux
8	TRANSIT		OLSZEWSKI	Micrislaw	40		M	W	Engeneer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	France	Paris	11bis Ave Kleber -Paris
9			PIOLLET	Adrien	44		M	M	French Military Mission doctor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Clermont	Wife - 6 rue Blotin Clermont Ferrand
10			REFOUR	Lucienne	26		F	S	merchant	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mother - Mrs Refour 19 rue Buricourt Paris
11			ROBERTS	Robert	32		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	English	English	France	Grenoble	48 rue Thhiers Grenoble
12			RUSSELL	Barbara	27		F	S	none	yes	yes	English	English	France	Paris	Mother - Mrs Stanley 40 Hyde Park London
13	TRANSIT		SUEUR	Marguerite	26		F	S	secretary	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father - Mr Sueur 400 Bld Ste Beuve - Boulogne
14	DIPLOMAT		VASSILACAKI	Christo	47		M	M	DEPUTY	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Ch. Vassilacaki 130 rue Aristote - Athenes
15	DIPLOMAT		ZIEGLER	Louis	41		M	M	French Military Mission officer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs A. Ziegler 11 rue Gustave Flaubert - Paris
16	DIPLOMAT		ZIEGLER	Madelyne	26		F	M	wife none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs A. Ziegler 11 rue Gustave Flaubert - Paris
17	DIPLOMAT		ZIEGLER	Dorothy	1		F	S	CK none	no	no	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs A. Ziegler 11 rue Gustave Flaubert - Paris
18	DIPLOMAT		JORDAN	Lucy	41		F	S	maid	yes	yes	English	English	France	Paris	Mrs Jordan Lover Cross St Swettwick -England
19	DIPLOMAT		PICHAT	Hermine	28		F	S	maid	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs Pichat 34 rue St Dominique-Paris
20	TRANSIT		AUBERTIN	Marie	58		F	W	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Broussy	Mrs Hieulle Broussy le Grand - France
21	TRANSIT		AUBERTIN	Albert	26		M	M	teacher	yes	yes	French	French	France	Broussy	Mrs Hieulle at Broussy le Grand - France
22	TRANSIT		AUBERTIN	Madeleine	28		F	M	teacher	yes	yes	French	French	France	Broussy	Mrs Hieulle at Broussy le Grand - France
23	TRANSIT		BIEDERMANN	Max	38		M	M	MERChant	yes	yes	Swiss	German	France	Paris	Father in law - Mr. Marquis 20 rue Scheffer - Paris
24	TRANSIT		BIEDERMANN	Jeanne	32		F	M	wife none	yes	yes	Swiss	French	France	Paris	Father - Mr Marquis 20 rue Scheffer - Paris
25			ESQUIVEL	Alfred	18		M	S	STudent	yes	yes	Spanish	American	France	Bordeaux	Mr Larrise 31 rue Thiac à Bordeaux
26			MULIN	Marie	54		F	W	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	49 rue de Clery - Paris
27			RONSSIN	Ernest	57		M	S	diplomat	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	sister - Mlle Ronssin 111 rue St Antoine Paris
28			VATTIER	Georges	30		M	M	teacher	yes	yes	French	French	France	Auxerre	Mrs Vattier 10 rue de La Fontaine - Caen
29			VATTIER	Blanche	26		F	M	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Auxerre	Mrs Lemoine 68 rue D'auge - Caen
30	UNDER 16		VATTIER	Guy	3		M	S	none	no	no	French	French	France	Auxerre	Mrs Lemoine 68 rue d'Auge - Caen

Closed at number thirty 38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Shoeking

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

210

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or otherwise, or paid for, or helped, or to be helped, or expected by others to help him, or in what amount?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Consulat d'Italie New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	ord.	fair	black	none	Italia	Rome
2	D.C.	Wahington	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Consulat de Grece Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ord.	aub.	aub.	none	Greece	Madyte
3	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Consulat de Grece Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ord.	aub.	aub.	none	Turkish	Constan-tinople
4	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Imperial New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	aub.	aub.	aub.	none	Montenegro	Liou-boutine
5	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	at home 3312 Hamilton St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	aub.	aub.	aub.	none	France	Paris
6	N.Y.	New york	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Mr Vance Thomon City Club - New York Cy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	aub.	blue	none	Russia	Zalesany
7	Cal.	San Francis.	no	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	to join one ship at San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	aub.	grey	aub.	none	France	Parpignan
8	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Comite National Polonais at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	ord	grey	aub.	none	Pologne	Radziwi-liszki
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Rochester Institute New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	aub.	blue	none	France	La Tronche
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend Mr Shirley 90 Broad St New York Cy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	aub.	aub.	green	nonee	France	St Bohnire
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	400 Fifth Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ord.	aub.	blue	none	England	Oswestry
12	Mass	Boston	N.Y.	self	$50	yes	1915	Balti-more	(no relation) going to stays as companion with Mrs Weeks	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	aub.	grey	none	England	London
13		Borneo	no	self	$30	no	no	no	in transit for Borneo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	reddish	aub.	nonne	France	Boulogne
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	yes	1914	N.Y.	Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	aub.	none	Greece	Smyrne
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	often	N.Y.	Consulat de France - New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	often	N.Y.	with Mr. Ziegler Consulat de France - New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	US.A.	Wheeling
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	with Mr. Ziegler Consulat de France - New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	6	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y	with Mr. Ziegler at Consulat de France - New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	England	Wenesbury
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	with Mr. Ziegler at Consulat de France - New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	ord.	aub.	aub.	none	France	Mantoin
20	Cal	San Francis.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit for Tahiti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	aub.	aub.	none	France	St Die
21	Cal.	San Francis.	yes	delf	yes	no	no	no	in transit for Tahiti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
22	Cal.	San Francisc.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	in transit for Tahiti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	nonne	France	Ay
23		Indo China	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Indo China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Swiss	Zurich
24		Indo China	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit for Indo China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	aub.	aub.	aub.	none	Indo-China	Giaduili
25		Costa Rica	no	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit for Coata Rica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	black	black	none	Costa-Rica	San Jose
26		Canada Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Daughter - 29 Cote des Neiges Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	ord.	grey	aub.	none	France	Paris
27		La Havane	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Consulat de France La Havane - Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ord	aub	aub.	none	France	Paris
28		Canada Kingston	N.Y.	self	yes	no	no	no	Ecole des Cadets Kingston - Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	aub.	blue	none	France	Bayeux
29		Canada Kingston	N.Y.	self	yes	no	no	no	Ecole des Cadets Kingston - Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	aub.	aub.	aub.	none	France	Caen
30		Canada Kingston	N.Y.	self	no	no	no	no	Ecole des Cadets Kingston - Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	7	fair	aub.	blue	none	France	St Ferdinan

5

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	english french italian	yes	unk	no	no	no
2	French Greek	yes	unk	no	no	no
3	english french greek	yes	unk	no	no	no
4	french english	yes	unk.	no	no	no
5	english french	no	10yea	yes	no	no
6	English Polish french	yes	unk.	no	no	no
7	german french	yes	1mont	no	no	no
8	English French Polish Russian	no	unk	no	no	no
9	English French	yes	3montl	no	no	no
10	ffench	yes	6mont.	no	no	nO
11	English french	yes	unk	no	no	no
12	english	yes	unk	no	no	no
13	French English	yes	unk	no	no	no
14	English greek	yes	unk	no	no	no
15	French english	yes	unk	no	no	no
16	English French	yes	unk	no	no	no
17	French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
18	English French	yes	unk	no	no	no
19	English French	yes	unk	no	no	no
20	French	in transit for Tahiti				
21	French	in transit for Tahiti				
22	French	in transit for Tahiti				
23	French German	in transit for Indo China				
24	English french	in transit for Indo China				
25	spanish franch	in transit for Costa Rica				
26	French	in transit for Canada				
27	French	in transit for Cuba				
28	Spanish French	in transit for Canada				
29	French	in transit for Canada				
30	French	in transit for Canada				

Closed at number Thirty

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ESWEIN Joseph ..... second officer ....., of the Espagne ..... from Bordeaux ....., do (State whether master, first or second officer.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweay that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

6

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, SAUGET Pierre ....., Surgeon of the ESPAGNE ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. P. Sauget

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918, 191

1 No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									1	ELLEMENT	Thomas	41		M	M	Buildge	yes	yes	Canadian	English	France	Toulon	at home - Toulon 48 rue Victor Clappier
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

14—480

NON IMMIGR
TIRA

J. H. Warren
Thos R King
Enrolling Clerk

39

Closed at number one

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2[illegible]

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

212

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons in prison or almshouses, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN NSHIP 1	Canada		N.Y.	self	yes	yes	12 year	Chicago	Hamilton in transit for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	ord	aub.	blue	NO MA	Canada	Quebec
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

6

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English french	in transit	for	Canada		
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ESWEIN Joseph (State whether master, first or second officer.) second officer, of the ESPAGNE from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6712

213

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 22 1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARTHUR	Ettie	44		F	S	Millerston Penna. Dec. 30. 1869		2629 Ellis Ave Pitsburgs Pa.
2	BENNET	Edgar	54		M	S	Cincinnati Ohio March. 10. 1864		Henry Hotel 5th Ave Pittsburgh Pa.
3	BREED	Ralph Homer	33		M	S	Lynn Mass. Dec. 18. 1884		106 Northern Ave New York Cy
4	BRU	Ernest	33		M	M	Born in Jassy Roumania Oct. 14. 1885	Superior Court of San Francisco 25/2/16	Western Import 1495 Broadway New Yor
5	CAUFIELD	Electa	26		F	S	East Orange New Jersey sept. 18. 1891		51 North Brigton Ave East Orange N.J.
6	CLUETT	Ernest	44		M	M	Troy N.Y. July. 13. 1874		Pinewoods Ave. Troy New York
7	CHOPIN	Lowell	33		M	M	Niles Michigan May. 8. 1885		1427 Astor Ave Chicago
8	DELAUX	Camille	48		M	S		Circuit Court of Huntington Sept. 27. 1905 W. Virginia	New Milton W.V.
9	DOWELL	Cassins	34		M	S	Warrenco Iowa Feb. 29. 1864		House office Bldg 265 Washington D.C.
10	DENARE	Louis	46		M	M	New York Cy Feb. 7. 1871		215 W 88St New York Cy
11	DAVENPORT	Francis	67		M	M	Boston Mass. March. 27. 1851		390 Commonmeath Ave Boston Mas
12	WOODARD	John	33		M	M	Bangoe Maine, July. 28. 1885		Foster Cottage, Nohast Mass.
13	DE GRASSE FOWLER	Silvie	62		F	S	New York Cy March. 30. 1856		109E 73 St New York
14	GRINNEL	Richard	58		M	S	Alderley Chesire Co. England Born of American Parents temporarily resiging abroad		Hotel del Cornado, Cornado Cal.
15	GREEN	Martin	48		M	M	Burlington Iowa Aug 28. 1870		327 W 56 St New York Cy
16	GIBBONS	Floyd	31		M	M	Washington D.C. July 16. 1887		The tribune , Chicago
17	HODGE	Sheldon	35		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Apr. 23. 1883		150 Hodge Ave Buffalo N.Y.
18	HOWARD	Pink	36		M	M	Oaren co Ky Nov. 3. 1882		
19	HUNTER	E O	25		M	S	Savannah Iowa April 26. 1895		War Dept
20	HARRIS	Kathleen	32		F	S	Hozlehurst Miss. Dec. 3. 1885		Hozlehurst Miss.
21	KILGANNON	Elizabeth	30		F	M	Eyercourt Galway Ireland May 1869	Court of Common Oct 21. 1895	16W 57 New York Cy
22	KENISTON	Ralph	35		M	M	Somerville Mass. July 5. 1883		1 east Ave. Ithaca New York
23	KNAUTH	Theodore	33		M	M	New York Cy Jan. 13. 1885		302W 76St New York Cy
24	KNAUTH	Gabriele	24		F	M	Halle Germany Dec. 1884. 14	By Marriage	302 W 76st New York Cy
25	KNAUTH	Barbona	5		F	S	Flushing New York Jan. 15. 1912		302W 76St New York CY
26	KNAUTH	Persival	4		M	S	Flushing New York Jan. 17. 1914		302W 76 St New York Cy
27	KNAUTH	Otto	2		M	S	Leipzig Germany May. 3. 1916		302W 76St New York Cy
28	KENNARD	Richard	34		M	M	St Louis Mass. July 10. 1884		400 Washington Ave St Louis M.
29	KIMBERLY	Grace	22		F	M	Buffalo New York March. 8. 1896		1132vDelaware Ave Buffalo N.Y.
30	LANDON	Edward	66		M	W	New York Cy Oct. 11. 1851		60 Broadway New York Cy

Closed at number thirty

30 lst

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918 19, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 22 1918, 19 214

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LORNE	Michael	42		M	M	24[illegible]7	Southern district court of New York August 2. 1899	700 W 178St New York
2	LLoyd B	Robert	54		M	M	Dec 24, 1863 New York City	84[illegible]91	111 Manhattan Ave New York Cy
3	LENT	George	50		M	M	San Francisco Cal. 23 Jan 1868	4832	503 Markett St San Francisco Cal.
4	McKEE	Lydia	47		F	D	Pittsburgh Pa. June 23. 1871	22105	777 Madison Ave New York
5	McKEE	Virginia	24		F	S	Pittsburgh Penn. Aug. 25. 1893	5882	777 Madidon Ave New York cy
6	CORMICK	Robert	38		M	M	Chicago July 30 1880	Treasury	7 Dearbon St Chicago Ill.
7	CORMICK	Anne	43		F	M	Fort Riley Ky. 1877	2376	7 Dearbon St Chicago Ill.
8	McNeill	Frank	50		M	M	Washington D.C. Feb. 14. 1868	16112	1368 Newton St Washington D.C.
9	MORAN	Rosalie	25		F	S	New york Cy Sepr 28. 1892.	92443	Bernardsville N.J.
10	MOORE	Arthur	47		M	M	Portsmouth Ohio Jan. 2. 1871	2377 Paris	Sunnyside Portsmouth Ohio
11	ODELL	Joseph	47		M	M		19002 Oswego county court New York Aug. 1. 1900	Elm Grow Ave, Troy N.Y.
12	OLIVER	Ruth	24		F	M	WAshington D.C. March. 16. 1894	2383	1430 R.D. Ave. Washington D.C.
13	DOS PASSOS	John	22		M	S	Chicago Illinois Jan. 14. 1896	2408 Paris	214 Riverside Drive New York
14	PHILLIBS	John	31		M	S		61274 at circuit court Rocky Island Illin. March 14. 1914	Y.M.C.A. Racine Wisconsin
15	PENNMAN	Gaulier	53		M	M	Newprt Cy Sept. 5. 1864	1816 Rome	Long Island New port August
16	VAN RENSSELAER	W.S.	32		M	M	New York April 7. 1888	383 Aug 15 1916	Department of State-Washington
17	STOCKDALE	Allen	42		M	M	Zanesville Ohio Sept. 15. 1875	11895	Trust Cong. Church Toledo Ohio
18	SWEET	Burton	50		M	W	Brenner Co Iowa DEc. 10. 1867	3732 D	Wassily Iowa Room 250 H.O.B. Washington D.C.
19	STIMSON	Henry	50		M	M	New York Sept. 21. 1867	Certificate of Diplomatic Passport	War Dept Washington D.C.
20	SWIFT	Eben	64		M	M	Texas May 11. 1854		War Deprtment
21	SHURLIEFF	Helen 40	40		F	M	Hearne Texas Feb. 4. 1878	18797	140 Mt Vernon St Boston Mass.
22	SHURLIEFF	Gretrude	17		F	S	Minneapolis Minnesota July 25. 1901	18328	140 Mt Vernon St Boston Mass.
23	SWIFT	Alden	32		M	M	Chicago Ill. Nov. 15. 1885	72423	305 Fullerton Parkway Chicago
24	SWAN	Joseph	39		M	M	Utica New York Oct. 21. 1888	2249	5 Nassau St New York
25	SMITH	Helen	48		F	M	Menphis Tenn. June 25. 1870	3713	11 Foster ST Worcester Mass.
26	TIFFANY	Perry	51		M	M	Newport R.I. Oct. 27. 1866	2342 Paris	43 Exchange Place
27	TIFFANY	Alice	51		F	M	Newark N.J. Feb. 9. 1884	2345	43 Exchange Place
28	TODD	LILIAN	29		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. July. 6. 1889	3667	326W 83St New York Cy
29	WILSON	Paul	40		M	S	Chicago Ill. Sept. 13. 1877	3358	4820 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill.
30	WILKIE	Donald	33		M	M	Chicago Ill. Sept. 20. 1884	Treasury	Pelham Westchester Co N.Y.

Closed at number Thirty

30 lit

J. Mauer Dep

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

215

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 22 1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WEEKS	Alice	55		F	M	New Bedfort Mass. Nov. 23. 1862		Eight St New Bedfort Mass.
2	WIENER	William	3[illegible]		M	S	Indianapolis Ind. Nov. 2. 1882		5W 37 St New York Cy
3	YOUNG	Dorothy	30		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 24. 1887		Piermont Rockland Co N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 lit

CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

2

216

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(2)

I, SAUCET Pâtre, Surgeon of the E SP A G N E, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. J. Saucet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1918

at New York

H. Neubauer

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX 9-11, AUG 10 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	DIPLOMAT															
1			BOUTIER	Urbain Charles	45		m	W	Engineer	yes	yes	French	French	France	St Etienne	Mother- Mrs W. BOUTIER at Chomerac (France)
2	DIPLOMAT		CAMPIGLIE G	Giacomo	30		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	BOrgofranco	Wife - Mrs CAMPIGLIE Paolina at Borgofranco (Italia)
3		TRANSIT	COCO	Alphonse	44		M	S	Captain	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Cousin - Mrs W. Blanchetiere at St Servan (France)
4			DEMETRE	St Mitckaris	47		M	M	Employee	yes	yes	GReece	Grecian	Greece	Athenes	-Nicolas KIROUSSI bar Zahates at Athenes(Greece)
5			DELISSEN Emile	Emile	28		M	M	Officer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Wife - Mrs Delissen 38 rue des bassins at Dunkerque
6		TRANSIT	DUVAL	Andre Gaston	38		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Havre	Mother - Mrs W DUVAL 31 rue d'Ingouville .Le HAVRE
7		TRANSIT	GREMY	Eugene Leon	36		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Havre	Cousin - Mr.DAVALOS Joseph 5 rue Surcouf Le Havre
8			HEURTE	Andre	33		M	M	sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Quimper	Wife - Mrs HEURTE 3 rue Astor a Quimper
9	DIPLOMAT		KALLER	Louise	37		F	M	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Villeneuve	Aunt - Mrs FOISSY 9 Ave des Marronniers at Villeneuve St Georges
10	DIPLOMAT		KALLER	Andre	17		M	S	Electrician	yes		French	French	France	Villeneuve	Aunt - Mrs FOISSY 9 Ave des Marronniers at Villeneuve St Georges
11	DIPLOMAT		KALLER	Madeleine	15		F	S	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Villeneuve	Aunt- Mrs FOISSY 9 Ave des Marronniers at Villeneuve St Georges
12			MRVOCH	Vladimir	29		M	M	Journalist	yes		Serbian	Servian	Serbia	Belgrade	at Home - 3 rue Sedillot Paris
13			MRVOCHE	Nathalie	25		F	M	none	yes	yes	Serbian	Servian	Serbia	Belgrade	at home - 3 rue Sedillot Paris
14			MITCHELL	Sarah Elizabeth	39		F	M	none	yes	yes	English	English	France	Garches	brother- Mr. Thomas PEACOCK 99 rue Legendre Paris
15			MITCHELL	Florence Georgie	19		F	S	Milliner	yes	yes	English	English	France	Garches	Uncle - Mr Thomas PEACOCK 99 rue Legendre Paris
16			PERSSAN	Anne	37		F	S	teacher	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	France	Paris	- Mrs ALLARCH 23 rue Blanche at Paris
17		TRANSIT	ROULAND	Medaris	31		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Havre	Mrs COQUEREL 44 Crs de la Republique at Havre
18		TRANSIT	ROCHE	Fernand	44		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Neuville	Wife - Mrs ROCHE 34 route d'La at Neuville les Dieppe (France)
19			TULIMIERO	Alphonsine	25		F	M	HouseWife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	France	Marseille	mother in law - Mrs Rosa di Givona 167 route d'Aix at Marseille
20		TRANSIT	MERDIOT	Albert	41		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	French	French	FRance	Bourre	Father in law - Mr Andre CUBAT At Bourre (France)
21		TRANSIT	MERCIOT	Noemie	36		F	M	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bourre	Father - Mr. Andre CUBAT at Bourre (France)
22	UNDER 16		MERCIOT M	Mathilde	9	6	F	S	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bourre	Grandfather - Mr. Andre CUBAT at Bourre (France)
23	UNDER 16		MERCIOT L	Lucienne	3	6	F	S	none	no	no	French	French	France	Bourre	Grand'Father - Mr. Andre CUBAT at Bourre (France)
24			PESNEL	Jeanne	24		F	S	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Cousin - 30 Crs Balguerie Stuttemberg Bordeau
25			FOURQUIE	Joseph	36		M	S	Employee	yes	yes	French	French	France	Perpignan	Aunt - Mrs RIBOUL at Perpignan (France)
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

Closed at number Twenty five

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

217

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NWW York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Consulat de France New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ord.	grey	blue	none	France	Chomerac
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	Consulat Italien New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ord.	fair	blue	none	Italia	Borgofrance
3	Cal.	San Francisco		self	no	no	no	no	to join one ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	France	Granville
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$60	no	no	no	Vasillion SATSOUNAN 100 W.39 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ord	grey	aub.	none	Greece	Janina
5	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self		yes	1917	N.Y.	To join one ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	aub.	aub.	none	France	Denain
6	Cal	San Francisco	N.Y.	self	no	no	no	no	To join one ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	aub	grey	none	France	Havre
7	N.Y	Buffalo	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1909 a 1918	N.Y.	To join one ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	aub.	aub.	none	France	Bellonvil-lers
8	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	self	no	no	no	no	To join one ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	aub.	aub.	aub.	None	France	Primelin
9	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	$100	no	no	no	husband- Mr Kaller 122W 103 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	aub.	aub.	None	France	Paris
10	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	no	no	no	no	Father - Mr KALLER 122 W 103 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ord.	aub.	aub.	None	France	Villeneuve
11	N.Y.	New York	N.Y	self	no	no	no	no	Father - Mr. KALLER 122 W 103St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ord.	aub.	aub.	None	France	Villeneuve
12	Pa.	Pittsburg	N.Y.	self	$60	yes	1917	Pa.	Mission Militaire Serbe Corner 12 & Carson St. Pittsburg - Mr. Miloch MRVOCH	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ord.	aub	grey	None	Serbia	Belgrade
13	Pa.	Pittsburg	N.Y	self	no	yes	1917	Pa.	2321 Jane St Pittsburg P.A	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	ord.	aub.	blue	None	Serbia	Belgrade
14	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	$160	no	no	no	Husband - Mr MITCHELL Hotel Manhattan New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair,	fair.	blue	None	England	Pemith
15	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	no	no	no	no	Father - Mr MITCHELL Hotel Manhattan New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	fair	blue	None	England	Salford
16	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	yes	no	no	no	Brother - Mr Arthur PERSSON 158 E 81 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair,	aub.	grey	None	Sweden	Fladie
17	Cal	San Francis.	N.Y.	self	$40	yes	1917	Halifax	To join one ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	aub.	aub.	blue	None	France	Dieppe
18	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	self	$400	no	no	no	To join one ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	ord.	grey	blue	None	France	Le Havre
19	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	self	$ 30	no	no	no	Brother - Mr Vito TULIEMERO 61-6TH Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	ord	black	black	None	Italia	Avellier
IN TRANSIT 20		China	yes	self	$ 50	yes	1918	N.Y.	in transit for China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ord.	aub.	aub.	None	Russia	Petrograd
IN TRANSIT 21		China	yes	self	$ no	no	no	no	in transit for China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ord.	aub.	aub.	None	France	Bourre
IN TRANSIT 22		China	yes	self	no	no	no	no	in transit for China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	ord.	aub	aub.	None	France	Moulins
IN TRANSIT 23		China	yes	self	no	no	no	no	in transit for China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	8	ord.	aub.	aub.	None	Fra nce	Tours
IN TRANSIT 24	Aus.	Sydney	N.Y.	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit for Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	ord.	black	aub.	None	France	Ruille s/Loire
IN TRANSIT 25	Can	Deer Horn	yes	self	yes	yes	1913		in transit for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	ord.	aub	grey.	None	France	Perpignan
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
2	Italian	yes	unk.	no	no	no
3	French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
4	Greek	no	forever	yes	no	no
5	French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
6	French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
7	French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
8	French	yes	unk	no	no	no
9	French	unk.	unk.	no	no	no
10	French	unk.	unk.	no	no	no
11	French	unk.	unk.	no	no	no
12	Serbian English	yes	unk.	no	no	no
13	Armenian Serpian English	yes	unk.	no	no	no
14	English French	unk.	unk.	yes	no	no
15	English French	unk	unk.	no	no	no
16	Sweden	unk.	1 year	no	no	no
17	French	yes	unk.	no	no	no
18	French	yes	unk	no	no	no
19	Italian French	yes	3 years	no	no	no
20	French Russian German	in transit for China				
21	French	in transit for China				
22	French	in transit for China				
23	French	in transit for China				
24	French	in transit for Australia				
25	French	in transit for Canada				
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ESWEIN Joseph (State whether master, first or second officer.) second officer, of the ESPAGNE from BOrdeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of aug, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 22 1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANTHONY	Edward	30		M	M	ATTLEBORO May 13,1888	O. 3357- Paris-France- Aug 7, 18	158 Main St Attleboro Mass.
2	BRUNER	Ralph	21		M	S	Greenfield Indiana Dec.29.1896	2385 Shanp Paris Enb Aug 7/18	237W Main St Greenfield Ind.
3	CLEARY	James John	43		M	M	Watertown N.Y. July 19,1876	2120 Ed Final 13, 1918.	4201 Church St Newark N.J.
4	Mc CLURE	Oral	38		M	S	Rowena Ky. February 14,1882		218 Cavalry Washington D.C.
5	DAKINS	Aifton	24		M	M	Fair Haven N.Y. Marc- 4,1895	Militia Transfer Order	Auburn New York R.F.D No 5
6	SIDEBOTHOM	Henry	21		M	M	Philadelphia Penna Oct 2,1897	12579 Ed Nov 15, 1918.	1546S Marston St Phila Penna
7	WEBB	Edna	55		F	S	Selma Alabama May 15,1862	2275 Shanp. Ende Paris July 17/1918.	Home. 262W 133St New York Cy
8	BOLTERS	Henry	31		M	M	HAMMOND Indiana Nov.27,1896	U.S. Navy - 2312 Ship Aug 5/18	205 Chicago Ave Hammond Ind.
9	BOLTERS	Marie Louise	19		F	M		By Marriage Certificate	205 Chicago Ave Hammond Ind.
10	NICOLAOU	Demetrios	52		M	M		9754- Ct Mch 9. 1918 Court of New York april 21,1902	71 Nassau St New York Cy
11	NICOLAOU	Fotimi	36		F	M		36/- Alien Free Cert 5, 7, 18. Court of New York April 21,1909	71 Nassau St New York Cy
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Neuber U.S. Inspector
Edward A Burke

11 list

Closed at number eleven

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—834

2

219

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, SAUCET Pierre, Surgeon of the S S P A G N E, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August 1918

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

14—218

August 23/1918

All August 22/1918

Act of Rev
All Et. Total
42 5 47
3 2nd. 16
2 S.D.
29 Transits

3 Seamen deducted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which persons sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		TRANSIT															
1				BONE	Alfred	23		M	S	FIREman	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Mother - Mrs Bone Le Pellerin - France
2		TRANSIT		CANE	Mathurin	30		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Lorient	Depot des 3emes Equipages at Lorient - France
3		TRANSIT		COUADOU	Francois	34		M	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Havre	Sister - Mrs Yvonne Belecq 70 rue Grand croissant - Havre
4		TRANSIT		DESPLANQUES	Leopold	37		M	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	at home - 15 rue de Lord - Bordeaux
5		TRANSIT		FORGERONT	Pierre	16		M	S	sea app.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Cameleon 30 quai Bacalan - Bordeaux
6		TRANSIT		GOUR	Jean	29		M	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	Wife - Mrs M. Gour 129 rue James - Brest
7		TRANSIT		GOMEZ	Alfred	23		M	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	friend - Mr Marquis 4 quai de Bacalan - Bordeaux
8		TRANSIT		GUIVARCH	Francois	25		M	S	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	Father - Mr Guivarch St Paul de Leon - France
9				HAOUCHINE	Mohamed	22		M	S	Coalpasser	"	"	French Subject	African	Algeria	Alger	Father - Mr Ali ben Assen 31 rue Chantereine Bordeaux
10				LE PHILIPPE	Joseph	32		M	S	fireman	"	"	French	French	France	Rochefort	Depot : 4emes Equipages Rochefort - France
11		TRANSIT		MARCHAND	Georges	26		M	M	sailor	"	"	"	"	France	Le Bouscat	Wife - Mrs Marchand Le Bouscat - France
12				MULON	Louis	26		M	S	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lorient	Depot : 4emes Equipages at Lorient - France
13				NOGAREDE	Charles	13		M	S	sea app. Member of crew	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Mother- Mrs Nogarede 57 cours de Moscou - Bordeaux
14				OLIVIER	Andre	30		M	S	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Nantes	Uncle - Mr A. Papot 76 Bld Eugene Orient - Nantes
15		TRANSIT		OLIER	Daniel	17		M	S	coalpasser	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Father - Mr. Olier Douarnenez - France
16		TRANSIT		PRIEIRA	Dioussi	27		M	S	sailor	no	no	"	"	"	Bordeaux	friend - Mr Marquet rue des Dosks 4 Bordeaux
17		TRANSIT		SELVEGRAN	Emille	39		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brest	brother - Mr Selvegran a Cancale - France
18				STARCK	Camille	53		M	S	steward	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	at Home - 1 quai de Bacalan -Bordeaux
19				TIANAIGNY	Paul	23		M	S	coalpasser	"	"	"	of Bck	"	"	Friend - Mrs Constaz rue Delbos - Bordeaux
20		TRANSIT		THOMAS	William	23		M	S	fireman	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend - Mr Jule 18 quai de Bacalan - Bordeaux
21				VOND THAI	Hoang	35		M	S	cook	yes	yes	French protect	Annamite	"	"	Friend - Mrs Besse 46 Quai de Bacalan - Bordeaux
22				YORO	NIANG	25		M	M	fireman	no	no	"	African Blk.	"	"	Wife - Mrs Yoro 16 rue Corsin - Bordeaux
23				GIBOURDEL	Pierre	17		M	S	coalpasser	yes	yes	French	French	"	Cherbourg	Father- Mr. Giburdal 14 rue du Faubourg - Cherbourg
24		TRANSIT		HERRAULT	Fernand	26		M	M	fireman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Equeurdreville	Mrs Herault at Equeurdreville - France
25		TRANSIT		JACQ	Yves	26		M	M	fireman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Plouec	Mr. Jacq at Plouec - France
26				LE PICHOURON	Hyacinthe	35		M	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Kerevenock	Father - Mr. Le Pichouron a Kerenock - France
27				ROUZIC	Francois	25		M	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Havre	Mr. Rouzic a Doelan - France
28																	
29																	
30																	

45

Closed at number twenty seven

N. Newburger
Edward A. Burke

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

220

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal.	San Francisco	N.Y.	self	no	no	no	no	Consulat de France San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	aub.	grey	none	France	le Pelleri
2	Cal.	San "	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	aub.	aub.	aub.	"	France	Lorient
3	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	aub.	"	France	Guinguamp
4	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	grey	blue	"	France	St Pol du Vernay
5	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	aub.	aub.	blue	"	France	Limoges
6	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	black	"	France	Pleneuf
7	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	black	black	black	"	Senegal	Casamance
8	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	aub.	aub.	aub.	"	France	St Paul le Leon
9	Cla.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	aub.	black	grey	"	Algeria	Alger
10	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	"	France	Lannion
11	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	France	Blanquefort
12	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fairr	blue	"	France	Ergin
13	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	fair	fair	blue	"	FRANCE	Bordeaux
14	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	aub.	aub.	aub.	"	France	St Nazaire
15	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	France	Pont Croix
16	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	black	black	black	"	Afrique	Casamance
17	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	France	Cancale
18	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	grey	blue	"	France	Paris
19	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	black	black	black	"	Madagascar	NossiBe
20	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	Afrique	Dalla
21	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	yellow	black	black	"	Tonkin	Gin Tain
22	Cal.	San "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	black	black	black	"	Afrique	Rufisque
23	N.Y.	Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	To join the ship "NATIRONCO"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	aub.	blue	"	France	Lisieux
24	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	France	Paris
25	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	YES	1916	N.Y.	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	aub.	aub.	aub.	"	France	Plouec Vieux
26	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	aub.	aub.	aub.	"	France	Marche
27	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	aub.	fair	"	FRance	Doelan
28																							
29																							
30																							

Learned to read foreign

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French yes	Same	no	no	no	
2	"	"	Visit to foreign	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ESWEIN, Joseph, second officer, of the ESPAGNE from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

_____

_____ second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1918

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

3

221

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, SAUCET Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. P. Saucet

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1918

at New York

H. Reuben

Immigration Officer.

14—213

19

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Resident of: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										ARISTI PLAZA	Joseph	47		M	M	WORKER	YES	yes	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Wife - Mrs Aristi 38 rue Poyenne - Bordeaux
2										ARISTI GARCIAA	Josephine (niece)	19		F	S	hairdres.	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Aunt - Mrs Aristi 38 rue Poyenne - Bordeaux
3								TRANSIT		BRY	Ernest Theophile	22		M	S	steward	yes	yes	French	French	St Pierre et Miquelon	Cherbourg France	at home - NON IMM
4										CHENOT	Julien	44		M	M	laundry-man	yes	yes	French	French	France	Audincourt	Father in law - Mr. Moissonnier Rougegoutte - France
5										CHENOT	Maria	46		F	M	weaver	yes	yes	French	French	France	Audincourt	Father - Mr Moissonnier Rougegoutte - France
6	UNDER 16									CHENOT	Armand	11		M	S	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Audincourt	Grand'Father - Mr. Moissonnier Rougegoutte - France
7	UNDER 16									CHENOT	Jeanne	9		F	S	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Audincourt	Grand'Father - Mr Moissonnier Rougegoutte - France
8										GEENENS	Mireille	15		F	S	stenog.	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Aunt-Mrs Desrumeaux 19 rue de la Republique -Grand Croix
9										GRACIA	Louis	19		M	S	fireman	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Friend - Mr. Sclaffer Pierre Bld Godard - Bordeaux
10								TRANSIT		ROMYN	William	22		M	S	messman	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	France	Bordeaux	Friend - NON IMM 2 rue de la Merci - Bordeaux
11										SEVADJIAN	Manouk	24		M	S	engineer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	France	Bordeaux	Caserne Carayon La Tour Bordeaux
12										ROBERT	Clement	20		M	S	soldier	yes	yes	Belgian / Flemish		Belgium	Dixmude	22 Rgt of Infantry Dixmude - Belgium
13	ADMITTED									ZASLAWSKY	Neschana	50		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russian / Hebrew	Russian	France	Paris	at Home - rue Bachetel 91 - Paris
14	ADMITTED									ZASLAWSKI	Abraham	16		M	S	worker	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	at Home - rue Bachetel - Paris
15	UNDER 16									ZASLAWSKI	Rebecca	12		F	S	NONE	YES	YES	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	at home - rue Bachetel 91 Paris
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

46

Closed at number fifteen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—113

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

222

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									309 Michigan Ave														
1	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Mr. Arrisivita Hotel Cervantes -New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ord	aub.	aub.	None	Spain	San Sebasti San
2	N.Y.	Buffalo Niagara Falls	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	bridegroom- Mr Fortunio Arrisivita Hotel Cervantes Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	ord.	aub.	aub.	None	Spain	Sebastian
ANT ALIEN	3	St Pierre Miquelon	no	self	$ 5	in transit			sister- Miss Laure Bry St Pierre et Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ord	fair	green	None	Miquelon	St Pierre Miquelon
	4	Mass.	Holyoke	no	self	$200	yes	1906 1909	Mass	brother in law - Mr Moissonnier 31 Bond St- Lolyoke Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	aub	aub.	None	Lorraine	Nitting
	5	Mass.	Holyoke	no	self	no	yes	"	"	sister - Mr. Meissonnier 31 Bond St - Holyoke Mass. Aunt - Mr Moissonnier	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	aub	aub.	None	France	Gros- Magny
	6	Mass.	Holyoke	no	self	no	yes	"	"	31 Bond St Holyoke Mass. Aunt - Mr Moissonnier	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	fair	aub.	aub.	None	U.S.A.	Housatonic
	7	Mass	Holyoke	no	self	no	no	no	no	31 Bond St Holyoke Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	fair	aub.	aub.	None	France	Rougegoutt
	8	N.Y	New York	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Brother - Mrs Dannaud 363c BrownBl. N.Y. Cy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	aub.	aub.	aub.	None	France	Lambersaer
	9	Ohio	Ahron	no	self	$30	no	no	no	Brother - Mr Garcia 356 Wellington Ahron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	black	black	black	None	Spain	Svebamo
NT ALIEN	10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 a 1916	N.Y.	at home - 492 State St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fairblond	blue		None	Holland	Hague
	11	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 a 1917		brother in law-Mr Nanoutias Garabed 5c S Bridge St Worcester Mass. Aunt - Mrs J. Courante	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	aub.	black	black	None	Armenia	Korfout
	12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	849 Green Ave Brooklyn daughter - Mrs Petrowxky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	aub.	aub.	aub.	None	Belgium	Fariennos
	13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	1748 Washington Ave N.Y. Cy Aunt - Mrs Petrowsky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	aub.	aub.	aub.	None	Russia	Odessa
	14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	1748 Washington ave N.Y. Cy Aunt - Mrs Petrowxky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	aub	aub.	aub.	None	Russia	Odessa
	15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	1748 Washington Ave N.Y. Cy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	aub.	aub.	aub.	None	Russia	Odessa
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
24	22																							
25	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	no	unk.	no	no	no
2	Spanish	no	unk.	no	no	no
3	French	in transit for St Pierre				
4	French	no	often	yes	no	no
5	French	no	"	yes	no	no
6	French	no	often	yes	no	no
7	French	no	often	yes	no	no
8	French	no	unk	no	no	no
9	Spanish	yes	unk.	no	no	no
10	English Germ	no	unk	no	no	no
11	French	no	unk	no	no	no
12	French German	yes	2 Month	no	no	no
13	Russian	no	often	yes	no	no
14	Russian	no	often	yes	no	no
15	Russian	no	often	yes	no	no
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ESWEIN Joseph (State whether master, first or second officer.) second officer, of the Espagne from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1 223

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—814

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 10 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 22 1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GOSNAY	Thomas	32		M	M		Seamans Cert of Citizenship Boston Father's papers 1900	180 Marion St east Boston Mass.
2	KIERSTEAD	James	33		M	M	Boston Mass. may 25.1885	seamans cert of citizenship	269 Huron Ave Boston Mass.
3	McMENEMIN	Stephens	37		M	M	Philadelphia January 16.1881	seamans Cert of Merit – Army To. Penna.	1231 Rocurst St Phila. Penna.
4	NICOLAOU	Nicolas	18		M	S		364 New York Court Father's papers 1909	71 Nassau St New York cy
5	NICOLAOU	Christod	16		M	S		363 New York Court Fathers papers 1909	71 Nassau St New York Cy
6	NICOLAOU	Alexandros	13		M	S	Brooklyn. Ny Mch 5. 1905	364 New York Court Fathers papers 1909	71 Nassau St New York Cy
7	NICOLAOU	Constantinos	12		M	S	Newyork Ny – Oct 14. 1906.	365 New York Court Fathers papers 1909	71 Nassau St New York Cy
8	NICOLAOU	Thomas	9		M	S		366 – Athens Greece June 18. 1908 New York Court Fathers papers 1909	71 Nassau St New York Cy
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
28									
29									
30									

Not counted

H Newburn Jr
Edward G Burke } Inspr.

5 lit

Closed at number eighty

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Form 830
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... of any vessel having such aliens 227

Vessel ESPAGN ... DEAUX AUG 10 1918

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	BOISSON	Ren...							French	5.8	200	None
2	CURIE	Edou...							"	5.8	170	"
3	ESWEIN	Sam...							"	5.8	150	"
4	HERRED	Jos...							"	5.6	148	"
5	KERVEUR Y	Yve...							"	5.9	160	"
6	VESCO	Jo...							"	5.7	140	"
7	BONNY	Ch...							"	5.7	160	"
8	MOREAU	Hen...							"	5.4	170	"
9	BARBELIER	Pie...							"	5.7	136	"
10	LAPORTE Louis	Lo...							"	5.7	150	"
11	RAMON Pierre	Pi...							"	5.9	170	"
12	FRIOU	Ju...							"	5.6	144	"
13	BAUDET Jean	Jo...							"	5.9	156	"
14	ORGER	Fr...							"	5.5	150	"
15	HERVIS F	Fr...							"	5.4	148	"
16	LE MERRER	Lo...							"	5.6	144	"
17	ROULLIER	Fr...							"	5.8	144	"
18	GIRARD	Et...							"	5.5	168	"
19	GUILLOU	Jo...							"	5.6	154	"
20	HENRY	Aug...							"	5.7	158	"
21	KERROU	Pierre	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	/	35	M	"	"	5.9	210	"
22	CAUDAN	Jean	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	/	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
23	LE JUNTER	Francois	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	/	40	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
24	LISSILOUR	Auguste	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	/	38	M	"	"	576	140	"
25	MOULES	Marie Louis	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	/	25	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
26	LE GUERE	Francois	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	/	17	M	"	C	"	5.5	122	"
27	MAURIN	Michel	✓	"	"	1-3-18	C	/	29	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
28	LESQUEL	Roger	✓	"	"	1-3-18	C	/	17	M	"	"	5.5	142	Tattoos Left Hand
29	LADRAT	Pierre	✓	"	"	1-3-18	C	/	26	M	"	"	5.5	150	None
30	LE RIDER	Paul	✓	"	"	20-4-18	C	/	21	M	"	"	5.6	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

30 cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

224

Date, Sept. 3, 1918. 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Abdul Jallr-fireman — Ali Abdula Firema
Ahmed Abdu- " — Mohd Ibrahim "
Rolet Ibrahim " —
Mohamed Tala " —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Henri Ivarier Fireman — Jean Gist Fireman
Anton Yakoubtzk " — Camille Brisz "
Ivan Lebed " — Maurice Tesse "
Ahmed Yahia " — Georges Dubre "
Hosein Mansef " —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[illegible] of the Vessel [illegible]
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1245

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR [illegible] ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of [illegible] any vessel having such aliens 227

Vessel ESPAGNE [illegible] EAUX AUG 10 1918

[illegible] OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Race	(5) Last Permanent Residence	(6) Final Destination	(7) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(8) Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less	(9) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Married or single	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	BOISSON	Henri	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.8	200	None
2	CURIE	Edouard	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	35	M	*	*	5.8	170	*
3	ESWEIN	Socrate	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	36	M	*	*	5.8	150	*
4	MENARD	Jean	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	26	M	*	*	5.6	148	*
5	KERVEVAN Y	Yves	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.9	160	*
6	VESCO	Jean	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.7	140	*
7	BONNY	Charles	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.7	160	*
8	MOREAU	Henri	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.4	170	*
9	BARBELIER	Pierre	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible].7	136	*
10	LAPORTE Louis	Leon	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible].7	150	*
11	HAMON Pierre	Pierre	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible].9	170	*
12	FRIOU	Jean	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible]6	144	*
13	BAUDET Jean	Jean	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible]9	156	*
14	ORGER	Francois	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible]	150	*
15	HERVIS F	Francois	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible]	148	*
16	LE MERRER	Laurent	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible]	144	*
17	ROULLIER	Francois	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	[illegible]	144	*
18	GIRARD	Etienne	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.5	188	*
19	GUILLOU	Joseph	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.6	154	*
20	HENRY	Auguste	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.7	158	*
21	KERROU	Pierre	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	35	M	*	*	5.9	210	*
22	CAUDAN	Jean	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	26	M	*	*	5.8	160	*
23	LE JUNTER	Francois	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	40	M	*	*	5.7	144	*
24	LISSILOUR	Auguste	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	38	M	*	*	5?6	140	*
25	MOULES	Marie Louis	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	25	M	*	*	5.5	140	*
26	LE QUERE	Francois	✓	*	*	15-11-17	e. *	/	17	M	*	C	5.5	122	*
27	MAURIN	Michel	✓	*	*	1-3-18	e. *	/	29	M	*	*	5.6	146	*
28	LESQUEL	Roger	✓	*	*	1-3-18	e. *	/	17	M	*	*	5.5	142	Tattoos Left Hand
29	LADRAT	Pierre	✓	*	*	1-3-18	e. *	/	26	M	*	*	5.5	150	None
30	LE RIDER	Paul	✓	*	*	20-4-18	e. *	/	21	M	*	*	5.6	150	*

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

[illegible] 30 cents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

225

Date, AUGUST 24 ,1918 , *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
MRIEZ Camille	Height: 5, -Weight: 120 -16 years
CASSE Maurice	Height: 5.3 - Weight: 120 -16 years
SUDRE Georges	Height: 5.1 - Weight: 100 -15 years
GIOT Raoul	Height: 5.5 - Weight: 150 -22 years

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Les presents doivent se trouver actuellement :

642 East 59th Street , Brooklyn

+ 1 Deserter

14—1344

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel "ESPAGNE"

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS OF CREW

Required under Act of May 19, 1914, of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ESPAGNE DEAUX AUG 10 1918

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Date of arrival	(7) Alien passenger for the United States	(8) Age	Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	BOISSON	Henri								French	5.8	200	None
2	CURIE	Adam								"	5.8	170	"
3	ESWEIN	Josep								"	5.8	150	"
4	[illegible]	Josep								"	5.6	148	"
5	KERVEUR Y	Yves								"	5.9	160	"
6	VESCO	Josep								"	5.7	140	"
7	BONNY	Chris								"	5.7	160	"
8	MOREAU	Henri								"	5.4	170	"
9	BARBELIER	Pierr								"	5.7	136	"
10	LAPORTE Louis	Louis								"	5.7	150	"
11	HAMON Pierre	Pierr								"	5.9	170	"
12	FRIOU	Josep								"	5.6	144	"
13	BAUDET Jean	Jean								"	5.9	156	"
14	ORGER	Franc								"	5.5	150	"
15	HERVIS F	Franc								"	5.4	148	"
16	LE MERRER	Laure								"	5.6	144	"
17	ROULLIER	Franc								"	5.2	144	"
18	GIRARD	Etienn								"	5.5	138	"
19	GUILLOU	Joseph	✓	"	Post	"	15-11-17	C	/	38	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
20	HENRY	Auguste	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/	29	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
21	BERHOU	Pierre	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/	35	M	"	"	5.9	210	"
22	CAUDAN	Jean	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
23	LE JUNTER	Francois	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/	40	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
24	LISSILOUR	Auguste	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/	38	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
25	MOULES	Marie Louis	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/	25	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
26	LE QUERE	Francois	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/	17	M	"	C	"	5.5	122	"
27	MAURIN	Michel	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C	/	29	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
28	LESQUEL	Roger	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C	/	17	M	"	"	5.5	142	Tattoos Left Hand
29	LADRAT	Pierre	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C	/	26	M	"	"	5.5	150	None
30	LE RIDER	Paul	✓	"		"	20-4-18	C	/	21	M	"	"	5.6	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

30 cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M... ...RS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... of any vessel having such aliens 227

Vessel ESPAGN... ...RDEAUX AUG 10 1918

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	BOISSON	Henr...							French	5.8	200	None
2	CURIE	Edou...							"	5.8	170	"
3	ESWEIN	Josep...							"	5.8	150	"
4	HERRAD	Josep...							"	5.6	148	"
5	KERVEUR Y	Yves...							"	5.9	160	"
6	VESCO	Jose...							"	5.7	140	"
7	BONNY	Chris...							"	5.7	160	"
8	MOREAU	Henri...							"	5.4	170	"
9	BARBELIER	Pierr...							"	5.7	136	"
10	LAFORTE Louis	Louis...							"	5.7	150	"
11	HAMON Pierre	Pierr...							"	5.9	170	"
12	FRIOU	Josep...							"	5.6	144	"
13	BAUDET Jean	Jean...							"	5.9	156	"
14	ORGER	Franc...							"	5.5	150	"
15	HERVIS F	Franc...							"	5.4	148	"
16	LE MERRER	Laure...							"	5.6	144	"
17	ROULLIER	Franc...							"	5.8	144	"
18	GIRARD	Etienn...							"	5.5	138	"
19	GUILLOU	Joseph	✓	"	Post	"	15-11-17	C.	/	38	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
20	HENRY	Auguste	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C.	/	29	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
21	HERROU	Pierre	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C.	/	35	M	"	"	5.9	210	"
22	CAUDAN	Jean	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C.	/	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
23	LE JUNTER	Francois	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C.	/	40	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
24	LISSILOUR	Auguste	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C.	/	38	M	"	"	5?6	140	"
25	MOULES	Marie Louis	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C.	/	25	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
26	LE QUERE	Francois	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C.	/	17	M	"	C	"	5.5	122	"
27	MAURIN	Michel	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C.	/	29	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
28	LESQUEL	Roger	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C.	/	17	M	"	"	5.5	142	Tattoos Left Hand
29	LADRAT	Pierre	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C.	/	26	M	"	"	5.5	150	None
30	LE RIDER	Paul	✓	"		"	20-4-18	C.	/	21	M	"	"	5.6	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

H. Vaubuter C.S. Agt

30 cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1204

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M... ...BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... ...ves of any vessel having such aliens 227

Vessel ESPAGNE ... ...ORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

...THS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	BOISSON	Henr...							French	5.8	200	None
2	CURIE	Edou...							"	5.8	170	"
3	ESWEIN	Josep...							"	5.8	150	"
4	[redacted]	Josep...							"	5.6	148	"
5	KERVEVER Y	Yves							"	5.9	160	"
6	VESCO	Jose...							"	5.7	140	"
7	BONNY	Chris...							"	5.7	160	"
8	MOREAU	Henri...							"	5.4	170	"
9	BANNELIER	Pierr...							"	5.7	136	"
10	LAPORTE Louis	Louis							"	5.7	150	"
11	HAMON Pierre	Pierr...							"	5.9	170	"
12	FRIOU	Josep...							"	5.6	144	"
13	BAUDET Jean	Jean							"	5.9	156	"
14	ORGER	Franc...							"	5.5	150	"
15	HERVIS F	Franc...							"	5.4	148	"
16	LE MERRER	Laure...							"	5.6	144	"
17	ROULLIER	Franc...							"	5.2	144	"
18	GERARD	Etienn...							"	5.5	138	"
19	GUILLOU	Joseph	✓	"	Post	"	15-11-17	C	/ 38	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
20	HENRY	Auguste	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/ 29	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
21	KERROU	Pierre	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/ 35	M	"	"	5.9	210	"
22	CAUDAN	Jean	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/ 26	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
23	LE JUNTER	Francois	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/ 40	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
24	LISSILOUR	Auguste	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/ 38	M	"	"	5?6	140	"
25	MOULES	Marie Louis	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/ 25	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
26	LE QUERE	Francois	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	/ 17	M	"	C	"	5.5	122	"
27	MAURIN	Michel	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C	/ 29	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
28	LESQUEL	Roger	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C	/ 17	M	"	"	5.5	142	Tattoos Left Hand
29	LADRAT	Pierre	✓	"		"	1-3?18	C	/ 26	M	"	"	5.5	150	None
30	LE RIDER	Paul	✓	"		"	20-4-18	C	/ 21	M	"	"	5.6	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

H. Nouhaut [illegible]
Master

30 cards

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 638

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

226

Date, August 27 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW = YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
YAKOUBTCHK Anton	24 years; Weight 150 Height 5.7
KONKOL Leon	29 years; Weight: 165 Height: 5.7
YEHIA Ahmed	18 years; Weight: 130 Height: 5.3
YOUSSEF HASSAN	17 years; Weight: 140 Height: 5.5
HASSAN Mohamed	20 years; Weight: 135 Height: 5.3

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

H. Nouhaut
Master of the Vessel ESPAGNE
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1344

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... any vessel having such aliens 227

Vessel ESPAGNE ...EAUX AUG 10 1918

E. ESPAGNE Aug 3 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name													(9) ...uality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	BOISSON	Henri	✓	"	Carpenter	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"		...ch	5.8	200	None
2	CURIE	Edouard	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.8	170	"
3	ESVEIN	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.8	150	"
4	[illegible]	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.6	148	"
5	KERVEUR Y	Yves	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.9	150	"
6	VESCO	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.7	140	"
7	BONNY	Christophe	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.7	160	"
8	MOREAU	Henri	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.4	170	"
9	RANNELIER	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.7	136	"
10	LAPORTE Louis	Louis	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.7	150	"
11	RAMON Pierre	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.9	170	"
12	PRIOU	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.6	144	"
13	BAUBET Jean	Jean	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.9	156	"
14	ORGER	Francois	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.5	150	"
15	HERVIS F	Francois	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.4	148	"
16	LE MERRER	Laurent	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.6	144	"
17	ROULLIER	Francois	✓	"	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.2	144	"
18	GIRARD	Etienne	✓	"	Carpenter	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	41	M	"	"			5.5	188	"
19	GUILLOU	Joseph	✓	"	Post	"	15-11-17	C	"	/	38	M	"	"			5.6	154	"
20	HENRY	Auguste	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	"	/	29	M	"	"			5.7	158	"
21	KERROU	Pierre	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	"	/	35	M	"	"			5.9	210	"
22	CAUDAN	Jean	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	"	/	26	M	"	"			5.8	160	"
23	LE JUNTER	Francois	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	"	/	40	M	"	"			5.7	144	"
24	LISSILOUR	Auguste	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	"	/	38	M	"	"			5?6	140	"
25	MOULES	Marie Louis	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	"	/	25	M	"	"			5.5	140	"
26	LE QUERE	Francois	✓	"		"	15-11-17	C	"	/	17	M	"	C	"		5.5	122	"
27	MAURIN	Michel	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C	"	/	29	M	"		"		5.6	146	"
28	LESQUEL	Roger	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C	"	/	17	M	"		"		5.5	142	Tattoos Left Hand
29	LADRAT	Pierre	✓	"		"	1-3-18	C	"	/	26	M	"		"		5.5	150	None
30	LE RIDER	Paul	✓	"		"	20-4-18	C	"	/	21	M	"		"		5.6	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

H. Nouhette Jr
Supt

30 cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 420
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	BOISSON	Henri	Master	Bordeaux 22-5-18		None	44	M	French	French	5.8	200	None
2	CURIE	Edouard	2nd Captain	" 23-5-18		"	35	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
3	ESWEIN	Joseph	2nd Lieutnant	" 31-7-18		"	32	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
4	[illegible]	Joseph	2nd "	" 15-11-17		"	39	M	"	"	5.6	148	"
5	KERVEUR Y	Yves	3nd "	" 29-7-18		"	31	M	"	"	5.9	160	"
6	VESCO	Joseph	4nd "	" 3-8-18		"	17	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
7	BONNY	Christophe	Boatswain	" 15-11-17		"	40	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
8	MOREAU	Henri	Carpenter	" 15-11-17		"	31	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
9	BARBELDER	Pierre	2e Boatswain	" 15-11-17		"	38	M	"	"	5.7	136	"
10	LAPORTE Louis	Louis	2e Boatswain	" 15-11-17		"	44	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
11	RAMON Pierre	Pierre	2e "	" 1-7-18		"	41	M	"	"	5.9	170	"
12	FRIOU	Joseph	Helmsman	" 15-11-17		"	33	M	"	"	5.6	144	"
13	BAUDET Jean	Jean	"	" 15-11-17		"	18	M	"	"	5.9	156	"
14	ORGER	Francois	"	" 15-11-17		"	34	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
15	HERVIS F	Francois	"	" 15-11-17		"	17-	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
16	LE MERRER	Laurent	"	" 15-11-17		"	46	M	"	"	5.6	144	"
17	ROULLIER	Francois	"	" 15-11-17		"	32	M	"	"	5.2	144	"
18	GIRARD	Etienne	"	"	Carpenter	" 15-11-17	41	M	"	"	5.5	188	"
19	GUILLOU	Joseph	"	"	Post	" 15-11-17	38	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
20	HENRY	Auguste	"	"		" 15-11-17	29	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
21	KERROU	Pierre	"	"		" 15-11-17	35	M	"	"	5.9	210	"
22	CAUDAN	Jean	"	"		" 15-11-17	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
23	LE JUNTER	Francois	"	"		" 15-11-17	40	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
24	LISSILOUR	Auguste	"	"		" 15-11-17	38	M	"	"	5?6	140	"
25	MOULES	Marie Louis	"	"		" 15-11-17	25	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
26	LE QUERE	Francois	"	"		" 15-11-17	17	M	" C	"	5.5	122	"
27	MAURIN	Michel	"	"		" 1-3-18	29	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
28	LESQUEL	Roger	"	"		" 1-3-18	17	M	"	"	5.5	142	Tattoos Left Hand
29	LADRAT	Pierre	"	"		" 1-3?18	26	M	"	"	5.5	150	None
30	LE RIDER	Paul	"	"		" 20-4-18	21	M	"	"	5.6	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

30 cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EBWEIN Joseph second officer, of the "ESTAGNE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 22, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	JORET	Louis	Helmsman	BORDEAUX 23-6-18		Mene	38	M	French	French	5.5	135	Mne
2	OLLIVIER	Louis	"	"	23-6-18	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
3	GUYOMARD	Yves	"	"	11-6-18	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	135	"
4	PERROS	Yves	"	"	11-7-18	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	135	"
5	MORVAN	Yves	"	"	8-8-18	"	18	M	"	"	4.10	130	"
6	COUTE	Eugene	Seapp.	"	27-5-18	"	15	M	"	"	4.10	126	"
7	LE GUILLOUZER	Louis	"	"	1-8-18	"	14	M	"	"	4.9	110	"
8	PROVOST	Francisque	"	"	25-7-18	"	15	M	"	"	4.10	90	"
9	LE FLEM	Joseph	"	"	27-7-18	"	12	M	"	"	4.5	80	"
10	PANNETIER	Henri	Helsmman	"	8-7-18	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	135	"
11	LE BERVET	Jean	"	"	8-8-18	"	17	M	"	"	5.1	125	"
12	VITRAC Auguste	Auguste	"	"	10-8-18	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	135	"
13	PECH	Roger	"	"	10-8-18	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	145	"
14	JEGO	Louis	Gunner	"	15-11-17	"	27	M	"	"	5.3	136	"
15	ABAUTRET	Henri	"	"	15-11-17	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	142	"
16	MORISSEAU	Noe	"	"	15-11-17	"	24	M	"	"	5.3	135	"
17	LE GALL	Louis	"	"	15-11917	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	144	"
18	MAGUER	Yves	"	"	15-11-17	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
19	LE FLOCH	Francois	"	"	15-11-17	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	142	"
20	PRIZER	Rene	"	"	15-11-17	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
21	SABATIER	Emile	"	"	15-11-17	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
22	BOULINAUD	Elie	"	"	15-11-17	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
23	QUERVAREC	Leopold	"	"	20-7-18	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
24	MARCHAND	Piet	"	"	31-7-18	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	135	"
25	BONNARD	Raymond	"	"	9-8-18	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
26	C												
27													
28													
29													
30													

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY FIVE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] Joseph ..... second officer ..., *of the* "E S P A G N E" ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

[redacted] *Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* Dec *1918*

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. Department of Labor

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

229 230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Mark or Peculiarity
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SANFOSUT	Louis	Chief Engineer	BORDEAUX	15-11-17	None	51	M	French	French	5.6	176	None
2	HOLLARD	Georges	2nd "	"	" "	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
3	CLISSON	Eugene	3nd "	"	" "	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
4	CLEMENT	Georges	4nd "	"	" "	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	158	2
5	LE ROCH	Jean	5nd "	"	5-8-18	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
6	PROUTEAU	Gaston	6nd "	"	23-5-18	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	150	"
7	JUILLAND	Eugene	7nd "	"	15-11-18	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	134	"
8	LEPINGLEUX-DESHAYES	Fernand	Electrician	"	25-7-18	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	1	"
9	PELTIER	Alfred	Aide-Mecanician	"	15-11-17	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	148	"
10	FOURGEAUD	Andre	Eleve-Mecanicien	"	15-11-18	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
11	GUEZON	Georged	" "	"	15-11-17	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
12	MONTFORT	Pierre	" "	"	31-7-18	"	17	M	"	"	5.1	140	"
13	LUCAS	Amedee	Oiler Engineer	"	15-11-17	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
14	AGNES	Auguste	" "	"	15-11-17	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
15	ROBERT	Gabriel	Oiler "	"	15-11-17	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	178	"
16	GALL	Eugene	" "	"	" "	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	128	"
17	GRALL	Emile	" "	"	" "	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
18	BESSON	Francois	" "	"	" "	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	152	"
19	LANDRIN	Jean	" "	"	" "	"	42	M	"	"	5.3	188	"
20	LE MOAL	Alfred	" "	"	" "	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	190	"
21	FAMCHON	Theophile	" "	"	" "	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
22	LARRANT	Edouard	" "	"	" "	"	41	M	"	"	5.2	158	"
23	ROBETS	Jeannes	" "	"	" "	"	38	M	"	"	6.2	182	"
24	TUAU	Edmond	" "	"	" "	"	29	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
25	PHILIPPOT	Jean	" "	"	" "	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
26	LALANNE	Henri	" "	"	" "	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	174	"
27	RIBOULET	Alexandre	" "	"	" "	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
28	St CRICK	Pierre	" "	"	" "	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
29	RICORDEAU	Louis	" "	"	9-8-18	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
30	PLUNIAN	Auguste	1st Fireman	"	15-11-18	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	220	"
	CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY						42	M	"	"	5.6	154	"

L. Nadeau Jr
Insp.

4 cards
4 medical cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under A

DAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Vessel ESPA

I, [illegible] JOSEPH [illegible] SECOND OFFICER, of the "ESPAGNE", do declare:

(1) [illegible]ng is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

NAME [illegible]he copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible] Second Officer.

[illegible]orn to before me this 22-ng day of Aug, 191[illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Inspector.

No. on list	Family name
1	PICAUD
2	HELLIOT
3	COUEDIC
4	LE TENDRE
5	LE QUINTR[illegible]
6	VINCENT
7	DEST[illegible]
8	M[illegible]
9	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 16 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS										
1	PICAUD	Francois	1st Fireman	BORDEAUX	15-11-17	None	50	M	French	French	5.6	176	None
2	HELLIOT	Feridnand	" "	"	" "	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
3	COUEDIC	Joseph	" "	"	" "	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
4	LE TENDRE	Francois	" "	"	" "	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	158	2
5	LE QUINTREC	Jean	Fireman	"	" "	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
6	VINCHET	Jules	"	"	" "	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	150	"
7	DESTRIBATS	Laurent	"	"	" "	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
8	MILON	Guillaume	"	"	" "	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
9	HAMEL	Francois	"	"	" "	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
10	LHORSET	Yves	"	"	" "	"	47	M	"	"	6.	160	"
11	DUVIGNAC	Jean	"	"	" "	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
12	JOLLET	Alfred	"	"	" "	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	145	"
13	BOURGUEDIEU	Gaston	"	"	" "	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	135	"
14	MADIC	Jean	"	"	" "	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
15	DUMESNIL	Henri	"	"	" "	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
16	LIMBOUR	Yvan	"	"	" "	"	33	M	"	"	5.10	166	"
17	LE DOZE	Jean	"	"	" "	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	150	"
18	KERAUDREN	Francois	"	"	" "	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
19	BEAUVAIS	Jean	"	"	22-5-18	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
20	OLIVRAIN	Albert	"	"	15-11-17	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	148	"
21	BINAISSE	Henri	"	"	" "	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	146	"
22	RIVOL	Guillaume	"	"	" "	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	152	"
23	BOHU	Francois	"	"	" "	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
24	LANSADE	Lucien	"	"	9-7-18	"	25	M	"	"	5.2	130	"
25	KERIQUET	Francois	"	"	1-8-18	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
26	CASTEL	Louis	"	"	26-7-18	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
27	BASSE	Paul	Senegalese Fireman	"	15-11-17	"	24	M	Colored African	French Subject	5.9	144	"
28	YOUSSOUF N'DOYE		" "	"	" "	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
29	SAMBA DIALLO		" "	"	" "	"	23	M	"	"	6.	170	"
30	YORO NIANG		" "	"	" "	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Joseph, second officer, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 191 8

[illegible] U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. And after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24—120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	MAKARE MANE		Senegalese Fireman	BORDEAUX 15-11-17		None	25	M	Colored African	French Subject	5.9	130	None
2	PATRON SYLVA		" "	" 30-1-18	C	" III	26	M	"	"	5.7	152	"
3	MAHI OUMOU		" "	" " "	C	" III	23	M	"	"	5.6	145	"
4	BAKARY SAMBA		" "	" " "	C	" III	25	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
5	SAMBA TARAORE		" "	" " "	C	" III	29	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
6	SIRE GASSAMA		" "	" 1-3-18	C	" III	31	M	"	"	5.8	162	"
7	FALL	Andre	" "	" 17-4-18	C	" III	23	M	"	"	5.8	138	"
8	DEMBA OUMAZ		" "	" 24-3-18	C	" III	25	M	"	"	5.8	155	"
9	AMADOU TABARA		" "	" 24-3-18	C	" III	34	M	"	"	5.7	134	"
10	YANGSOI	Francois	Portuguese "	" 26-6-18	C	" II	19	M	"	Portuguese	5.7	150	"
11	SAMBA SAGNA		Senegalese "	" 1-8-18	C	2 III	23	M	"	French Subject	5.7	154	"
12	DIOGOU DIALLO		" "	" 1-8-18	C	" III	26	M	"	French Protected	5.9	140	"
13	DAOUDA DEMBA		" "	" 8-8-18	C	" III	28	M	"	"	5.10	155	"
14	GILIS MARCEAU	Louis	Fireman	" 10-8-18	C	" 2	18	M	French	French	5.8	150	"
15	XENARES	Francois	"	" " "	C	" II	28	M	"	"	5.9	160	"
16	LAURENT	Joseph	"	" " "	C	" II	35	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
17	SILAS	Bernard	"	" " "	C	" II	26	M	"	"	5.9	155	"
18	CAGNARD	Leon Marie	"	" " "	C	" II	34	M	"	"	5.9	145	"
19	KONKOL	Leon	2 Polish	" " "	C	" II	27	M	Polish	Russian	5.7	165	"
20	SALOUM SAKO		Senegalese Fireman	" 15-7-18	C	" III	23	M	Colored African	French Protected	5.5	150	"
21	SILLY GANDEGA		" "	" 6-7-18	C	" III	26	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
22	GRIFFON	Yves	Coal Passer	" 15-11-17	C	" I	36	M	French	French	5.9	162	"
23	LE PIERRES	Eugene	" "	" " "	C	" I	22	M	"	"	5.5	146	"
24	JEGOV	Pierre	" "	" " "	C	" 1	19	M	"	"	5.3	134	"
25	LE NECH	Pierre	" "	" 4-7-18	C	" 1	17	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
26	NVIBoIRE BRAVE		" "	" 11-7-18	C	" II	18	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
27	GUEGUEN	Jean	" "	" 9-7-18	C	" II	18	M	"	"	5.6	125	"
28	POURNIER	Andre	" "	" 10-8-18		"	18	M	"	"	5.7	145	"
29	LESPERT	Andre	" "	" 15-11-17	C	" III	17	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
30	MAURICE	Joseph Leon	" "	" " "	C-1		17	M	"	"	5.5	130	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible]EN Joseph, second officer, of the "ESPAGNE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug., 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	VL 278/58												
1	DENIGES	Jacques	Steward	BORDEAUX	8-8-18	C None II	17	M	French	French	5.8	130	None
2	DIAGUIBI SIBI		Coal Passer	"	15-11-17	C " III	28	M	Colored African	French Protected	6.	186	"
3	MOUSSA SALLY		" "	"	30-1-18	C " III	27	M	"	"	5.6	138	"
4	MOUSSA CISSE		" "	"	" "	C " III	26	M	"	"	5.6	142	"
5	N'GOLO TRAORE		" "	"	1-3-18	C " III	22	M	"	"	5.9	162	"
6	ABDOULAYE FATOUMA		" "	"	" "	C " III	26	M	"	"	5.7	152	"
7	BISSENTY BASSE		" "	"	17-4-18	C " III	26	M	"	"	5.9	158	"
8	DEMBA DIARRA		" "	"	" "	C " III	25	M	"	"	5.10	152	"
9	FATOUMA MAMADI		" "	"	25-5-18	C " III	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
10	SAMBA SOUMARE		" "	"	" "	C " III	25	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
11	MOMOU CISSE		" "	"	10-6-18	C " III	28	M	"	"	5.7	155	"
12	GAKOU ABDOULAYE		" "	"	" "	C " III	28	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
13	GOMIS DIOSSY		" "	"	" "	C " III	28	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
14	MOUSTEY	Stanislas	" "	"	" "	C " III	28	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
15	JEHIA AHMED		" "	"	" "	"	18	M	African	English Protected	5.3	130	"
16	MEHREU ALI		" "	"	" "	"	21	M	"	"	5.	140	"
17	YOUSSEF ASSANE		" "	"	" "	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	125	"
18	HASSAM MOHAMED		" "	"	" "	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	135	"
19	YAKOUMSCHACK	Antoine	" "	"	" "	C " II	24		Polish	Russian	5.7	150	"
20			Exp 15-16-17-18 Shortening 15 cents										
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

CLOSED AT NUMBER NINETEEN

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EDWIN Joseph ..... *second officer, of the* "ESPAGNE" ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* Aug ....., *1918*

..... *Immigration Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

30

M.

CLOSE.

* See list .....

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information .....

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	LE NAYVILLE	Louis	French Postal Agent on board	BORDEAUX	10-8-18 C	None	37	M	French	French	5.10	140	None
2	SAUCET	Pierre	Surgeon	"	22-5-18 C	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
3	LE JELOUX	Joseph	Purser	"	22-7-18 C	"	54	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
4	HUON	Jean	Wireless	"	15-11-17 C	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	136	"
5	DUPERRIER	Charles	"	"	8-8-18 C	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	120	"
6	DONCE	Georges	Purveyer	"	25-6-18 C	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
7	LE PETIT	Paul	Clerk	"	15-11-17 C	"	36	M	"	"	5,3	168 160	"
8	REGUE	Jose	"	"	8-3-18 C	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
9	IGONNET	Henri	Chief Cook	"	15-11-17 C	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
10	MASSON	Francois	2nd "	"	" " C	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
11	LOPEZ	Leon	3nd "	"	17-4-18 C	"	36	M	"	Swiss	5.8	174 170	"
12	LINDER	Jules	2	"	19-7-18 C	"	45	M	"	Swiss	5.7	150	"
13	HESSON	Victor	"	"	1-8-18 C	"	17	M	"	French	5	110	"
14	VINCENT	Lucien	"	"	11-7-18 C	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
15	KLOGNA	Valentin	"	"	15-11-18 C	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	142 130	"
16	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	"	"	15-11-17 C	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	120	"
17	MILLET	Auguste	"	"	28-6-18 C	"	18	M	"	"	4.10	132	"
18	AHMED BEN EL GHEIS		Helper Cook	"	15-11-17 C	"	25	M	Marocan	French Protected	5.4	140	"
19	GUILHERMO Frederico		"	"	10-8-18 C	"	38	M	Portuguese	"	5.6	190	"
20	BOUCHAILI BEN MESSAND		"	"	15-11-17 C	"	28	M	Marocan	"	5.6	140	"
21	PARRA	Jean	"	"	1-3-18 C	"	18	M	French	French	5.1	124 118	"
22	MONGRAND	Jean	"	"	17-4-18 C	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	145	"
23	VACHER	Lucien	"	"	17-7-18 C	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	134	"
24	MARTIN	Henri Rene	"	"	17-4-18 C	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	130 124	"
25	DOLEAC	Pierre	Ist Baker	"	15-11-17 C	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
26	LEGEL	Armand	2ne "	"	1-8-18 C	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
27	LAPLUME	Baptiste	3nd "	"	6-8-18 C	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
28	MOLLARD	Georges	Ist Butcher	"	15-11-17 C	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	168 170	"
29	ZULAICA Mendiaras		2nd "	"	1-3-18 C	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	154	"
30	MEJEANT	Yves	Ist Storeman	"	15-11-17 C	"	32	M	French	French	5.4	146	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER Thirty

Edmond A. Brooke
Inspector

30 each

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) will be punished by a fine of not more than $100 for each offense.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Case No. 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ESWEIN Joseph second officer of the " ESPAGNE ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[signature] Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug, 1918.

[signature]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That, upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	HAMON	Pierre	2nd Storeman	BORDEAUX	15-11-17	C None /	17	M	French	French	5.7	158	None
2	BOINET	Paul	Printer	"	15-11-17	C " /	40	M	"	"	5.10	178	"
3	MARIE	Francois	Assistant Doctor's	"	" "	C " /	43	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
4	KERJOLIS	Ignace	Chief Pantryman	"	" "	C " /	32	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
5	PICHON	Michel	" "	"	10-8-18	C " 2	24	M	"	"	5.9	180	"
6	CHASSAGNE	Andre	Hair dresser	"	15-11-17	C " /	29	M	"	"	5.2	~~110~~ 119	"
7	COUAZE	Celestin	" "	"	8-8-18	C " 2	24	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
8	LANNOYE	Rene	Chief Steward	"	30-7-18	C " /	32	M	"	"	5?7	148	"
9	SIMON	Francois	2nd " "	"	15-11-17	C " /	26	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
10	VAN BARLINGHEM	Jean	Assit. "	"	15-11-17	C " /	43	M	"	"	5.2	124	"
11	TROMBETTA	Salvator	Chief Sterrage	"	15-11-17	C " /	45	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	~~170~~ 165	"
12	COULON	Eugene	Steward	"	15-11-17	C " /	48	M	French	French	5.7	166	"
13	GALLENE	Auguste	"	"	" "	C " /	30	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
14	PELAUD	Eugene	"	"	" "	C " /	30	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
15	REBOURS	Joseph	"	"	" "	C " /	37	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
16	FLOCH	Isidore	"	"	" "	C " /	35	M	"	"	57	264	"
17	LEGRAND	Jean	"	"	" "	C " /	41	M	"	"	6.1	~~190~~ 176	"
18	ROLLAND	Mathurin	"	"	29-7-18	C " /	34	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
19	LESTRAT	Joachim	"	"	15-11-17	C " /	34	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
20	GAULIER	Franchis	"	"	29-11-17	C " /	59	M	"	"	5.9	~~170~~ 165	"
21	ROUHEAU	Henri	"	"	1-8-18	C " /	51	M	"	"	5.2	130	"
22	LEFEUCHANT	Yves	"	"	15-11-17	C " /	42	M	"	"	5.7	138	"
23	CREOTE	Julien	"	"	" "	C " /	58	M	"	"	5.2	140	"
24	LE MARREC	Pierre	"	"	" "	C " /	41	M	"	"	5.10	~~170~~ 165	"
25	GUANTOU	Jean Marie	"	"	" "	C " /	40	M	"	"	5.9	158	"
26	LE BOZEC	Pierre	"	"	27-7-18	C " /	30	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
27	BAUSSAIS	Paul	"	"	15-11-17	C " /	45	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
28	BELLIOT	Eugene	"	"	" "	C " /	46	M	"	"	5.2	148	"
29	BAUDE	Jean	"	"	" "	C " /	58	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
30	SUMERVIE	Octave	"	"	" "	C " /	37	M	"	"	5.10	140	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Edward A. Burke
Interpreter

Boarded

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Joseph, second officer, of the "E SP A G N E", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug, 191[illegible]

[illegible] Second Officer.

[illegible] Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPAGNE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, [illegible], 191, *from the port of* BORDEAUX AUG 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	HENRY	Francisque	✓	Steward	BORDEAUX	15-11-17	C	None	31	M	French	French	5.5	126	None
2	HOUJEAN	Guillaume	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	146	"
3	PAUL	Arnaud	✓	"	"	1-8-18	C	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	150	"
4	LE ROLLAND	Louis	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	30	M	"	"	6.	~~160~~ 150	"
5	LECLERC	Eugene	✓	"	"	22-5-18	C	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	166	"
6	MENOU	Louis	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	27	M	"	"	5.1	128	"
7	LE BELLEGUIC	Vincent	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	~~160~~ 164	"
8	NAVICET	Joseph	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
9	BIDALOT	Etienne	✓	"	"	1-3-18	C	"	34	M	"	"	6.	140	"
10	OLLIER	Emile	✓	"	"	17-4-18	C	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	102	"
11	LE BOZEC	Pierre	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	~~135~~ 149	"
12	GILLOT	Maxime	✓	"	"	15-11-17	C	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	128	"
13	SARRAN	Zacharie	✓	"	"	22-5-18	C	"	52	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
14	CREDOU,	Louis	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
15	COCHERY	Francois	✓	"	"	11-7-18	C	"	43	M	"	"	5.	120	"
16	LABEDE-COURET	Jacques	✓	"	"	8-8-18	C	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
17	GARCIN	Emile	✓	"	"	20-12-17	C	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	~~170~~ 164	"
18	RIO	Henri	✓	"	"	1-3-18	C	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
19	MARY	Louis Eugene	✓	"	"	22-5-18	C	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
20	BONCOMPAGNE	Deminge	✓	"	"	25-6-18	C	"	38	M	Portuguese	Portug	5.4	150	"
21	FAUREAU	Maximilien	✓	"	"	8-8-18	C	"	28	M	French	French	5.6	~~150~~ 157	"
22	VERGE	Jean	✓	"	"	20-12-17	C	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	126	"
23	BALLU	Clair	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	52	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
24	GAYRAL	Charles	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	118	"
25	MENOU	Yves	✓	"	"	17-4-18	C	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	120	"
26	LAFITTE	Etienne	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	140	"
27	VANHUYSSE	Maurice	✓	"	"	" "	C	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	136	"
28	LARUE	Roger	✓	"	"	1-3-18	C	"	18	M	"	"	4.10	110	"
29	ANTONIN	Joseph	✓	2	"	23-5-18	C	"	45	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	152	"
30	BELLOC	Felix	✓	"	"	1-8-18	C	"	18	M	French	French	5.6	130	"
	CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY														

Edward A Burke
Master

30 copies

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible]EIN Joseph ..... second officer, of the ..... "ESPAGNE" ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918.

[illegible] Second Officer.

[illegible] Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2336

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK AUG 22 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	RAJAUD	Henri	Steward	BORDEAUX 9-8-18		C None 1	18	M	French	French	5.7	110	None
2	JOUBERT	Charles	"	" " "		C " 1	18	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
3	LEBRAS	Aristide	"	" 15-11-17		C " 3	14	M	"	"	4.5	110	"
4	TREVOAN	Louis	"	" " "		C " 1	18	M	"	"	5.2	100	"
5	HERLIDOU	Pierre	"	" 17-4-18		C " 2	19	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
6	BARBEAU	Andre	"	" " "		C " 1	17	M	"	"	5.	120	"
7	BRUNET	Paul	"	" " "		C " 1	18	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
8	MILLET	Henri	"	" 18-7-18		C " 2	16	M	"	"	5.7	130	"
9	RAMAT	Gaston	"	" " "		C " 3	15	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
10	KAUFFMANN	Andre	"	" 6-8-18		C " 2	17	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
11	HARRARD	Leon	"	" " "		C " 2	38	M	"	"	5.5	145	"
12	CHANCOUNE	Jean	"	" " "		C " 2	30	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
13	SAUVOT	Henri	"	" " "		C " 2	34	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
14	GIOT	Raoul	"	" " "		C " 1	22	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
15	GEFFROY	Andre	"	" " "		C " 1	19	M	"	"	5.4	110	"
16	TESSON	Pierre	"	" 22-5-18		C " 2	15	M	"	"	4.10	100	"
17	LE BELLEGUIC	Louis	"	" " "		C " 3	13	M	"	"	4.9	80	"
18	BOURNE	Louis	"	" 6-8-18		C " 3	15	M	"	"	5.4	105	"
19	VEILLERAT	Yvan	"	" " "		C " 2	17	M	"	"	6.	135	"
20	CASSE	Maurice	"	" " "		C " 3	16	M	"	"	5.3	120	"
21	LALANNE	Pierre	"	" " "		C " 2	17	M	"	"	5.3	110	"
22	LALANNE	Etienne	"	" " "		C " 2	16	M	"	"	5.5	110	"
23	OLIVET	Raymond	"	" " "		C " 2	15	M	"	"	5.8	120	"
24	VIDEAU	Octave	"	" " "		C " 2	17	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
25	LIZOT	Maurice	"	" " "		C " 2	16	M	"	"	5.3	110	"
26	VALLIN	Andre	"	" 8-8-18		C " 2	15	M	"	"	5.6	120	"
27	MARQUER	Leon	"	" " "		C " 2	16	M	"	"	5.6	115	"
28	BRIEZ	Camille	"	" " "		C " 2	16	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
29	JOULIN	Clement	"	" " "		C " 1	14	M	"	"	4.8	90	"
30	DUBOIS	Charles	"	" " "		C " 3	15	M	"	"	4.9	90	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Edward A. Burke
Asst

30 cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FOWLIN Joseph second officer of the "ESPAGNE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. J. Fowlin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug, 1918.

F. Newlin
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

237

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPAGNE, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 19 1918, 191, from the port of BORDEAUX AUG 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	SUDRE	Georges	Steward	BORDEAUX 5-8-18		c None 3	15	M	French	French	5.1	100	None
2	FLOCH	Roger	"	"	"	c " 3	16	M	"	"	5.5	125	"
3	ROUET	Suzanne	Stewardesse	"	15-11-17	c " 1	29	F	"	"	5.4	140	"
4	PAPE	Marguerite	"	"	"	c " 1	36	F	"	"	5.1	140	"
5	LE METAYER	Augustine	"	"	"	c " 1	48	F	"	"	4.10	150	"
6	MARAIS	Angele	"	"	"	c " 1	35	F	"	"	5.2	130	"
7	LE FLOCH	Marguerite	"	"	"	c " 1	51	F	"	"	5.6	140	"
8	GIRARD	Marius	Inspector	"	10-8-18	a " 1	42	M	"	"	5.5	135	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Edward J. Burke
Insp.
8 cards

CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHT

DEPORTED.

SHIP.

OFFICE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EWEIN Joseph second officer of the "ESPAGNE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appeurs below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Second Officer.

(11)

Espagne

Aug 22 '18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Index No.	NAMES.	Group.	No.	No. Pieces	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Detained—Excl. Date.	Detained—Excl. Page.	Detained—Excl. Sec'y.	Released. Date.	Released. Page.	Released. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Office.
29m 1	Berner, Ernest	I Sab	4	7	1	M		2.25	Northern Pacific				8/22	97	NS	05						
41f 2	Flagman, Elizabeth	I Sab	4	-	1	Ellis Isle	133	2.25	"	8/22	197	Law	8/22				8/27	70/277	Landrs			15/17
15m	Gaston																					
11m	Robert																					
50f 3	Jaslawski, Yeschaya		13	1 3 4/5	3	NS		2.25	Ital Line	8/22	101	NS	8/23	140	AP	1 45						33
16m	Abraham																					
12f	Rebecca																					

5th week

Exhaust 8/22/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6066

Aug. 20 To 22-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAR 23 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 23 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1128

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect (must items to be re-shot)	Retakes Required: Remarks
6066							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6067							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6068							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 23 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Elsmar Franz
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1128

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document damaged	Target Error	Other Defect (Must Items to be re-shot)	Retakes Required: Remarks
6066							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6067							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6068							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-'44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 23 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Edward Francy
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

VOLUME NO. 3087

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

from August 22nd 1918 to August 24th 1918.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS.
August 22nd-	Guiana	West Indies	16
	Maracaibo	Maracaibo	8
	Algeria	Gothenburg	2
	Santa Elena	Barbados via St Thomas	3
	[redacted]		[redacted]
	Annetta	Kingston, Jamaica	1
	City of Shanghai	Calcutta	3
	Meline	Blyth, England	4
	Tsushima Maru	Nobe, Japan	4
	Watanga	San Pedro de Macoris	2
	Calabria	Bahia	1
	Alfred Hage	Sagua, Cuba	1
23rd	Monterey	Nassau, Havana	14
	Amitia	Havana	
	Coamo	San Juan P.R.	11
	Korono	Barbados, Bridgetown	6
	Mauretania	United Kingdom	15
	Anten	Gothenburg	3
	Diomed	Shipwrecked	4
	Amelia	Baracoa	1
	Kerin Maru	Junin	3
	Aungban	Plymouth	2
	Kerry Range	Genoa	2
	Gulfaxe	Cartagena	1
	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
	Marne	Halifax, N.S.	1
	Ortega	Glasgow	3
	Danvegan Castle	Liverpool	6
	Riverford	Australia	1
24th	Iroquois	San Domingo, Puerto Plata	9
	Katoomba	Kingston, Jamaica, Liverpool	6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6067

Aug. 22 To 24-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAR 23 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 23 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. [illegible] Caldwell, Surgeon of the U. S. S. I A A, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8 11 6067

August 23/1918

Arr August 22/1918

1

Capt Hines

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	58	11	67
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	58	11	67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

[illegible] of the United States [illegible] unlawful destruction of property [illegible] destruction of property, or who [illegible] property, of the Government of the U[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA. Passengers sailing from THE WEST INDIES, AUGUST 14th, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2												5-8					
													FROM DEMERARA AUGUST 8th, 1918				
3		Larrony	Francis	45	M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother, Louis P. Larrony, Wismar, Br. Guiana.	N.Y.	New York
4		Larrony	Katherine	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother, Louis P. Larrony, Wismar, Br. Guiana.	N.Y.	New York
5		Gaskin	Muriel	32	4	F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Mother, Mrs. Gaskin, Georgetown, Br. Guiana.	N.Y.	New York
6	TRANSIT	Allt	Allen	67	M	M	S Govt. Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend, Br. Gen. Benson, Georgetown, Br. Guiana.	N.Y.	New York
7		Turnell	Cyril	30	M	S	Govt. Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother, J. C. Trumell, Georgetown, Br. Guiana.	England	London
8		Fields	Arthur	22	M	S	Br.Army Captain	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Father, J. H. Fields, Georgetown, Br. Guiana.	N.Y.	New York
9	DIPLOMAT	Nobrega	Anthony	56	M		Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Wife, Mrs. A. Nobrega, Georgetown, Br. Guiana.	Japan	Yokohama
10	DIPLOMAT	da Cunha	Victor				Brazilian Consul for San Francisco, Cal., U. S. A.										
11	DIPLOMAT	da Cunha	Violet				Wife of Victor da Cunha.										
												5-9					
													FROM GEORGETOWN AUGUST 11th, 1918				
12		Cocks	Pearl	34	9	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. Phillips	Father, Rev. A. T. Cocks St. Phillips, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Lewis	Edith	28	7	S	Teacher Normal	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. Phillips	Father, C. W. Lewis Fairy Valley, St. George, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	TRANSIT	Cave	Edith	47	10	S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. George	Husband, Archer Cave, Fairfield, Barbados	Canada	Toronto
15	TRANSIT	Cave	Violet	14	1	S	Girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, C. A. G. Cave Bridgetown, Barbados	Canada	Toronto
16	TRANSIT	Cave	Doris	12	1	S	Girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, Dr. J. C. Cave Bridgetown, Barbados	Canada	Toronto
17		Clarke	[illegible]	[illegible]		S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	[illegible]	Husband, Charles Clarke Verona, Barbados	N.Y.	[illegible]
18		Boyce	[illegible]	[illegible]		S	Barber	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Belleteria	Son-in-law, C. W. Kinsey Bridgetown, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		Boyce	Rose	[illegible]		S	Girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Brother-in-law, C. W. Kinsey Bridgetown, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20		Boyce	Doris	[illegible]		S	Girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Brother-in-law, C. W. Kinsey Bridgetown, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Greenidge	Margaret	27	6	S	Girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, C. A. Greenidge St. Paul's, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22		Atkinson	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. John's	Father, C. A. Atkinson, Seaton Court, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	TRANSIT	Harding	[illegible]	[illegible]			Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, R. L. Beasley, St. Thomas, Barbados.	Canada	[illegible]
24		Girton	Lewis	[illegible]			Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	St. [illegible]	Father, J. S. Girton, Christ Church, Barbados.	Canada	[illegible]
25		Hill	Arthur	17	11	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, C. C. Hill, Bentemelle, Barbados.	Canada	[illegible]
26	TRANSIT	Stevers	Arthur	[illegible]			Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Belleplaine Estate	Father, A. E. Stevers, Belleplaine Estate, Antigua.	Canada	[illegible]
27	TRANSIT	Bourne	Joseph	17	10	S	Clerk at Fire Office	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bellerville	Father, J. J. Bourne, Bellerville, Barbados.	Canada	[illegible]
28		Beale	Alva	[illegible]			Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Wife, Mrs. E. E. Beale, Bridgetown, Barbados.	Canada	[illegible]
29		Bourne	Archibald	17	1	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	St. Phillips	Father, J. J. Bourne, St. Phillips, Barbados.	Canada	[illegible]
30		Lynne	Edward	17	9	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, [illegible] Lynne, Bridgetown, Barbados.	Canada	[illegible]

1

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

NOTE.- Full text [illegible] or who disbelieve in [illegible] of or affiliated with any [illegible] the duty, necessity, or [illegible] other organized governments [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 22, 1918

2

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Port in France or other country at which alien last embarked for the United States, or port at which last landed in such country, as the case may be.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and, if so, how many times.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y						Rose Geo. Hotte																			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Spinney, Master, *of the* S. S. CUBANA, *from* The West Indies, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. L. Spinney

Master *Officer.*

Hair, Eyes

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* AUGUST, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. TUNISIAN, Allan Steamship Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

3

W. A. Caldwell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUGUST, 19 12

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. A. Caldwell, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. SUSQUEHANNA, ... Philadelphia ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... Swear ... that I have had ... Fifty-one ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... Harvard Medical School ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... Three ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

T. A. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUGUST, 19 1[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—43

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA . Passengers sailing from THE WEST INDIES, AUGUST 14th., 191 8

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	[illegible]																	
2	TRANSIT	Clarke	Edward	19	1	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	St.James	Mother, Mrs. E. L. Clarke, St.James, Barbados.	Canada	Toronto
3	[illegible]	Hutson	John	33	2	M	S	Atomologist	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, Hr. John Hutson, Bridgetown, Barbados.	England	London
4	TRANSIT	Seale	Emily	39	11	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	St.George	Son, Mr. C. C. Seale, St.George, Barbados.	Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT	Seale	Marian	19	4	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	St.George	Brother, Mr. C. C. Seale, St.George, Barcados	Canada	Montreal
6	[illegible]	Seale	Evelina	18	3	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	St.George	Brother, Mr. C. C. Seale, St.George, Barbados.	Canada	Montreal
7		Lodger	Margaret	23	4	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Barbados	Bridgetown	Friend, Mr Bannister, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Johnson	Annie	22	6	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, Mr. E. Johnson, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
9	TRANSIT	Leach	Laura	34	10	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Sister, Mrs. E. J. Wright, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
10	TRANSIT	Hill	Charles	42	6	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr. A. Hanna, 431 St.Catherine W., Montreal, Canada.	Canada	Montreal
11	TRANSIT	Hill	Jean	43	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr. A. Hanna, 431 St.Catherine W., Montreal, Canada.	Canada	Montreal
12	UNDER 16	Hill	Hilores	14	8	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr. A. Hanna, 431 St.Catherine W., Montreal, Canada.	Canada	Montreal
13	UNDER 16	Hill	Robert	12	8	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr. A. Hanna, 431 St.Catherine W., Montreal, Canada.	Canada	Montreal
14	UNDER 16	Hill	Israel	10	10	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr. A. Hanna, 431 St.Catherine W., Montreal, Canada.	Canada	Montreal
15																		
16		Delmar	Maurice	36	6	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. F. Delmar, Soufriere, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York
17		Myers	Mildred	3	6	F	D	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father-in-Law, Hon. T. Delmar, Soufriere, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York
18	WS Lt.	Delmar	Vivian	4	7	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Grandfather, Hon. F. Delmar, Soufriere, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York
19		Watts	Leonard	21	6	M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Mrs. Caldwell, Castries, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York
20		Tolstrode	Emil	24	8	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	St.Lucia	Castries	Friend, Mr. A. Delmar, Castries, St. Lucia.	Strait Settlement	Penang
21																		
22	DEPORTED	Agville	Antoine	20	7	M	S	Farmer	Yes	French	Yes	French	Creole	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend, Mr. J. B. Agville, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
23	DEPORTED C.L. 15	Agville	Madeleine	18	8	F	S	Under 16 yrs.	No	French	Yes	French	Creole	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend, Mr. G. C. Agville, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
24	TRANSIT	Delmar	Maurice	2	6	M	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Capt. Delmar, Soufriere, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York
25																		
26	TRANSIT	Cummins	Alice	24	6	F	M	U.S Resident	Yes	English	Yes	British Virginian	Creole	Virgin Islands	St.Thomas	Father, Hr. Peter Lindsay, St.Thomas, Virgin Islands.	Canada	Province of Ont.
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5-9

7-8

5-9

2

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 22, 1916 4

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying temporarily on laboring pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from this port.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1					FROM BARBADOS AUGUST 11th, 1916.															
[illegible] ALIEN	No	Barbados Government	Yes	No	British Recruiting Mission, 311 Fifth Ave., New York.	Yes About 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Grey	None	Barbados	Speightstown
ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes 3 yrs. 1913 Antigua	Uncle, Mr. C. Hutson, Westfield, N. J.	Yes 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Dr.	Dr.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	Daughter, Miss Edna Seale, 140 St.James St., Montreal, Can.	No 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dr.	Grey	None	Barbados	St Joseph
ALIEN	No	Mother	Yes	No	Sister, Miss Edna Seale, 140 St. James St., Montreal, Can.	No 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dr.	Grey	None	Barbados	St.George
ALIEN	No	Mother	Yes	No	Sister, Miss Edna Seale, 140 St.James St., Montreal, Can.	No 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Dr.	None	Barbados	St.George
	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. E. Bowen, 1582 Amsterdam Ave., New York.	Yes Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dr.	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. E. Bowen, 1582 Amsterdam Ave., New York.	Yes Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dr.	Hazel	None	England	Teignton
	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Friend, Miss F. Laurie, 137 W. 74 St., New York.	Yes Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Blue	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Friend, Dr. A. Hanna, 431 St.Catherine W., Montreal, Canada.	Yes 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Blue	None	Canada	Hamilton
	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Friend, Dr. A. Hanna, 431 St.Catherine W., Montreal, Canada.	Yes 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Bellwood
	No	Father	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Friend, Dr.A.Hanna 431 St.Catherine W.	Yes 2 days Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Dr.	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
	No	Father	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Friend, Dr.A.Hanna 431 St.Catherine W.	Yes 2 days Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
ALIEN	No	Father	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Friend, Dr.A.Hanna 431 St.Catherine W.	Yes 2 days Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
15					FROM ST. LUCIA AUGUST 14th.1916.															
ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	Brother, A.Delmar Aunt B. in-Law, Mrs. A. 1 Fredonia St. N.Y.	No Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dr.	Blue	Scar on forehead	St.Lucia	Castries
ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	Brother-in-Law, A.Delmar 472 1 Fredonia St. N.Y.	No Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Dr.	None	U.S.A.	New Orleans
	Yes	Friend	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Uncle, A.Delmar 472 1 Fredonia St. N.Y.	U.S.Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Dr.	None	U.S.A.	Martinique
ALIEN	No	Brother in Law	Yes	No	British Consul General N.Y.	No About 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dr.	Dr.	None	England	Kingston
ALIEN	No	Bro.	Yes	No	British Consul General N.Y.	No About 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dk.Br.	Dr.	None	England	Bath
21					FROM LA. LIBRE AUGUST 19th.1916.															
	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. Fairclirg 41 West 18th St. N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dk.	Dr.	None	France	Paris
	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs.E.Fairclirg 41 West 18th.St. N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dk.	Dr.	None	France	Paris
	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 Year	Friend, Mrs.E.Fairclirg 41 West 18th St. N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dr.	Blue	None	France	Lyon
25					FROM TRINIDAD AUGUST 19th. 1916.															
	No	Father	Yes	Yes	Legal Adviser Colonial Office	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dr.	Dr.	None	England	Portsmouth
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, *of the* S. S. GUIANA, *from* The West Indies, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. F. Spinney

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* August, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—651

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. JULIA A, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUGUST, 19..

at NEW YORK

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA. Passengers sailing from THE WEST INDIES, AUGUST 14th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1													FROM ANTIGUA, AUGUST 13th, 1918.				
2		Romney	Sarah W.	25		F S	Yes	English		Yes	British	W.Indian	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs. Mary J. Romney, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Gomez	Gladys A.	19		F S	Yes	English		Yes	British	Portuguese	Antigua	St.John's	Father, Anthony J. Gomez, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
4	TRANSIT	Moris	Arnold	35		M S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Antigua	St.John's	Rev. Father, Moris, St.John's, Antigua.	Canada	Montreal
5		White	Golde	31		F M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Husband, Mr. E. H. White, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
6													FROM ST. KITTS, AUGUST 13th 1918.				
7		Ford	David	41		M W	Lawyer	Yes	English		Yes	British	Irish	St.Kitts Basseterre	Friend, Dr. W. A. Fing, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	Canada	Montreal
8		Blegg	William	32		M S	Clerk	Yes	English		Yes	British	W.Indian	St.Kitts Basseterre	Mother, Mrs. Partridge, Basseterre, St.Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
9		Simmons	Ann L.	24		F S	Nurse	Yes	English		Yes	Dutch	W.Indian	Dutch Leversleks	Father, Joseph Simmons, Leversleks, Saba, D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York.
10													FROM ST. CROIX, August 14th, 1918.				
11		Kampmann	Andrik	43		M S	Planter	Yes	English		Yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St.Croix Christensted	Friend, Mr. Senderff, Christensted, St.Croix.	Denmark	Copenhagen
12		Kampmann	Erna	39		F M	Housewife	Yes	English		Yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St.Croix Christensted	Friend, Mr. Senderff, Christensted, St.Croix.	Denmark	Copenhagen
13		Kampmann	Knud	3		F S					No. Dane	Scandinavian	St.Croix Christensted		Friend, Mr. Senderff, Christensted, St.Croix.	Denmark	Copenhagen
14		Kampmann	Grete	1		F S					No. Dane	Scandinavian	St.Croix Christensted		Friend, Mr. Senderff, Christensted, St.Croix.	Denmark	Copenhagen
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 22, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alive, and if dead, cause of death.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																									
2	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Friend, Sig. Sergt. Jones, 211 W. 24th St., New York.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	C	5	7	Fair	Lt. Gray		Antigua, West Indies.	
3	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Sister, Sig. Sergt. Jones, 211 W. 24th St., New York.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	C	5	6	Fair	Lt. Gray		Antigua, West Indies.	
4							Father Lowman, St. Anne de Bellevue, Canada.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	C	5	10	Fair	Lt. Gray, Jr.		Antigua, West Indies.	
5	Yes	Husband	Yes				Husband, Sig. Sergt. Jones, 237 Sterling Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	C	5	1	Fair	Lt. Gray		Antigua, West Indies.	
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. F. Spinney, Master, *of the* S. S. GUIANA, *from* The West Indies, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

(AS TO) *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* AUGUST, *19* 14

at ... PORT ...

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from DEMERARA, Br. Gu., August 8th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 22nd 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Manning	Walter	21		M	S	May 17th. 1897	Potsdam, N. Y.	RP 60074	Ogdensburg, N. Y.
2	Wilmer	Van Dibber	32		M	S	Sept. 19, 1885	Centerville, Md.	" 1637	Centerville, Md.
3	McCormack	Nellie	22		F	M	Feby. 11, 1896	Ontonagon, Mich.	" 10657	5825 E. Superior St., Duluth, Minn.
4	Haman	Miles	24		M	S	Feby. 2, 1893	Reading, Pa.	" 10657	122 N. 8th St., Reading, Pa.
5	White	Ruth E.	29		F	M	Dec. 9th. 1888	Lima, Ohio.	PP 21842	402 E. Columbus St., Lancaster, Ohio.
6	White	Ralph E. Jr.	5		M	S	July 14th, 1913	Cleveland, Ohio.	" "	402 E. Columbus St., Lancaster, Ohio.
7	White	Raymond B.			M	S	Dec. 5th, 1911	Cleveland, Ohio.	Father & Mother U.S.Citizens	402 E. Columbus St., Lancaster, Ohio.
8	Coward	Evander	47	0	M	S	Oct. 22th., 1870	Harris Co., Texas	P.P. 2500	Transferred to Superintendent 13 Hicks St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

W. J. Boultinghouse
F. V. McGovern

8 list

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from GUADELOUPE, F. W. I., August 12th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rebinger	David A.	49	8	M	M	November 3rd. 1868 Milmina, Ill.	Insp	909 16th St., Moline, Ill.

1 lit

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from A N T I G U A, B. W. I., August 13th, 1918, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, August 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	La Salle	René	28	8	M	S	December 11, 1889 New Orleans, La.		1437 N. Broad St., New Orleans, La.
2							J. Asselin F. J. McGovern	Coop	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Lt

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—864

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. THOMAS, V. I. of U.S., August 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Curry	Frances	20		F	S	March 4th, 1899 Port Mead, Florida	Pf 2973 R.L.	602 S. Newport Ave., Tampa, Fla.
2	Curry	Jesse	17		M	S	Feby. 25th. 1901 Key West, Florida	" 11661 "	602 S. Newport Ave., Tampa, Fla.
3									
4							A. A. Bartlett } Insp.		
5							F. S. Watson }		
6									
7									
8									
9	2 Lt								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 19 18

at NEW YORK

C J Armbruster

Insp Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 23/1918

Aug 22/1918

Cert of Rev
Al. Ct. Tot
49 3 50
18.0

V.I. Pass
Al. Ex Ct Tot.
1 3 13 17

2 Stow included

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. GUIANA 4-6 Passengers sailing from THE WEST INDIES, AUGUST 14th., 1918.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
												5-9						
								.FROM BARBADOS AUGUST.11th.1918.										
1		Clarke	Hilda	15		F	S	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Barbados	St.Michaels	Aunt, Mrs.F.Cragwell St.Michaels Barbados	N.Y.	New York
2		Griffith	Regina	18		F	S	2-930062-10-1457 Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Barbados	St.Michaels	Mother, Mrs Margaret Headley Xt.Church Barbados	N.Y.	New York
3		Shepherd	Gordon	19		M	S	5.4603 Yes Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Barbados	Xt.Church	Father, Samuel Shepherd Xt.Church Barbados	Mass.	Boston
4																		
5												5-9						
								.FROM ST. LUCIA AUGUST 12th.1918.										
6		Winter	Maud	21		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	St.Lucia	Castries	Father, Mr.Ernest Winter Castries St.Lucia	N.Y.	New York
7		Charles	Ethelred	24		M	S	2-204903 Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	St.Lucia	Castries	Cousin, Mrs.G.Lewis Castries St.Lucia	N.Y.	New York
8																		
9												7-8						
								.FROM MARTINIQUE AUGUST 12th.1918.										
10		Bernard	Augusta	35		F	M	Domestic	Yes	French	Yes	French	Af.Black	Fort-de-France	Martinique	Mother, Mrs.Cyrillan Fort-de France Martinique	N.Y.	New York
11																		
12												5-9						
								.FROM ANTIGUA AUGUST 13th.1918.										
13		Julian	Beatrice	20		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs.Lillian Julian New St. St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
14		Samuel 365813	Milicent	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	Grays farm	Mother, Mrs.M.Joseph Grays Farm Antigua	N.Y.	New York
15		Shaw	Avis	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs.M.Shaw St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
16		321790-10-1426 Frazer	Mary	26		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs.A Cephas St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
17		Burke	Adela	19		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs.M.Burke St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
18		Parson	Sarah 687/205	18		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	Harrises Hill	Mother, Mrs.E.Parsons Harrises Hill Montserrat	Mass.	Boston
19		Moise	Margaret	26		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Montserrat	St.John's	Cousin, Mr.W.J.Benjamin S.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
20		Wallbrook	Reynolds	24		M	S	4106746-7-13-35 Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Aunt, Mrs.Mary Beamer St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
21		Robinson	Alister	18		M	S	2-520282-11-20-37 Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	New Field	Mother, Mrs.S.Williams New Field Antigua	N.Y.	New York
22		Greenaway	Allan	18		M	S	Black Smith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	Seaview Farm	Aunt, Miss Sarah Greenaway Seaview Farm Antigua	Mass.	Boston.
23		Knight	Dennis	20		M	S	2-539309-11-14-37 Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	Pears Village	Aunt, Miss Catherine Carr Pears Village Antigua	N.Y.	New York
24		Barnard	Egbert	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Miss L.Walter St.John's Antigua	N.Y	New York
25		Marshall	Lawrence	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.Georges	Father, James Marshall St.Georges Antigua	N.Y.	New York
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA 4-6

Passengers sailing from THE WEST INDIES, AUGUST 14th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Clarke	Hilda	15		F	S	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Barbados	St.Michaels	Aunt, Mrs.F.Cragwell St.Michaels Barbados	N.Y.	New York
2		Griffith	Regina	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Barbados	St.Michaels	Mother, Mrs Margaret Headley Xt.Church Barbados	N.Y.	New York
3		Shepherd	Gordon	19		M	S	Colored Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Barbados	Xt.Church	Father, Samuel Shepherd Xt.Church Barbados	Mass.	Boston
4																		
5																		
6		Winter	Maud	21		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	St.Lucia	Castries	Father, Mr.Ernest Winter Castries St.Lucia	N.Y.	New York
7		Charles	Ethelred	24		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	St.Lucia	Castries	Cousin, Mrs.G.Lewis Castries St.Lucia	N.Y.	New York
8																		
9																		
10		Bernard	Augusta	35		F	M	Domestic	Yes	French	Yes	French	Af.Black	Martinique	Fort-de-France	Mother, Mrs.Cyrillan Fort-de France Martinique	N.Y.	New York
11																		
12																		
13		Julian	Beatrice	20		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs.Lillian Julian New St. St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
14		Samuel	Milicent	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	Grays farm	Mother, Mrs.M.Joseph Grays Farm Antigua	N.Y.	New York
15		Shaw	Avis	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother.Mrs.M.Shaw St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
16		Frazer	Mary	26		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs.A Cephas St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
17		Burke	Adela	19		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs.M.Burke St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
18		Parson	Sarah	18		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Montserrat	Harrises Hill	Mother, Mrs.R.Parsons Harrises Hill Montserrat	Mass.	Boston
19		Mofse	Margaret	26		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Cousin, Mr.W.J.Benjamin St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
20		Walbrook	Reynolds	24		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Aunt, Mrs.Mary Beazer St.John's Antigua	N.Y.	New York
21		Robinson	Alister	18		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	New Field	Mother, Mrs.S.Williams New Field Antigua	N.Y.	New York
22		Greenaway	Allar	18		M	S	Black Smith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	Seaview Farm	Aunt, Miss Sarah Greenaway Seaview Farm Antigua	Mass.	Boston.
23		Knight	Dennis	20		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	Pears Village	Aunt, Miss Catherine Carr Pears Village Antigua	N.Y.	New York
24		Barnard	Egbert	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Miss L.Walter St.John's Antigua	N.Y	New York
25		Marshall	Lawrence	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Antigua	St.Georges	Father, James Marshall St.Georges Antigua	N.Y.	New York
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

FROM BARBATOS AUGUST.11th.1918.

FROM ST. LUCIA AUGUST 12th.1918.

FROM MARTINIQUE AUGUST 12th.1918.

FROM ANTIGUA AUGUST 13th 1918.

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 22, 1918

12

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether deported at any time and if so, how many times and when.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							.F R O M B A R B A D O S AUGUST.11th.1918.																			
1	Yes	Father	$30.	No			Father, Mr.L.Clarke 201 W. 144th.St.N.Y.	Yes	Parent	No	No	No	No	Dest. to Fath.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	Yes	Cousin	$30.	No			Cousin, Mrs Mary Mortley 453 Lenox Ave. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	Dest. to	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Xt, Church
3	No	Brother	$30.	No			Brother, Vyvyan Shepherd 83 William St. Roxbury Boston Mass.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Leadvale
4																										
5							.F R O M S T. L U C I A. AUGUST 12th.1918.																			
6	Yes	Father	$30.	No			Aunt, Mrs. James Forde 21 West 136th.St.N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
7	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Cousin, Gerald Winnette 261 West 98th.St. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Lucia	Micoud
8																										
9							.F R O M M A R T I N I Q U E AUGUST 13th.1918.																			
10	Yes	Husband	$30.	No			Husband, Theodore Bernard 143 West 98th.St. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Martinique	St.Piere
11																										
12							.F R O M A N T I G U A AUGUST 13th.1918.																			
13	Yes	Aunt	$30.	No			Aunt, Mrs. Mary Abbott 230 West 63rd.St.N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.John's.
14	Yes	Aunt	$30.	No			Aunt, Mrs. D.Loyd 204-206 West 143rd.St.N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Grays Farm
15	Yes	Sister	$30.	No			Sister, Mrs. M. Jeffrey 200 East 100 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbuda	Carrington Village
16	Yes	Husband	$50.	Yes 5 Yrs. 1917 N.Y.			Husband, Elvin Beazer 148 West 69th.St. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbuda	Carrington Village
17	Yes	Sister	$30.	No			Sister, Georgiana Burke 163 West 143rd.St. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Liberta Village
18	No	Father	$50.	No			Aunt, Mrs. L. Semper 920 Harrison Ave. Boston Mass.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Montserrat	Harrises Village
19	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Sister, Mrs. G. Rawlins 16 West 137th.St. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Dominica	Soufriere
20	Yes	Brother	$30.	No			Brother, George Walcrook 228 East 104th.St. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbuda	Carrington Village
21	Yes	Father	$40.	No			Father, Robert Robinson 218 West 62nd.St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	New Field
22	No	Mother	$30.	No			Mother, Mrs. Jane Greenaway 53 Greenwich St. Roxbury Boston Mass.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Seaview Farm
23	Yes	Self	$50.	No			Aunt, Mrs. E. Isaacs 100 West 144th.St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Params
24	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Aunt, Mrs. R. Barrott 32 West 136th.St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Willikes Village
25	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Cousin, Milicent Gonsalves 29 West 135th.St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Green Bay
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Guiana, from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUGUST, 1918

at NEW YORK

A. J. Auchter

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUGUST, 1918

at NEW YORK

A. Reading

Comm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA 4-6 5-9

Passengers sailing from THE WEST INDIES, AUGUST 14th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																		
2	12-307-16												5-9	FROM ST. KITTS, AUGUST 13th, 1918.				
3		Frederick	Richard	22	1	M	S	Tailor	Yes	5-0603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Friend, W. A. Cooper Basseterre, St. Kitts.	Mich.	Detroit
4		Wilkins	Cecil	17	11	M	S	Printer	Yes	5-6603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Georgiana Wilkins, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Thompson	George	17	4	M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	5-4603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Grandmother, Ann Thompson, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York
6	623402 MW 6-13-30	Douglas	Belvielle	20	7	M	S	S.S. Steward	Yes	5-2603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Friend, Margt. Pridee, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York
7		Fleulleteau	Jerdine	17	1	M	S	2-335704 Printer	Yes	5-8603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Mary Waite, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Burton	Priscilla	20	9	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-1603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Mrs. F. Burton, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
9		Walwyn	Mary	20	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-1603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Susann Walwyn, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
10		Baker	Lucil	18	5	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-4603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Fliza Wolfe, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	Conn.	New Haven
11		Taylor	Mary	27	2	F	S	2-174823 Domestic	Yes	5-3603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Old Road	Mother, Sophia Taylor, Old Road, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
12		James	Rebecca	48	9	F	W	Domestic	Yes	5-1603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Cayon	Sister, Mary Georges, Cayon, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Mardenborough	Mary	23	10	F	S	2-140118-3-4/39 Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Old Road	Mother, Emma Mardenborough, Old Road, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
14		Baker	Sarah	20	2	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-0603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Middle Island	Mother, Mrs. F. Seaton, Middle Island, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
15		Mulrain	Elizabeth	28	0	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	5-2603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Nicholatown	Sister, Mary Mulrain, Nicholatown, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
16		Audain	Lenneth	18	11	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-5603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Middle Island	Aunt, Mrs. F. Douglas, Middle Island, St. Kitts.	N.J.	Princeton
17		Yates	James	17	8	M	S	2-536615-11/4/39 Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Sandy Point	Grandmother, Esther Roberts, Sandy Point, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
18		Browne	Ernest	30	0	M	S	2-725113-5/3/40 Shoemaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Charlestown	Father, E. Browne, Charlestown, Nevis.	N.J.	Newark
19		Powell	Lillian	29	0	F	M	Domestic	Yes	5-2603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Brown Hill	Mother, Sarah Cole, Brown Hill, Nevis.	Conn.	New Haven
20	351242 11-1-39 30	Jeffers	Charlotte	41	2	F	S	Domestic	Yes	6-1603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Mt. Lilly	Brother, Jeremiah Jeffers, Mount Lilly, Nevis.	N.Y.	New York.
21	337127 8/14/18	Scarborough	Marion	21	6	F	S	2-164640-1933 Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Wilkinson Village	Mother, Eliza Pemberton, Wilkinson Village, Nevis.	Conn.	New Haven
22		Wilkie	Rosalie	21	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-5603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Gingerland	Mother, Augusta Brown, Gingerland, Nevis.	Conn.	New Haven
23		Carti	Joanuce	20	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-2603 English	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	St. Martins	French Quarter	Mother, Mrs. H. Carti, French Quarter, St. Martins	N.Y.	Tompkinsville
24	2/9/40-1-5/10/39-30	Marks	Lilieux	18	8	F	S	2-105278-11/30/39 Domestic	Yes	5-0603 English	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	St. Martins	French Quarter	Mother, Catherine Marks, French Quarter, St. Martins	N.Y.	Tompkinsville
25		Glasgow	Ivie	20	5	F	S	2-663637-11-21-39 Domestic	Yes	5-1603 English	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	St. Martins	French Quarter	Father, Samuel Glasgow, French Quarter, St. Martins	N.Y.	Tompkinsville
26		Val	Louise	19	11	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-5603 English	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	St. Martins	Grand Case	Mother, Mrs. V. Val, Grand Case, St. Martins.	N.Y.	Tompkinsville
27	3/18/39-M/W 30	Peters	Eleanor	19	3	F	S	2-456706 3/28/36 Domestic	Yes	5-1603 English	Reach 4/24/39					Mother, Mary Peters, Grand Case, St. Martins.	N.Y.	Tompkinsville
28	917/671 7/3/35	Bruce	Ernest	21	0	M	S	Labourer	Yes	5-1603 English	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	St. Martins	Grape Bay	Father, Erwin Bruce, Grape Bay, St. Martins.	N.Y.	New York.
29		Carty	Amelia	24	0	F	S	Domestic	Yes	5-2603 English	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	St. Martins	Phillipsburg	Father, Thomas Richards, Phillipsburg, St. Martins	N.Y.	New York.
30		Richardson	John	30	0	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	6-5603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Anguilla	The Valley	Father, John Richardson, The Valley, Anguilla.	N.J.	Perth Amboy
														Anguilla	South Hill	South Hill, Anguilla.	N.Y.	Perth Amboy

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 58

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 22, 1918

14

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1																									
							FROM ST. KITTS, AUGUST 13th, 1918.																		
2	No	Self	$60. No				Cousin, James Allen, 73 E. Lafayette St., Detroit, Mich.	Yes Indef. Visit my	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.Marys
3	Yes	Brother	$30. No				Brother, Edgar Wilkins, 1531 3rd. Ave., New York.	Yes 6 yrs to	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
4	Yes	Uncle	$30. No				Uncle, William Thompson, 204 W. 131 St., New York.	Yes Reside. my	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
5	Yes	Aunt	$30. No				Aunt, Margt. White, 60 W. 78 St., New York.	Yes 5 yrs. to	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
6	Yes	Father	$34. No				Father, M. Pieulleteau, 147 W. 144 St., New York.	Yes Reside. my	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Trinidad	Belmont
7	Yes	Self	$32. No				Sister, Sarah Burton, 502 W. 69 St., New York.	Yes 5 yrs. No	No	No	No	No	Ent. to Tran. Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
8	Yes	Self	$30. No				Sister, Sophia Walwyn, 239 W. 63 St., New York.	Yes Reside. No	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
9	No	Self	$30. No				Aunt, Florence Henderson, 24 Scranton St., New Haven, Conn.	Yes Visit my	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Kitts	Basseterre
10	Yes	Self	$30. No				Sister, Susan Taylor, 307 W. 135 St., New York.	Yes Visit my	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Pass. Henry Taylor (U.S. on ship		Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Old Road
11	Yes	Self	$32. No	2			Daughter, Mrs. M. Lowry, 61 Fleet St., Bro Klyn, N.Y.	Reside. No	No	No	No	No	-do-		Good	-do-	5	3½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Cayon
12	Yes	Self	$30. No				Sister, Miss C. Mardenborough, 113 E. 100 St., New York.	Yes 6 yrs to	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass. Rich		Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Old Road
13	Yes	Self	$30. No				Sister, Mrs. F. Maynard, 5 W. 137 St., New York.	Yes 6 yrs to	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Old Road
14	Yes	Self	$30. No				Sister, Mrs. F. Nata, 121 E. 97 St., New York.	Yes Indef. No	No	No	No	No	-do-		Good	-do-	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Nicholatown
15	Yes	Self	$30. No				Sister, Mrs. A. Merchant, 341 Nassau St., Princeton, N.J.	Yes Reside. my	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Middle Island
16	Yes	Self	$30. No				Mother, Miss Susanna Carye, 45 W. 138 St., New York.	Yes 6 yrs. to	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Sandy Point
17	No	Father	$30. No				Cousin, Miss I. Sargent, 1064 Market St., Newark, N.J.	Yes Reside. my	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Wilkinson Village
18	No	Husband	$30. No				Husband, James Powell, 248 Goffee St., New Haven, Conn.	Yes Visit my	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	4	11	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Cox Village
19	Yes	Self	$30. No	2 yrs.	1914	N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. M. Quailey, 224 W. 64 St., New York.	Yes 6 mos. to	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Mt.Lilly
20	No	Mother	$30. No				Sister, Miss I. Pemberton, 215 Tay St., New Haven, Conn.	Yes 6 mos. No	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	St.Johns
21	No	Self	$30. No				Brother, Ernest Wilkie, 56 Fleet St., New Haven, Conn.	Yes Visit my	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Gingerland
22	No	Self	$30. No				Sister, Jane Carti, 52 Vandouzer St., Tompkinsville, S.I.	Yes 5 yrs. No	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid mo. Rich		Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Martin	French Quarter
23	No	Self	$30. No				Cousin, Miss V. Warner, 76 Montgomery Ave., Tompkinsville, S.I.	Yes Indef. No	No	No	No	No	-do-		Good	-do-	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Martin	French Quarter
24	No	Self	$30. No				Cousin, Mary Adam, 43 Vandouzer St., Tompkinsville, S.I.	Yes Indef. No	No	No	No	No	-do-		Good	-do-	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Martin	French Quarter
25	No	Self	$30. No				Aunt, Sarah Bryson, 52 Vandouzer St., Tompkinsville, S.I.	Yes Indef. No	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Martin	Grand Case
26	Yes	Self	$30. No				Cousin, Miss P. Grounevent, 2427 7th Ave., New York.	Yes 5 yrs. No	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass Rich		Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Martin	Grape Bay
27	Yes	Self	$50. No				Cousin, Mrs. E. Laboga, 140 W. 144 St., New York.	Yes Indef. No	No	No	No	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Martin	Phillipsburg
28	No	Self	$53. No				Husband, Alfred Carty, 187 Fayette St., Perth Amboy, N.J.	Yes Reside. my	No	No	No	No	Dischr to Tran. Aid Pass. Rich		Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Anguilla	The Valley
29	No	Self	$30. No				Brother, George Sherington, 294 Fayette St., Perth Amboy, N.J.	Yes Visit my	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Anguilla	South Hill
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from The West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUGUST, 19 18
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUGUST, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—451

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA 4-6. Passengers sailing from THE WEST INDIES 5-9, AUGUST 14th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 13 Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																		
													6-10					
										FROM ST. CROIX AUGUST 14th, 1918.								
Alien Exp Cert		McKenzie	Anna	31	6	F	M	Domestic	Yes	5-6603 English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Victoria, Richardson, Christensted, St. Croix.	N.Y.	New York.
M3		McKenzie	Cecil Son	7		M	S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	Claims U.S.Citz	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Grandmother, Mrs. V. Richardson, Christensted, St.Croix.	N.Y.	New York.
11	Exp	Simmonds	Jane E.	21	5	F	S	Domestic	Yes	6.3603 English	Yes	Danish	Af. Blk.	St.Croix	Christensted	Mother, Miss M. Williams, Christensted, St.Croix.	N.Y.	New York.
5																		
6												Collector of Customs						
7												F. J. McGovern						
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 22, 1918

16

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a prostitute.	Whether coming for an immoral purpose.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1							FROM ST. CROIX, AUGUST 14th, 1918.																			
ALIEN	Yes	Husband	$25.	Yes	13 yrs. 1917	N.Y.	Husband, David McKenzie, 64 W. 139 St., New York.	No	Passed	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Croix	Christensted
ALIEN	Yes	Father	--	Yes	Born in 1917	U.S.A. N.Y.	Father, David McKenzie, 64 W. 139 St., New York	U. S. Citizen			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	U.S.A.	New York.
ALIEN	Yes	Self	$30.	Yes	1 year 1918	Out N.Y.	Stepmother Mrs. M. Parris, 117 W. 142 St., New York.	No	Engr.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Croix	Christensted
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUGUST, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUGUST, 1918.

at New York.

[signature]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List no. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

STOWAWAY

S. S. GUIANA #6. Passengers sailing from ST. THOMAS, V. I. of U. S., AUGUST. 14th., 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

6-10

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED				12														
1		Kuempel	Pte. Edward E.	21	7/	M	S	Private American Army	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	German	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia	Lieut. Colonel Saloaday, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas.	N.Y.	New York.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

A. J. Chesley
F. J. McFowler } Insp.

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 22, 1918

18

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. — Country.	33 Place of birth. — City or town.
RANT ALIEN		STOAWAY	3 mo. oct 3	Nil	Yes 1917	N.Y.	Amer. Army Headquarters, N.Y.	Wanted active Service in France	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Canada	Kitchener
2		Deported U.S. Army at St. Thomas V.I.																						
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. GUIANA *, from* ST. Thomas, V. I. of U.S., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK

A. J. Armstrong

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. GUIANA sailing from THE WEST INDIES, AUGUST 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	19 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							FROM BARBADOS, AUGUST 11th, 1918.		
2	King	Julia	35		F	M	P.P. 26 Consul. Barbados W.I.	Husband U. S. Citizen.	Husband, Cecil King, 177 Thompson St., New York.
3	King	Roy	11		M	S	do	Father U. S. Citizen	Father, Cecil King, 177 Thompson St., New York.
4	King	Norma	10		F	S	do	Father U. S. Citizen	Father, Cecil King, 177 Thompson St., New York.
5							FROM ST. CROIX, AUGUST 14th, 1918.		
6	Taylor	Rose E.	16		F	S	Sept. 28th, 1901 Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Ident. card 17	Uncle, John Roberts, 106 W. 143 St., New York.
7	Edwards	Ethel T.	16		F	S	Nov. 12th, 1901 Christensted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Ident. card 64	Sister, Mrs. Louisa Richard, 64 E. 134 St., New York.
8	Elskoe	Elizabeth	16		F	S	Sept. 12th, 1901 Christensted, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	Ident. card 7	Aunt, Mrs. A. Elskoe, 68 Washington Sq. New York.
9	James	Theresa	29		F	M	July 15th, 1889 Fredericksted, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	" " 20	Husband, Arthur James, 210 W. 64 St., New York.
10	Molloy	Oyantha	38		F	M	Oct. 19th, 1879 Whim Estate, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	Ident. Card 63	Sister, Miss A. Bastian, 158 W. 141 St., New York.
11	Richardson	Lionel	20		M	S	Feby. 4th, 1898 Christensted, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	" " 57	Sister, Mrs. A. McKenzie, 64 W. 139 St., New York.
12	James	Augustine	22		M	S	April 19th, 1896 Fredericksted, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	" " 6	Sister Mrs. A. Benjman, 2256 Fifth Ave., New York.
13	King	Alfred U.	24		M	S	June 15th, 1894 Fredericksted, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	" " 83	Aunt, Mrs. T. Dendtler, 35 W. 138 St., New York.
14	Simmonds	William H.	32		M	M	Nov. 15th, 1885 Fredericksted, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	Ident. card 5	Brother, H. Simmonds, 24 Park St., Norwalk, Conn.
15	Williams	Rupert	19		M	S	July 11th, 1899 Peters Rest Estate, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	" " 169	Mrs. C. Brandt, (Aunt) 260 W. 143 St., New York.
16	Browne	George D.	26		M	S	Aug. 21st, 1892 Fredericksted, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	" " 59	Friend, Mary Stephenson, 207 W. 60 St., New York.
17	Edwards	Alfred	42		M	M	May 21, 1876 Christensted, St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.	Ident. card 222	Friend, Victor Williams, 126 W. 134 St., New York.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A. J. Armstrong
F. N. McSorley } Insp.

3 lct

V. 1
12 lct

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—814

STOWAWAY

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I. of U.S., August 14th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 22, 19 18

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
ADMITTED	1	Volkerding	Pte. Edward A.	27	8	M	S	Dec. 23rd. 1890 Louisville, Ky.	Deserted from Transport "Pocahontas" August 1st 1918 Navy Dept. Deserted U S Army at St. Thomas	3932 Hazel Ave., Norwood, Ohio.
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

1 cit

A. J. Hackting
J. L. McGovern } Insp

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S. S. GUIANA

GUIANA AUG 8 1918

6067 Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

West Indies 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
									nality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Spinney	Harold							dian	5 6	187		
2	Porter	Zeck								5 11	210		
3	Hardesty	Sidney							lish	5 8	135		
4	Thompson	Alfred							reigian	5 9	170		
5	Cooper	Archie							ish	5 8	130		
6	Caldwell	William							Cit.	4 3	200		
7	Croney	J. Evan							tish	5 9	140		
8	Peters	Harold							glish	5 11	144		
9	McPhee	Robert							adian	5 11	180		
10	Smith	William							tish	6 1	190		
11	Bynoe	Hubert								5 8	155		
12	Bryant	Montigue								6 1	190		
13	Taylor	Henry								5 6	130		
14	Richardson	Walter								5 6	130		
15	Nesbitt	George								5 8	136		
16	Workman	Seifort								5 6½	130		
17	Gaiton	Howard								5 8	145		
18	Gibson	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	"	II	40 M	"	"	5 6 135	
19	Orr	William	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	yes	1	20✓ M	"	"	5 5 142	Rel. foreign
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	no	1	28 M	"	"	5 10 155	
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	1	26 M	"	"	5 10 163	
22	Miller	William	✓	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	II	42 M	"	"	5 9 165	
23	Daymond	William	✓	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	"	"	1	44 M	English	English	5 9 150	
24	Williams	Joseph	✓	Gunner	"	"	—	"	1	44 M	"	"	5 9 150	
25					F. J. McTorem of Nachtigal								Asst
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Guiana

Date, August 22 —, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
William Orr ✓	Sailor

Master of the Vessel "Guiana"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [Fe]

6067 Sheet No. 1

Vessel S. S. GUIANA

GUIANA AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
									[nat]ality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harold										
2	Porter	Zeck										
3	Hardesty	Sidney										
4	Thompson	Alfred										
5	Cooper	Archie										
6	Caldwell	William										
7	Croney	Evan										
8	Peters	Harold										
9	McPhee	Robert										
10	Smith	William										
11	Bynoe	Hubert										
12	Bryant	Montigue										
13	Taylor	Henry										
14	Richardson	Walter										
15	Nesbitt	George										
16	Workman	Seifort										
17	Gaiton	Howard										
18	Gibson	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	"	II	40	M	"	"	5 8 135	
19	Orr	William	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	yes	II	20 ✓	M	"	"	5 5 142	Real. foreign
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	no	I	28	M	"	"	5 10 155	
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	I	26	M	"	"	5 10 163	
22	Miller	William	✓	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	II	42	M	"	"	5 9 165	
23	Daymond	William	✓	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	—	"	I	44	M	English	English	5 9 150	
24	Williams	Joseph	✓	Gunner	"	"	—	"	I	44	M	"	"	5 9 150	
25					F. J. Wilcox, Asst Purser										
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[of] any vessel having such aliens

West Indies 27

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2220

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. "G U I A N A"

Date, September 5th, 1918. 191 22

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Allan Burnett ✓	Waiter
Manuel Carvalloza ✓	Fireman

H. F. Spinney

Master of the Vessel S. S. "GUIANA"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided,* That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1348

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S. S. G U I A N A — *from* [illegible] West Indies

6067 — *Sheet No.* 1

GUIANA AUG 2 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harold								[illegible]ian	5 6	187	
2	Porter	Zeck									5 11	210	
3	Hardesty	Sidney								[illegible]lish	5 8	135	
4	Thompson	Alfred								[illegible]gian	5 9	170	
5	Cooper	Archie								[illegible]sh	5 8	130	
6	Caldwell	William								[illegible]Cit.	4 3	200	
7	Croney	Evan								[illegible]ish	5 9	140	
8	Peters	Harold								[illegible]glish	5 11	144	
9	McPhee	Robert								[illegible]dian	5 11	180	
10	Smith	William								[illegible]lish	6 1	190	
11	Bynoe	Hubert								"	5 8	155	
12	Bryant	Montigue								"	6 1	190	
13	Taylor	Henry								"	5 6	130	
14	Richardson	Walter								"	5 6	130	
15	Nesbitt	George								"	5 8	136	
16	Workman	Seifort								"	5 6½	130	
17	Gaiton	Howard								"	5 8	145	
18	Gibson	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	"	II	40 M	"	"	5 6	135	
19	Orr	William	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	yes	II	20 M	"	"	5 5	142	Rel. foreign
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	no	I	28 M	"	"	5 10	155	
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	I	26 M	"	"	5 10	163	
22	Miller	William	✓	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	II	42 M	"	"	5 9	165	
23	Daymond	William	✓	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	"	"	I	44 M	English	English	5 9	150	
24	Williams	Joseph	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	"	I	44 M	"	"	5 9	150	
25					F. J. McTovern } Asst										
26					Off Machine }										
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

Form 435

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S. S. "G U I A N A"

Date September 5th, 1918., *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
N	O	N	E		

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. T. Bonney Master., S.S. "GUIANA"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1744

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN... CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F... any vessel having such aliens

6067 Sheet No. 1

Vessel S. S. GUIANA West Indies 27

GUIANA AUG 8 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harold										...an 5 6	187	
2	Porter	Zeck										5 11	210	
3	Hardesty	Sidney										...lish 5 8	135	
4	Thompson	Alfred										5 9	170	
5	Cooper	Archie										...h 5 8	130	
6	Caldwell	William										...lt. 4 3	200	
7	Croney	J. Evan										...lish 5 9	140	
8	Peters	Harold										...lish 5 11	144	
9	McPhee	Robert										...adian 5 11	180	
10	Smith	William										...tish 6 1	190	
11	Bynoe	Hubert										5 8	155	
12	Bryant	Montigue										6 1	190	
13	Taylor	Henry										5 6	130	
14	Richardson	Walter										5 6	130	
15	Nesbitt	George										5 8	136	
16	Workman	Seifort										5 6½	130	
17	Gaiton	Howard										5 8	145	
18	Gibson	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	"	II	40	M	"	"	5 6 135
19	Orr	William	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	yes	II	20✓	M	"	"	5 5 142 Red. foreign
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	no	I	28	M	"	"	5 10 155
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	I	26	M	"	"	5 10 163
22	Miller	William	✓	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	II	42	M	"	"	5 9 165
23	Daymond	William	✓	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	—	"	I	44	M	English	English	5 9 150
24	Williams	Joseph	✓	Gunner	"	"	—	"	I	44	M	"	"	5 9 150
25					F. J. McGovern } Asst									
26					of Purchasing }									
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2500

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2500

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

GUIANA AUG 8 1918

Vessel S. S. GUIANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Spinney	Harold
2	Porter	Zeck
3	Hardesty	Sidney
4	Thompson	Alfred
5	Cooper	Archie
6	Caldwell	William
7	Croney	J. Evan
8	Peters	Harold
9	McPhee	Robert
10	Smith	William
11	Bynoe	Hubert
12	Bryant	Montigue
13	Taylor	Henry
14	Richardson	Walter
15	Nesbitt	George
16	Workman	Seifort
17	Gaiton	Howard
18	Gibson	James
19	Orr	William
20	Crossman	Daniel
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril
22	Miller	William
23	Daymond	William
24	Williams	Joseph
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 5th. 1918. *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jeremiah Williams — William Tench

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. J. Bonney

Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

6067 Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

West Indies 27

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
dian	5 6	187	
	5 11	210	
lish	5 8	135	
eigian	5 9	170	
ish	5 8	130	
Cit.	4 3	200	
tish	5 9	140	
lish	5 11	144	
adian	5 11	180	
tish	6 1	190	
"	5 8	155	
"	6 1	190	
"	5 6	130	
"	5 6	130	
"	5 8	136	
"	5 6½	130	
"	5 8	145	
"	5 [illegible]	135	
"	5 5	142	Red. foreign
"	5 10	135	
"	5 10	163	
"	5 9	165	
English	5 9	150	
"	5 9	150	

18	Gibson	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	"	II	40	M	"	"	5 [illegible] 135	
19	Orr	William	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	yes	II	20✓	M	"	"	5 5 142	Red. foreign
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	yes	I	28	M	"	"	5 10 135	
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	I	26	M	"	"	5 10 163	
22	Miller	William	✓	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	II	42	M	"	"	5 9 165	
23	Daymond	William	✓	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	"	"	I	44	M	English	English	5 9 150	
24	Williams	Joseph	✓	Gunner	"	"	—	"	I	44	M	"	"	5 9 150	
25					F. J. McGovern } Asst Purchasing Agt										
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—2360

Form 020
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S. S. GUIANA

6067 Sheet No. 1

GUIANA AUG 8 1918

e West Indies 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last foreign port or place from which vessel arrived	(5) Date of arrival	(6) Vessel from United States	(7) Race*	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Color	(11) Nationality	(12) Last foreign port or place in which he resided	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harol	dian										5 6	187	
2	Porter	Zeek											5 11	210	
3	Hardesty	Sidne	lish										5 8	135	
4	Thompson	Alfre	ay eigian										5 9	170	
5	Cooper	Arch'	ish										5 8	130	
6	Caldwell	Will	Cit.										4 3	200	
7	Croney	J. Ev	tish										5 9	140	
8	Peters	Haro	lish										5 11	144	
9	McPhee	Robe	adian										5 11	180	
10	Smith	Will										THIS	tish	6 1	190
11	Bynoe	Hube												5 8	155
12	Bryant	Mont												6 1	190
13	Taylor	Henr												5 6	130
14	Richardson	Walt												5 6	130
15	Nesbitt	Geor												5 8	136
16	Workman	Seif												5 6½	130
17	Gaiton	Howa												5 8	145
18	Gibson	Jame											"	5 6	135
19	Orr	William	✓ Sailor	"	"	C	yes	1C	20 ✓	M	"	"	5 5	142	Red. foreign
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓ Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	no	1	28	M	"	"	5 10	155	
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓ Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	1	26	M	"	"	5 10	163	
22	Miller	William	✓ Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	3C	42	M	"	"	5 9	165	
23	Daymond	William	✓ Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	"	"	1	44	M	English	English	5 9	150	
24	Williams	Joseph	✓ Gunner	"	"	—	"	1	44	M	"	"	5 9	150	
25				F. J. McGovern } Asst Supt of Beaching											
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2260

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

GUIANA AUG 2 1918

Vessel S. S. GUIANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Spinney	Harold												
2	Porter	Zeck												
3	Hardesty	Sidney												
4	Thompson	Alfred												
5	Cooper	Archie												
6	Caldwell	William												
7	Croney	J. Evan												
8	Peters	Harold												
9	McPhee	Robert												
10	Smith	William												
11	Bynoe	Hubert												
12	Bryant	Montigue												
13	Taylor	Henry												
14	Richardson	Walter												
15	Nesbitt	George												
16	Workman	Seifort												
17	Gaiton	Howard												
18	Gibson	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	"	II	40	M	"	"	5 6 135
19	Orr	William	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	yes	II	20 ✓	M	"	"	5 5 142 Brit. foreign
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	no	I	28	M	"	"	5 10 155
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	I	26	M	"	"	5 10 163
22	Miller	William	✓	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	II	42	M	"	"	5 9 165
23	Daymond	William	✓	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	—	"	I	44	M	English	English	5 9 150
24	Williams	Joseph	✓	Gunner	"	"	—	"	I	44	M	"	"	5 9 150
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

F. J. McForeman } Asst
of Anchorage

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6200

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

Date, September 5th. 1918. *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Antonio da Ponte — Braulio Mosquero
Fernando Mendez — Eurico Rodriguez
Ricardo Pereira — Manuel A. Gomez
Edrund Crossman — Herman Hughes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Angelino Martins — Frank Padreiro
Juan Allegue — Manuel Prado
Jose Casal — Manuel Carvalloza
Montigue Bryant — George Nesbitt
William Orr — Allan Burnett

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NONE

H. J. Mooney

Master of the Vessel S.S.Guiana
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

6067 Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

e West Indies 27

(9) onality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
dian	5 6	187	
	5 11	210	
lish	5 8	135	
ay reigian	5 9	170	
ish	5 8	130	
Cit.	4 3	200	
tish	5 9	140	
lish	5 11	144	
adian	5 11	180	
tish	6 1	190	
	5 8	155	
	6 1	190	
	5 6	130	
	5 6	130	
	5 8	136	
	5 6½	130	
	5 8	145	

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

GUIANA AUG 8 1918

Vessel S. S. GUIANA

6067 Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

West Indies 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
										Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
1	Spinney	Harold								dian	5 6	187				
2	Porter	Zeck									5 11	210				
3	Hardesty	Sidney								lish	5 8	135				
4	Thompson	Alfred								~~ay~~ eigian	5 9	170				
5	Cooper	Archie								ish	5 8	130				
6	Caldwell	William								Cit.	4 3	200				
7	Croney	Evan								tish	5 9	140				
8	Peters	Harold								lish	5 11	144				
9	McPhee	Robert								adian	5 11	180				
10	Smith	Willia								tish	6 1	190				
11	Bynoe	Hubert								"	5 8	155				
12	Bryant	Montig								"	6 1	190				
13	Taylor	Henry								"	5 6	130				
14	Richardson	Walte								"	5 6	130				
15	Nesbitt	Geor								"	5 8	136				
16	Workman	Seifort								"	5 6½	130				
17	Gaiton	Howard								"	5 8	145				
18	Gibson	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	"	II	40 M	"	"	5 6	135			
19	Orr	William	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	yes	II	20✓ M	"	"	5 5	142	Rel. foreign		
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	no	I	28 M	"	"	5 10	155			
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	I	26 M	"	"	5 10	163			
22	Miller	William	✓	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	II	42 M	"	"	5 9	165			
23	Daymond	William	✓	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	"	"	I	44 M	English	English	5 9	150			
24	Williams	Joseph	✓	Gunner	"	"	—	"	I	44 M	"	"	5 9	150			
25					F. J. McGovern of Rochester										Asst Surg		
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2320

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

GUIANA AUG 2 1918

Vessel S. S. G U I A N A

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name														(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harold														5 6	187	
2	Porter	Zeck														5 11	210	
3	Hardesty	Sidney														5 8	135	
4	Thompson	Alfred														5 9	170	
5	Cooper	Archie														5 8	130	
6	Caldwell	William														4 3	200	
7	Croney	J. Evan														5 9	140	
8	Peters	Harold														5 11	144	
9	McPhee	Robert														5 11	180	
10	Smith	William														6 1	190	
11	Bynoe	Hubert														5 8	155	
12	Bryant	Montigue														6 1	190	
13	Taylor	Henry														5 6	130	
14	Richardson	Walter														5 6	130	
15	Nesbitt	George														5 8	136	
16	Workman	Seifort														5 6½	130	
17	Gaiton	Howard														5 8	135	
18	Gibson	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	"	II	40	M	"	"	5 6	135			
19	Orr	William	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	yes	II	20 ✓	M	"	"	5 5	142	Red. foreign		
20	Crossman	Daniel	✓	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	C	no	I	28	M	"	"	5 10	155			
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	✓	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	C	"	I	26	M	"	"	5 10	163			
22	Miller	William	✓	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	C	"	II	42	M	"	"	5 9	165			
23	Daymond	William	✓	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	—	"	I	44	M	English	English	5 9	150			
24	Williams	Joseph	✓	Gunner	"	"	—	"	I	44	M	"	"	5 9	150			
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. J. McGovern } Insp
of Reaching

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2350

Form 602 M

Guiana

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

Name of vessel S. S. "G U I A N A"

Date, September 5th, 1918. *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Angelino Martins ✗ ✓	Fireman
Frank Padreiro ✗	Fireman
Juan Alleque ✗ ✓	Fireman
Manuel Prado ✗ ✓	Trimmer
Jose Casal ✗ ✓	Trimmer.
Montigue Bryant ✗ ✓	Quartermaster
George Nesbitt ✗	Sailor
William Orr ✗ ✓	Sailor

H. J. Bonney

Master of the Vessel S. S. "GUIANA"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

6067

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

West Indies 27

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

.DECK DEPARTMENT. 8-22-18 6067

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, arriving at NEW YORK, August 22, 1918, from the port of The West Indies 27

GUIANA AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harold	Master	4- 1-18	Barbados	No	38	M	English	Canadian	5 6	187	
2	Porter	Zeck	Chief Officer	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 11	210	
3	Hardesty	Sidney	2nd.Officer	22-4-18	New York	"	32	M	"	English	5 8	135	
4	Thompson	Alfred	3rd.Officer	"	"	"	40	M	Scandi-navian	~~Norwegian~~ Finnish	5 9	170	
5	Cooper	Archie	Purser	4- 1-18	Barbados	"	28	M	English	British	5 8	130	
6	Caldwell	William	Surgeon	"	"	"	73	M	"	U.S.Cit.	4 3	200	
7	Croney	J. Evan	Wireless Opr.	"	"	"	22	M	West Indian	British	5 9	140	
8	Peters	Harold	Wireless Opr.	"	"	"	26	M	English	English	5 11	144	
9	McPhee	Robert	Carpenter	"	"	"	64	M	"	Canadian	5 11	180	
10	Smith	William	Boatswain	"	"	"	30	M	African Black	British	6 1	190	
11	Bynoe	Hubert	Quartermaster	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 8	155	
12	Bryant	Montigue	Quartermaster	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6 1	190	
13	Taylor	Henry	Sailor	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 6	130	
14	Richardson	Walter	Sailor	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 6	130	
15	Nesbitt	George	Sailor	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	136	
16	Workman	Seifort	Sailor	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 6½	130	
17	Gaiton	Howard	Sailor	24- 4-18	New York	"	29	M	"	"	5 8	145	
18	Gibson	James	Sailor	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 6	135	
19	Orr	William	Sailor	"	"	yes	20	M	"	"	5 5	142	Red. foreign
20	Crossman	Daniel	Sailor	10- 7-18	"	no	28	M	"	"	5 10	155	
21	O'Loughlin	Cyril	Sailor	19- 7-18	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 10	163	
22	Miller	William	Sailor	10-,8-18	Barbados	"	42	M	"	"	5 9	165	
23	Daymond	William	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	"	44	M	English	English	5 9	150	
24	Williams	Joseph	Gunner	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 9	150	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. J. McGovern } Shop
of Reaching }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, *of the* S. S. GUIANA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H. F. Spinney
Master, ~~Owner, Agent~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd. *day of* August, *191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE ROOM DEPARTMENT.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, *arriving at* New York, August 22, 1918, *from the port of* The West Indies.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yuill	James	Chief Engineer	4- 4-18	Barbados	No	46	M	Scotch	U.S.Cit.	5 3½	200	
2	Rodriques	Joaquin	2nd.Engineer	"	"	"	41	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 5	185	
3	Thulin	Victor	3rd.Engineer	19- 7-18	New York	"	30	M	Scandi-navian	Swedish	5 10	170	
4	Bellon	Antonio	4th.Engineer	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 5	130	
5	Martinez	Manuel	Oiler	"	"	"	51	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 5	145	
6	Mosquero	Francisco	Oiler	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	150	
7	Pasos	Juan	Oiler	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 3	130	
8	Lopez	Jose	Oiler	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 4	138	
9	Martines	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 5	140	
10	Martines	Angelino	Fireman	"	"	"	30 ✓	M	"	"	5 6	130	
11	Pedreiro	Frank	Fireman	10- 8-18	New York	"	26 ✓	M	"	"	5 7	140	
12	Canoza	Mathews	Fireman	4- 4-18	"	"	35	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 5	140	
13	Fernandes	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 4	130	
14	Georgeadis	Emanuel	Fireman	10- 6-18	"	"	25	M	Greek	Greek	6 0	160	
15	Alleque	Juan	Fireman	19- 7-18	"	"	24 ✓	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 10	164	
16	Correa	Antonio	Fireman	19- 7-18	"	"	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 8	156	
17	Montero	Roman	Fireman	19- 7-18	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 9	146	
18	Prado	Manuel	Trimmer	19- 7-18	"	"	35 ✓	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	147	
19	Casal	Jose	Trimmer	19- 7-18	"	"	36 ✓	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	145	
20	Carvalloza	Manuel	Trimmer	19- 7-18	"	"	25 ✓	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 5	140	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. X. McTorem
A. J. Arachtingi
} Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. G U I A N A, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Spinney
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918

J. Hastings
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 22, 1918, *from the port of* The West Indies.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ferguson	Gordon	Chief Steward	4- 4-18	Barbados	No	51	M	Scotch	British	5 11	160	
2	Trotman	Ernest	2nd.Steward	"	"	"	36	M	African Black	British	5 9	150	
3	Mitchell	June	Stewardess	26- 6-18	"	"	56	F	"	"	5 6½	122	
4	Moore	William	Chief Cook	4- 4-18	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 7½	145	
5	Gibbs	Henry	2nd.Cook	10- 6-18	New York	"	62	M	W"	"	5 5	135	
6	Grant	Charles	3rd.Cook	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	130	
7	Nebblett	Lambert	Butcher	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7½	135	
8	Mc Carty	Axel	Baker	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	38	M	"	"	5 9	145	
9	Bannister	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 3	125	
10	Burt	Ashton	2nd.Messman	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 10	135	
11	Phillips	Alfred	Porter	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5 7	170	
12	Clarke	Ernest	2nd.Porter	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 8½	125	
13	Bascom	Cyril	Pantryman	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 5	130	
14	Benardis	Joseph	2nd.Pantryman	19- 7-18	New York	"	29	M	"	"	5 5	146	
15	Burnett	Allan	Waiter	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	24	M	"	"	5 9	135	
16	Pragnell	Alfred	Waiter	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 9	145	
17	Purse	Herbert	Waiter	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 5	130	
18	Lashley	Alexander	Waiter	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 8	130	
19	Griffith	Abel	Waiter	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5 7	190	
20	Best	Claudius	Waiter	28- 6-18	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 5	135	
21	Toppin	Percy	Waiter	4- 4-18	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 5	137	
22	Boyte	Frank	Waiter	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 5	135	
23	Burke	Duncan	Waiter	9- 5-18	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 7	145	
24	Coolridge	Frederick	Waiter	28- 6-18	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 9	130	
25	Sasso	Herman	Waiter	1-4-18	"	"	35	M	"	U.S.Citz.	5 7	130	
26	Without Cards $4-												
27	With	" $465											
28	Total	69											
29													
30													

F. H. McFarlane
Chief Steward

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Spinney
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd. day of AUGUST, 1918

A. Arachtingy
Immigration Inspector.

(3)

Guiana

Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...ENQUIRY. (

...M. from 30

	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INTERPRETER.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL ENQUIRY. Dep.—Rem. 1	2	3	Remanded. 1	2	3	Admitted. 1	2	3	4	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.		MEALS.		
1	Aguille, Andrea (Cal)	2	2	E.I. 8/33-10.15 a.m. L.P.C.																	aug	16	16	16
	Maddeni																				Sept	60	60	60
																					Oct	2	—	—
2	Vollherding, Edwarda	5	1	1	E.I. 8/33-10.15 a.m. Stowaway Quarter							8/33				Dec U.S. Marine		Lieut. Lindsay and B.S. Hodgkinson,						
3	Kuempel, Edward E	6	1	1	E.I. 8/33-10.15 a.m. " " "							8/33				Disch U.S. Marine		Marine Barracks Mare Island Navy Yard Aug 1, 33				—	1	—
												8/33										—	1	—

Guiana (Dec 8/33)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I H. Ferguson Acts, Surgeon of the Red D Line employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had — 30 — years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1918

at Curacao, August 11 of 1918

H. Ferguson Acts

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

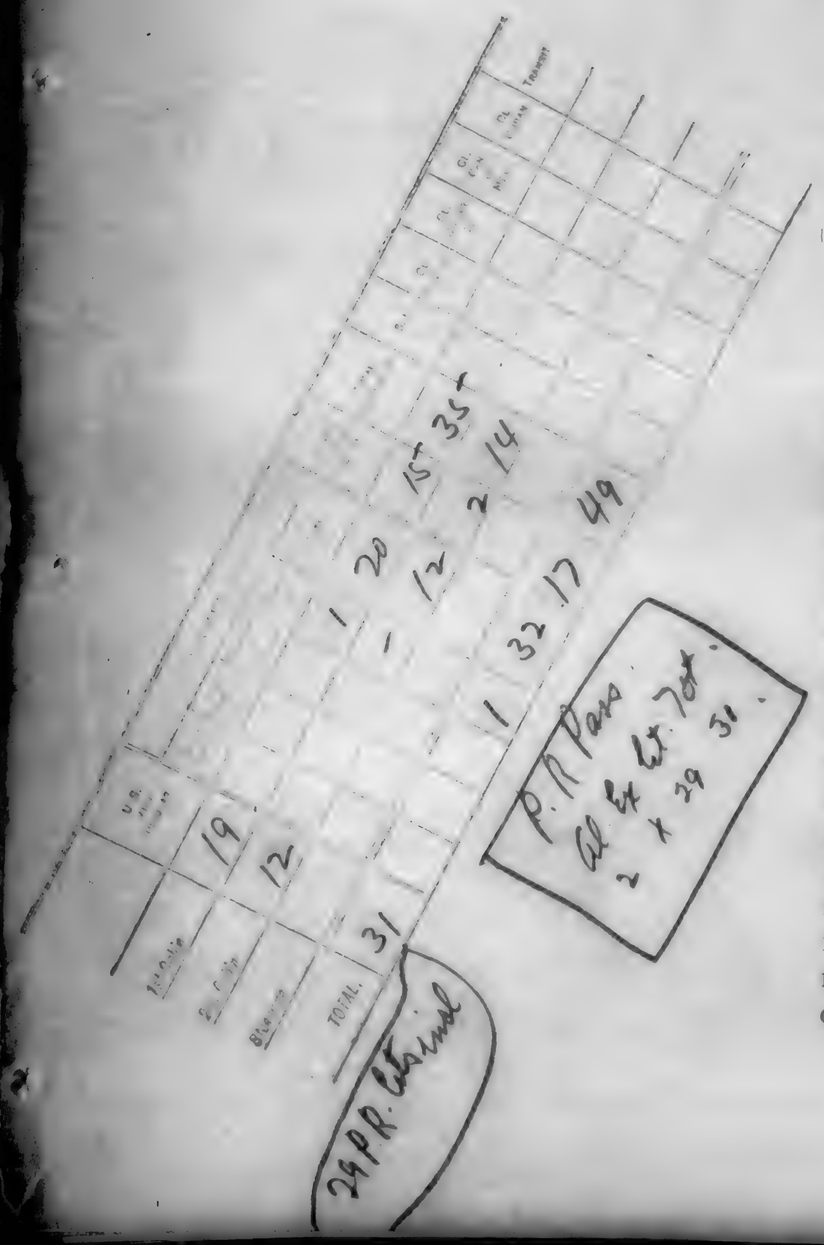
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

31 (4)

August 23/1918

Aug 22/1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11—31

Acts

1st Cabin	14	2	16
2nd Cabin	2	X	2
Steerage			
Total	16 - 2 - 18		

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Maracaibo 7-8 Passengers sailing from Curacao 6/7, 11th August, 191[illegible]

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Espino	Jose M	32	M		S	Phycian yes	Spanish & English	yes	Venezuela	Sp. Amn.	Venezuela	Caracas	Uncle Fidel Fernandez Reducto a Miranda 34 Caracas	N Y	New York	
2		Morales	Carlos	32	M		S	Lawyer yes	Spanish	yes	"	Sp. Amn.	"	"	Uncle Fidel Fernandez Reducto a Miranda 34 Caracas	N Y	New Yrk	
3		Morales	Odardo	20	M		S	Studentyes	Spanish	yes	"	Sp. Amn.	"	"	Uncle Fidel Fernandez Reducto a Miranda 34 Caracas	N Y	New York	
4		Luyke-Roskott	Louis	28	M		M	Oil refineryes	Dutch & English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Curacao	Willemstad	Friend Frances Mc Graw Curacao	Cal.	Martinez	
5		Luyke-Roskott	Herminia	30	F		M	none yes	Dutch & English	yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	Cal.	Martinez	
6		Vander Drift	Adrianna	32	M		M	Comercial Travel.yes	Dutch & English	yes	"	"	Venezuela	Caracas	42 Palma Caracas. Friend Harry Gibson	N Y	New York	
7		Vander Drift	Julia	30	F		M	none yes	Danish. Dutch & English	yes	"	Scandinavia	"	"	42 Palma Caracas Friend Harry Gibson	N Y	New York	
8		Haywood	Arthur	43	M		M	Mechanic Mengineryes	English	yes	Gt. Britian	English	Curacao	Vilemstad	Curacao Iver Laing Btitish Consul	N Y	Brooklyn	
9		Haywood	Ellen	43	F		M	none yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	N Y	Brooklyn	
10	UNDER 1	Haywood	Eric	12	M		M	studentyes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	N Y	Brooklyn	
11		Hernandez	Guillermina	53	F		W	none yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Sp. Amn.	Venezuela	Caracas	Daughter Maria Hernandez Sannarcisco Sn Miguel Caracas	N J	Rutherford	
12		Hernandez	Guillermina	23	F		S	none yes	Spanish	yes	"	Sp. Amn.	"	"	" " " " "	N J	Rutherford	
13		Rodriguez	Tertulino	28	M		S	merchant yes	Spanish	yes	"	Sp. Amn.	"	Tocuyo	Tocuyo Venezuela Mother Eloisa Rodriguez	N Y	New York	
14		Rodrigues	Carlos	30	M		S	" yes	Spanish	yes	"	Sp. Amn.	"	Tocuyo	Tocuyo Venezuela Mother Eloisa Rodriguez	N Y	New York	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien belongs to the races or class excluded by law.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
ALIEN		Self	more	yes	1 month	New York	no																			
2		Self	more	no	no	no	Hotel Mc Alpin	yes business	1 or 2 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br.	no	Venezuela	Zaraza
		Self	more	no	no	no	No Hotel Mc Alpin	yes visit	1 or 2 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	Bk	Br.	no	"	Zaraza
4	no	Self	more	yes	5 year	San Fran. cisco	No	visit	months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br.	no	"	Zaraza
5	no	Husband	**	yes	8 year	San Fran cisco	No 156 W 78th st New York	no	Permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dk	Bk	Grey	no	Java	Pasaroean
6		Self	more	yes	8 month	N Y	156 W.78th st New York	no	Permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	D K	Bk	Br.	no	Holland	Hague
7		Husband	**	yes	Month	N Y	164 Schermerhorn st Bklyn no	no	Perment	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Lt	Blue	no	Holland	Rotterdam
8		Self	more	no	no	no	164 Schermerhorn st Bklyn no	no	Idea	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Lt	Lt mixed	Blue	no	Denmark	Neukopen
9		Husband	**	no	no	no	164 Schermerhorn st Bklyn no	no	Idea	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	grey	Blue	no	England	Nottingham
10		Farther	**	no	no	no	Son Jose M Hernandes N J	no	Idea	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Lt	Lt	Hazel	no	"	Leicester
11		Self	more	no	no	no	64 Lincoln Place Rutherford	no	Perment	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Lt	Lt	Grey	no	"	Leicester
12		Mother	**	no	no	no	Brother, Jose M Hernandes N J 64 Lincoln Place Rotherford	no	Perment	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Lt	grey	Blue	no	Venezuela	Caracas
13 ALIEN		Self	more	no	no	no	Friend Ana de la Pena 23 W 83rd st New York	no	Perment	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dk	Bk	grey	no	"	Caracas
14 ALIEN		Self	more	no	no	no	Friend Ana de la Pena 23 W 83rd st New York	yes	1 or 2 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br.	no	"	Carora
15								yes	months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	7	7	DK	Bk	Br.	no	"	Carora
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S S Maracaibo, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Johansen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this (day of (, 19/

at

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Themistroles J Ramirez, Surgeon of the S S Maracaibo, Employed (State whether "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Goverment of Porto Rico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Themistroles J. Ramirez, Md.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Maracaibo 7/8. Passengers sailing from Mayaguez 8/10, 13th August, 1918

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
Alien $4		Arrache	Pedro Pablo	20	V	M	S	studentyes	English & Spanish	yes	Spain	Sp Amn.	Porto Rico	Aguadilla		Farther Jose Arrache	
$1 $4 —		Zamora, Rovira	Luis Antonio	20	V	M V	S	Druggist yes	English & Spanish	yes	Spain	Sp. Amn.	Porto Rico	Aguadilla	8 Marina st Aguadilla P R	Md. Baltimore	
3															Comercio st Aguadilla	N Y New York	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

15

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—233

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1918

34

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his home in the country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Can he prove an absolutely unconditional home, or employment for the year and income, or support by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	no	Farther	moreno	no	no		no	1 or 2																	
ANT ALIEN 2		Self	moreno	no	no		Friends Johnson & Johnson 100 William st New York	yes	years 1 or 2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1/2	Lt	Bk	Br.	no	Porto Rico	Aguadilla
3								yes	years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Lt	Br. Lt	no	Porto Rico	Aguadilla
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S S Maracaibo, from Mayaguez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. K. Johnson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Maracaibo sailing from Curacao, 11th August, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, 1919

35

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pearse	Arthur S	41		M	M	Born in Crete Neb. 15th Mar 1877	P.P. 1285 Lancaster	2240 Roy Av Madison, Wis.
2	Ybarra	Thomas R	37		M	S	Born in Boston Mass. 8th Oct 1880	✓ P.P. 22137 Lancaster	227 W 45rd st New York ✓
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 lst

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from MAYAGUEZ, 15th August, 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York 36, 19 18

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Alberti	Fernando	17		M	S	Born in Humacao Porto Rico 20th May 1900		11 Broadway New York
2	Delgado	Julio	16		M	S	Born in Porto Rico, Ponce 15th Apl. 1902		220 Heberton st Staten Island
3	Echevarria	Jose Enrique	20		M	S	Born in Aguadilla Porto Rico 19th July 1898		100 William st New York
4	Figueroa	Abdona Martinez	29		F	S	Born in Ponce Porto Rico 8th Oct 1889		52 E 122 st New York
5	[illegible]	Isaac	30		M	S	Born in Ponce Porto Rico 8th July 1888		[illegible]
6	Garwood	Juanita Garza	48		F	M		Citizen by Marriage	721 Forrest Ave Ann Arbor Mich
7	Garwood	Josephine Chas V	15		F	S	Born in Marshall Mich. 29th May 1905		721 Forrest Ave Ann Arbor Mich
8	Guzman	Juan	19		M	S	Born in Rincon Porto Rico 2nd Apl 1899		153 W 22nd st New York
9	Lucca	Alejandro Contran	34		M	S	Born in Cayanillo Porto Rico 9th Sept 1885		49 Prince st New York
10	Morales	Juan R	27		M	M	Born in Arguadilla Porto Rico 28th Feb 1881		100 William st New York
11	Penny	Charles	49		M	M	Born in New York 18th Nov 1869		296 Palisade Ave Union Hill New Jersey
12	Rodrigues	Francisco	18		M	M	Born in Mayagues 24th Aug 1899		153 W 22nd st New York
13	Rivera	Pedro Nolasco	41		M	M	Born in Cabo Rojo 18th Jan 1877		51 Prince st New York
14	Rodrigues	Pio Octavio	19		M	S	Born in Jauco 22nd Apl 1899		51 Prince st New York
15	Seerman	George	38		M	M	Born in New York 21st Dec 1879		748 Freemont Ave New York
16	Silva	Luis Rafael	30		M	S	Born in San Sebastian Porto Rico 8th Oct 1887		153 W 22nd st New York
17	Wall	Edna Emily	31		F	S	Born in Burdette Iowa 8th May 1887		Burdette Iowa
18	Yax	Fred J	44		M	S	Born in Buffalo 22nd May 1873		469 W 22nd st New York
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Tengelan Aebs, Surgeon of the Red D Line employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37 (2)

Curaçao August 11 of 1918

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1918

at Curaçao W. I.

H. Tengelan Aebs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Maracaibo 7-8

Passengers sailing from Curacao 6-12, 11th August, 1918

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Hage	Carrel	18		M	S	apperantis electric yes	Dutch & English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Curacao	Wilemstad	Uncle Hendrik Hage 24 Frederik st Curacao	N Y	Brooklyn
2		Michel	Serapio E	20		M	S	Sailor yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	African	"	"	Mother Maria Michel Quinta st 5 Curacao	N Y	Brooklyn
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1918

38

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether otherwise excluded by law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether destined to a relative, friend, or other person, and name and complete address of such relative, friend, or other person. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		self	50	no		no	Cousin William van der Ree 179 Congress st Brooklyn		3 years	no																
2		self	$ 50.	no		no	Cousin Estagio Miguel 345 Gold st Brooklyn	no	indfinate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Lt	sandy	grey	no	Curacao	Wilemstad
3								no	indefinate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Bk	Bk	Bk	no	"	"
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. H. Johnson

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Aug, *19*11

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. Manzanilla sailing from Mayagues, 12th August, 19 12., Arriving at Port of New York, 19 12.

No.	NAME IN FULL. 5 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	39 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Benilla	Tomas	19		M	S	Born in Cabo Roja Porto Rico 18th Sept 1893		Board House 153 W 22nd st New York
2	Echevarria	Francisca	20		F	S	Born in Guayanilla 3rd July 1892 Porto Rico		Rafaela Torres, 500 W 113 st New York
3	Fournier	Jose L	17		M	S	Born in Ponce Porto Rico 10th Aug 1901		Ri Ramos 20 Clinton st Brooklyn New York
4	Freyre	Baldemero B # 9	47		M	M	Born in Mayagues 2nd Dec 1870 Porto Rico		428 Kossuth st Bridgeport Conn
5	Gonzales	Pedro Torres	32		M	M	Born in Mayagues 31st May 1886 Porto Rico		Board House 155 W 22nd st New York
6	Maristani	Juan	34		M	M	Born in Mayagues 17th July 1884 Porto Rico		262 W 131 st New York
7	Mendez	Antonio	20		M	S	Born in Anasco 12th Aug 1897 Porto Rico		111 W 153rd st New York
8	Montalvo	Nice Maria	27		F	S	Born in Lajas 11th Sept 1890 Porto Rico		Orson, Lisa Lopez Home 729W 19th st Philadelphia P a
9	Otero	Benita Carmen	17		F	S	Born in Mayagues 3rd Apl 1901 Porto Rico		155 W 22nd st New York and will go to Bridgeport Conn
10	Roman	Carmen Leonor	19		F	S	Born in Mayagues 12th Oct 1898 Porto Rico		Home 251 W 24th st New York
11	Segarra	Victor Manuel	16		M	M	Born in Mayagues 6th July 1902 Porto Rico		Seneca, Ohio
12	Frail	Luis	19		M	S	Born in Ponce Porto Rico 8th July 1899		Bro. Rafe Frail 65 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
13									
14							Ubaldo ? Fallaglas		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 alt

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MARACAIBO AUG 22 1918

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Maracaibo, arriving at New York, August 21, 1918, from the port of Maracaibo 40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Escobar	Pierre ✓	Carpenter	20 July	New York	C 3	52	M	Colored	Holland	5/5	160	
2	Fecunda	Jose ✓	Quartermaster	20 "	"	C 2	39	M	"	"	5/11	180	
3	Gomez	Mario ✓	"	20 "	"	C 1	30	M	"	"	6/2	/90	
4	Liberio	Alfredo ✓	Boswain	20 "	"	C 3	22	M	"	"	5/8	160	
5	Calmes	George ✓	Sailor	20 "	"	C 2	25	M	"	"	5/7	150	
6	Benadito	Antonio Alfredo ✓	"	20 "	"	C 3	34	M	"	"	5/6	152	
7	Miguel	Agustin ✓	"	25 "	"	C 1	20	M	"	"	5/11	180	
8	Sillis	Rodolfo ✓	"	25 "	"	C 1	20	M	"	"	5/11	165	
9	Jenga	Alexander ✓	"	25 "	Card issued 9/21/18 Newark	C 2	30	M	"	"	5/9	163	Rel'd from foreign
10	Miguel	Jose P ✓	"	25 "	"	C 1	21	M	"	"	5/9	158	
11	Jansen	Nicolas ✓	Winch boy	24 "	"	C 2	26	M	"	"	5/7	155	
12	Tromp	Martinus ✓	Mess Boy	20 "	"	C 2	16	M	"	"	5/2	145	
13	Gabriela	Herman ✓	Deck Boy	20 "	"	C 2	16	M	"	"	5/8	140	
14	Carames	Feleciano ✓	Fireman	20 "	"	C 1	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/4	158	
15	Torralbo	Vicente ✓	"	20 "	"	C 1	29	M	"	"	5/5	160	
16	Lopez	Antonio ✓	"	20 "	"	C 1	24	M	"	"	5/7	155	
17	Rios	Esaltacion ✓	"	20 "	"	C 2	35	M	Sp Amn	Uruaguay	5/2	175	Card issued 8/30 aug 23/18.
18	Garcia	Antonio ✓	"	20 "	"	C 1	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	155	
19	Otero	Jesus ✓	"	20 "	"	C 1	28	M	"	"	5/7	150	
20	Caridad	Tomas ✓	Coal Passer	20 "	"	C 2	32	M	"	"	5/5	152	
21	Casal	Manuel ✓	"	20 "	"	C 2	20	M	"	"	5/7	145	Card issued 8/30 aug 23 W Burke
22	Perez	Pedro ✓	"	20 "	"	C 2	18	M	"	"	5/8	140	
23	Kranwinkel	Enrique A ✓	2nd Ste ward	20 "	"	C 1	42	M	Colored	Holland	5/6	140	
24	Ewart	Margaret G ✓	Stewardess	20 "	"	C 1	35	F	Scotch	British	5/3	120	
25	Butler	William ✓	Cook	20 "	"	C 3	41	M	Colored	"	5/4	190	
26	~~Vinbaum~~ Vaciannie	Albert ✓	2nd Cook	22 "	S/C issued 8/30 Greenwich	C 1	32	M	"	"	5/11	175	Rel'd from foreign
27	Rankin	John ✓	Baker	20 "	"	C 3	37	M	"	"	5/6	170	
28	Wayde	Jacobo ✓	Pantryman	11 Aug	Curacao	C 2	23	M	"	Holland	5/5	/35	
29	Conquet	Esteban ✓	Messman	28 July	New York	C 1	25	M	"	"	5/10	172	
30	Petrona	Theodoro ✓	2nd Messman	20 "	"	C 2	16	M	"	"	5/5	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P H Johnson Master *, of the* S S Maracaibo *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

P. H. Johnson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... vessel having such aliens

Vessel ... Port ... 42

3D-Com-118-32

Crew List
Incoming
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Imformation
Third Naval District

41

S. S. MARACAIBO Pier ... Department ... Date of Arrival ...

No. on list	(1) NAME Family name	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this ship	Do Not Use this Space	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosalia	1	EVAN L SIMMONS	1ST OFFICER	29	AMERICAN	4				
2	Maartes	2	ALBERT F DINGLEY	2nd "	30	"	4		5/9	165	
3	De Windt	3	WILLIAM BROWN	3rd "	61	"	4				
4	De Costa	4	ROBERT F BRAMM	PURSER	53	"	1				
5	Florencio	5	PIERRE SCHOOBAR	CARPENTER	52	HOLLAND	3		5/8	150	
6	Faessel	6	JOSE FECUNDA	QUARTERMASTER	39	"	4				
7	Liberia	7	MARIO D GOMEZ	"	30	"	4				
8		8	ALFREDO LIBERIO	BOSWAIN	32	"	4		5/6	140	
9		9	GEORGE CALMES	SAILOR	25	"	3				
10		10	ALFREDO BENADITO	SAILOR	34	"	4		5/9	155	
11		11	AGUSTIN MINGEL	"	21	"	1				
12		12	RODOLFO SILLIE	"	20	"	1				
13		13	ALEXANDER YANGA	"	30	"	1		5/7	140	
14		14	JOSE MIGUEL	"	21	"	1				
15		15	NICOLAS JANSEN	WINCH BOY	26	"	1		5/7	140	
16		16	JULES LIBERIA	"	47	"	1				
17		17	MARTINUS TROMP	MESS-BOY	19	"	2				
18		18	HERMAN GABRIELA	DECK BOY	17	"	2		5/10	180	
19		19	GEORGE E GINN	CHIEF ENGINEER	37	AMERICAN	2				
20		20	FREDERICK REICHARDS	1st ASST ENG.	40	"	2				
21		21	HARRY E PIERCE	2nd ASST ENG.	28	"	3				
22		22	JOHN MASTERSON	3rd ASST ENG.	23	"	4				
23		23	HUGH RONALDS	OILER	30	"	1				
24		24	CLIFFORD TYLER	"	21	"	3				
25		25	HARRY M GLIDDEN	"	56	"	2				
26		26	FELECIANO CARAMES	FIREMAN	32	SPAIN	4				
27		27	VICENTE TORRALBO	"	29	"	1				
28		28	ANTONIO LOPEZ	"	24	"	4				
29		29	ESALTASION RIOS	"	35	URUAQUAY	1				
30		30	ANTONIO GARCIA	"	26	SPAIN	4				
31		31	JESUS OTERO	"	28	"	4				
32		32	TOMAS CARIBAD	COAL PASSER	32	"	1				
33		33	MANUEL CASAL	"	20	"	1				
34		34	PEDRO PEREZ	"	18	"	1				
35		35	FRE DERICK SIMPSON	STEWARD	54	AMERICAN	4				
36		36	ENRIQUE KRANWINKEL	2nd STEWARD	42	HOLLAND	3				
37		37	MARGARET EWART	STEWARDESS	36	BRITISH	4q				
38		38	WILLIAM BUTLER	COOK	41	"	4				
39		39	ALBERT VACIANNI	2nd COOK	32	"	1				
40		40	JOHN RANKIN	BAKER	37	"	4				
41		41	JACOBO WEYDE	PANTRY MAN		holland	2				
42		42	ESTEBAN CONQUET	MESS MAN	26	HOLLAND	1				
43		43	THEODORO PETRONA	2nd MESS MAN	17	"	1				
44		44	HILARIO ROSALIA	PORTER	32	"	3				
45		45	MAX MAARTES	WAITER	24	"	3				
46		46	PIET de WINDT	"	19	"	3				
47		47	PEDRITO de COSTA	"	30	"	3				
48		48	JOSE R FLORENCIA	"	28	"	2				
49		49	ARNOLD FAESSEL	"	21	"	2				
50		50	SAMUEL MARSCHALL	CHIEF WIRELESS	26	AMERICAN	4				
51		51	DAVID MALISOFF	2nd WIRELESS	19	"	4				
52		52	ALBERT BARTH	NAVAL CADET	22	"	2				
53		53	ROGER L HOWLAND	"	23	"	2				
54		54	EMMETT H LEVEL	"	22	"	2				
55		55	JOHN E COUGHLIN	"	27	"	1				
56		56	[illegible] BRAZEL	"	22	"	1				
57		57	CHARLES PACE	"	24	"	1				
58		58	GEORGE H PETERSEN	SHIP S.CADET	16	"	1				
59											
60											
61											
62											
63											
64											
65											
66											
67											
68											
69											
70											

58
37
21

* See list of races on bac
NOTE.—Failure to furnis

Form 496
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Maracaibo, arriving at New York, August 21, 1918, from the port of Maracaibo 42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Rosalia	Hilario	Porter	20 July	New York	C /	32	M	Colored	Holland	5/9	165	
2	Maartes	Martin	Waiter	20 "	"	C /	24b	M	"	"	5/8	150	
3	De Windt	Piet	"	20 "	"	C /	19	M	"	"	5/6	140	
4	De Costa	Pedrito	"	20 "	"	C /	30	M	"	"	5/9	155	
5	Florencio	Jose R	"	22 "	"	C /	18	M	"	"	5/7	140	
6	Faessel	Arnold	"	20 "	"	C /	21	M	Dutch	"	5/7	140	
7	Liberia	Jules	Winch boy	8 Aug	Curacao	D 3	47	M	Colored	"	5/10	180	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P W Johnson Master *, of the* S S Maracaibo *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

P. W. Johnson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* Aug *, 191*8

L. P. Devanney
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Maracaibo

Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., [whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—49

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 9-10 13-14

S. S. Algeria. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, Sweden, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Pettersson	Otto William	22	6	M	Single	Laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Eksjö	Fru Tilde Fagerberg Eksjö	N.Y.	New York
2	ADMITTED	Walbenhauer	Erik Waldemar	22	4	M	Single	Laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Göteborg	Fru Selma Walbenhauer Klampengatan 20 Göteborg	"	"
3																		
4																		
5		Med exam by Dr Prather.																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Wm. Alexander Inspector

20

Total passengers . . . . . ____

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

44

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 22, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	-	Florence	-	No	To rejoin No one	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		6		Light	brown	blue	Tatoo on arms.	Sweden	Ekeby
2	-	"	-	Yes 1913 as sailor New-York	" No one	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Light	brown	blue	Tatoo on right arm	Sweden	Gothenburg
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Algeria, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Pierson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1918
at NY

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Algeria

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Ca

Vessel S/S "Alger

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

22m
22m

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F	Family name																
1	Anderstrom																	
2	Andersson																	
3	Berghvist																	
4	Dahlberg																	
5	Dahlin																	
6	Eriksson																	
7	Fagerberg																	
8	Gustafsson																	
9	Hagman																	
10	Henriksson																	
11	Henriks																	
12	Johanston																	
13	Johansson																	
14	Larsson																	
15	Nygren																	
16	Nordh																	
17	Nilsson																	
18	Nordström	Anders Fri																
19	Olsson	Alfons Olof	✓	Fireman	July 29	"	C	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-5	145			
20	Olsson	Nils Albert	✓	1st Engineer	March 21	"	C	"	1	37	"	"	"	5-7	170			
21	Risberg	John Erik	✓	Master	March 21	"	C	"	1	52	"	"	"	5-8	175	issued card 8/26/18 at Boston		
22	Svahn	Thor Harbig	✓	Fireman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	card issued 8/26/18 at NYork		
23	Thulin	Allegnus Wilhelm	✓	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-6	130			
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	✓	Waiter	July 29	"	C	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	card issued 8/26/18 at NYork		
25																		
26				Wm Alexander		Inspector								No cards				
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 45

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 1, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Anderstrom Anders Ragnar	27 Swede Ch. Engineer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Olsson Nils Albert ✓	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Risberg of the Vessel Algeria
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
Master

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1943

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW 51

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

EALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Swedish	5-8	140	✓ Wash'g f.
"	5-6	140	✓
"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 at NYork
"	5-6	145	
"	5-8	160	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-6	140	
"	5-2	115	C 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-8	150	
"	5-8	165	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-10	140	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-4	150	
"	5-8	150	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-10	155	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5	8 156	
"	5-5	170	✓
"	5-10	150	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-8	175	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-5	145	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-8	175	issued card 8/26/18 at Boston
"	5-7	160	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
"	5-6	130	
"	5-8	140	card issued 8/26/18 NYork

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of C

Vessel S/S "Alge

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

Sheet No. 51

ES OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Gothenburg Aug 7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderstson							Swedish	5-8	140	Watchcap
2	Andersson							"	5-6	140	
3	Bergkvist							"	5-7	150	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
4	Dahlberg							"	5-6	145	
5	Dahlin							"	5-8	160	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
6	Eriksson							"	5-6	140	
7	Fagerberg							"	5-9	115	Cards 8/26/18 WDay
8	Gustafsson							"	5-8	150	
9	Hagman							"	5-8	165	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
10	Henriksson							"	5-10	140	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
11	Henriks							"	5-4	150	
12	Johanston							"	5-8	150	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
13	Johansson							"	5-10	155	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
14	Larsson							"	5-8	156	
15	Nygren							"	5-5	170	
16	Nordh							"	5-10	150	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
17	Nilsson							"	5-7	150	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
18	Nordstrom	Anders Gus						"	5-8	175	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
19	Olsson	Alfons Eloy	Seaman	July 29	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-5	145	
20	Olsson	Nils Albert	1st Engineer	March 21	"	C	1	34	"	"	"	5-7	170	
21	Risberg	John Erik	Master	March 21	"	C	1	52	"	"	"	5-8	175	issued and 8/26/18 Tailor
22	Svahn	Thor Hartwig	Fireman	July 29	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
23	Thulin	Allagnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5-6	130	
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	Waiter	July 29	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	cardsissued 8/26/18 WDay
25														
26			Wm Alexander		Inspector			No cards						
27														
28														
29														
30														

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6320

TOTALS,

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S/S "Alger

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

22m
22m

Sheet No. 51

MBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

EALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderstron								Swedish	5-8	140	Waiter ✓
2	Anderstrom								"	5-6	140	✓
3	Borgkvist								"	5-7	150	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
4	Dahlberg								"	5-6	145	
5	Daklin								"	5-8	160	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
6	Eriksson								"	5-6	140	
7	Fagerberg								"	5-2	115	C 8/16/18 WDy
8	Gustafsson								"	5-8	150	
9	Hagman								"	5-8	165	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
10	Henriksson								"	5-10	140	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
11	Henriks								"	5-4	150	
12	Johanston								"	5-8	150	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
13	Johansson								"	5-10	155	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
14	Larsson								"	5-8	156	
15	Nygren								"	5-5	170	✓
16	Nordh								"	5-10	150	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
17	Nilsson								"	5-7	150	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
18	Nordström	Anders Jur							"	5-8	175	Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
19	Olsson	Alfons Elof ✓	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	19	"	"	"	5-5 145
20	Olsson	✓ Nils Albert ✓	4th Engineer	March 21	"	C	"	35	"	"	"	5-7 170
21	Risberg	John Erik ✓	Master	March 21	"	C.	"	52	"	"	"	5-6 175 issued card 8/25/18 Tuttle
22	Svahn	Thor Hartwig ✓	Fireman	July 29	"	C	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 160 Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
23	Thulin	✓ Magnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	24	"	"	"	5-6 130
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar ✓	Waiter	July 29	"	C	"	18	"	"	"	5-8 140 Card issued 8/16/18 WDy
25												
26		Wm Alexander	Inspector	. No cards								
27												
28												
29												
30												

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master.)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S/S "Alger

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

22m
22m

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name												
1	Anderstson												
2	Andersson												
3	Berghvist												
4	Dahlberg												
5	Dahlin												
6	Eriksson												
7	Fagerberg												
8	Gustafsson												
9	Hagman												
10	Henriksson												
11	Henriks												
12	Johanston												
13	Johansson												
14	Larsson												
15	Nygren												
16	Nordh												
17	Nilsson												
18	Nordstrom	Anders Jur											
19	Olsson	Alfons Olof	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-5 145
20	Olsson	Nils Albert	1st Engineer	March 21	"	C	"	1	35	"	"	"	5-7 170
21	Risberg	John Erik	Master	March 21	"	C	"	1	52	"	"	"	5-8 175 issued card 8/26/18 Buffalo
22	Svahn	Thor Hartwig	Fireman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-7 160 card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
23	Thulin	Allegnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-6 130
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	Waiter	July 29	"	C	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-8 140 card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
25													
26		Wm Alexander	Inspector										No cards
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 46

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 31, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ivar Lundin, 31, Sweden ✓
Oskar Nyman, 44, Sweden ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chas L Anderson, 4th Mate ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gustaf Nordstrom, ✓ fireman, signed on Sweden
Bror Fagerberg, ✓ " " "

✓ Risberg

Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Algeria"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. .....

MBERS OF CREW 51

centatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Swedish	5-8	140 ✓	Ships f
"	5-6	140 ✓	
"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-6	145	
"	5-8	160	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-6	140	
"	5-2	115	C 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-8	150	
"	5-8	165	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-10	140	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-4	150	
"	5-8	150	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-10	155	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-8	156	
"	5-5	170 ✓	
"	5-10	150	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-8	175	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-5	145	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-8	175	issued card 8/26/18 Buffalo
"	5-7	160	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
"	5-6	130	
"	5-8	140	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S/S "Alge

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

22m
22m

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name																
1	Anderstom																	
2	Anderstom																	
3	Borgkvist																	
4	Dahlberg																	
5	Daklin																	
6	Eriksson																	
7	Fagerberg																	
8	Gutafsson																	
9	Hagman																	
10	Henriksson																	
11	Henriks																	
12	Johanston																	
13	Johansson																	
14	Larsson																	
15	Nygren																	
16	Nordh																	
17	Nilsson																	
18	Nordström	Anders Fer																
19	Olsson	Alfons Olof	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	16	"	"	"	5-5	145				
20	Olsson	Nils Albert	1st Engineer	March 21	"	C	"	1	35	"	"	"	5-7	170				
21	Risberg	John Erik	Master	March 21	"	C	"	1	52	"	"	"	5-8	175	issued card 8/26/18 Tacoma			
22	Svahn	Thor Harbig	Fireman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy			
23	Thulin	Allagnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-6	130				
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	Waiter	July 29	"	C	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy			
25																		
26		Wm Alexander	Inspector	. No cards														
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4800

TOTALS,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Sheet No. 51

MBERS OF CREW

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities														
	Swedish	5-8	140	Ashifs f.														
	"	5-6	140															
	"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-6	145															
	"	5-8	160	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-6	140															
	"	5-2	115	C 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-8	150															
	"	5-8	165	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-10	140	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-4	150															
	"	5-8	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-10	155	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-8	156															
	"	5-5	170															
	"	5-10	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-8	175	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-5	145															
	"	5-7	170															
	"	5-8	175	issued card 8/26/18 Tacoma														
	"	5-7	160	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														
	"	5-6	130															
	"	5-8	140	card issued 8/26/18 W Dy														

EALS.

DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S/S "Alger

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

22m
22m

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name												
1	Anderston												
2	Andertsm												
3	Berghrist												
4	Dahlberg												
5	Dahlin												
6	Eriksson												
7	Fagerberg												
8	Gutafsson												
9	Hagman												
10	Henriksson												
11	Henriks												
12	Johanston												
13	Johanstson												
14	Larsson												
15	Nygren												
16	Nordh												
17	Nilsson												
18	Nordstrom	Anders Jur											
19	Olsson	Alfons Eloj V	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	15	"	"	"	5-5 145
20	Olsson	Nils Albert V	1st Engineer	March 21	"	C	"	1	3[illegible]	"	"	"	5-7 170
21	Risberg	John Erik V	Master	March 21	"	C	"	1	52	"	"	"	5-8 175 issued and 8/23/18 Tallin
22	Svahn	Thor Hartwig V	Fireman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-7 160 card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
23	Thulin	Allegnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-6 130
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	Waiter	July 29	"	C	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-8 140 card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
25													
26			Wm Alexander		Inspector				No cards				
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.,
Aug 31 1918.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the SS "Algeria"
arrived at this port on Aug 22/18 having 24 in crew, of
which the following members are still aboard:

John Erik Risberg, Captain ✓
Carl Ivar Nygren, 1st Mate ✓
Edwin Valdemar Hagman, Steward ✓
Ingvar K. Nordh, 2d Mate ✓
Ernst Henriksson, 2d Officer ✓
Walter G. Anderson, Cook ✓
A. M. Larsson, 3d Engr ✓ Johan D. Dahlberg, 3d Mate ✓
Nils A. Olsson, 1st Engr ✓ John O. Johanson, Seaman ✓
Gunnar Wahlgren, Steward ✓ Sven H. Henriks, Seaman ✓
Magnus W. Thulin, Sailor ✓ Gunnar A Gustafson, Sailor ✓
Fritz A. Dahlin, Sailor ✓ Arvid Nilsson, Sailor ✓
Alfons Olsson, Sailor ✓ Ivo Hartwig Svahn, Fireman ✓
John D. Johanson, Fireman ✓ Oskar Maurits Berghrist, Fireman ✓
Emil Eriksson, Fireman ✓

Jno Risberg
Master S/S Algeria

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Sheet No. 51

MBERS OF CREW

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Swedish	5-8	140 ✓	Ship's f
"	5-6	140 ✓	
"	5-7	150	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-6	145	
"	5-8	160	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-6	140	
"	5-2	115	C 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-8	150	
"	5-8	165	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-10	140	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-4	150	
"	5-8	150	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-10	155	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5 8	156	
"	5-5	170 ✓	
"	5-10	150	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-7	150	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-8	175	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-5	145	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-8	175	issued and 8/23/18 Tallin
"	5-7	160	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy
"	5-6	130	
"	5-8	140	card issued 8/24/18 W Dy

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

LIST OF ALIENS

Required under Act

Vessel S/S Algeria

Sheet No. 51

MEMBERS OF CREW

...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

...of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last arrival	(5) Last departure	(6) Last port	(7) Years	(8) Months	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderstrom								Swedish	5-8	140	Reshipped
2	Anderstrom								"	5-6	140	
3	Berghvist								"	5-7	150	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
4	Dahlberg								"	5-6	145	
5	Daklin								"	5-8	160	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
6	Eriksson								"	5-6	140	
7	Fagerberg								"	5-2	115	C 8/26/18 WDm
8	Gustafsson								"	5-8	150	
9	Hagman								"	5-8	165	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
10	Henriksson								"	5-10	140	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
11	Henriks								"	5-4	150	
12	Johanston								"	5-8	150	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
13	Johansson								"	5-10	155	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
14	Larsson								"	5	8	156
15	Nygren								"	5-5	170	
16	Nordh								"	5-10	150	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
17	Nilsson								"	5-7	150	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
18	Nordström	Anders Jur							"	5-8	175	cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
19	Olsson	Alfons Oloj	Seaman	July 29	"	C	1	15	"	"	"	5-5 145
20	Olsson	Nils Albert	1st Engineer	March 21	"	C	1	5	"	"	"	5-7 170
21	Risberg	John Erik	Master	March 21	"	C	1	5	"	"	"	5-8 175 issued card 8/26/18 Tuttle
22	Svahn	Thor Hartwig	Fireman	July 29	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5-7 160 cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
23	Thulin	Sellegnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5-6 130
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	Waiter	July 29	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-8 140 cardisimed 8/26/18 WDm
25												
26			Wm Alexander		Inspector							No cards
27												
28												
29												
30												

Swedish S. S. Algeria Form No. 2025
Arrival Aug 22 1918 Gothenburg
Crew List Filed: Boston
Agents: Morse & Co
Examined: Aug 21/18
Thos J Corry
Inspector.
Crew Engaged Abroad 24
Left on Account 2 4
Deserted 3
Shipped Here 32
Ordered Off 0
Crew Discharged Here 23

(Signature) (Owner, Agent, etc.)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act

Vessel S/S Al

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

22m
22m

	(1) No. on list	Family name
1		Anderstrom
2		Anderson
3		Bergkvist
4		Dahlberg
5		Dahlin
6		Eriksson
7		Fagerberg
8		Gustafsson
9		Hagman
10		Henriksson
11		Henriks
12		Johanston
13		Johansson
14		Larsson
15		Nygren
16		Nordh
17		Nilsson
18		Nordström
19		Olsson
20		Olsson
21		Risberg
22		Svahn
23		Thulin
24		Wahlgren
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Algeria

Date, August 22 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Anderson, Algot Charles ✓	Mate

Master of the Vessel J. Risberg
S/S Algeria

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien oyed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so oping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, ention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to ve his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port rival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Sheet No. .....

EMBERS OF CREW 51

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

ort of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
dinav	Swedish	5-8	140 ✓	Weshp f-
"	"	5-6	140 ✓	
"	"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dep
"	"	5-6	145	
"	"	5-8	160	Card issued 8/26/18 WDep
"	"	5-6	140	
"	"	5-2	115	C 8/26/18 WDep
"	"	5-8	150	
"	"	5-8	165	Card issued 8/26/18 WDep
"	"	5-10	140	Card issued 8/26/18 WDep
"	"	5-4	150	
"	"	5-8	150	Card issued 8/26/18 WDep
"	"	5-10	155	Card issued 8/26/18 WDep
"	"	5	8/156	
"	"	5-5	170 ✓	
"	"	5-10	150	Card issued 8/26/18 WDep.
"	"	5-7	150	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dep
"	"	5-8	175	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dep
"	"	5-5	145	
"	"	5-7	170	
"	"	5-8	175	issued card 8/26/18 Tulle
"	"	5-7	160	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dep
"	"	5-6	130	
"	"	5-8	140	Card issued 8/26/18 WDep

19	Olsson	Alfons Olof ✓	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	18	"	"
20	Olsson	Nils Albert ✓	3d Engineer	March 21	"	C	"	1	5/12	"	"
21	Risberg	John Erik ✓	Master	March 21	"	C	"	1	52	"	"
22	Svahn	Thor Harbig ✓	Fireman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"
23	Thulin	Allegnus Wilhelm ✓	Seaman	July 29	"	C	"	1	24	"	"
24	Wahlgren	Björn Jaonas ✓	Waiter	July 29	"	C	"	1	18	"	"
25											
26			Wm Alexander		Inspector				No cards		
27											
28											
29											
30											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel S/S Alge

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

22m
22m

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN
1	Anderstron	
2	Anderstron	
3	Berghvist	
4	Dahlberg	
5	Daklin	
6	Eriksson	
7	Fagerberg	
8	Gustafsson	
9	Hagman	
10	Henrikkson	
11	Henriks	
12	Johansson	
13	Johansson	
14	Larsson	
15	Nygren	
16	Nordh	
17	Nilsson	
18	Nordstrom	Anders Gus
19	Olsson	Alfons Olof
20	Olsson	Nils Albert
21	Risberg	John Erik
22	Svahn	Thor Harbig
23	Thulin	Magnus Wilhelm
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Algerian

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

48

Date, 30th Aug, 1916

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nygren Oscar ×
Lundin Ivar ×

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Anderstron Asst Eng ×

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nordstrom Anders Gustaf ×
Fagerberg Bror Ferdinand ×

J. O. Risberg
Master of the Vessel S/S Algeria
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1948

(Signed) J. O. Risberg
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

S/S Algeria
(Ship)

Sheet No. 51

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Alien	Swedish	5-8	140	Reshipped
"	"	5-6	140	
"	"	5-7	150	card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5-6	145	
"	"	5-8	160	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5-6	140	
"	"	5-2	115	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5-8	150	
"	"	5-8	165	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5-10	140	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5-4	150	
"	"	5-8	150	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5-10	155	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5	8 156	
"	"	5-5	170	
"	"	5-10	150	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5-7	150	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	"	5-8	175	Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	Seaman	July 29	C 1	15 " " " 5-5 145
"	1st Engineer	March 21	C 1	35 " " " 5-7 170
"	Master	March 21	C. 1	52 " " " 5-6 175 issued card 7/25/18 Halifax
"	Fireman	July 29	C 1	24 " " " 5-7 160 Card issued 8/24/18 N York
"	Seaman	July 29	C 1	24 " " " 5-6 130
"	Waiter	July 29	C 1	18 " " " 5-8 140 Card issued 8/24/18 N York
	Wm Alexander	Inspector	. No cards	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW 51

Required under Act ... Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

AGERIA AUG 22 1918

Vessel S/S A... port of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
								Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderstrom							...dinav.	Swedish	5-8	140	Wshsp f.
2	Anderson							"	"	5-6	140	
3	Berghorst							"	"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
4	Dahlberg							"	"	5-6	145	
5	Dahlin							"	"	5-8	160	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
6	Eriksson							"	"	5-6	140	
7	Fagerberg							"	"	5-2	115	C 8/26/18 W Dry
8	Gutkjærn							"	"	5-8	150	
9	Hagman							"	"	5-8	165	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
10	Henriksson							"	"	5-10	140	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
11	Henriks							"	"	5-4	150	
12	Johansson							"	"	5-8	130	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
13	Johansson							"	"	5-10	155	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
14	Larsson							"	"	5	8/156	
15	Nygren							"	"	5-5	170	
16	Nordh							"	"	5-10	150	Card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
17	Nilsson							"	"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
18	Nordstrom	Anders Gus...						"	"	5-8	175	card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
19	Olsson	Alfons Olof	Seaman	July 29	"	C	1	19	"	"	"	5-5 145
20	Olsson	Nils Albert	1st Engineer	March 21	"	C	1	37	"	"	"	5-7 170
21	Risberg	John Erik	Master	March 21	"	C	1	52	"	"	"	5-8 175 issued card 7/25/18 Tulsa
22	Svahn	Thor Harbig	Fireman	July 29	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5-7 160 card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
23	Thulin	Magnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5-6 130
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	Waiter	July 29	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-8 140 card issued 8/26/18 W Dry
25												
26		Wm Alexander	Inspector									No cards
27												
28												
29												
30												

(Engineer) (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2266

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S/S Alge

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

Sheet No. 51

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersson						"	Swedish	5-8	140	Washes f.
2	Andersson						"	"	5-6	140	
3	Berghvist						"	"	5-7	150	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
4	Dahlberg						"	"	5-6	145	
5	Daklin						"	"	5-8	160	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
6	Eriksson						"	"	5-6	140	
7	Fagerberg						"	"	5-2	115	cd 8/26/18 W Dry
8	Gustafsson						"	"	5-8	150	
9	Hagman						"	"	5-8	165	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
10	Henriksson						"	"	5-10	140	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
11	Henriks						"	"	5-4	150	
12	Johansson						"	"	5-8	150	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
13	Johansson						"	"	5-10	155	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
14	Larsson						"	"	5-8	156	
15	Styrren						"	"	5-5	170	
16	Nodh	Ingvar					"	"	5-10	150	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
17	Nilson	Carlanders					"	"	5-7	150	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
18	Nordström	Anders Gu					"	"	5-8	175	cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
19	Olsson	Alfons Olof	Seaman	July 29	"	C	1	16	"	"	" 5-5 145
20	Olsson	Nils Albert	1st Engineer	March 21	"	C	1	37	"	"	" 5-7 170
21	Risberg	John Erik	Master	March 21	"	C	1	52	"	"	" 5-8 175 issued and 8/26/18 Duplicate
22	Svahn	Thor Hartwig	Fireman	July 29	"	C	1	24	"	"	" 5-7 160 cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
23	Thulin	Magnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	C	1	24	"	"	" 5-6 130
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	Waiter	July 29	"	C	1	18	"	"	" 5-8 140 cd issued 8/26/18 W Dry
25											
26		Wm Alexander	Inspector					No cards			
27											
28											
29											
30											

Totals,

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

Name of Vessel S/S Algeria

Date Aug 30th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Nordström Anders Gustaf	23	Sweden	Gothenburg	New York	Gothenburg
Fagerberg Bror Ferdinand	22	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) J. G. Risberg (Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master)

S/S Algeria (Ship)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

LIS

Required under Act o

Vessel S/S "Alg

22nn
22nn

| | (1) No. on list | NAME — Family name | | |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Algeria", arriving at NY, Aug 22, 1918, from the port of Gothenburg Aug 7/18

ALGERIA AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderstrom	Algot Charles	4th Mate	July 29	Gothenburg	Discharged	25	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8	140	Rt ship f
2	Anderson	Gotthard Walter	Cook	March 21	"	Not to be paid off	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Berglvist	Oscar Maurits	Fireman	July 29	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
4	Dahlberg	Johan Daniel	3rd Mate	March 21	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Dahlin	Axel Ferdinand	Seaman	July 29	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
6	Eriksson	Emil Emanuel	Fireman	July 29	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	Fagerberg	Bror Ferdinand	"	July 29	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	115	C.I. 8/26/18 NYork
8	Gustafsson	Gunnar Ulrik	Seaman	July 29	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
9	Hagman	Edvin Valdemar	Steward	March 21	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	165	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
10	Henriksson	Ernst Wilhelm	2nd Engineer	March 21	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	140	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
11	Henriks	Sven Hilding	Seaman	July 29	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	150	
12	Johansson	Johan Oscar	"	March 21	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	130	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
13	Johansson	Johan Daniel	Fireman	July 29	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	155	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
14	Larsson	Axel Maurits	3rd Engineer	July 29	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	156	
15	Nygren	Carl Ivar	1st Mate	March 21	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	170	
16	Nordh	Ingvar Hans	2nd Mate	March 21	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	150	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
17	Nilsson	Carl Gustaf	Seaman	July 29	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
18	Nordström	Anders Gustaf	Fireman	July 29	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	175	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
19	Olsson	Alfons Olof	Seaman	July 29	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	145	
20	Olsson	Nils Albert	4th Engineer	March 21	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	170	
21	Risberg	John Erik	Master	March 21	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	175	issued card 8/26/18 Seattle
22	Svahn	Thor Hartwig	Fireman	July 29	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
23	Thulin	Allegnus Wilhelm	Seaman	July 29	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	130	
24	Wahlgren	Björn Gunnar	Waiter	July 29	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	card issued 8/26/18 NYork
25													
26			Wm Alexander	Inspector		. No cards							
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ..., of the S/S Algeria ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1918

Jos Pisbrey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm Alexander
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Algeria
aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Algeria (Moore & McCormack) arrived August 22, 1918; M., , from 52

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					E.D. 8/23 - 3.15 P.M.																				
22nm 1	Petterson Otto Villiam	1	1	1	LPC Stowaway	Dyckes Alexander	8/24	147	AP				8/25	69	m	9th	Discharged to ship						2	1	2
22nm 2	Volkenhaun, Erich Nikola	1	21		LPC " E.D. 8/23 - 3.15 P.M.	"	8/24	143	AP				8/25	68	m	9th	"	"	"				2	1	2

Algeria Del 8/25

TOTALS.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

(2)

53

Ss 11 Santa Elena

August 27/1918

Cas August 22/1918

Certificate
12. Cert 704
11 5
4
1 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Santa Elena Passengers sailing from Antofagasta Chile, June 28, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	SI TRANSIT	Friis	Carl C	29	M	S	Steward	Yes	Danish #1/1911	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Africa	Grand Bassam	None	Grand Bassam	
2	SI TRANSIT	Arnst	Wilhelmus	18	M	S	Cook	Yes	Dutch 1-2611	Yes	Holland	Dutch	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Barbados	W.I.
3	SI TRANSIT	Anderson	Karl J	26	M	S	AB	Yes	English #1/1911	Yes	Sweden	Scand	[illegible]	Bordeaux	"	"	"
4	SI TRANSIT	Levy	Oscar A	19	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English 2-2611	Yes	British	Africa	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother	Pennsylvania	U.S.A.
5														Balboa	[illegible]	Canal Zone	N.Y. U.S.A.
6																	
7															H E Bradley } Insp.		
8															C. English }		
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

#1 - Claims to be member of shipwrecked schooner and landed at Grand Bassam, Africa. Then signed on American schooner Lizzie Parsons and discharged at Barbados. Paid $30.00 per passage and signed articles

#2 - Claims to have signed on in Bordeaux, France. Came on Sch. Lizzie Parsons and paid off in Barbados. " " "

#3 " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "

Master states that the above were taken as passengers at the request of the American Consul at Antofagasta

21

Total passengers 4

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 22, 1918

54

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether able to read.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to earn a living; what occupation.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1912	1918 NY.	Cousin Matilda Fisher 198 W Spring st Columbus O	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	Labourer	Fair	No	5	8	Dk	Gr	Br	—	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	—	Self	25	Yes	—	—	None	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	Labourer	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gr	Bl	—	Holland	Amsterdam
3	✓	Self	20	Yes	as seaman		Uncle Anders Eriksen Salem St Oak	Further medical observation	No	No	No	No	No	Cook	Rheumatism	5	8	"	Br	Bl	—	Sweden	Orebro
4	—	Norway	0	No	—	—	Cousin Cecil Atkins 109 W 108 St N.Y.C.	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	Cook	Fair	No	5	7	0	Blk	Br	—	B.W.I.	Jamaica
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Left for trip on the vessel from Barbadoes.
" " " " " " " "

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the U.S.S. Santa Elena, from Nicaragua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. S. Wexter

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918

at Newport

H. C. Bradley

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—234

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S.S. Santa Elena sailing from Guayaquil Ecuador, June 28, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, 1918

55

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Crisman	Roy. G.	22	7m	M	S	Nov. 12, 1895 Lyons Neb.	U. S. Navy - H. E. Bradley Disp	Armour, S. Dak
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

W. Registry

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Santa Elena, ar

SANTA ELENA AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Dexter	Mrs Geo. S
2	Himmelmann	Jno
3	Jessen	Jas W
4	Liverock	Bernard
5	Nicola	Sifried
6	Faber	Henry ✓
7	Hansson	Hans
8	Anderson	John
9	Fairie	Wm L
10	Robbette	Jno K
11	Andersan	Hugo A.
12	Anderson	Alfred
13	Jan. green	John.
14	Hjarmstad	Hans
15	Olsson	Jno Oscar
16	Johansson	Carl A
17	Bovenlander	Johannes
18	Harrison	Mortimer
19	Watson	Alfred
20	La Pelle	Jno J.
21	Gardner	George
22	Waldron	Llewelyn
23	Elmwall	Gustaw W
24	Olson	Gust
25	Rinks	Charles A
26	Bondena	Julio R
27	Bovlander	Johannes
28	Dexter	Mrs Edith
29	Dexter	Miss Aneline
30	Dexter	" Esther
31	SIEWERT	Edward

Santa Elena

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5C

OFFICE OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
CHARLESTON, S. C.

No.38/16 September 9, 1918.

Inspector in Charge,
Immigration Service,
Jacksonville, Fla.

The master of the motor vessel "Santa Elena" which put into this port in distress fSept. 5, 1918, from New York and departed foreign on Sept. 9, 1918, reported the following changes in the crew of that vessel while in this port:

NAME OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE:

Karl O. Olsson, nationality, Swede.

R. McDavid
Immigrant Inspector.

OFFICE OF DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
Jacksonville, Fla.

No.312/33 September 11, 1918.

Respectfully forwarded to the Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, NYH, N. Y.

Joseph H. Wallis
Act. Inspector in Charge

Sheet No. 57

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

ades via St. Thomas &c

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

W.S. Registry

Sheet No. 57

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Santa Elena, arriving at New York, Augt 22, 1918, from the port of Barbados via St Thomas &c

SANTA ELENA AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dexter Manf Co. S		Master	May 18 N.Y.	N.Y.	No	42	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10		
2	Himmelmann	Jno	1st Mate	May 19	N.Y.	No	63	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10		
3	Jessen	Jas M	2nd	✓	✓	No	33	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	150	
4	Liverock	Bernard	3rd	✓	✓	No	26	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	145	
5	Nicola	Sifried	Bosn	✓	✓	No	39	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
6	Faber	Henry ✓	Sailor	✓	✓	No 1	26	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
7	Hansson	Hans	✓	✓	✓	No 2	20	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
8	Anderson	John	✓	✓	✓	No	19	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
9	Farnie	Wm L	Purser	✓	✓	No 1	49	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	165	
10	Robbette	Jno R	Wireless	✓	✓	No	20	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	140	
11	Anderson	Sigr H	1st Engr	✓	✓	No	36	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	165	
12	Anderson	Fried	2nd 3rd Engr	✓	✓	No	35	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	165	
13	Callaghan	John	2nd	✓	✓	No 1	24	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	170	
14	Kjarnstad	Hans	3rd	✓	✓	No 1/2	20	M	W.C.	Norway	5-10	167	
15	Olsson	Jno Oscar	Oiler	✓	✓	No 2	20	M	W.C.	Sweden	5-6	160	
16	Johansson	Carl A	✓	✓	✓	No 2	20	M	W.C.	"	5-6½	146	
17	Boevenlander	Johannes P	Carpenter	✓	✓	No 2	36	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-7½	158	
18	Harrison	Mortimer	Steward	✓	✓	No 2	34	M	A/B.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	175	
19	Watson	Alfred	Messman	✓	✓	No 2	25	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-6	145	
20	La Pelle	Jno J.	✓	✓	✓	No	45	M	W.C.	Finishing Ld rng			
21	Gardner	George	✓	May 21	✓	No 2	19	M	A/B.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	card mined 8/28/18 WDN
22	Waldron	Llewelyn	Cook	May 19	✓	No 1	24	M	A/B.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
23	Elmwall	Gustaw W	Oiler	✓	✓	No 2	29	M	W.C.	Sweden	5-11½	176	
24	Olson	Gust	✓	May 20	✓	No 2	22	M	W.C.	Sweden	6-1	190	
25	Rinks	Hans Chas Sr	Sailor	Jy 21	✓	No 2	30	M	W.C.	Latvia Russia	5-9	164	and 7/29 Letter
26	Bondena	Julio R	Oiler	July 13	Barbados	No 2	36	M	W.C.	Peru	5-6½	157	and mined 8/26/18 WDN
27	Polvander	Johannes	Sailor	Augt	Barbados	No 2	20	M	W.C.	U.S.A.	5-6	146	Ex Cent Sonoma Rec'd ship
28	Dexter	Mrs Edith	Captains wife	May 19	N.Y.	Yes.	39	F	W.C.				
29	Dexter	Miss Amelia	Daughter	✓	✓	✓	10	F	W.C.				
30	Dexter	Esther	✓	✓	✓	✓	8	F	W.C.				
31	SIEWERT	Edmund	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Lettish	Russia	5-7	172	

C.J. English } Discharged
A.E. Bradley }

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 Mess Cutz
7 With Cards
12 Without Cards
31 Total

TED.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		3	3	3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Santa Elena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. S. Dexter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918

H. C. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

C

Santa Elena

Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14–877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Santa Elena (W. R. Grace & Co) arrived August 22, 1918, M., from 58

	Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl.: Date.	Dep.—Excl.: Page.	Dep.—Excl.: Sec'y.	Rehearings: Date.	Rehearings: Page.	Rehearings: Sec'y.	Admitted: Date.	Admitted: Page.	Admitted: Sec'y.	Admitted: Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals: Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						E. D. 8/23 - 1.15 P.M.																				
59m	1	Griis, Carl C	1	1	1	LPC No 228 Cert Bradley English								8/23	59	Gr	3 30							-1	-1	
18m	2	Arnet, Wilhelmus	1	2	1	" E. D. 8/23 - 1.15 "								8/23	55	Gr	3 10							-1	-1	
19m	3	Levy, Oscar J.	1	4	1	E. D. 8/23 - 1.15 " LPC Hokaway No 28 "								8/23	127	[illegible]	2 00							-1	-1	
																								-3	-26	

3 meals

Santa Elena (Dec 8/23)

TOTALS.

ANNETTA

AUG 22 1918

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Annetta", arriving at New York, Aug. 22nd, 1918, from the port of Kingston Jamaica B. W. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Axel E	Master	Aug 1st 1918	New York	Discharged	37	M	Scandi	U. S. C.			
2	Tvedt	A. Y.	1st Mate	"	"	"	40		"	"			
3	Saarela	C. J.	2nd "	"	"	"	28		Finnish	"			
4	Poulsen	O	3rd "	"	"	"	24		Scand.	Norwegian P. 3 years	5-2	140	
5	Olsen	Nels	Bosun	"	"	"	40		"	Norway	5		
6	Helton	Henry	Seamen	"	"	"	23		Am.	U. S. C.	5ft	140	
7	Olsen	Jno	"	"	"	"	250		Scand.	Sweden	5ft 6	130	
8	Green	H.	"	"	"	"	23		Russian	Russian	5ft	129	
9	Hernes	H.	"	"	"	"	247		Scand.	Norwegian	5ft	190	
10	Mitchell	J. B.	"	"	"	"	19		Am.	U. S.			
11	Dankertsen	Peter	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	31		Scand.	U. S.			
12	Andersen	M.	Asst. "	"	"	"	32		"	I. P. 2 years Norwegian			
13	Peterson	T	2 " "	"	"	"	37		"	U. S.			
14	Waldemarsen	Petro	3 " "	"	"	"	31		"	U. S.			
15	Lofgren	Charles	Oiler	"	"	"	35		"	U. S.			
16	Sild	Alex	"	"	S.S. Leased 8/21/18 to Navy	"	32		Russian	Russian	5ft 7		Relief foreign
17	Nelson	A.	"	"	S.S. returned 9/27/18	"	32		Scand.	Swedish	5-6	160	
18	Yee Ling		Fireman	"	"	"	26		China	China			
19	Young Ah Tong		"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5ft 6	140	
20	Sun Ah Chee		"	"	"	"	40		"	"	5ft		
21	Isa Yee Sing		"	"	"	"	37		"	"	5ft		
22	Pollock	Solomon	"	"	"	"	43		West Indian	Great Brita	5	145	
23	Lum Yik		"	"	"	"	39		China	China			
24	Lum Hing		Coal Passer	"	"	"	32		"	"			
25	Lum Ek		"	"	"	"	36		"	"			
26	Chen Yung		"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
27	Osborne	J. H.	Steward	"	"	"	41		Am.	U. S.			
28	Deyman	A	Cook	"	"	"	45		"	"			
29	Dusky	Herman	2nd Cook	"	"	"	19		"	"			
30	Mateo	Julio E	Messboy	"	"	"	17		Spanish	Peru	5-5	120	
31	Atkin	Clarence E	Messman	"	"	"	18		Am.	U. S.			
32	Atkinson	John E	Naval Cadet	"	"	"	25		"	"			
33	Pofian	H. O.	Winlaw U. S. N.				24		"	"			
34	Shine	M. M.	" "				26		"	"			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

993 Buzzing Dr L

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A E Nielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 191 7

J B Scatzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Amelia
Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel City of

CITY OF SHANGHAI AUG 22 1918

No. on list	(2) NAME I Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gibson						English	British	5' 10"	154 lbs	Fil
2	Rowlands						"	"	5' 8"	165	Fil
3	Bowen						"	"	5' 7"	150	Fil
4	Williams						"	"	5' 8"	140	Fil
5	Cooper						"	"	5' 7"	168	Two scars Back right Hand
	Driver						"	"	5' 5"	140	Fil
	Crust						"	"	5' 7"	154	Fil
	Bitton						"	"	5' 5"	135	Fil
	Timmins						"	"	5' 8"	145	Fil
	Enesco						American	Rumanian	5' 9"	160	
11	White						English	British	6' 0	170	Fil
12	Kristensen						[illegible]	Danish	5' 7½	155	
13	Davies						English	British	5' 8"	160	Fil
14	Douglas						[illegible]	"	5' 9"	158	Fil
15	Rosenberg						[illegible]	"	5' 6"	145	
16	Walker						[illegible]	"	5' 9"	165	Fil
17	Coldwell						[illegible]	"	5' 6"	145	Fil
18	Sweet						[illegible]	"	5' 7"	142	Fil
19	Percival	[illegible]ington	"	"	"	C[illegible]	[illegible]	British	"	5' 7"	145 Fil
20	Charles	Boose	Deck Hand	22	5' 8	Belgium	Yes	119	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Hasler	Charles H	"	"	22	5' 8	"	"	Yes	33	" American American 5' 8 148 Fil
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1243

---

2 Shanghai 8/23

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

60

Date, Sept 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. A Williams 3rd Mate (Extra) transferred from "C/ty of Shanghai"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. W Allerston 3rd Mate (Extra) transferred to "City of Shanghai"
Syyad Hug x Hosruth Seaman in Hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

City of Shanghai
.....of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

63

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Calcutta June 23 1918

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CITY OF SHANGHAI AUG 22 1918

LIS

Required under Act

Vessel City of

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

63

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Calcutta Jun 23 1918

No. on list	(1) Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nelson	English	British	5' 10"	154 lbs	Fil
2	Rowlands	"	"	5' 8"	165	Fil
3	Bowen	"	"	5' 7"	150	Fil
4	Williams	"	"	5' 8"	140	Fil
5	Cooper	"	"	5' 7"	168	Two scars Back Right Hand
	Driver	"	"	5' 5"	140	Fil
	Crust	"	"	5' 7"	154	Fil
	Bitton	"	"	5' 5"	135	Fil
	Timmins	"	"	5' 8"	145	Fil
	Enesco	Roumanian		5' 9"	160	
11	White	English	British	6' 0	170	Fil
12	Kristensen	Danish		5' 7½	135	
13	Davies	English	British	5' 8"	160	Fil
14	Douglas	"	"	5' 9"	158	Fil
15	Rosenberg	"	"	5' 6"	145	
16	Walker	"	"	5' 9"	165	Fil
17	Coldwell	"	"	5' 6"	145	Fil
18	Sweet	"	"	5' 7"	142	Fil
19	Percival	"	"	5' 7"	145	Fil
20	Charles	Boise	U.S.A.	Dark	Hand	22.7.18 Cape Town Yes 33 American American 5' 8 148 Fil
21	Heisler	Charles H	"	"	"	22.7.18 " " Yes 30 " " " 5' 10 [illegible] Fil
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien

See other side.

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 Sheets &c

CITY OF SHANGHAI AUG 22 1918

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel City of S

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

63

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Calcutta June 28 1918

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gelson							English	British	5' 10"	154 lbs	Fil
2	Rowlands							"	"	5' 8"	165	Fil
3	Bowen							"	"	5' 4"	150	Fil
4	Williams							"	"	5' 8"	140	Fil
5	Cooper							"	"	5' 7"	168	Two scars Back Right Hand
	Driver							"	"	5' 5"	140	Fil
	Crust							"	"	5' 7"	154	Fil
	Bitton							"	"	5' 5"	135	Fil
	Timmins							"	"	5' 8"	145	Fil
	Enesco							Roumanian	Roumania	5' 9"	160	
11	White							English	British	6' 0	170	Fil
12	Kristensers							Dutch	Dutch	5' 7½"	155	
13	Davies							English	British	5' 8"	160	Fil
14	Douglas							"	"	5' 9"	158	Fil
15	Rosenberg							"	"	5' 6"	145	
16	Walker							"	"	5' 9"	165	Fil
17	Coldwell							"	"	5' 6"	145	Fil
18	Sweet							"	"	5' 7"	142	Fil
19	Percival	Brighton	"	"	C	119	"	English	"	5' 7"	145	Fil
20	Charles	Boise	"	Deck Hand	22.7.18	Capetown	Yes	33	"	American	American	5' 8	148	Fil
21	Hasler	Charles H	"	"	22.7.18	"	Yes	30	"					
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

C. English Drop

No Crew List 5

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

Name of vessel .....

Date, ..., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 16—1263

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 4—1263

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 Sheets 8 C

LIST O

Required under Act of Co

Vessel City of S

CITY OF SHANGHAI AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME (Family name)
1	Gelson
2	Rowlands
3	Bowen
4	Williams
5	Cooper
	Driver
	Crust
	Bitton
	Timmins
	Enesco
11	White
12	Kristensen
13	Davies
14	Douglas
15	Rosenberg
16	Walker
17	Coldwell
18	Sweet
19	Percival
20	Charles
21	Hasler
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 432

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

Name of Vessel .....

Date ....., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1918 (Signed) .....
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

63

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Calcutta June 23 1918

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
nglish	British	5'10"	154 lbs	Fil
"	"	5'8"	165	Fil
"	"	5'7"	150	Fil
"	"	5'8"	140	Fil
"	"	5'7"	168	Two scars Back Right Hand
"	"	5'5"	140	Fil
"	"	5'7"	154	Fil
"	"	5'5"	135	Fil
"	"	5'8"	145	Fil
erman	Rumanian	5'9"	160	
lish	British	6'0	170	Fil
	Dutch	5'7½	155	
lish	British	5'8"	160	Fil
sh	"	5'9"	158	Fil
	"	5'6"	145	
	"	5'9"	165	Fil
	"	5'6"	145	Fil
	"	5'7"	142	Fil
	"	5'7"	145	Fil
	American	5'8	148	Fil
	"	5'8	145	Fil

Boise Charles H Hand 22.7.18 Cape Town Yes 33 American American

" " " 22.7.18 " " Yes 30 " " " "

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. —12—

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel City of Shanghai

CITY OF SHANGHAI AUG 28 1918

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

63

of any vessel having such aliens

Calcutta, June 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nelson	Charles								lbs	
2	Rowlands	Mathew							British 5' 10"	154	Fil
3	Bowen	William							5' 8"	165	Fil
4	Williams	James.							5' 7"	150	Fil
5	Cooper	George							5' 8"	140	Fil
	Driver	Eng. S							5' 7"	168	Two scars Back Right Hand
	Crust	Henry							5' 5"	140	Fil
	Bitton	William							5' 7"	154	Fil
	Timmins	Alfred							5' 5"	135	Fil
	Enesco	George							5' 8"	145	Fil
11	White	Alfred							Roumanian 5' 9"	160	
12	Kristensen	Albert							British 6' 0	170	Fil
13	Davies	William							Welch 5' 7½"	135	
14	Douglas	David							British 5' 8"	160	Fil
15	Rosenberg	Alfred							" 5' 9"	158	Fil
16	Walker	Frans							" 5' 6"	145	
17	Coldwell	David							" 5' 9"	165	Fil
18	Sweet	Egrid. J.	Apprentice	17.4.18	Liverpool	C.	1	18	" English		5' 6" 145 Fil
19	Percival	Wellington	"	"	"	C.	1	19	" Irish	"	5' 7" 142 Fil
20	Charles	Boise	Deck Hand	22.7.18	Lapeyrouse	Yes		33	" American	American	5' 7" 145 Fil
21	Hasler	Charles H	"	22.7.18	"	Yes		30	" American	American	5' 8 148 Fil
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 Sheets 82 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Shanghai, arriving at New York, 21st August, 1918, from the port of Calcutta, June 28 1918

CITY OF SHANGHAI AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nelson	Charles	Master	17-4-18	Liverpool	Discharged	137	Male	English	British	5' 10"	154 lbs	Fil
2	Rowlands	Mathew	Chief Officer	"	"	"	159	"	"	"	5' 8"	165	Fil
3	Bowen	William	2nd "	"	"	"	130	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	Fil
4	Williams	James. A.	3rd "	"	"	"	122	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	Fil
5	Cooper	George	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	134	"	"	"	5' 7"	168	Two scars Back Right Hand
	Driver	Eric. S.	2nd "	"	"	"	127	"	"	"	5' 5"	140	Fil
	Crust	Henry	3rd "	"	"	"	127	"	"	"	5' 7"	154	Fil
	Bilton	William. J.	4th "	"	"	"	127	"	"	"	5' 5"	135	Fil
	Simmins	Alfred. G.	5th "	"	"	"	122	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	Fil
	Enesco	George	Storekeeper	"	"	"	137	"	Rumanian	Rumanian	5' 9"	160	
11	White	Alfred Wm	Chief Steward	"	"	"	136	"	English	British	6' 0	170	Fil
12	Kristensen	Albert	Carpenter	"	"	"	233	"	~~Dane~~	~~Dutch~~	5' 7½	155	
13	Davies	William R.	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	119	"	Welsh	British	5' 8"	160	Fil
14	Douglas	David B.	" "	"	"	"	126	"	Scotch	"	5' 9"	158	Fil
15	Rosenberg	Alfred	Seaman	"	"	"	138	"	~~Hebrew~~	"	5' 6"	145	
16	Walker	Frank	" "	"	"	"	131	"	English	"	5' 9	165	Fil
17	Coldwell	David	" "	12-5-18	La Velvid	"	123	"	Manx	"	5' 6"	145	Fil
18	Sweet	Cyril. J.	Apprentice	17-4-18	Liverpool	"	118	"	English	"	5' 7"	142	Fil
19	Percival	Wellington	"	"	"	"	119	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	145	Fil
20	Charles	Boise	Deck Hand	22-7-18	Lape Town	Yes	33	"	American	American	5' 8	148	Fil
21	Hasler	Charles H	" "	22-7-18	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5' 10	149	Fil
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. —12—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Nelson, of the S.S. City of Shanghai, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C Nelson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1918

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Shanghai, arriving at New York, 21st August, 1918, from the port of Calcutta June 23 - 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card	Ens						
1	Lojmallee	Mjeensoor	Seacunny	12.6.18	Calcutta	Ship	343	Male	E Indian	British	5'4"	125	
2	Khaorsid	Ahmooden	"	"	"	"	336	"	"	"	5'2"	105	
3	Ismail	Esadallee	"	"	"	"	327	"	"	"	5'10"	154	
4	Golam	Mjsorbutallee	"	"	"	"	328	"	"	"	4'10"	180	
5	Golam	Mjcassallistree	Serang	"	"	"	328	"	"	"	5'1"	92	
6	Ismail	Hasmutallee	Tindal	"	"	"	323	"	"	"	5'0"	100	
7	Abdool	C. Abdoolla	Cassol	"	"	"	351	"	"	"	5'2"	95	
8	Jaberallee	Esadallee	Lascar	"	"	"	327	"	"	"	5'1"	97	
9	Baboo	Sunyoodien	"	"	"	"	321	"	"	"	5'3"	115	
10	Bulhallee	Hosoucallee	"	"	"	"	327	"	"	"	5'4"	110	
11	Jabimulla	afiroody	"	"	"	"	323	"	"	"	5'2"	105	
12	Sick Erfan	Sabon	"	"	"	"	328	"	"	"	5'3"	110	
13	Habullila	ayritallee	"	"	"	"	327	"	"	"	5'2	100	
14	Khaorsid	Assaloodin	"	"	"	"	321	"	"	"	5'4"	109	
15	Abdool	Omerallee	"	"	"	"	322	"	"	"	5'0"	96	
16	Ebrahim	Gapal	"	"	"	"	325	"	"	"	5'3"	98	
17	Galam	Amjad	"	"	"	"	325	"	"	"	5'4	109	
18	Abdool Gaffor	Husnas	Bhandary	"	"	"	316	"	"	"	5'0"	100	
19	Sheayul	Shoafuluti	Lascar	"	"	"	320	"	"	"	5'1"	98	
20	Gooye	Bhola	Topass	"	"	"	324	"	"	"	5'0"	112	
21	Mjaalook	Gomes	Ships Cook	"	"	"	345	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
22	Antony	Gomes	2nd "	"	"	"	325	"	"	"	4'10	100	
23	Khaaloo	Dgem	Pantryman	"	"	"	346	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
24	Khaaloo	Mjahanon	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	326	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
25	Mjafuk	Akber	Mj. R. Boy	"	"	"	335	"	"	"	5'6	140	
26	Kepalh	Hasien	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	330	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
27	Soufaherallee	Sofayulallee	Serang	"	"	"	332	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
28	Soimulla	Mjahomed	1st Tindal	"	"	"	328	"	"	"	5'6	120	
29	Hamidulla	Mjahomed	2nd "	"	"	"	338	"	"	"	5'5"	115	
30	Askur Wuzzur	Mjahomed	3rd "	"	"	"	329	"	"	"	5'7	125	
	Mjaneerady	Ahomode	Lamby man	"	"	"	331	"	"	"	5'3	105	

D Engelke
Purs.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Nelson, of the S.S. City of Shanghai, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918

C Nelson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

A English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Shanghai, arriving at New York, 21st August, 1918, from the port of Calcutta Jun 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Can Gin						lbs	
1	Hossmanallee	Forabulla	Greaser	12.6.18	Calcutta	C No 332		Male	E India	British	5'0"	98	
2	Mozibulla	Mochuralla	"	✓ "	"	C " 328		"	"	"	4.11"	100	
3	Torrietulla	Mazyoody	Fireman	✓ "	"	C " 338		"	"	"	5.2"	108	
4	Asmurallee	Jauallee	"	✓ "	"	C " 329		"	"	"	5.0"	115	
5	Arzadulla	Mozidulla	"	✓ "	"	C " 331		"	"	"	5'1"	120	
6	Koosun	Calla	"	✓ "	"	C " 322		"	"	"	5'2"	116	
7	Kanaulla	Satoolla	"	✓ "	"	C " 344		"	"	"	5'2"	110	
8	Foorcanulla	Ellimulla	"	✓ "	"	C " 330		"	"	"	5'0"	114	
9	Mahomumulla	Momijulla	"	✓ "	"	C " 329		"	"	"	5'1"	108	
10	Aomizulla	Shucutalla	"	✓ "	"	C " 330		"	"	"	5.3	122	
11	Sohrialulla	Satoolla	"	✓ "	"	C " 322		"	"	"	5'6"	127	
12	Junalla	Mahomed	"	✓ "	"	C " 324		"	"	"	5'5"	130	
13	Mashud	Sorafetulla	"	✓ "	"	C " 329		"	"	"	5'4"	118	
14	Momaboolla	Elimolla	"	✓ "	"	C " 324		"	"	"	5.2"	120	
15	Jimboomulla	Sorabulla	"	✓ "	"	C " 323		"	"	"	5'4"	125	
16	Foorcanulla	Sjutulla	"	✓ "	"	C " 321		"	"	"	5'0"	122	
17	Mustruffalla	Koonan	Trimmer	✓ "	"	C " 326		"	"	"	5'1"	116	
18	~~Abdoob~~	~~Sonicalla~~	"	"	"	C " ~~20~~		"	"	"	~~5'3" 100~~		
19	Alichulla	Soribulla	"	✓ "	"	C " 324		"	"	"	5'5"	98	
20	~~Mafanulla~~	~~Dogul~~	"	"	"	C " ~~25~~		"	"	"	~~5'4" 102~~		
21	Mookoolallu	Mookty	"	✓ "	"	C " 323		"	"	"	5'3"	110	
22	Mahomumulla	Moushaulla	"	✓ "	"	C " 325		"	"	"	5'4"	108	
23	Innayeulla	Assiralla	"	✓ "	"	C " 320		"	"	"	5'5"	120	
24	Lameyulla	Amroolla	"	✓ "	"	C " 318		"	"	"	5'5"	122	
25	~~Hatimoalla~~ ~~Koraa~~	Ellimalla ~~Mahomed~~	"	✓ "	"	C " 3 24		"	"	"	5'6"	130	
26	Umbooralles	Santori	"	✓ "	"	C " 333		"	"	"	5'4"	100	
27	Wahidallee	Wahale	"	✓ "	"	C " 329		"	"	"	5'3"	102	
28	Tionas Cader	Mahomed	"	✓ "	"	C " 326		"	"	"	5'2"	108	
29	Umboorallee	Santori	Bhandary	✓ "	"	C " 325		"	"	"	5'0"	98	
30	Eusufhulla	Amiyaalla	Fireman	✓ "	"	C " 337		"	"	"	5'1"	101	
	Mahomudalla	Kontoo	Trimmer	✓ "	"	C " 322		"	"	"	5'2"	120	
	Osman alle	Yozim alle	"	✓ "	"	C " 324		"	"	"	5'5"	125	

Total of above Race Col 2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... C Nelson ..., of the S.S. City of Shanghai ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C Nelson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1918

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

3

City of Shanghai

Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

67

Required under Act of Congress of ... any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Meline ... Blyth England

MELINE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Borland	An	British	5.5	140	Newfoundland
2	Hardy	Ed	do	5.5	140	
3	Willis	Hen	do	5.10	154	
4	Robinson	Geo	do	5.10	140	
5	Birch	Alf	do	6.0	154	
6	Gregory	Hen	do	5.11	150	
7	Siddle	H	do	5.9	130	
8	Martin		do	5.8	140	
9	Campbell	J	do	5.11	140	
10	Rasmussen		Denmark	5.8	140	
11	Garay	Jo	Chile	5.8	160	
12	Bowland		Brit	5.9	140	
13	Duffy		Britain	5.5	130	Nfld Certificate
14	Carlsen		British	5.8	140	
15	Sandgreen	Je	Denmark	5.7	150	
16	Takano		Japan	5.7	130	
17	Macdonald		British	5.9	130	
18	Walls	A	British	5.9	130	
19	Johnson	J	British	5.9	140	
20	Anderson	Emil	AB	do	do	1 1 29	Denmark	Denmark	5.8	140
21	Rodger		AB	do	do	1 1 43	British	Britain	5.8	160
22	Johnson	Stanley	Chief Engineer	do	do	1 1 29	do	do	5.10	175
23	Cowan	James	2nd	do	do	do	1 1 39	do	do	5.10	160
24	Orr	Richard. B	3rd	do	do	do	1 1 34	do	do	5.10	146
25	Allan	John	4th	do	do	do	1 1 35	do	do	5.9	164
26	Frost	Matthew	5th	do	do	do	1 1 18	do	do	5.6	146
27	Mc Keever	Arthur	Donkeyman	do	do	do	1 1 30	do	do	5.8	174
28	Hume	Chas	Greaser	do	do	do	1 2 50	do	do	5.2	147
29	Wintrip	George	do	do	do	do	1 1 43	do	do	6	154
30	Collin	William	do	do	do	do	1 1 26	do	do	5.4	134

Thos. A. N. Richards Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 7-1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ex P Gillipedes-fireman-32-Greece
G Pajens-fireman-29-Holland
H Veadyer-fireman-51-Holland
E Green-30-sailor-Canada
C Dodd-fireman-38-British
D Vatvest-fireman-23-British
P Svart-fireman-19-Sweden
J Black-fireman-24-Scotland

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wm Collins-greaser-28-British- sick
T Hidaego-fireman-27-Spain-sick
B Swendeen-fireman-20-Norway-sick

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D Duffy-sailor-20-British-deserted
W Remsay-fireman-41-British-deserted
R Hunter-fireman-29-British-deserted
J Kirby-fireman-50-British-deserted

D. T. Warden, Agent
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Brit SS Meline

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MELINE

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel Meline

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

67

tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

port of Blyth England

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1365

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name								(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Borland								Scotch	British	5.5	140	Nat on head
2	Hardy								British	do	5.5 11	140	
3	Willis								do	do	5.0	154	
4	Robinson								do	do	5.10	140	
5	Birch								do	do	6.0	154	
6	Gregory								do	do	5.11	150	
7	Liddle								do	do	5.9	130	
8	Martin								do	do	5.8	140	
9	Campbell								do	do	5.11	140	
10	Rasmussen								Dane	Denmark	5.8	140	
11	Garay								Belgian	Belgium	5.8	160	
12	Bowland								British	Brit. Britain	5.9	140	
13	Duffy								English	British	5.5	130	Red Cuff 681 Somerton
14	Carlsen								British	Britain	5.8	140	
15	Sandgreen								Dane	Denmark	5.2	153	
16	Takano								Japanese	Japan	5.7	130	
17	Macdonald								Scotch	British	5.9	130	
18	Walls	Alfred	E.		2nd Cook	do	do	-	63	-	British	Britain	5.9	180
19	Johnson				A.B.	do	do	"	21	-	British	Britain	5.9	180
20	Anderson	Emil			A.B.	do	do	"	19	-	British	Britain	5.7	140
21	Rodger				A.B.	do	do	"	29		Dane	Denmark	5.8	149
22	Johnson	Stanley			Chief Engineer	do	do	"	43		British	Britain	5.2	175
23	Bowan	James			2nd do	do	do	"	29		do	do	5.10	160
24	Orr	Richard.	B.		3rd do	do	do	"	39		do	do	5.10	146
25	Allan	John			4th do	do	do	"	34		do	do	5.3	164
26	Frost	Matthew			5th do	do	do	"	35		do	do	5.6	146
27	Mc Keever	Arthur			Donkeyman	do	do	"	18		do	do	5.8	174
28	Hume	Chas			Greaser	do	do	"	30		do	do	5.7	147
29	Wintrip	George			do	do	do	"	50		do	do	5.7	147
30	Collins	William			do	do	do	"	43		do	do	6	154
									26				5.4	134

Wm A. N. Richards Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Meline, arriving at New York, 21st Aug., 1916, from the port of Blyth England.

MELINE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Borland	Andrew. A.	Master	31/7/15	Blyth	None	45	Male	Scotch	British	5.5	140	Notary Public
2	Hardy	Ernest	Chief Officer	do	do	C. - 1	35	do	British	do	5.5	140	
3	Willis	Harold	2nd do	do	do	- 1	42	do	do	do	5.11	154	
4	Robinson	George M	3rd do	do	do	C - 1	20	do	do	do	5.10	140	
5	Birch	Alfred. E.	Chief Steward	do	do	- 1	35	do	do	do	6.0	154	
6	Gregory	Herbert	2nd do	do	do	- 1	24	do	do	do	5.11	150	
7	Siddle	William	W.R. Steward	do	do	- 1	24	do	do	do	5.9	130	
8	Martin	Robert. S.	Chief Cook	do	do	- 1	41	do	do	do	5.8	140	
9	Campbell	John	Carpenter	do	do	- 1	24	do	do	do	5.11	140	
10	Rasmussen	[illegible]	Bosun	do	do	- 1	31	-	Dane	Denmark	5.8	140	
11	Garay	[illegible]	A.B.	do	do	- 3	41	-	Chilian	Chili	5.8	160	
12	Bowland	[illegible]	do	do	do	- 1	21	-	British	Britain	5.9	140	
13	Duffy	[illegible]	do	do	do	-	24	-	English	British	5.5	130	Wood Staff 681
14	Carlsen	[illegible]	do	do	do	- 1	19	-	British	Britain	5.8	140	
15	Sandgreen	[illegible]	do	do	do	- 2	51	-	Dane	Denmark	5.7	153	
16	Takano	Rizike	do	do	do	- 3	23	-	Japanese	Japan	5.7	130	
17	Macdonald	[illegible]	do	do	do	- 3	63	-	Scotch	British	5.9	180	
18	Walls	Alfred. E.	2nd Cook	do	do	- 1	21	-	British	Britain	5.9	130	
19	Johnson	[illegible]	A.B.	do	do	" 1	19	-	British	Britain	5.7	140	
20	Anderson	Emil	A.B.	do	do	" 1	29		Dane	Denmark	5.8	149	
21	Rodger	[illegible]	A.B.	do	do	" 1	43		British	Britain	5.7	160	
22	Johnson	Stanley	Chief Engineer	do	do	" 1	29		do	do	5.11	175	
23	Cowan	James	2nd do	do	do	" 1	39		do	do	5.10	160	
24	Orr	Richard. B.	3rd do	do	do	" 1	34		do	do	5.6	146	
25	Allan	John	4th do	do	do	" 1	35		do	do	5.5	164	
26	Frost	Matthew	5th do	do	do	" 1	18		do	do	5.6	146	
27	Mc Keever	Arthur	Donkeyman	do	do	" 1	30		do	do	5.8	174	
28	Hume	Chas	Greaser	do	do	" 2	50		do	do	5.10	147	
29	Wintrip	George	do	do	do	" 1	43		do	do	6	154	
30	Collin	William	do	do	do	" 1	26		do	do	5.4	134	

John M. Borland
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S/S Melina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ernest Hardy
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918

Edward N. Ruthven
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 660

Sheet No. 2

MEMBERS OF CREW 70

...es of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

...of Blyth

S.S. "Melrue" sailing from "Blyth" August 5th 1918

Name	Nationality. State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Seaman's Certificate or some other document described.	Number of Passport or Document	County issued by	Birth: Date	Birth: Place	Nationality of Father	Residence 68	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1 A.H. Borland	Passport	163559	Gt Britain	1878	Glasgow	Scotch	12 Cairnoirs Ave Bridgebiggs	British	Britain	5'2	165	
2 E. Stanley	Discharge Book	10506	"	1883	Seaham Hbr	British	33 Adolphus St Seaham Hbr.	do	do	5'1	149	
3 Neilson	"	889934	"	1876	Hampstead	"	73 Compton Crescent Islington.	do	do	5'4	145	Form 679
4 E.M. Robinson	"	939125	"	1898	Middlesbro	"	16 Balmoral Tce.	do	do	5'1	143	
5 N.E. Buick	"	138759	"	1883	Stromness	"	18 Rogersleen Rd Tynemouth.	Spanish	Spain	5'2	139	Form 679
6. H. Gregory	"	843363	"	1894	Grantham	"	131 Holmeside Sunderland.	Spanish	Spain	5'2	139	Form 679
7 W. Liddle	"	954181	"	1894	Blyth	"	4 Simpson St Blyth.	Norwegian	Norway	5'2	147	
8 W.S. Martin	"	97744	"	1877	South Shields	"	27 Regent St. South Shields	do	do	5'1	147	Mate's Certificate 681
9 H.E. Wells	"	870043	"	1897	"	"	14 Thames St South Shields	do	do	5'1	147	Mate's Certificate 681
10 A. Campbell	Board of Trade Discharge Book	727163	"	1894	Blyth	"	60 Ballast Hill Blyth.	do	do	5'2	147	
11 C. Rasmussen	"	728504	Denmark.	1887	Denmark	Danish	4 Percy Rd.	British	British	5'1	154	
12 Jose Lamas	"	795166	Chili	1877	Chili	Chilian	24 Duke St N Shields	do	do	5'5	136	
13 L. Borland	"	641499	Gt Britain	1897	Leeds	British	7 Churchway, N.S.	do	do			Form 679
14 D. Duffy	"	536063	"	1894	Nanaimo B.C.	"	28 Back Lane Hebburn					
15 K. Carlsen	"	925972	"	1899	N Shields	"	14 Princes St N Shields					
16 C. Sandgreen	Passport	74286	Denmark.	1867	Copenhagen	Danish	Tyne Sailors Home N Shields	Norwegian	Norway	5'2	146	
17 Keizito Takano	Discharge Bk	653600	Japan	1895	Japan	Japanese	61 Beach St.	Swede	Sweden	5'2	143	
18 A.M. Cadmack	"	937068	Gt Britain	1855	Wick	British	Tyne Sailors Home N Shields	Norwegian	Norway	5'2	151	Mate's Certificate 681
19 H.H. Johnsen	"	960272	"	1899	N Shields	"	41 Queen Alexandra Rd. N Shields	British	Britain	5'2	143	
20 Emil Pedersen	"	746014	Denmark.	1889	Copenhagen	Danish	16 Robertson St Shields	do	do	5'2	138	
21 J. Rodger	"	886818	Gt Britain	1875	Sowerby	British	55 Clive St N Shields	do	do	5'3	151	Second Mate's Certificate
22 E. Johnsen	"	881125	"	1889	Southwick	"	29 Carlisle Tce Southwick.	do	do	5'2	160	Mate's
23 Wm Cowan	"	921215	"	1879	Whitburn	"	25 Trinity St. Southwick	do	do	5'2	152	Mate's Certificate
24 R.B. Orr	"	954178	"	1884	Keenack	"	7 Woodbine Tce Blyth	do	do	5'3	147	Steward's
25 John Kellan	"	954179	"	1883	Callaly	"	169 Salisbury St Blyth	do	do	5'5	147	
26 M. Ford	"	560108	"	1900	Scotland	"	6 Drummond Place Blyth	do	do	5'2	160	
27 St. McKeever	"	949017	"	1888	North Shields	"	30 Hopper St. N. Shields	do	do	5'2	142	
28 C. Hume	"		"	1868	London	"	5 Middleton Terrace N Shields					

NORTHUMBERLAND POLICE
[redacted] 4 [redacted]
BLYTH
No.

M. M. OFFICE
NORTH SHIELDS

(Chilied Tonnage only)

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
"Seen."
August 5th 1918
H. Wilson
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

14—1240

FORM
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 2

S.S. "Meline," sailing from Blyth August 5th 1918

EW 70

Required un

ch aliens on board upon

Vessel

	(1) No. on list	Family	Name.	Nationality.			Birth		Nationality of Father	Residence	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				State whether Passport, discharge Book or temp. Certificate or some other document discribed	No. of Passport or document	Country visaed by.	Date	Place				
	1	Ra	29 G. Welsh	Discharge Book	859507		1876	Blyth.	British	25. Hambledon West Blyth	165	
	2	P	30 W. Collins	" "	876832		1892	"	"	15, Back Ridley St. Blyth.	149	
X	3	Co	31 W. Ramsay	Discharge Bk	852657		1877	Swalwell	"	84 Pine St. Gateshead	145	Form 679
	4	Hu	32 J.G. Price									
			33 J. Collins	Discharge Bk	954038		1881	So. Shields	"	7. Tudor's Yard. S. Shields	143	
X	5	Hud	34 J. Hunter	Discharge Bk.	911767		1902	Cornwall	"	15. Back Ridley St. Blyth	139	Form 679
	6	John	35 J. Watson	"	888885		1892	Carlake	"	18. Dalmatia Tce. Blyth	147	
X	7	Ivor	36 L. Hidalgo	"	935201		1889	S. Shields	"	2. Colliery Road. Dunston	147	Mrd Cert 481 Chanelwd
	8	Sve	37 L. Johansen	Passport			1891	Spain	Spanish	Valencia Spain	147	
	9	Kr	38 S. Svendsen	"			1896	Norway	Norwegian	Vengked, Christiania	149	
	10	Mar	39 S. Svendsen	"			1898	"	"	Christiania	154	
	11	Lu	40 J. Kirby	Discharge Book	633086		1889	"	"	"	136	
	12	As	41 A. Marshall	B.O.T. Certificate	954182		1868	Waterford	British	72. Camden St. No Shields	146	
	13	Pe	42 Frank Carr	X Discharge Book			1895	Eaton Shire	"	11. Knight St, Blyth.	143	
	14	Ot	43 Brodu Aspen	Passport			1862	Newcastle	"	16. Ferry St. Jarrow.	150	
X			44 Juan Pettersen	"	107		1897	Norway	Norwegian	2. Barnestrunk. No. Shields.	143	
	15	St	45 Torleif Olsen	"			1897	Sweden	Swedish	Norkoping. Sweden	151	Mrd Cert 681 Norrkoping
	16	A	46 W.L. Hafekost	Discharge Book	911002		1898	Norway	Norwegian	Trandjem Norway.	143	
	17	J.	47 R. Achlin	"	954180		1899	Sunderland	British	22 Brandler St Sunderland.	138	
	18	U	48 W.C. Trott	B.O.T. Certificate			1900	Addingham	"	14. James St. Easby Yorks.	157	Sunderland
	19	D.	49 J. Utley	" "			1887	Shadwell	"	1 Sailer St. London E.13.	164	London
	20	T	50 A.J. Severson	" "			1894	Midson Lanes	"	37. Melmsdale Road Nelson.	152	Northumb
	21	J.	51 G. Kendal	" "			1890	Canterbury	"	1st. Edmunds Rd. Canterbury	143	Stanley
	22		52 W. Muller	" "			1894	Bradford	"	St. Crossnot Blds, 6 Yks. nr. Bradford	146	
	23		53 W. Oliver	" "			1898	Lambeth	"	14. Causeway Lee.		
	24						1887	Newcastle	- " -	watchet Somerset 3 Back Phoenix St Newcastle	142	
	25											
	26											
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											

NORTHUMBERLAND POLICE
AUG 4 1918
BLYTH
No.

Certified correct copy
H Reid

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
"Glen" August 5th 1918
H Hiscox
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Melinda, arriving at N.Y., 8/21/18, 191, from the port of Blyth

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Ramsay	William	Water Tender	31/7/18	Blyth	No	41	Male	British	Britain	5-7	165	
	2	Price	George A	do	do	do	-	37	do	do	do	5-8	149	
X	3	Collin	William	Fireman	do	do	-	16	do	do	do	5-4	145	Form 679
	4	Hunter	Robert	do	do	do	-	26	do	do	do	5-9	143	
X	5	Hidalgo	Frank	do	do	do	-	27	do	Spanish	Spain	5-7	139	Form 679
	6	Johansen	Fridtjof	do	do	do	-	22	do	Norwegian	Norway	5-3	147	
X	7	Svendsen	Bjarne	do	do	do	-	20	do	do	do	5-11	147	Mate Cert 681 Chanelwd
	8	Svendsen	Lorens	do	do	do	-	29	do	do	do	5-7	149	
	9	Kirby	[illegible]	do	do	do	-	50	do	British	British	5-7	154	
	10	Marshall	Albert	do	do	do	-	23	do	do	do	5-5	136	
	11	~~Carr~~	Frank	do	do	do	-	56	do	do	do			Failed Eye Chief
	12	Asper	Broder	do	do	do	-	21	do	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	146	
	13	Pettersen	Johan	do	do	do	-	21	do	Swede	Sweden	5-7	143	
X	14	Olsen	Torleif	do	do	do	-	20	do	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	151	Mate Cert 681 Drowned
	15	Hafekost	William	Wireless Operator	do	do	-	19	do	British	Britain	5-11	143	
	16	Ashton	Richard	do	do	do	-	18	do	do	do	5-3	138	
	17	Trott	William	Seaman Greaser	do	do	-	31	do	do	do	5-8	151	Left Ship
	18	Uttley	Isaac	do	do	do	-	24	do	do	do	5-6	161	Home
	19	Deverson	Arthur	do	do	do	-	28	do	do	do	5-7	152	Paid off
	20	Kendal	George	do	do	do	-	24	do	do	do	5-8	143	Strong
	21	Miller	William	do	do	do	-	20	do	do	do	5-2	140	
	22	Oliver	William	do	do	do	-	31	do	do	do	5-3	142	
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Also as Pr. Certificate
1 Not on board
26 Without Certificate
51

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S/S Melane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ernest Hardy
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1918

Thomas W. Richardson
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Melane

Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

4 sheets

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "TSUSHIMA MARU." , arriving at New York, N.Y., August, 22nd, 1918, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN.

TSUSHIMA MARU AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yeramoto	Komataro	Captain	Japan	Kobe	D	No	31	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2"	105	
2	Hironaka	Tohru	Chief Officer	"	"	D	No	40	"	"	"	5-2"	140	
3	Itani	Kiroshi	2nd "	"	"	D	No	29	"	"	"	5-4"	135	
4	Kinoshita	Saiae	3rd "	Japan	"	D	No	25	"	"	"	5-8"	130	
5	Suzuki	Tamesaburo	4th "	"	"	D	No	25	"	"	"	5-4½"	115	
6	Kawasaki	Goichi	Officer Apprentice	20 June 18	"	D	No	19	"	"	"	5-4"	112	
7	Tanaka	Tokusuke	Chief Engineer	"	"	D	No	41	"	"	"	5-4"	129	
8	Saito	Tomokasa	1st "	"	Yokohama	D	No	40	"	"	"	5-6"	135	
9	Hasegawa	Tsuruji	2nd "	12 Dec 17	"	D	No	30	"	"	"	5-7½"	125	
10	Iwatsuki	Kaneji	3rd "	19 June 18	Kobe	D	No	32	"	"	"	5-8"	140	
11	Sawaki	Shikaichi	4th "	Japan	Yokohama	D	No	29	"	"	"	5-5"	133	
12	Iwasaki	Yozo	Engineer Apprentice	"	Kobe	D	No	23	"	"	"	5-5"	130	
13	Ishigiama	Kumesuke	Purser	"	"	D	No	40	"	"	"	5-3"	127	
14	Inaba	Kenzaburo	Doctor	"	"	D	No	44	"	"	"	5-6"	150	
15	Shiba	Ryozoh	Chief Steward	5 Dec 17	Yokohama	D	No	31	"	"	"	5-5"	a.	
16	Ueda	Shigetaro	2nd "	12 June 18	Yokohama	D	No	29	"	"	"	5-3"	140	
17	Tsujimoto		3rd "	11 Dec 17	Kobe	D	No	24	"	"	"	5-5"	130	
18	Konomoto	Sachio	"	Japan	"	D	No	20	"	"	"	5-4"	8	
19			Chief Steward	"	"	D	No	37				5-6"	150	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Nichols

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 1 Shinshiu Maru, arriving at Vic aug 2 c, 191 7, from the port of Kobe Japan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Inoh	Katsujiro	Boatswain	2 Dec 16	Yokohama	No		34	Male	Japanese	Japan	5'-4"	130. 125.	
2	Yamana	Tsunekichi	Carpenter	29 Jan 15	C	S		49	"	"	"	5'-1½	120.	
3	Ichino	Tomejiro	Deck store keeper	25 May 17	Kobe	S		32	"	"	"	5'-2"	112.	
4	Kido	Ushizo	Quater master	24 Dec 16	Yokohama	S		26	"	"	"	5'-3"	125.	
5	Kumazawa	Saijiro	"	14 May 18	"	6	3	33	"	"	"	5'-0	110.	
6	Yamashita	Yadakichi	"	18 Jun.	Kobe	6	3	39	"	"	"	5'-4	115.	
7	Fujita	Kansaku	"	26 Dec 17	"	C	3	23	"	"	"	5'-1"	124.	
8	Ishiwara	Masayoshi	Sailor	26 "	"	6	3	28	"	"	"	5'-2"	120.	
9	Kikuchi	Matsutaro	"	30 Jun 18	Yokohama	6	3	29	"	"	"	5'-4"	125.	
10	Tanaka	Risuke	"	21 May.	Kobe	6	3	25	"	"	"	5'-4"	125.	
11	Fukumatsu	Shyogoro	"	10 Jun.	"	6	3	26	"	"	"	5'-6"	120.	
12	Shigeta	Masukuma	"	18 "	"	6	3	25	"	"	"	5'-1"	122.	
13	Hisasue	Matsutaro	"	26 "	Yokohama	6	3	26	"	"	"	5'-4"	122.	
14	Maemichi	Monzo	"	16 Nov 16	Kobe	C	3	19	"	"	"	5'-3½	145.	
15	Fujimoto	Saizo	"	19 Jun 18	"	6	3	22	"	"	"	5'-1"	155	
16	Yamamoto	Shugo	"	" "	"	6	3	20	"	"	"	5'-1"	125.	
17	Murakami	Kotaro	"	1 Jun 17	Yokohama	S	00	18	"	"	"	5'-3"	110.	
18	Shikata	Shideo	"	2 Jun.	Kobe	6	3	22	"	"	"	5'-1"	122.	
19	Maeda	Shikaichi	"	30 Jun 18	Yokohama	6	3	22	"	"	"	5'-4"	130.	
20	Sugita	Sahuzo	Sailor Apprentice	4 "	Kobe	6	3	22	"	"	"	4'-7"	125.	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7 sheets

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yoshima Maru, arriving at N Y, Aug 23, 1917, from the port of Kobe Japan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kobayashi	Eitaro	No. 1 Oiler	27 July 17	Yokohama	C No	3 45	male	Japanese	Japan	5'6"	125	
2	Ohta	Gorusaku	No. 2 "	25 Feb. 15	"	C No	3 47	"	"	"	5'0"	107	loss R eye
3	Tsunoda	Hachiro	No 3 "	5 " "	"	C "	3 30	"	"	"	5'2"	"	
4	Sudzuki	Saburobei	No 4 "	" " "	"	C "	3 29	"	"	"	5'8"	"	
5	Yoshida	Matsue	No 5 "	27 Jul 17	"	C "	3 49	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Matsumoto	Keishiro	No 6 "	5 May 16	Kobe	C "	3 23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
7	Toraichi	Kyuji	Engine Store Keeper	5 Feb. 15	Yokohama	C "	3 33	"	"	"	5'11"	202	
8	Tahenaha	Seishichi	Fire Man	15 Nov 16	Kobe	C "	3 24	"	"	"	5'3"	123	
9	Soga	Suketaro	"	8 Jun 17	Yokohama	C "	3 29	"	"	"	5'3½"	142	
10	Takahashi	Noboru	"	3 Nov 16	Kobe	C "	3 27	"	"	"	5'4½"	140	
11	Hiramoto	Heizaburo	"	11 May 17	Yokohama	C "	3 24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
12	Hashimoto	Eisaku	"	25 " 17	Kobe	C "	3 27	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
13	Nishida	Hiroshi	"	20 Dec 16	Yokohama	C "	3 22	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
14	Yamashita	Yasutaro	"	20 May 16	Kobe	C "	3 33	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
15	Asayama	[illegible]	"	10 Jun "	"	C "	3 23	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
16	Aoki	Kichigoro	"	16 Dec 17	"	C "	3 21	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
17	Takahira	Keiuichi	"	" " "	"	C "	3 31	"	"	"	5'7"	135	
18	Murata	Ryuichi	"	18 Dec 16	"	C "	3 28	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Maehara	Kametaro	"	26 " 17	"	C "	3 31	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Yamada	Gahuyu	"	27 Jul "	Yokohama	C "	3 19	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Matsuura	Mohei	"	11 May 18	"	C "	3 20	"	"	"	5'6"	133	
22	Masubuchi	Kinji	Coal passer	8 Jun "	Kobe	C "	3 23	"	"	"	5'4"	143	
23	Nakata	Yamon	"	30 " "	Yokohama	C "	3 20	"	"	"	5'5"	"	
24	Inagaki	Ohiji	"	7 " "	Kobe	C "	3 23	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Kimura	Matsuta	"	" " "	"	C "	3 23	"	"	"	5'4"	"	
26	Ohishi	Genkichi	"	16 " "	Yokohama	C "	3 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Okyama	Minoru	"	11 May 18	Kobe	C "	3 20	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
28	Kogane	Genkichi	"	1 Jun 18	"	C "	3 21	"	"	"	5'5"	138	
29	Hayakawa	Matsutaro	"	30 " "	Yokohama	C "	3 23	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
30	Kogane	Shozo	Fire man Apprentice	" " "	Kobe	C "	3 21	"	"	"	5'2"	98	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—2221

Robert Sheet No. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the Louisiana Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191 .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tsushima Maru, arriving at [illegible] [illegible] 2[illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of Kobe Japan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tanaka	Eijiro	Foreign food Chief Cook	20 Jan 6	Kobe	C	Yes	39	Male	Japanese	Japan	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Yoshida	Masaji	2nd "	2 Jan 8		C	Yes	21	"	"	"	5-2½	119	
3	Okumura	Yohzo	Cook Apprentice	21 "	Yokohama	S	Yes	30	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Kawakami	Yoshimasa	Japanese food Chief Cook	" "	"	C	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Sakaue	Kusuke	2nd "	1 Jan 8		C	S	37	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Nakayama	Shinkichi	Waiter	1 "		C	Yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Sekiguchi	Kuchiro	"	7 Jan 8	Kobe	Same	Yes	20	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Matsuoka	Otto	"	27 Jul		C	S	20	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Takahashi	Jun	"	8 Jan 8		C	Yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Nakagawa	Genji	Waiter Apprentice	[illegible]		C	Yes	18	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1.40

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Teramoto, of the Tsushima Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

K. Teramoto
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 191 [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(4)

Tsushima Maru

Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Watauga, arriving at Newyork N.Y. Aug 22nd, 1918, from the port of San Ysidro Macoris D.R.

WATAUGA AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jessons	Fred	1st Officer	July 12 1918	N.Y.N.Y.	Paid off	34	M		U.S. Cit			
2	Meise	C. W.	2nd "				38			U.S.			
3	Skeue	Jos B.	3rd "				27			U.S. Cit			
4	Westerlund	Gustav	Carpenter				55			U.S. Cit			
5	Byrne	Wm	Asst. Eng.				33			U.S. Cit			
6	Johnson	Louis	1st asst.				42			U.S. Cit			
7	Ellison	John	2nd "				34			U.S. Cit			
8	Egan	James	3rd "				25			U.S			
9	Riley	Fred	Oiler				34			U.S			
10	Beglia	Jose	Messman				50			U.S Cit			
11	Carruthers	Saml	Wireless				19			U.S.			
12	Hecker	C.W.	Cadet				25			U.S.			
13	Stewart	Jas W.	"				23			U.S.			
14	Nelgusen	Nels	Master				50			U.S			
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Murtell Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AUG 24 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Watauga, arriving at New York N.Y. Aug. 22, 1918, from the port of S. P. de Macoris (S. D.).

Aug 12 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Everteg	John L	Boiler	July 12	N.Y. N.Y.	Paid off	28	Male	West Indian	Holland	5'10"	160	
2	Brion	John	Seaman	"	" "	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
3	Martinez	O.B.	"	"	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	138	
4	Anthonie	Louis	"	"	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	142	
5	Thielman	Pedro	"	"	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
6	Albertens	Philipe	"	"	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
7	Thilman	Augustine	"	"	" 15	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
8	Drigdol	Edmund	Oiler	"	12 "	"	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5'4"	156	
9	Germain	Nicolo	"	"	15 "	N.C.	24	"	"	Denmark	5'7"	160	
10	Cenedo	Ramon	Fireman	"	13 "	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	155	
11	Cadabicos	Diego	"	"	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
12	Cuenio	B.	"	"	" "	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
13	Morale	Jesus	"	"	15 "	"	22	"	West Indian	Holland	5'4"	140	Cord injured left arm 8/23/18 Burke
14	Paula	Guillermo	"	"	" "	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
15	Ordeax	Manuel	"	"	" "	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	144	
16	Varela	Andres	Coal passer	"	12 "	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
17	Moraus	Jose	"	"	" "	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	149	
18	Bua	Juan	"	"	13 "	S.I.L. 8/24/18 U.S.S. N.C.	18	"	"	"	5'5"	142	
19	Henriquez	Julius	Steward	"	12 "	"	41	"	West Indian	Holland	5'6"	140	
20	Domacasel	Imaro	Cook	"	" "	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	158	
21	Henriquez	Federico	2nd "	"	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
22	Curiel	W.	Messman	"	15 "	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
23	Moraledia	Artura	Mess boy	"	" "	N.C.	28	"	Cuban	Cuba	5'8"	138	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Discharged

J. Munoz & Interpreter

Sailed from S. P. de M. for New York

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Watauga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1918

Julius Muncel
Immigrant Inspector.

H H Helgesen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

(2)

Watauga
Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 84

Required under Act of Congress of ... ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "C A L A B R I A" *Bahia* *Brazil*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	Indus	Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	Nils	"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	Arthur	"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	Carl Al	"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	Arthur	"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	Axel	"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	Gustaf	"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	Birger	"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	Abraha	Norwegian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	Birger	Finnish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	Petrus	Swedish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	Carl	"	5'-6"	131	
13	Pedersen	Anton	Norwegian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	Konrad	Danish	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen	Einar	"	6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski	Jan	Polish	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	Erik Walden	Swedish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	Ake	"	5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	Eric	"	5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	Alf	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	
21	Johansson	Alfred	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
22	Gustafsson	Sven	"	6'-0"	196	
23	Forseth	Rieder	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
24	Jakobsen	Alfred	Danish	5'-5"	138	
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

	5/6	"	"	—	"	2	18	✓	"	"	"		
Mariman	4/6	"	"	C.	1	22	✓	"	"	"			
Mariman	17/7	"	Rio de Jan	—	"	/	34	"	"	"			
"	22/7	"	Santos	30	/	30	"	"	"				
Carpenter	30/7	"	Bahia	—	"	/	35	✓	"	"			

W. Fitzgerald. Insp.

12 Mariners
12 Cards
24

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Capts. Munro & McCormick

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

77

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 26 *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hilmer Eriksson, 26, Sweden — P. Sprut, 17, Holland
John Holsten, 36, Russia
Arvid Öberg, 30, Sweden
Gustaf Akerblom, 47, Russia

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

~~C. E. Lindholm~~
E. Jensson
~~P. Sprut~~

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. M. Lithman of the Vessel Calabria
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible] PEDS OF CREW

Sheet No. 84

Required under Act of Congres[illegible] ...es of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "C A L A B R I A" ... Bahia ... Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G	(9) ationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	Indu	edish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	Nils	"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	Arth	"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	Carl	"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	Arth	"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	Axel	"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	Gust	"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	Birge	"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	Abrah	egian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	Birge	nish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	Petru	dish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	Carl	"	5'-6"	131	
13	Pedersen	Anton	egian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	Konra	ish	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen	Einar	"	6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski	Jan	gian	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	Erik Walden	ish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	Ake	'	5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	Eric	"	5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	Alf	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	
21	Johansson	Alfred	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
22	Gustafsson	Sven	"	6'-0"	196	
23	Forseth	Rieder	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
24	Jakobsen	Alfred	Danish	5'-5"	138	
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Swedish S.S. Calabria 2347

Arrived: 8/22/18 from Barbados			24
Cleared: New York	Full Crew	11	
Agents: Munro & McCormack	Deserted	0	13
Entered: 8/22/18			11
Time: 7.32			0
			24

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Agts. Munro & McCormick

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Sheet No. 84

Required under Act of Congress

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "C A L A B R I A"

Bahia
Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	✓ Indu	edish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	✓ Nils	"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	✓ Arthu	"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	✓ Carl A	"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	✓ Arthu	"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	✓ Axel	"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	✓ Gustaf	"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	✓ Birger	"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	✓ Abraha	egian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	✓ Birger	nish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	✓ Petrus	dish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	✓ Carl	"	5'-6"	131	
13	Pedersen	✓ Anton	egian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	✓ Konrad	lsh	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen	✓ Einar	'	6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski	✓ Jan	ian	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	✓ Erik Walden	ish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	✓ Ake	"	5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	✓ Eric	"	5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	✓ Alf	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	
21	Johansson	✓ Alfred	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
22	Gustafsson	✓ Sven	"	6'-0"	196	
23	Forseth	✓ Rieder	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
24	Jakobsen	✓ Alfred	Danish	5'-5"	138	
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

	5/6	"	"	—	"	2	18	✓	"	"	"		
Meeman	4/6	"	"	C.	1	22	✓	"	"	"			
Meeman	17/7	"	Rio de Jan	—	"	1	34	"	"	"			
"	22/7	"	Santos	30		30	"	"	"				
Cardente	30/7	"	Bahia	—	"	1	35	✓	"	"			

12 Brigades. Insp.

12 cards
12 cards
24

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Capts. Morse & McCormick

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

Date, August 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. Andersson, 25, Sweden
[illegible]
~~Algot Jacobson, 24, Sweden~~
Arthur Engström, 39, Sweden

Albin Högstedt, 26, Sweden
Robert Nilsson 26, Sweden
Bruno Svedman 31 Sweden
Karl Hilmersson 28, Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

~~Algot Jacobson~~
A. Henriksen ✓
A. Johansson ✓
Erik Karlsson ✓
A. Pedersen ✓

✓ O. Tönnesen
✓ B. Westerlund
✓ O. Engdahl
✓ Petrus Mattson
✓ G. Skwarski

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. M. Tillman of the Vessel Calabria
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Sheet No. 84

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "C A L A B R I A"

Bruno Svedman Permit from Local Board #100, Manhattan, from July 10 to Dec. 10, 1918 Class 4 B

Karl I. Hilmerson Permit from Local Board #100, Manhattan, from Aug. 16 to Nov. 16, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last foreign residence	(5) Destination	(6) Date of shipping	(7) Where shipped	(8) Capacity	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	✓ Indu							Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	✓ Nils								5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	✓ Arthu								5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	✓ Carl A								5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	✓ Arthu								5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	✓ Axel								5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	✓ Gustaf								5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	✓ Birge								6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	✓ Abrah							Norwegian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	✓ Birger							Swedish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	✓ Petrus							Swedish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	✓ Carl								5'-6"	131	
13	Pedersen	✓ Anton							Norwegian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	✓ Konra							Danish	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen	✓ Einar								6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski	✓ Jan							Polish	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	✓ Erik Wald							Swedish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	✓ Ake								5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	✓ Eric								5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	✓ Alf				5/6	"	"	18 ✓	"		
21	Johansson	✓ Alfred		Messman		4/6	"	"	22 ✓	"		
22	Gustafsson	✓ Sven		Fireman		17/7	"	Rio de Jan	34	"		
23	Forseth	✓ Rieder		4"		22/7	"	Santos	30 ✓	30	"	"
24	Jakobsen	✓ Alfred		Carpenter		30/7	"	Bahia	35 ✓	"	"	"
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Norwegian 5'-7" 136
Swedish 5'-6" 130
" 6'-0" 196
Norwegian 5'-7" 145
Danish 5'-5" 138

W. Fitzgerald. Insp.

12 Mr cards
12 cards
24

Engls. Moore & McCormick

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1248

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "C A L A B R I A"

SS Calabria Aug. 21, 1918.

79

Names of alien employees on vessel at time of arrival and who will leave on this vessel at the time of her departure.

Nils Bengtsson, 30, Sweden
Arthur Gustaffson, 34, Sweden
Konrad J. C. Rump, 22, Denmark
Erik W. Karlsen, 26, Sweden
Olaf A. Jacobson, 33, Sweden
Carl A. Bjorkman, 44, Sweden
Axel Oscarsson, 26, Sweden
Sven Gustafson, 35, Sweden
Reidar Forseth, 30, Norway
Berger L. Niclason, 28, Sweden
Gustaf Modigh, 42, Sweden
Alfred Jacobsen, 34, Denmark
I. M. Lithman Sweden. 4/1. U.S.

Sheet No.

OF CREW 84

of any vessel having such aliens

azil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Destination	(6) Intending to become citizen of U. S.	(7) Can read	(8) Can write	(9) Age	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	Indu										ish 5'-7" 184
2	Bengtsson	Nils										5'-7" 140
3	Gustafsson	Arthu										5'-6" 139
4	Björkman	Carl A										5'-7" 191
5	Jakobsson	Arthu										5'-8" 178
6	Oskarsson	Axel										5'-11" 162
7	Modigh	Gusta										5'-8" 140
8	Niclason	Birge										6'-2" 158
9	Tönnesen	Abrah										gian 6'-2" 196
10	Westerlund	Birger										ish 5'-8" 146
11	Mattsson	Petru										ish 5'-11" 158
12	Lindholm	Carl										5'-6" 131
13	Pedersen	Anton										gian 5'-6" 140
14	Kristiansen Rump	Konrad										sh 5'-9" 158
15	Jensen	Einar										6'-0" 158
16	Skwarski	Jan										ian 5'-8" 174
17	Karlsson	Erik Waldem										ish 6'-2" 195
18	Engdalh	Ake										5'-7" 149
19	Carlsson	Eric										" 5'-7" 148
20	Hinricsen	Alf										Norwegian 5'-7" 136
21	Johansson	Alfred										Swedish 5'-6" 130
22	Gustafsson	Sven										" 6'-0" 196
23	Forseth	Rieder										Norwegian 5'-7" 145
24	Jakobsen	Alfred										Danish 5'-5" 138
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

	5/6	"	"		18	✓	"	"	"			
Mesman	4/6	"	"		22	✓	"	"	"			
"	17/7	"	Rio de Jan	"	34		"	"	"	6'-0"	196	
"	22/7	"	Santos	"	30		"	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
Cavente	30/7	"	Bahia	"	35	✓	"	"	Danish	5'-5"	138	

U.S. Brigadier. Insp.

12 Merchants
12 Cards
24

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Capts. Morse & McCormick

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ... ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 84

Required under Act of Congress ... atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "C A L A B R I A" ... Bahia Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	✓ Indu	Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	✓ Nils	"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	✓ Arthu	"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	✓ Carl A	"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	✓ Arthu	"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	✓ Axel	"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	✓ Gustaf	"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	✓ Birge	"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	✓ Abraha	rwegian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	✓ Birger	innish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	✓ Petrus	edish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	✓ Carl	"	5'-6"	151	
13	Pedersen	✓ Anton	wegian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	✓ Konrad	nish	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen	✓ Einar	"	6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski	✓ Jan	ssian	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	✓ Erik Waldem	edish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	✓ Ake	"	5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	✓ Eric	"	5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	✓ Alf	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	
21	Johansson	✓ Alfred	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
22	Gustafsson	✓ Sven	"	6'-0"	196	
23	Forseth	✓ Rieder	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
24	Jakobsen	✓ Alfred	Danish	5'-5"	138	
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

		5/6	"	"	—	2	18 ✓	"	"				
Mesiman		4/6	"	"	C.	1	22 ✓	"	"				
		17/7	"	Rio de Jan	—	1	34	"	"				
		4"	22/7	"	Santos	30	1	30	"	"			
		Carpenter	30/7	"	Bahia	"	1	35 ✓	"	"			

Dr Fitzgibbon. Insp.

12 Merchants
12 Cards
24

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Capts. Thorne & McCormick

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

89

Name of vessel "C A L A B R I A"

Date, 26th. aug. *1918.*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Abraham Tönnesen X	Boatswain
Birger Westerlund X	Sailor
Petrus Mattsson X	Sailor
Carl E. Lindholm ✓	Sailor
Anton Pedersen X	Sailor
Einar Jensen ✓	Sailor
Jan Swarski X	Donkeyman
Ake Engdalh X	Fireman

T. M. Lithman

Master of the Vessel Calabria

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1249

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ... MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 84

Required under Act of Congress ... natives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "C A L A B R I A" *Bahia* Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	✓ Indus							Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	✓ Nils							"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	✓ Arthu							"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	✓ Carl A							"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	✓ Arthu							"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	✓ Axel							"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	✓ Gustaf							"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	✓ Birge							"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	✓ Abrahs							Norwegian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	✓ Birger							Finnish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	✓ Petrus							Swedish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	✓ Carl							"	5'-6"	131	
13	Pedersen	✓ Anton							Norwegian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	✓ Konrad							Danish	5'-9"	158	✓
15	Jensen	✓ Einar							"	6'-0"	158	✓
16	Skwarski	✓ Jan							Russian	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	✓ Erik Waldem							Swedish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	✓ Ake							"	5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	✓ Eric							"	5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	✓ Alf		5/6	"	"	— "	18 ✓	"	"	Norwegian	5'-7" 136
21	Johansson	✓ Alfred	Mesman	4/6	"	"	— "	22 ✓	"	"	Swedish	5'-6" 130
22	Gustafsson	✓ Sven	Fireman	17/7	"	Rio de Jan	— "	34	"	"	"	6'-0" 196
23	Forseth	✓ Rieder	"	22/7	"	Santos	— 30	30	"	"	Norwegian	5'-7" 145
24	Jakobsen	✓ Alfred	Carpente	30/7	"	Bahia	— "	35 ✓	"	"	Danish	5'-5" 138
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

12 Ms cards
12 cards
24

J. C. Portuguese. Insp.

Capts. Moore + McCormick

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

14—1263

Form 685

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 81

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "C A L A B R I A"

Date, aug 28th., 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alf Hinricsen X	Fireman
Eric Karlsson X	Fireman
Alfred Johansson X	Messteward

J. M. Kilkenny
Master of the Vessel Calabria

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1263

CALABRIA

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[illegible]EST OF [illegible]

Required under Act of Congre[illegible]

Vessel "C A L A B R I A"

AUG 22 1918

Sheet No. 84

[illegible]BERS OF CREW

[illegible]ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Bahia Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name			(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	✓	Ind[illegible]	Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	✓	Nils	"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	✓	Arth	"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	✓	Carl	"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	✓	Arth	"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	✓	Axel	"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	✓	Gusta	"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	✓	Birge	"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	✓	Abrah	Norwegian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	✓	Birge	Finnish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	✓	Petru	Swedish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	✓	Carl	"	5'-6"	151	
13	Pedersen	✓	Anton	[illegible]rwegian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	✓	Konrad	[illegible]anish	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen	✓	Einar	"	6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski	✓	Jan	[illegible]ssian	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	✓	Erik Waldem	[illegible]edish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	✓	Ake	"	5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	✓	Eric	"	5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	✓	Alf	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	
21	Johansson	✓	Alfred	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
22	Gustafsson	✓	Sven	"	6'-0"	196	
23	Forseth	✓	Rieder	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
24	Jakobsen	✓	Alfred	Danish	5'-5"	138	
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 82

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 26, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. Andersson — Albin Högstedt
[illegible] — Robert Nilsson
Alfred Jacobsen — Bruno Svedman
Arthur Engström — Karl Hilmersson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Algot Jacobsen ✓ — O. Tönnesen
A. Henriksen ✓ — B. Westerlund
A. Johansson ✓ — O. Engdahl
Erik Karlsson ✓ — Petrus Mattsson
A. Pedersen ✓ — G. Skwarski

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. M. Dillman of the Vessel Calabria.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

[illegible]	2/6	"	"	[illegible]	2	21	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	148	
[illegible]	5/6	"	"	[illegible]	2	18 ✓	"	"	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	
Mesman	4/6	"	"	[illegible]	2	22 ✓	"	"	"	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
Swenson	17/7	"	Rio de Jan	"	1	34	"	"	"	"	6'-0"	196	
"	22/7	"	Santos	30	1	30	"	"	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
Carpenter	30/7	"	Bahia	"	1	35 ✓	"	"	"	Danish	5'-5"	138	

12 Mr cards
12 cards
24

2/3 Portuguese. Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Capts. Morse + McCormick.

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel "C A L A B R I A"

Sheet No. 84

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Brazil

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	Ind	Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	Nils	"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	Arth	"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	Carl	"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	Arth	"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	Axel	"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	Gusta	"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	Birge	"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	Abrah	Norwegian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	Birge	Finnish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	Petru	Swedish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	Carl	"	5'-6"	131	
13	Pedersen	Anton	rwegian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	Konrad	anish	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen	Einar	"	6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski	Jan	ussian	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	Erik Waldem	wedish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	Ake	"	5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	Eric	"	5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	Alf	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	
21	Johansson	Alfred	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
22	Gustafsson	Sven	"	6'-0"	196	
23	Forseth	Rieder	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
24	Jakobsen	Alfred	Danish	5'-5"	138	
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

			4/6	"	"		2	21	"	"	"	5'-7"	148
			5/6	"	"		2	18 ✓	"	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	136
			4/6	"	"		2	22 ✓	"	"	Swedish	5'-6"	130
			17/7	"	Rio de Jan	"	1	34	"	"	"	6'-0"	196
			4"	22/7	"	Santos	30	30	"	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	145
				30/7	"	Bahia	"	35 ✓	"	"	Danish	5'-5"	138

12 Seamans
12 Cards
24

W. Fitzgerald. Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Capts. Munroe & McCormick

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP...

Required under Act of Congress ...

Vessel "C A L A B R I A"

Sheet No.

BERS OF CREW 84

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Bahia
Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	Indr	Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	Nils	"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson	Arth	"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman	Carl	"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson	Arthur	"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson	Axel	"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh	Gustaf	"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason	Birger	"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen	Abraham	Norwegian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund	Birger	Finnish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson	Petrus	Swedish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm	Carl	"	5'-6"	151	
13	Pedersen	Anton	orwegian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump	Konrad	anish	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen	Einar	"	6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski	Jan	ussian	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	Erik Waldem.	wedish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	Ake	"	5'-7"	149	
19	Carlsson	Eric	"	5'-7"	148	
20	Hinricsen	Alf	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	
21	Johansson	Alfred	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
22	Gustafsson	Sven	"	6'-0"	196	
23	Forseth	Rieder	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	
24	Jakobsen	Alfred	Danish	5'-5"	138	
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

83

Date, August 26, 191[illegible]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. Spruce.

Hilmer Eriksson
John Holsten
Arvid Öberg
Gustaf Åkerblom

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. E. Lindholm
E. Jensson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. M. Tellman of the Vessel Calabria
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

		4/6	"	"		2	21	"	"	"			
		5/6	"	"		2	18 ✓	"	"	"			
	Mesenan	4/6	"	"		1	22 ✓	"	"	"	Swedish	5'-6"	130
	Swenman	17/7	"	Rio de Jan	"	1	34	"	"	"		6'-0"	196
	"	22/7	"	Santos	30	1	30	"	"	Norwegian		5'-7"	145
	Carpente	30/7	"	Bahia	"	1	35 ✓	"	"	Danish		5'-5"	138

J. J. Fitzgerald. Insp.

12 records
12 cards
24

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Cpts. Munroe & McCormick

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel "C A L A B R I

Sheet No. 84

EMBERS OF CREW

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Bahia
Brazil

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Last permanent residence	(7) Destination	(8) Final destination	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman								Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson								"	5'-7"	140	
3	Gustafsson								"	5'-6"	139	
4	Björkman								"	5'-7"	191	
5	Jakobsson								"	5'-8"	178	
6	Oskarsson								"	5'-11"	162	
7	Modigh								"	5'-8"	140	
8	Niclason								"	6'-2"	158	
9	Tönnesen								Norwegian	6'-2"	196	
10	Westerlund								Finnish	5'-8"	146	
11	Mattsson								Swedish	5'-11"	158	
12	Lindholm								"	5'-6"	131	
13	Pedersen								Norwegian	5'-6"	140	
14	Kristiansen Rump								Danish	5'-9"	158	
15	Jensen								"	6'-0"	158	
16	Skwarski								Russian	5'-8"	174	
17	Karlsson	Erik Waldemar							Swedish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	Ake	"	28/5	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'-7"	149
19	Carlsson	Eric	Coal "Tommie	4/6	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'-7"	148
20	Hinricsen	Alf	"	5/6	"	"	"	18	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	136
21	Johansson	Alfred	Mariman	4/6	"	"	"	22	"	Swedish	5'-6"	130
22	Gustafsson	Sven	"	17/7	"	Rio de Jan	"	34	"	"	6'-0"	196
23	Forseth	Rieder	"	22/7	"	Santos	"	30	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	145
24	Jakobsen	Alfred	Cargente	30/7	"	Bahia	"	35	"	Danish	5'-5"	138
25												
26												
27												
28			12 Seamen									
29			12 cards									
30			24									

J. J. Fitzgerald. Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Capts. Munroe & McCormick.

CALABRIA

AUG 22 1918

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C A L A B R I A", arriving at augusty 22, 1918, , 191 , from the port of Bahia Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lithman	✓ Indus	Master	31/5 1918	Newyork	No	41	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'-7"	184	—
2	Bengtsson	✓ Nils	1st " Mate	2/3 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-7"	140	—
3	Gustafsson	✓ Arthur	2nd "	27/5 "	"	Yes	33	"	"	"	5'-6"	139	—
4	Björkman	✓ Carl Albin	Chief " Eng	3/1 1917	Gothenburg	No	44	"	"	"	5'-7"	191	—
5	Jakobsson	✓ Arthur	2nd " Engineer	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-8"	178	—
6	Oskarsson	✓ Axel	3d " "	13/5 1918	Newyork	—	28	"	"	"	5'-11"	162	—
7	Modigh	✓ Gustaf	Steward	3/1 1917	Gothenburg	—	43	"	"	"	5'-8"	140	—
8	Niclason	✓ Birger	Cook	22/5 1918	Newyork	Yes	28	"	"	"	6'-2"	158	—
9	Tönnesen	✓ Abraham	Boy	3/6 "	"	"	28	✓ "	"	Norwegian	6'-2"	196	—
10	Westerlund	✓ Birger	Sailor	27/5 "	"	"	22	✓ "	Finnish	Finnish	5'-8"	146	—
11	Mattsson	✓ Petrus	Sailor	28/5 "	"	"	19	✓ "	Scan	Swedish	5'-11"	158	—
12	Lindholm	✓ Carl	"	25/5 "	"	"	44	✓ "	"	"	5'-6"	131	—
13	Pedersen	✓ Anton	"	4/5 "	"	"	21	✓ "	"	Norwegian	5'-6"	140	—
14	Kristiansen Rump	✓ Konrad	Sailor	25/5 "	"	"	22	"	"	Danish	5'-9"	158	✓
15	Jensen	✓ Einar	"	" "	"	"	19	✓ "	"	"	6'-0"	158	✓
16	Skwarski	✓ Jan	Donkeyman	22/5 "	"	"	28	✓ "	Polish	Russian	5'-8"	174	—
17	Karlsson	✓ Erik Waldemar	Fireman	1/6 "	"	"	26	✓ "	Scan	Swedish	6'-2"	195	
18	Engdalh	✓ Ake	"	28/5 "	"	"	23	✓ "	"	"	5'-7"	149	—
19	Carlsson	✓ Eric	Coal " Trimmer	4/6 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-7"	148	—
20	Hinricsen	✓ Alf	"	5/6 "	"	"	18	✓ "	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	136	—
21	Johansson	✓ Alfred	Fireman	4/6 "	"	"	22	✓ "	"	Swedish	5'-6"	130	
22	Gustafsson	✓ Sven	"	17/7 "	Rio de Jan	"	34	"	"	"	6'-0"	196	—
23	Forseth	✓ Rieder	"	22/7 "	Santos	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5'-7"	145	—
24	Jakobsen	✓ Alfred	Carpenter	30/7 "	Bahia	—	35	✓ "	"	Danish	5'-5"	138	—
25													
26													
27													
28			12 Seamans										
29			12 cards										
30			24										

D. S. Fitzgerald. Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Capts. Moore & McCormick

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Lettman Master, of the Ss Calabria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. M. Lettman.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918

JOB Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Calabria

Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OF ... MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

92

Vessel Alfred ... Sagua ... Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	van Deuss	Danish	5⁵	200	Red / yes
2	Klendt	"	5⁹	195	"
3	Nielsen	Sweden	5⁸	170	"
4	Hag	Danish	5⁴	200	"
5	Rasmussen	"	6	165	"
6	A. Ayelsen	"	5⁶	138	"
7	J. Jensen	"	5⁶	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	5¹¹	160	"
9	Sorensen	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	Norway	5⁶	150	"
11	Larsen	"	5⁸	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	5¹⁰	160	"
15	Bass	"	5⁴	140	"
16	Hansen	Danish	5⁴	140	"
17	Brundin	Sweden	5⁴	140	Card viseed at C/O Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	Norway	5⁷	138	"
19	Kristoffersen	"	5⁴	140	Card viseed at C/O Aug 23/18
20	Rosand	"	5⁴	145	"
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
" with " 18
Total 20

V. F. Jankowski, Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1248

Form 684

1/23

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug. 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

85

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hans Jessen, 38, Denmark
Anders K. Hansen, 27, Denmark
Carl Petersen, 37, Denmark
Oscar Edamern, 25, Sweden
Johan A. L. Jungberg, 35, Sweden
Harald F. Olsen, 29 Denmark
Hall Karlson, 40, Finland
Karl O. Penttila, 28, Finland

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arni Schultz ✓
Axel Svensen ✓
William Nass ✓
Carl Brundin ✓
Eugen Lundgren ✓
✓ Christoffer Christoffersen
✓ Tom Nielsen
✓ Thomas Larsen
✓ Christian Nielsen
✓ Charles Hansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

.....of the Vessel Alfred Hage
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OF ALIEN ... EMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of C... ... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... Sagua ... Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(8) ...nce*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Red
1	Van Dewes	...ite	Danish	5-5	200	yes
2	Klindt	"	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nelson	"	Sweden	5-8	170	"
4	Hay	"	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Basthussen	"	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen	"	"	5-6	138	"
7	L. Jensen	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	"	5-11	160	"
9	Sorensen	"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	"	Norway	5-6	150	"
11	Larsen	"	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	"	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	"	5-6	160	"
15	Bass	"	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen	"	Danish	5-4	140	"
17	Brundin	"	Sweden	5-4	140	Card issued 8/6 Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	"	Norway	5-7	138	"
19	Kristoffersen	"	"	5-4	140	Card issued 8/6 Aug 23/18
20	Rosand	"	"	5-4	145	"
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Knud Hansen. Permit from Local Board #10, Manhattan, from July 9/18 To Dec. 9/18 Class F

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
with " 18
V. F. Jankovski, Insp. Total 20

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... Sagua ... Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Red
1	Van Deens	Cuba	Danish	5 8	200	yes
2	Klindt	"	"	5 9	195	"
3	Nielsen	"	Sweden	5 8	170	"
4	Hog	"	Danish	5 4	200	"
5	Rasmussen	"	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen	"	"	5 6	138	"
7	L. Jensen	"	"	5 6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	"	5 4	160	"
9	Sorensen	"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	"	Norway	5 6	150	"
11	Larsen	"	"	5 8	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	"	6 1	225	"
13	Schultz	"	"	6 1	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	"	5 4	160	"
15	Bass	"	"	5 4	140	"
16	Hansen	"	Danish	5 4	140	Card viseed at B/O Aug 23/18
17	Brundin	"	Sweden	5 4	140	
18	Lundgren	"	Norway	5 7	138	Card viseed at B/O Aug 23/18
19	Knutsoffersen	"	"	5 4	140	
20	Rosand	"	"	5 4	145	"
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
" with " 18
V. F. Jankovski, Insp. Total 20

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80

Date, August 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ~~SIGNED~~ EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johan Jensen, 31, Denmark — Axel Axelsen, 23, Denmark
Julius F. Klindt, 25, Denmark — Louis Sorensen, 16 Denmark
Carl A B. Rasmussen, 34, Denmark — ~~Harald Olsen, 26, Denmark~~
Robert M. Ludvigsen, 24, Danish — ~~Hans Larsen, 38, Denmark~~

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN ~~PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~ 49 Denmark.

Adolf H Hog, 37, Denmark — Van Deens Frederik Jaard

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

.....of the Vessel Alfred Hage
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1240

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OF ... EMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Co... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name				Read
1	Van Deuss	Danish	5-8	200	yes
2	Klundt	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nielsen	Sweden	5-8	170	"
4	Hag	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Rasmussen	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen	"	5-6	155	"
7	L. Jensen	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	5-4	160	"
9	Sorensen	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	Norway	5-6	130	"
11	Larsen	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	5-10	160	"
15	Bass	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen	Danish	5-4	140	"
17	Brundin	Sweden	5-4	140	Card issued at B/O Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	Norway	5-7	130	"
19	Kristoffersen	"	5-4	140	Card issued at B/O Aug 23/18
20	Rosand	"	5-4	145	"
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
" with " 18
Total 20

V. F. Jankowski, Insp.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1945

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Co... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... ports Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME (Family name)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Real
1	Van Deuss	white	Danish	5-8	200	yes
2	Klundt	"	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nielsen	"	Sweden	5-8	170	"
4	Hag	"	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Basshussen	"	"	6	165	"
6	O. Ayelsen	"	"	5-6	135	"
7	J. Jensen	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	"	5-4	160	"
9	Sarensen	"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	"	Norway	5-4	150	"
11	Larsen	"	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	"	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	"	5-4	160	"
15	Bass	"	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen	"	Danish	5-4	140	"
17	Brundin	"	Sweden	5-4	160	Card viseed at B/O Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	"	Norway	5-7	130	"
19	Kristoffersen	"	"	5-4	140	Card viseed at B/O Augt 23/18
20	Rosand	"	"	5-4	145	"
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
" with " 18
V. J. Jankowski, Insp. Total 20

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

87

Date, August 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl E. Johnson, 31, Finland — ~~Jens Jens Frederik Jacobs~~
David Backstrom, 30, Sweden
Johan Bye, 23, Norway
Einar Jonsson, 17, Denmark

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Niels Rosan ✓
Oscar Nielsen ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Heiner
1st Officer of the Vessel Alfred Hage
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Co... yes of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... of Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Red
1	Van Deuss	white	Danish	5-8	200	yes
2	Klendt	"	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nielsen	"	Sweden	5-8	170	"
4	Hag	"	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Basthussen	"	"	6	165	"
6	O. Axelsen	"	"	5-6	133	"
7	L. Jensen	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	"	5-4	160	"
9	Sorensen	"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	"	Norway	5-2	130	"
11	Larsen	"	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	"	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	"	5-8	160	"
15	Bass	"	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen	"	Danish	5-4	140	
17	Brundin	"	Sweden	5-4	160	Card issued at B/O Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	"	Norway	5-7	130	
19	Kristoffersen	"	"	5-4	140	Card issued at B/O Aug 23/18
20	Rosand	"	"	5-4	145	"
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
" with " 18
V. F. Jankovski, Insp. Total 20

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Danish S.S. Alfred Hagr 16—1345 2344

Arrived 8/22/18 from	Sagua, Cuba	Crew List [illegible]	20
Crew List [illegible]	New York	Deserted	12
Agents:	Munson	Shipped	0
Departed	8/24/18	Signed on	8
	Hmr. Pilot	Deserted	12
		Passed on	0
			20

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1349

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Co... ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... of Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1916

CHR. A. DAMM'S SHIPPING OFFICE
25 PEARL STREET, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE 2707 BROAD

349 FURMAN STREET TEL. 1667 AND 6070 MAIN
649-659 66TH STREET TEL. 4767 BAY RIDGE } BROOKLYN

S.S. ALFRED HAGE 83

Paid off 8/24
1. TOs Nilsen — Fireman — Norwegian
2. T. Larsen — Fireman — Norwegian
3. C. Nilsen — Fireman — Norwegian
4. A. Schultz — Sailor — Norwegian
5. A. Svendsen — Sailor — Norwegian
6. K. Hass — Sailor — Norwegian
7. C. Hansen — Fireman — Danish
8. C.G. Brundin — Sailor — Swedish
9. E. Lundgren — Sailor — Norwegian
10. K. Kristoferson — Sailor — Norwegian
11. O. Nilsen — 2nd Mate — Swedish
12. R. Nils — Subpoenaed Coal passer — Norwegian

Signed on this trip
1. H. Olsen — 2nd Mate — 28 — Danish
2. J. A. Sjungberg — Sailor — 55 — Swedish
3. O. H. Adamson — Sailor — 25 — Swedish
4. H. A.J. Jensen — Sailor — 36 — Danish
5. K. A. Hansen — Sailor — 27 — Danish
6. K. Johanson — Fireman — 51 — Finland
7. K.L. Karlson — Fireman — 40 — Finland
8. K. A. Penttila — Fireman — 28 — Finland
9. D. Beckstian — Fireman — 31 — Swedish
10. O. Pedersen — Sailor — 37 — Danish
11. E. Jensen — Sailor — 18 — Danish
12. J. Nye — Fireman — 23 — Norwegian

No. on list	Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Read
1	Van Deurs	white	Danish	5-8	200	yes
2	Klindt	"	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nielsen	"	Sweden	5-8	170	"
4	Hay	"	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Paschussen	"	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen	"	"	5-6	133	"
7	J. Jensen	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	"	5-4	160	"
9	Sorensen	"	"	5	123	"
10	Nielsen	"	Norway	5-6	150	"
11	Larsen	"	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	"	6	225	"
13	Schultz	"	"	6	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	"	5-6	160	"
15	Hass	"	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen	"	Danish	5-4	140	"
17	Brundin	"	Sweden	5-4	140	Card viseed at B/O Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	"	Norway	5-7	138	"
19	Kristoffersen	"	"	5-4	140	Card viseed at B/O Aug 23/18
20	Rosand	"	"	5-4	145	"
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
" with " 18
V. F. Jankovski, Insp. Total 20

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Co... yes of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... of Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME (Family name)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Red
1	Van Dens	white	Danish	5-8	200	yes
2	Klendt	"	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nelson	"	Sweden	5-8	170	"
4	Hag	"	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Rasmussen	"	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen	"	"	5-6	135	"
7	L. Jensen	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	"	5-4	160	"
9	Sarensen	"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	"	Norway	5-6	150	"
11	Larsen	"	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	"	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	"	5-4	160	"
15	Dass	"	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen	"	Danish	5-4	140	"
17	Brundin	"	Sweden	5-4	140	"
18	Lundgren	"	Norway	5-7	130	"
19	Knutoffersen	"	"	5-4	140	"
20	Rosand	"	"	5-4	145	"
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Card issued at B/O Aug 23/18

Card issued at B/O Aug 23/18

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

89

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Alfred Hage

Date, 21 August, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
F. Nelsen F Larsen X	Seamen
C. Nelsen C. Hansen X	"
N. Rosand X	"
A. Schultz A. Svendsen X	A. B.
H Dass X C. Lundgren X	
H. Knutoffsen X C. J. Brundin X	
O. Nielsen X	2. Mate

Master of the Vessel P Nielsen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
with " 18
V. F. Jankovski, Insp. Total 20

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Co... ...ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... ...s of Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME (Family name)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Red
1	Van Dees	white	Danish	5⁸	200	yes
2	Klundt	"	"	5⁹	195	"
3	Nelson	"	Sweden	5⁸	170	"
4	Hag	"	Danish	5⁴	200	"
5	Rasmussen	"	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen	"	"	5⁶	135	"
7	J. Jensen	"	"	5⁶	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	"	5¹¹	160	"
9	Sorensen	"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	"	Norway	5⁴	130	"
11	Larsen	"	"	5⁸	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	"	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	"	5¹⁰	160	"
15	Bass	"	"	5⁴	140	"
16	Hansen	"	Danish	5⁴	140	
17	Brundin	"	Sweden	5⁴	140	Card sent as B/O Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	"	Norway	5⁷	138	
19	Kristoffersen	"	"	5⁴	140	Card received as B/O Aug 23/18
20	Rosand	Griffs	Norway	5⁴	145	
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

Date, 24 August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. Olsen — W. Johnson, H. L. Harlen
J. A. Ljungberg — H. E. Pintila
O. H. Adamsen, H. A. J. Jensen — D. Beckström, C. Petersen
H. A. Hansen — E. Jonsen, J. Bye

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Nielsen, F. Larsen — H. Mass
C. Nielsen, A. Hansen — C. Lundgren
J. Rosand — H. Kristoffersen
A. Shultz, A. Svendsen — C. G. Brundin
O. Nielsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. M. Mathews of the Vessel Alfred Hage.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Griffs ✓ Svennen ... C Jes 315

Dr. Mitchell No cards 2
with " 18
Total 20

V. F. Jankovski, Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of C[illegible] ives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred [illegible] t of Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Rad
1	Van Deuss	white	Danish	5[illegible]	200	yes
2	Klundt	"	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nielsen	"	Swedish	5-8	170	"
4	Hog	"	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Rasmussen	"	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen	"	"	5-6	138	"
7	L. Jensen	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	"	"	5-4	160	"
9	Sorensen	"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	"	Norway	5-4	150	"
11	Larsen	"	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen	"	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	"	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	"	"	5-4	160	"
15	Bass	"	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen	"	Danish	5-4	140	"
17	Brundin	"	Swedish	5-4	140	Card viseed at B/O Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	"	Norway	5-7	138	"
19	Kristoffersen	"	"	5-4	140	Card viseed at B/O Aug 23/18
20	Rosand	Ribs	Swedish	5-4	145	"
21		Dr. Mitchell No cards	2			
22		with "	18			
23	V. F. Jankovski, Insp.	Total	20			
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Ca... ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Alfred ... of Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME		(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name						Red
1	Van Deers		white	Danish	5-8	200	yes
2	Klendt		"	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nelson		"	Sweden	5-8	170	"
4	Hog		"	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Rasmussen		"	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen		"	"	5-6	133	"
7	L. Jensen		"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen		"	"	5-4	160	"
9	Sorensen		"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen		"	Norway	5-6	130	"
11	Larsen		"	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen		"	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz		"	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen		"	"	5-10	160	"
15	Hass		"	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen		"	Danish	5-4	140	Card viseed at B/O
17	Brundin		"	Sweden	5-4	140	Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren		"	Norway	5-7	130	Card viseed at B/O
19	Kristoffersen		"	"	5-4	140	Aug 23/18
20	Rosand	Ribb	Fremmer	"	"	Jos 1 315	"
21		Dr. Mitchell	No cards	2			
22			with "	18			
23		V. F. Jankovski, Insp.	Total	20			
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Alfred Hage

Date 22 August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

91

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
None					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

16—1244

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Alfred Hage (Ship)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Alfred Hage

Sheet No. .....

RS OF CREW

92

essel having such aliens on board upon

Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Rad
1	van Deuss	Federik J.		5⁸	200	yes
2	Klendt	Julius J.		5⁹	195	"
3	Nelson	Oscar		5⁸	170	"
4	Hag	Adolf H.		5⁴	200	"
5	Rasmussen	Carl B.		6	165	"
6	A. Ayelsen	Ayel		5⁶	133	"
7	J. Jensen	Johan		5⁶	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	Robert M.		5¹¹	160	"
9	Sorensen	Luis P.		5	125	"
10	Nielsen	Tom		5⁶	130	"
11	Larsen	Thomas		5⁸	133	"
12	Nielsen	Christian		6'	225	"
13	Schultz	Arne		6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	Ayel		5¹⁰	160	"
15	Bass	Kristian		5⁴	140	"
16	Hansen	Charles	✓ Fireman	" "	" Jes	185 " " Danish 5⁴ 140
17	Brundin	Carl G	✓ A. B	" "	" Jes	18 ✓ " " Sweden 5⁴ 160 Card issued 8/6 Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	Eugen	✓ "	" "	" Jes	25 ✓ " " Norway 5⁷ 180
19	Kristoffersen	Kristoffer	✓ "	" "	" Jes	22 ✓ " " " 5⁴ 140 Card issued 8/6 Aug 23/18
20	Rosaud	Niels	✓ Fireman	" "	" Jes	31 ✓ " " " 5⁴ 145
21		Dr. Mitchell	No cards	2		
22			with "	18		
23	V. F. Jankovski, Insp.		Total	20		
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alfred Hage, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Sagua Cuba

ALFRED HAGE AUG 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
													Rad
1	Van Deuss	Frederik J.	✓ Captain	8/8/17	Elsinore	C no 1	49	male	white	Danish	5-8	200	yes
2	Klendt	Julius F.	✓ Mate	"	"	C no 1	45	"	"	"	5-9	195	"
3	Nielsen	Oscar	✓ 2 "	25/7/18	New York	C yes 1	31 ✓	"	"	Sweden	5-8	170	"
4	Hag	Adolf H.	✓ 1 Engineer	8/8/17	Elsinore	C no 1	38	"	"	Danish	5-4	200	"
5	Rasmussen	Carl B.	✓ 2 "	"	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	6	165	"
6	A. Axelsen	Axel	✓ 3 "	"	"	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5-6	133	"
7	J. Jensen	Johan	✓ Steward	"	"	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Ludvigsen	Robert M.	✓ Cook	"	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
9	Sorensen	Luis P.	✓ Messboy	"	"	C " 1	16	"	"	"	5	125	"
10	Nielsen	Tom	✓ Fireman	25/7/18	New York	C yes 1	32 ✓	"	"	Norway	5-6	150	"
11	Larsen	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	24 ✓	"	"	"	5-8	133	"
12	Nielsen	Christian	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	29 ✓	"	"	"	6'	225	"
13	Schultz	Arne	✓ A. B	"	"	C yes 1	20 ✓	"	"	"	6'	170	"
14	Svendsen	Axel	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	32 ✓	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
15	Bass	Kristian	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	18 ✓	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
16	Hansen	Charles	✓ Fireman	"	"	C yes 1	25 ✓	"	"	Danish	5-4	140	"
17	Brundin	Carl G	✓ A. B	"	"	C yes 1	18 ✓	"	"	Sweden	5-4	160	Card issued at B/O Aug 23/18
18	Lundgren	Eugen	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	25 ✓	"	"	Norway	5-7	180	"
19	Kristoffersen	Kristoffer	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	22 ✓	"	"	"	5-4	140	Lost Manifest B/O Aug 31/18
20	Rosaud	Rico	✓ Fireman	"	"	C yes 1	31 ✓	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
21			Dr. Mitchell No cards	2									
22			with "	18									
23	V. F. Jankovski, Insp		Total	20									
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. van Deuris, of the Alfred Hage, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew ~~brought~~ in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. J. van Deuris
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918.

V. F. Jankovska
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Alfred Hage

Aug 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	20. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918

at Monterey

Asst Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

88 11 Monterey August 23 1918

93

(6)



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Actual

	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	22	3 25
and Cuban	3	K 3
[illegible]		
Total	25	3 28

Revised

	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	21	3 24
[illegible]	3	3
	24	3 27

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 5

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9. Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, AUGUST 7, 1918., 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	FRANCO DE GUZMAN	CARMEN	45	✓	F	W	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRIEND, ANTONIO CASO 5 DE MAYO 47, MEXICO CITY	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	ADMITTED	GUZMAN	JUAN	17	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	UNDER 16	GUZMAN	FRANCISCO JAVIER	13	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		GUZMAN DE ACOSTA	CARMEN	30	✓	F	W	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	UNDER 16	ACOSTA	CARMEN	8	✓	F	--	----	-	-----	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	UNDER 16	ACOSTA	MARIA E.	6	✓	F	--	----	-	-----	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXCCO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	UNDER 16	ACOSTA	JORGE	3	✓	M	--	----	-	-----	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. Tower
Whitaker
Inspectors

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191*

94

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	No	-	----	SON, MARTIN LUIS GUZMAN 36 WEST 93 STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	GREY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	CHIHUAHUA
2	YES	MOTHER	--	No	---	---	BRO. MARTIN LUIS GUZMAN 36 WEST 93 STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BR	BR	BIRTH MARK RIGHT CHEEK	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
3	YES	MOTHER	--	No	--	----	BRO. MARTIN LUIS GUZMAN 36 WEST 93 STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
4	YES	SELF	YES	No	--	----	BRO. MARTIN LUIS GUZMAN 36 WEST 93 STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
5	YES	MOTHER	--	No	---	---	UNCLE, MARTIN LUIS GUZMAN 36 WEST 93 STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	CHIHUAHUA
6	YES	MOTHER	--	No	---	----	36 WEST 93 STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	DK	BR	GREEN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
7	YES	MOTHER	--	No	---	----	36 WEST 93 STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DK	BR	GREEN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
8							36 WEST 93 STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whichever is inapplicable.)

J. E. Jones

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at N. Y.

F. I. McGovern

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicans and Surgeons New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1918

at H. G.

F. McGoren

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY, Passengers sailing from PROGRESSO, AUGUST 13, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MOLINA	LUIS G.	38		M S	Supreme MERCHT.	Yes	SPANISH & ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	MOTHER, VICENTA C. DE MOLINA 469 63RD. STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CL. MEX.	GARCIA ARGAEZ	PEDRO	36		M M	MERCHT.	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	WIFE, VALENTINA C. DE GARCIA 509A 62 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO,	MERIDA
3	CL. MEX.	ROMAN Y GARCIA	FRANCISCO	26		M M	Bank MERCHT.	Yes	SPANISH & ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	WIFE, ESPERANZA D. DE ROMAN COLONIA REFORMA, GUADALAJARA,	MEXICO,	MEXICO
4		DORANTES HEREDIA	EUTIQUIO	28		M S	Banker CLERK	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	MOTHER, ALEJANDRA H. DE DORANTES 571 - 69 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	CL. MEX.	RIVERO Y ELIZALDI	FELIPE	42		M M	Comm. MERCHT.	Yes	SPANISH & ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	WIFE, MARIA M. DE RIVERO 460 - 55 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO,	MERIDA
6		REJON Y MENDEZ	ENRIQUE	18		M S	STUDENT	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE, LUIS BOLIO 488 - 61 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	CL. MEX.	GONZALEZ Y MARIN	ISMAEL	53		M M	ICE MFGR.	Yes	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	WIFE, ESTELA M. DE GONZALEZ 432 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO,	MERIDA
8		MAGALONI	MARIA	22		F S	Israel NONE	Yes	SPANISH & ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.	ENGLISHTOWN N.J.	ELIZABETH CERBERO 104 - 17 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.J.	ENGLISHTOWN
9	CL. MEX.	ESPINOSA	ADRIANA	21		F S	School NONE	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, JOSE ESPINOSA 401 47 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
10	CL. MEX.	FERNANDEZ Y ALVAREZ,	ENRIQUE	48		M M	COMM. MERCHT.	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	WIFE, ANGELA A. DE FERNANDEZ 409 65 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
11	UNDER 16	FERNANDEZ	LUIS	15		M S	STUDENT	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	MOTHER, ANGELA A. DE FERNANDEZ 409 65 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	UNDER 16	FERNANDEZ	ELENA	14		F S	STUDENT	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	MOTHER, ANGELA DE FERNANDEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	ADMITTED SB	MILAN Y PALOMEQUE,	ARMANDO	35		M M	Custom House COMMISSIONER MERCHT.	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA,	BRO. ERNESTO MILAN 130 27 STR. NEW YORK.	MEXICO	MERIDA
14	ADMITTED ST	MILAN Y NICOLI	GONZALO	14		M S	Nephew STUDENT	Yes	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER. ERNESTO MILAN 130 27 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MD.	EMMITSBURG
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F. M. Rosser, Inspectors
Mitchell

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191*

96

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether the intending immigrant is going to join a relative or friend, a person or firm, or has a ticket or passage paid for by any of them.	20 Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether the intending immigrant has a definite locality or place of destination in the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether the last time previously departed from this port.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7MOS. LEFT JUNE 1918 N.Y.	BRO. VICENTE MOLINA, 82 WALL STR. RES. HOTEL WALLICK, NEW YORK		YES	4MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BLUE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN 2	No	SELF	YES	No	---	---	E. ESCALANTE & Co. 1 WALL ST. HOTEL McALPIN, NEW YORK	YES	2MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN 3	No	SELF	YES	No	---	---	APPLETON & Co. 29 WEST 32 STR. HOTEL McALPIN, NEW YORK	YES	15DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	AGUILAS
4	YES	SELF	YES	No	---	---	FRIEND, FRANCISCO GONZALEZ 120 BOWAY, NEW YORK	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	CAMPECHE
5	No	SELF	YES	YES	3MOS. LEFT JAN. 1918 N.Y.	JOSE ALONSO, 80 WALL STR. HOTEL SEVILLE, NEW YORK		YES	4MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
6	YES	SELF	YES	No	---	---	COUSIN, LUIS BOLIO MENDEZ 485 CENTRAL PK. WEST, NEW YORK	No	2YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
7	No	SELF	YES	YES	2MOS. LEFT JULY. 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND, MANUEL FERNANDEZ ROOM 1305. 82 BEAVER STR. NY.		YES	1MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	GREY	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
GRANT ALIEN 8	No	SELF	YES	YES	3YRS. LEFT MAY 1918 N.J.	FATHER, IGNACIO MAGALONI ENGLISHTOWN, NEW JERSEY		NO	PERMANT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
9	No	SELF	YES	No	---	---	TRAVELING WITH FRIEND, MARIA MAGALONI, ENGLISHTOWN, NJ.	YES	3MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN 10	No	SELF	YES	No	---	---	FELIPE CANTON, 13 FRONT STR. HOTEL SEVILLE, NEW YORK	YES	2MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	GREY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	LAGUNA
11	YES	FATHER	--	No	---	---	HOTEL SEVILLE, NEW YORK	No	2YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
12	YES	FATHER	--	No	---	---	HOTEL SEVILLE, NEW YORK	NO	2YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
13	No	SELF	YES	No	---	---	HOTEL LA PERLA 66 WEST 68 STR. NEW YORK	YES	1MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	GREY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	PROGRESO
14	No	~~UNCLE~~ Father	YES	YES	9MOS. LEFT JULY 1918 N. ORL.	MOUNT ST. MARYS COLLEGE EMMITSBURG, MARYLAND.		YES	9MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	PROGRESO
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones "Master", of the S.S. Montery, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. E. Jones

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of aug, 1918

at N. Y.

F. McGovern

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicans and Surgeons New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at N. Y.

F. I. Stowen

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTERREY 3-9 Passengers sailing from NASSAU N. P. 6-9, August 18th, 1918, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. USC	Donaldson	George W.	76		M	W	Retired Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Claims to be U.S.Citizen. Scotch		U. S. A.	Essex Fells, N. J.	Friend, Sir Jas. P. Sands. Nassau N. P. Bahamas	N. J.	Essex Fells
2												Coming to visit U.S. Citizen						
3																		
4												F. J. M. Joyce				Inspectors		
5												W. Watkins						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
1																		

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191*

98

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether able to read or write, or both, any language, whether required by law to be able to do so, and whether actually able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever before rejected or deported; if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
START ALIEN																									
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1853- 1917	Essex Fells N. J.	Daughtery Mrs. Frank R. Ford. Essex Fells, N. J.	Yes	8 weeks	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinborough.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones "Master", of the S. S. Monterey, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. E. Jones

~~MASTER Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1916

at N. Y.

J. M. Foran

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from TAMPICO, AUGUST 11, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 23 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	99 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BUTLER	NOBLE C. JR.	43		M	S	JULY 27, 1874	NEW ALBANY, IND.	PP 2069 Lansing	22 SEVENTH AVE. NEW YORK
2								F. J. McGovern	Insp
3								Thos Tarbox	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 alt

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from PROGRESSO, AUGUST 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 23 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KILKIN	JOHN V.	48		M	M	MARCH 23, 1870. ONEIDA, OSWEGO CO. N.Y.	P.P. 773304 Lansing	100 WEST 126 STR. NEW YORK
2								F. L. McGovern } Inspectors	
3								W. Stauber }	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Cit

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Forms 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. MONTERY sailing from NASSAU N. P., AUG. 16, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 101 AUG 23 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Howard	W. Vaughan	41		M	S	July 25, 1877, Columbus, Mississippi.	~~July 25~~ U.S Employ ser Dept Labor	"The Plymouth" Washington, D.C.
2								F W Foven } Inspectors	
3								Thurtaken }	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

102 (2)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicans and Surgeons New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J G Knowlton

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at N. Y.

F. J. McGoven

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9. Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, AUGUST 7, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	BELLON	CHARLES	36	6	M	M	Gen Clerk	YES	FRENCH & SPANISH 4-4618	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	WIFE, LEONOR DE BELLON FERROCARRIL CINTURA 1, MEXICO	FRANCE, GAP.	NON IMM.
2	ADMITTED	SALGADO	ERNESTO, JR.	13	4	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH 4-618	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	FATHER, ERNESTO SALGADO 89B LERDO, VERA CRUZ, MEXICO	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. X. Tovar
Chas Faicken
} Inspectors

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . ✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191* 103

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to the inarticulate, or imbecile class, or has been within a year a pauper, or a professional beggar, or is coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, or is assisted to come by any individual, association, company, or corporation, or State, municipality, or foreign government, or is coming in consideration of the solicitation, offer, or promise of employment, or in consequence of any agreement, parol or written, to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alive and has previously been in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien belongs to the class of persons coming temporarily to the United States as a visitor, tourist, student, or diplomatic representative, or to transit the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	NO	FRENCH CONSUL SELF	YES	NO	--	----	Consul Ger. fem. trans. to France IN TRANSIT TO GAP, FRANCE	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	FRANCE	BARCELONNETTE
	2	NO	SELF	YES	NO	--	----	FRIEND, CARLOS TAPIA 52 WALNUT STR. PHILA. PA.	NO	4 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the SS Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. E. Jones

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1918

at N. Y.

F. X. McGovern

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicans and Surgeons New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at N. Y.

F. McGowan

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY 39. Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 1-17, AUGUST 13, 1918, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	SL. MEX.	LAZARO	ABRAHAM	38	✓	M	M	Clothing MERCHT	YES	5-1618 ARABIC	YES	FRANCE	SYRIAN	MEXICO	PROGRESO	FRIEND, JUAN MOISES 131 30 STR. PROGRESO, YUC.	MEXICO	PROGRESO	NON IMMI.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Instructions

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . \

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191*

105

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen; whether coming temporarily or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free or in debt (as between master, or agent, and alien, or as to means of support); and by whom, if not by himself?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
ANY ALIEN	1	NO	SELF	YES	1 MO. LEFT JAN. YES 1918 BOSTON			WIFE, MRS. A. LAZARO 95 HUDSON STR. BOSTON, MASS.	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	SYRIA Syria	DUMA
	2																										
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug., 1918

at N. Y.

Fl'm McGovern

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug., 1918

at N.Y.

F. X. McEvoy

Immigration Officer.

←813

108 (2)

18

Monterey

August 23/1918

Cert. Alien

All Cert. Not

3 x 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←813

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9 3-9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from TAMPICO 7, 12, AUGUST 11, 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										NICOLAS	CECIL C.	32	✓	M	S	TAILOR	YES	YES	GT. BRITAIN	AFRICAN	MEXICO	TAMPICO	NONE
2																F. J. McGreen Inspectors Mistaken							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191* 107

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over 16 years of age and unable to read, or whether in the possession of any money; if so, how much; if carried by others, by whom carried?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES $100	SELF	YES NO $40	--	--	CASA BLANCA 183 SOUTH STR. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLK	BLK	BR	NONE	B.W.I.	ST. VINCENT
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	Z-618					
1	ENGLISH	NO	2YRS.	NO	NO	NO
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, J. E. Jones Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the SS Monterey from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at N. Y.

F. J. McGovern

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

J. G. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at N. Y.

F. J. McGovern

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Monterey B-9

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-17, AUGUST 7, 1918., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Going to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										PEREZ INCOGNITO / JOSE	23	✓	M	S	MECHAN.	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE
2										ARREQUI LIZASA / JUAN	54	✓	M	M	MECHAN.	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	WIFE, MARGARITA BDE ARREQUI 6TH MANUEL DOBLADO 107, MEXICO
3																						
4																						
5															F X M Fagen							
6															M Meichen							
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

} Inspectors

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *19*1

109

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
		Rome	~~YES~~		160				Fr. Francisco Gonzalez 803½ E.	Dominick St													
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	----	~~BOARDING HOUSE~~ 183 SOUTH STR. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	RODICIO
			~~NO~~		~~58.00~~				~~BOARDING HOUSE~~ Primo Romero Moreno														
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~ NO	SELF	YES	NO	--	---	142 EAST 16 STR. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BR	NONE	SPAIN	GUIPUZCOA
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—313

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
4- 3478						
1	SPANISH	NO	2YRS.	NO	NO	NO
4- 5618						
2	SPANISH	NO	4YRS.	NO	NO	NO
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, J. E. Jones "Master", (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Monterey from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

at N. Y.

F. McForen

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List: Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Monterey 3-9. Passengers sailing from Havana Cuba 9, This (white) sheet is for the listing of August, 1918

2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Rossi	Alfredo	22		M	S	Steward	yes	Spanish 4-1596	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Chanidas 4027 San Carlos St.	Father August Rossi Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York

Medically examined by Dr Eberle. "OK"
Head Tax paid by M.C. 818155-20139 9/10/17

Joseph Fitzgerald
John A. N. Richardson } Inspectors.

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . (32)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 1918

111

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (Continued.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether any part of fare paid by such person.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Member of Crew	28	Yes	on a Sailer		Mt Sinai Hospital #1 - 100th St Nyc.	Yes	1 yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blk	none	Cuba	Argent
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191*, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS, HAVANA & NASSAU. 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	BARAGWANATH	JOHN	1ST.OFFICER	JULY25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5-9	205	
2	MORGENSEN	JENS	2ND.OFFICER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5-8	176	—
3	MARTINSON	OSWALD	3RD.OFFICER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5-7	165	
4	BERNABEL	EUGENIO	CARPENTER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	48	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-8	145	PB TATTOOED ON RIGHT ARM.
5	LAKER	ALEX	BOATSWAIN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	32	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-7	140	FB & AL TATTOO ON LEFT HAND
6	SWANNE	HENRY	QTERMASTER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	46	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-9	168	
7	LANT	FRED	QTERMASTER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	25	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-7	148	SCAR UNDER RIGHT EYE
8	MUSK	ARNOLD	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-5	130	DUTCH FLAG ON RIGHT ARM
9	EVERTEZ	SIMON	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	26	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	6-	165	
10	LINDOR	ANTONIO	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	37	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-9	155	
	CURIEL	ALEXANDER	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	28	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	6-1	175	
12	BRITT	JOHN	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	32	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-10	175	
13	HART	JOHN	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	35	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-6	145	H.M.TATTOOED ON LEFT ARM.
14	BRANS	SIMON	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	46	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	6-3	175	
15	FACUNDA	JOHN	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-7	150	
16	YAAR	LODEWYK	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	37	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-5	146	
17	DANIEL	FREDERIC	SEAMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	45	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	6-2	165	
18	VIZEIZA	JULIO	DECKBOY	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	31	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-8	135	LIBERTY, TATTOOED ON RIGHT ARM.
19	QUILTY	JAMES	CHIEF ENGINEER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5-7	168	
20	CLARK	ROLLAN	1 ASST.ENGINEER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	28	M	U.S.BORN		5-7	135	
21	COLLINS	HERBERT	2 ASST.ENGINEER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	31	M	U.S.BORN		5-3	125	—
22	PRESCOTT	HARRY H.	3 ASST.ENGINEER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	25	M	U.S.BORN		5-8	160	
23	MENKEN	AUGUST F.	JUNIOR ENGINEER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	23	M	U.S.BORN		5-8	145	
24	MENKEN	EDWARD	JUNIOR ENGINEER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	21	M	U.S.BORN		5-8	145	
5	FAY	PATRICK	JUNIOR ENGINEER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	31	M	U..S.CITIZEN		5-6	150	
	NUNEZ	JOSE	REFRIG.ENGINEER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	MAN AND WOMAN TATTOOED RIGHT ARM.
	STEVENS	JOSEPH	ASST REFRIG ENGINR.	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	57	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	175	
8	SALGADO	JESUS	OILER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	
29	MOORE	JAMES	OILER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	20	M	U.S.BORN		5-7	150	
30	LAWLER	JOSEPH	OILER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TOBE PAID	17	M	U.S.BORN		5-10	140	

Newbond aug 24th 1918

Inspector

F. J. McGovern

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones "Master", of the S.S. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. E. Jones
Master ~~, First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

F. J. McGowan
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel S.S.MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191*, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS, HAVANA & NASSAU.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	COLEMAN	EDWARD	OILER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	20	M	U.S.BORN		6-1	170	
2	ARADES	FELIPE	OILER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	155	
3	TELEFSEN	ELLEF	OILER	AUG, 11	TAMPICO	TO BE PAID	26	M	SCANDINA.	NORWAY	6-1	178	
4	LEZAMA	VITO	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	34	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	145	
5	PHELIPS	LOUIS	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	28	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-9	170	SCAR NEAR LEFT EYE
6	QUIMPER	FLORENTINO	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	30	M	SO. AMER.	PERU	5-6	170	PERU & CUBAN FLAGS RIGHT ARM
7	BUNYAN	GEORGE	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	24	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I	5-6	135	FACE PITTED.
8	MARSA	ISACK	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	21	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-8	165	
9	SILVA DA OLIVEIRA	JOAS DA	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	22	M	SO. AMER.	BRAZIL	5-6	150	
10	WALLEE	WILLEM	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	24	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-11	160	
11	OBISPO	FELIX	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	27	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	6-2	185	
12	MADRID	FRANCISCO	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	ANCHOR TATTOOED LEFT HAND.
13	SOARES DA SILVA	MESSIAS	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	24	M	AFRICAN	BRAZIL	5-5	145	
14	BLANCO PEREZ	FRANCISCO	FIREMAN	AUG, 15	HAVANA	TO BE PAID	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	178	
15	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	FIREMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	145	
16	ANDREWS	JAMES	COALPASSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	43	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I	5-9	150	
17	ANATERCIO	JOSE	COALPASSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	30	M	SO. AMER.	BRAZIL	5-6	135	
18	JOHNSON	DAVID	COALPASSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	24	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I	5-6	140	
19	ROMER	JUAN	COALPASSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	21	M	AFRICAN	DOMINICA	5-5	125	cardissued 8/26/18 WDM M.T. TATTOOED ON RIGHT ARM.
20	TECLA	MOZES	COALPASSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	26	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-8	140	
21	GORDAY	TELESFORO	COALPASSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	23	M	SO. AMER.	PANAMA	5-6	138	
22	BOWEN	GEORGE	COALPASSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	55	M	AFRICAN	BRIT W.I	5-5	150	
23	BUSTILLO	VICTORIANO	COALPASSER	AUG, 1	HAVANA	TO BE PAID	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	140	
24	PENA ROMAN	JOSE	COALPASSER	AUG, 1	HAVANA	TO BE PAID	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	156	
25	REED	ALFRED	MESSBOY	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	33	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I	5-6	145	Dr. Cert. Honorable.
26	JENNINGS	HOWARD H.	PURSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	33	M	U.S.BORN		5-9	175	
27	BOURKE	ROBERT	ASST. PURSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	32	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT.	5-11	154	
28	ESKHOLME	WARREN	JUNR. ASST. PURSER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	19	M	U.S.BORN		5-7	140	
29	KNOWLTON	J. GEORGE	SURGEON	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	53	M	U.S.BORN		5-11	165	
30	WILLIAMS	HOWARD T.	WIRELESS OPERATOR	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	18	M	U.S.BORN		6-4	150	

#25 Alien Inspector ordered aboard ship.

F. J. McGovern, Master } Supt

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones "Master", of the SS. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. E. Jones
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

F. J. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, *191*, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS, HAVANA & NASSAU. 114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HUCKABY	JOHN PAUL	WIRELESS OPERATOR	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	21	M	U.S.BORN		5-6	145	—
2	WARD	JOSEPH	CHIEF STEWARD	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	34	M	U.S.BORN		5-9	185	—
3	RAY	RAYMOND	2ND STEWARD	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN	Eng. U.S.	5-8	156	
4	PABST	FERDINAND R.	3RD STEWARD	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	35	M	U.S.BORN		5-6	145	SCAR ON FORE-FINGER LEFT HAND
5	MACINTOSH	MARION	STEWARDESS	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	27	F	CANADIAN	GT.BRIT.	5-6	117	
6	MOORE	CHARLES J.	CHIEF COOK	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	47	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-11	140	SCAR LEFT LEG
7	AMONDO	IGNACIO	2ND COOK	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	130	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK
8	MONASTERIO	MARCOS	3RD COOK	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	140	SCAR ABOVE RIGHT THUMB.
9	MORALES	FERNANDO	4TH COOK	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE.
10	KEATS	WILLIAM A.	BAKER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	38	M	U.S.BORN		5-10	199	MOLE OVER RIGHT CHEEK BONE.
11	POLVILLO	IGNACIO	2ND BAKER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	SCARS ABOVE BOTH EYES.
12	ESQUIBEL	JEREMIAS	BUTCHER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	19	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	175	SCAR ON LEFT HAND.
13	ENSUNZA	TOMAS	KITCHENBOY	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	19	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	130	
14	POWER	WILLIAM J.	PANTRYMAN	JULY 25	NEWYORK	TO BE PAID	43	M	U.S.BORN		5-10	224	
15	PEREZ	DOMINGO	2ND PANTRYMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	145	
16	NEUHOFF	ROBERT	3RD PANTRYMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	18	M	U.S.BORN		5-6	110	
17	VAN AALST	CHARLES	MESSMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	25	M	HOLLAND	DUTCH	5-8	145	
18	MONDRAGON	MARIANO	SCULLERYMAN	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	130	
19	CASTRO	EMILIO	PORTER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	24	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-5	132	SCAR ON LEFT HAND.
20	NEUMAN	RUDOLF	BARTENDER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	36	M	WEST IND.	HOLLAND	5-6	175	
21	DELMINA	CHARLES	INTER.STEWARD	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	33	M	WEST IND.	HOLLAND	5-11	155	L.A. TATTOOED ON LEFT ARM.
22	DIMOND	HARRY	BARBER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5-6	150	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE OF HEAD.
23	COCKING	EDWIN	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	32	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-9	150	SCAR ON LEFT FOREARM.
24	THOMAS	CHARLES	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	46	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-4	209	MOLE ON RIGHT SIDE OF NOSE.
25	PARKS	HENRY F.	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	33	M	ENGLISH	GT BRIT.	5-8	146	SCAR UNDER CHIN
26	MURPHY	THOMAS	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	28	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT	5-8	170	SCAR ON PALM RIGHT HAND.
27	DEZOTTIS	ANGELO	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	135	MIDDLE FINGER RIGHT HAND MISSING.
28	BAXTER	LOUIS H.	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	44	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-5	160	EAGLE & SNAKE TATTOOED BOTH-ARMS.
29	COFFEE	GEORGE	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	18	M	U.S.BORN		5-9	154	—
30	VAN OOSTEN	EDMUND	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	27	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-5	145	

F. L. McGovern — Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones "Master", of the S.S. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. E. Jones
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

F. K. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 23 1918, 191, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS, HAVANA & NASSAU.

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	IGLER	LOUIS	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	17	M	U.S.BORN		5-6	130	
2	FELTON	WILLIAM	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	29	M	U.S.BORN		5-6	130	Seam Cic (3)19
3	YAPP	ALBERT	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
4	ALBERTUS	GUSTAV	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	42	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-5	125	
5	BOUTROUP	HANS	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	43	M	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	5-3	135	
6	IZQUIERDO	ANGEL	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	30	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	130	
7	ROSSI	ALFREDO	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	21	M	SP. AMER.	ARGENTINE	5-8	152	SCAR OVER UPPER RIGHT LIP.
8	RODRIGUEZ	ADOLF	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5-8	162	
9	SCHNEYER	WILLIAM	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	21	M	U.S.BORN		5-9	150	SS 13143
10	WILLIAMS	REGINALD	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	32	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-5	130	
11	SHEEHAN	RAYMOND	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	32	M	IRISH	GT.BRIT	5-4	147	
12	OBRIEN	ANDREW	WAITER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	18	M	U.S.BORN		5-9	165	
13	MOREN PALM	JOSE	WAITER	AUG. 10	TAMPICO	TO BE PAID	28	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	142	
14	MUNOZ	MANUEL	WAITER	AUG. 11	TAMPICO	TO BE PAID	25	M	~~AFRICAN~~	DUTCH W.I.	5-7	145	Cardsianed 8/27/18 WDM
15	MARSTON	OLIVER	JUNIOR OFFICER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	22	M	So. AMER.	CHILI	5-9	170	
16	ORLOOSKY	STEPHEN	JUNIOR OFFICER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	24	M	U.S.BORN		5-7	148	
17	HARRINGTON	EDWARD	JUNIOR ENGR.OFFICER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5-7	135	
18	BLOOD	WILLIARD	JUNIOR ENGR.OFFICER	JULY 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	48	M	U.S.BORN		5-11	170	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. J. McGovern, Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J E Jones "Master" of the SS. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J E Jones
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

F. L. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

(4)

Monterey

Aug 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Monterey (Ward Line) arrived August 23, 1918 , 191 . M., . from 116

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Exc.			Remanded.			Admitted.				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Milan y Palomezue, Armando	I Cab	5	13/14	2	Under 16	12.20	McGovern Haiken								8/23	1	17	15						2	
	Milan y Nicoli, Gonzalo																									
2	Franco de Guzman, Carme	I Cab	4	1/7	7	LPC	12.20	"								8/23	1	27	40						7	
	Guzman, Juan																									
	Francisco																									
	Guzman de Acosta, Carmen																									
	Acosta, Carmen																									
	Maria																									
	Joige																									
3	Salgado, Ernesto	II Cab	7	2	1	Under 16	LPC 12.20	"								9/3	1	23	35						1	

1 meal 8/24

Monterey 8/23/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—451

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

at Gijon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Anitia 9-10. Passengers sailing from Havana 6-9, Cuba., Sept July, 1918

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
2AD-TAX STATUS. (Use column or use of government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	ity or town.
	Pino	Manuel	21		M	S	Seaman	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Gijon.	Brother Lucio Pino Gijon, Spain	Ny	Ny.	Gijon.

A 2 M D 820147 1/1/19

Samuel Burkhardt
J B Fitzgerald
Insps.

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York NY, Aug 23, 1918

118

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a ticket or passage has been furnished by any of the persons mentioned in the preceding question?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See 24 and 24a.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Length of time in the United States.	Where did he last live?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	10 Yes	8/1/18 Aug 1918	NY City	Bro.	311 Walker st NYC.	no	major	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	5	5	Fair	bro	blu	none visible	Scotland	Tyrone.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—612

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edmund Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. "COAMO", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Col. P. & S. of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmund Bell.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at NEW YORK

H E Bradley

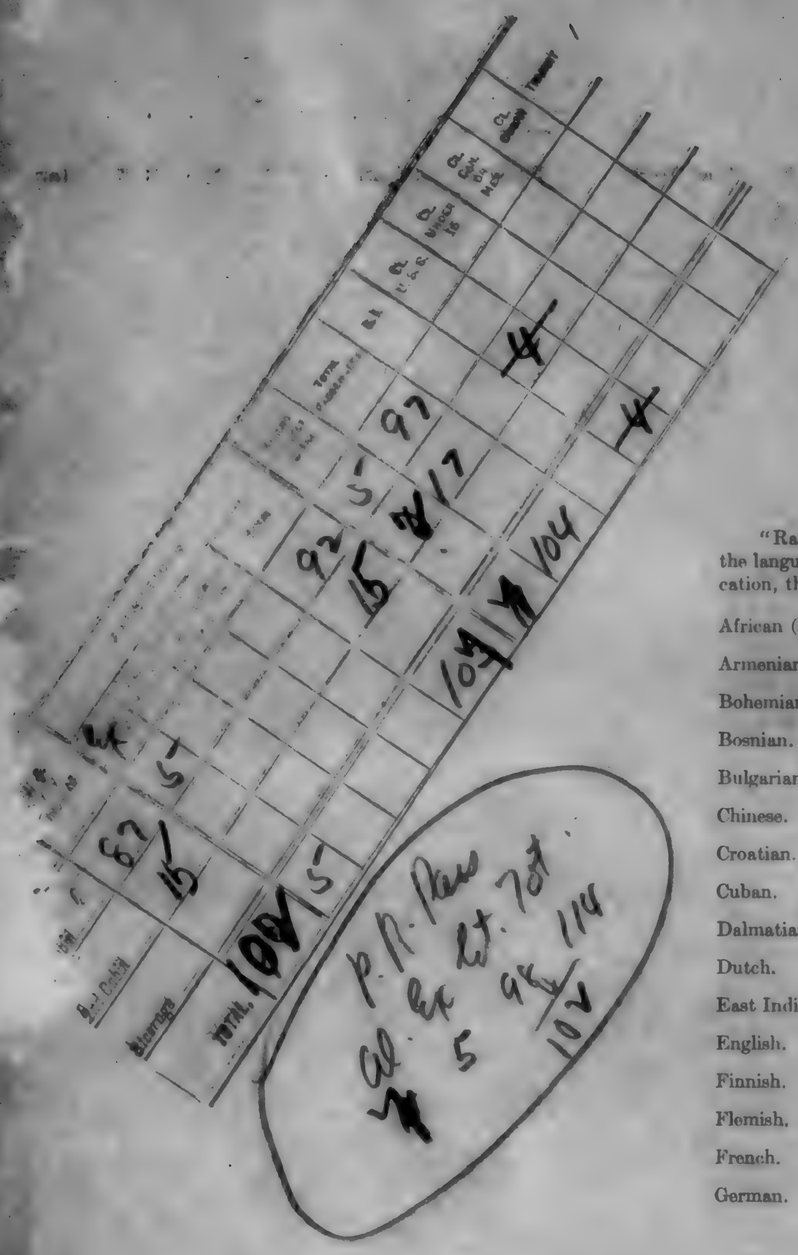
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

28 Coamo August 24/1918

August 23/1918

1194

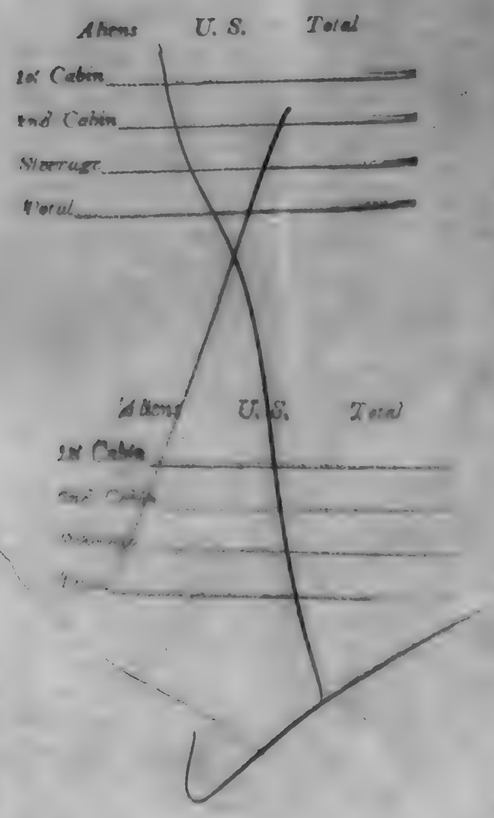


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

14—430



List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens departing from the United States, shall be listed by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft in which they arrive or depart, or by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel in which they attempt to depart, as required by section 12 of the immigration act of February 5, 1917, and by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor thereunder.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cosmo 25 Passengers sailing from San Juan,P.R. 8-13, Aug.16,1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	+	Llen	Jose Antonio	43		M	M Clerk	yes	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	(wife at San Juan)	N. Y.	New York
2	+	Arroyo	Francisco	24		M	S Cashier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(sister at San Juan)	"	"
Lien $4		Toyos	Angel	19	✓	M	" Clerk	"	"	"	"	Spanish	"	"	Mr. Somoza, San Juan(friend)	"	"
M $4		Nicolau Salo	Monserrate	30	✓	F	" Dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4 Cup		Sorensen	Karen Sophie	79	✓	"	W None	"	"	Danish, Eng.	Denmark	Scand	U. S.	Honollulu	A. H. Mc Lane Central Aguirre P. R.	H.I.	Honolulu
4 Cup		Theyskens	Lucien Francois	34	✓	M	S Mech.	"	"	Eng. Fle.French	Belgium	Flemish	U. S.	New York	Mr. B. Shaw, San Juan, P. R.	N. Y.	N. Y.
4 $4		Alvarez Fernandez	Angel	19	✓	"	" Clerk	"	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	"	"		"	"
4 $4		Rodriguez Sierra	Manuel	22	✓	"	" bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Juan	Mr. A Lomoza, San Juan	N. Y.	N. Y. City
4 $4		Dimet	Arthur C.	42	✓	"	M watch-maker	"	"	French	"	French	P. R.	" "		N. Y.	N. Y. City
11 $4		Boiesen	Peters L.	41	✓	"	" Mang. of stores	"	"	Eng.Danish	"	Danish	P. R.	Ensenada	Wife at San Juan	P. R.	San Juan
12 Cup		Arboma	Ramon	31	✓	"	S Mer.	"	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	P. R.	Mayaguez	Mrs. P. Boiesen, Ensenada, P. R.	P. R.	Ensenada
13		Neilson	John	34	✓	"	M plumber	"	"	English	"	Scotch	N.Y	New York	Ramon Frontera, Mariaco P. R.	P. R.	Mayaguez
14															Pudy & Henderson, San Juan, P. R. employers	N.Y.	New York
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

33

A. E. Bradley, purser
Master

Total passengers 33
U. S. citizens 10 $20
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
...-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23 1918, 191

120

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to ...ward final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Myself	yes	yes	Sun Dun	Coquin	Junior Orpheon 248 W. 121 st., N. Y.																	Gura
2		"	"	"	"	"	"																	ca
3		"	"	"	"	"	friend Antonio Costa, 119 W 127th.	Yes unknow	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	FAIR	gray	"	"	SPAIN	Millares
4		"	"	"	"	"	No	no	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	OLIVE	bl	blue	"	"	Bracelona
5		"	"	"	"	"	Son O. L. Sorensen, Honolulu Hawai Terr.	"	permanen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DARK	—	"	"	Denmark	Rorpig
6		q"	"	"	"	"	friend J. "ace 66 Libert St. N. Y.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	FAIR	br.	br.	"	Belgium	Intwerp
7		Myself	"	"	"	"	No	No	Indefine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DARK	bl	Hazel	"	Spain	Oviedo.
8		"	"	"	"	"	No.	Yes	Pleasure	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	bl	"	Spain	Asturias
9		"	"	"	"	"	No.	yes	1month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	FAIR	br.	br.	"	Switzerland	Canton of Bern
10		S.P.R. Sugr Co.	"	"	"	"	No.	No. 2months	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	FAIR	bld	bl	"	Denmark	Varde
11		Suos Blane	"	"	"	"	No.	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DARK	bl	bl	"	Spain	Mellorca Soler
12		Pudy&Mender son	"	N. Y.	Brothers & Sisters, 939 St Anne Ave. Bronx		No.	no	permanen	"	no	no	no	no	no	G	no	5	8	FAIR	bl	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Evans Master, of the S. S. "COAMO" from ~~NEW YORK.~~ SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every ~~respect~~.

T. Evans
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at NEW YORK.

H. C. Bradley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Cosmo sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 16, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23, 19 18

121

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Colon	Gloria	45		F	W	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 1873.	1655	142 W. 34th. St. N. Y.
2	Brown	Perry T.	26		M	S	Franklyn County, Texas, U. S. A.	U.S Navy Under Orders	Pelhom Bay Training Camp, N. Y.
3	Ramirez	Antonio	25		"	"	Aguadilla, P. R. June 13th. 1887	0546	Jefferson Medical Col. Pha., Pa.
4	Quintero	Enrique	25		M		Manati, P. R. Oct. 5, 1893	1625	105 Fairoaks Ave. Hamilton, Batt. Md.
5	Lawton	Emily	23		S		Fort Wayne, Mich. June 19, 1895.	0621	1775 Church, N. C. Washington, D.C.
6	Prince	Urania	29		"		St. Thomas, V. I. Apr. 21st. 1889.	1528	68 West 139 th. St., N. Y.
7	Ruiz Gonzales	~~Edwinges~~ EDUVIGIS	33		M		Hatillo, P. R., Oct. 16, 1885.	1603	Ramon Salgado, 116 Este.
8	Miranda y Molina	Aracelia	20		S		Ciales, P. R. Sep. 4, 1898.	1417	Lindsborg, Kan.
9	Anderson	Axel P. G.	42		M		Topeka Kan. Jan. 7, 1876.	1418	Lindsborg, Kan.
10	Hernandez	Alfredo	17		S		Ciales, P. R. Nov. 20, 1901	1672	341 West, 15 St., N. Y.
11	Blasini	Enrique	27		"	"	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 10, 1891	0540	104 West 92nd St. N. Y.
12	Iglesias	Justa	36		F	M	Aguadilla, P. R. Aug. 6, 1882.	1601	S. Iglesias, Off. Bld. A.Fof. Wash.
13	Pares ~~Gomes~~	Gloria	22		"	S	San Juan, P. R. June 6, 1896	1451	178 Nostrand Ave. N. Y. City.
14	Mc. Lane	Karen M. ch.	10		"	"	Potala, P. R., Nov. 7, 1907	1054	2039 Newman Ave. Honolulu.
15	Mc. Lane	Katherine ch.	14		"	"	Honolulu, Hawai Terr, Jan, 1904.	1056	" " " "
16	Mc. Lane	Lawrence ch	16		M	"	" " " Dec. 29, 1901	1052	" " " "
17	Mc Lane	John Raymond ch	12		"	"	" " " Nov. 9, 1905.	1053	" " " "
18	Mc Lane	Mabel S. Mother	41		F	W	San Francisco Cal. Apr. 28, 1877.	1051	" " " "
19	Budd	Stephen F.	27		M	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. Aug. 2, 1891	U.S. Navy Under Orders	434 Tremont Ave. Grand Rap. Mich
20	Patton	Thomas	34		"	M	UNA Tenn. May 9, 1884	0493	26, Broadway St, N. Y.
21	Patton	Grace W. Wife	27		F	"	Newcastle, Pem, June 14, 1891	0492	" " " "
22	Sorenson	Anna Marie	51		"	S	Honolulu Haw Ter. Jan. 11, 1867.	111	2039, Newman Ave. Honolulu Haw Ter.
23	Nicolau	Jose Maria ch	10		"	"	Rio Piedras, P. R. Oct. 25, 1916	1561	56 W. 92nd. St. N. Y. City
24	Nicolau	Maria M ch	4	6	F	"	" " " Feb. 17, 1914.	1567	" " " "
25	Nicoalu	Juan M. ch	6		M	"	San Juan, P. R. Jly 1, 1912	1568	" " " "
26	Nicoalu	Margarita E. ch	3	6	F	"	" " " " Mar. 26, 1915.	1560	" " " "
27	Delgado	Candelaria	22		"	"	Guayama, P. R. Marzo 2, 1896	1565	24 E. 110th. St., N. Y. City.
28	Rodriguez	Isolina	18		"	"	Coamo, P. R. June 19, 1899	1664	" " " " "
29	~~Gardner~~ Gamble	Harry Weldor	31		M	"	Greenwille Pa., Jan 1, 1886.	1594	Headquart r U. S. Marine Corp. Wash. D. C.
30	Arbrino Palimano	Agustin	20		"	"	Guayama,, P. R. Nov. 15, 1897	1530	111 West 129 St unknown
	~~Peatte~~	Jose Calixto	6		F	"	San Juan, P. R. Oct. 14, 1912		~~330 W 57th St. N.Y. City.~~

30 lt

W. E. Bradley

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Cosmo sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 16, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23, 1918

122

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pratts.	Camelia	24		F	S	San Juan, P. R. Sept. 7, 1894.	1429	330 W 37th. St. N. Y. City
2	Mc Lane	Heken	48		"	M	Honolulu, Hawai Terr., Oct. 31, 1869	1586	2039 Newman Ave. Honolulu, Haw Ter
3	Mc Lane	Mabel Karen (dau)	8		"	S	Central Aguirre, P. R. Jan. 25, 1910	1584	" " " " "
4	Texidor	Alejandro	37		M	M	Guayama, P. R. Mar. 13, 1981	1656	24 E. 42nd. St. N.Y.City
5	Cadiz	Jose	19		F	S	Maunabo, P. R. Mar 19, 1899	1562	No. 1 E. 60th. St. N. Y. City
6	Villalobos	Rafael	34		"	M	Guayama, P. R. Mar 26, 1884	1551	Ocean Engine Corp, N. J.
7	Pratts.	Jose Calixto (Father)	56		"	S	San Juan P. R. Oct. 14, 1912.	1430	330 W 37th. St. N. Y. City.
8	Cintron	Alfonzo	23		"	M	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 12, 1895.	1664	" " " " "
9	Cintron	Gloria B. (Wife)	18		F	"	San Juan, P. R. Aug 12, 1900	1663	
10	Foss	Clara L.	50		"	"	Rospecr Harbor, Maine, Aug. 12, 1886.	1632	Niagara St. Dumond, N. J.
11	Molinari	Jose	26		M	S	Arecibo, P. R. Aug. 19, 1892.		Fires one, Chester, Pa.
12	Low	William L.	52		"	M	Dongola Ill., Dec. 31, 1865.	1654	1127 James St., Memphis, Tenn.
13	Low	Virginia (dau)	10		F	S	Ensenada, P. R. Dec. 25, 1907	2644	" " " " "
14	Low	Ellen B. (Wife)	50		"	M	Paducak, Ken. June 3, 1868.	263	" " " " "
15	Colon	Francisca	29		"	S	Adjuntas, P. R., Jan. 2, 1889.	2334	438 Broadway, New York.
16	Rivera	Julia R.	27		"	M	Peñuelas, P. R. Mar. 3, 1891	114	191 Adams St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
17	Brinck	Maria	44		"	W	Ponce, P. R. Feb. 10, 1874.	277	492 W. 136 St., N. Y.
18	Aviles	Juan	19		M	S	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 24, 1899	261	" " " "
19	Lebron	Judith (Niece)	3		F	"	Ponce, P. R., May 15, 1915	197	221 W 112 St. N. Y.
20	Lebron	Iris (Niece)	1	10	"	"	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 6, 1916	198	" " " "
21	Rivera	Micaela Maria	37		"	"	Guayama, P. R. Sept. 20, 1881	2224	" " " "
22	Fraile	Marie	27		"	"	Ponce, P. R. Apr. 9, 1891	201	" " " "
23	Lebron	Maria Monserrate	27		"	"	Yauco, P. R. Aug. 14, 1891	2000	" " " "
24	Lebron	Elba Rosina (dau)	6		"	"	Ponce, P. R. Apr. 28, 1912	196	" " " "
25	Lebron	Antonio E. (Son)	7		M	"	Ponce, P. R. May 2, 1911	195	" " " "
26	Lebron	Dolores (Mother)	44		F	"	Satana Grande, P. R. Nov 9, 1874	199	" " " "
27	Lebron	Rosina L. (Wife)	27		"	M	Mayaguez, P. R. June 13, 1891	194	" " " "
28	Lebron	Antonio (Father in law)	36		M	"	Yauco, P. R. Nov. 18, 1882	193	" " " "
29	Lavergne	Alejandrina	26		"	S	Yabucoa, P. R. Feb. 27, 1892	1623	316 W. 112 St. N. Y.
30	Meister	Daniel J. (Father in law)	44		M	M	Pottsville, a. May 24, 1874.	258	Pottsville, Pa.

29 Cot

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ocamo sailing from San Juan,P.R. Aug.16, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Meister	Rubie (Wife of Walter John 3/30 02)	33		F	M	Gloverdale, Va., July 24, 1885.	359	Pottsville, Pa.
2	Meister	Katherine	9		"	S	Los Angeles, Cal. July 19, 1909	360	" "
3	Meister	Leona	7		"	S	Portsmouth, Ohio, Mar. 6, 1911	361	" "
4	Walsh	Erastus J.	31		M	"	Troy, N. Y. 23 July, 1887	#382	334 Congress St., Troy, N. Y.
5	Ocasio	Ursula	19		F	M	Juana Diaz, P. R. July 20, 1899	362	Hoskell, N. J.
6	Menth	Alfred Joseph	29		M	S	New York, Apr. 5, 1889	363	St. Clenesto College, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
7	Hall	Russell T.	27		M	"	Winterport, Maine, Aug. 30, 1891	1641	Winterport, Maine
8	Hill	Harry	37		M	M	England Dec. 24, 1880	1175	229 Beaufort ave. Woodhaven, N. Y.
9	Lesesne	Edward Blake	40		M	"	Charleston, S. C. May 24, 1878	1675	P. R. Fruit Exch' 20 Franklyn St. N. Y.
10	Watkins	Guy A.	37		M	S	Vichey Springs Mo, May 27, 1881	1662	2705 State St. Little Rock, Ark.
11	Grommet	George J.	47		M	M	St. Louis, Mo., Mar. 27, 1871	1653	St. Louis, Mo.
12	Grommet	Thyrza (Sister)	21		F	S	Chenokee, Kansas, Sept. 13, 1897.	1657	St. Louis, Missouri.
13	Payne	Harold G.	35		M	M	Gardiner Me., Feb. 11, 1883	1633	29 Justin Road, Brighton, Mass.
14	Troyano	Martina	22		F	"	Arecibo, P. R. Oct. 1, 1895.	1439	67 East End Ave., N. Y.
15	Sotomayor	Caridad (Sister)	17		"	S	Isabela, P..R. Nov. 25, 1901	1438	" " " " "
16	Sotomayor	Francisca S. (Mother)	60		"	M	Aguadilla, P. R. Oct. 9 1858.	1437	" " " " "
17	Louis	John	46		M	"		Naturalized citizen bearing passport papers claimed lost	Aberdine Hotel N. Y. City
18	Back E R.	John	38		"	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 1, 1881	0816	27 Wheelen Ave. Stoon Isl.
19	Vandervender	Edward	26		M	"	Yonkers, N. Y., Feb. 1, 1892.	0847	225 Innuevilla Place, Yonkers, N. Y.
20	O-'Neil	John	39		"	"	~~Belfast, Ireland, Nov. 19, 1879~~	Naturalization papers of father, George O'Neil, Supreme Court, County Of Westchester, N.Y. July 28, 1898	653 E. bridge Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
21	Welsh	William Michael	54		"	"	Yonkers, N. Y., Apr. 10, 1865	0915	50 Vineyard Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
22	Meyer	William	48		"	M	New York, N. Y. Feb. 25, 1870	0292	443 Bleeker St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Collins	John Francois	45		"	W	Hall Rinen, Mass. Oct. 2?, 1874	0290	611-57th Brooklyn, N. Y.
24	Lupton	James	32		"	M	Brooklyn, N. Y., Mar. 1, 1885	0285	416 2nd Brooklyn, N. Y.
25	Mc Alwyn	Hugh	47		"	"	New York, N. Y. Dec. 26, 1870	0299	738 Vernon Ave., Astoria R. I.
26	Colon	Juan	39		"	S	Vares, P. R., Apr. 24, 1880	1688	Hotel America, N. Y. City.
27	Campbell	Alex J.	38		"	M	New York, N. Y., May 1879	0310	2308 Jerome Ave.
28	Ruff	Joseph	38		"	M		Supreme Court, S. of N. Y. & N. Y. City Nov. 14/10 0327	2935 Ocean Ave., Far Bookaway, NY
29									
30									

28 Cit

F. P. Bailey Insp

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edmund Bill, Surgeon of the S.S. "COAMO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Over twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P & S. & State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(2)

Edmund W. Bill M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at NEW YORK

H O Kelley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

13—971

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ocamo N-5 Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R. 8-13, Aug. 16, 1918, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Llor	Jose Antonio	42		M	M	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	(wife at San Juan)	N. Y.	New York
2		Arroyo	Francisca	34		F	S	cashier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(sister at San Juan)	"	"
3	ADMITTED CL. USC	DIAZ	RAFAEL	18		M	S	LABORER	No	"	No	Porto Rico	"	"	"	NONE	"	"
4	ADMITTED CL. USC	TRAVIESA	Zerillo	18		M	S	CIGAR MAKER	Yes	SPANISH	YES	Claims to be Porto R.	"	"	"	NONE	"	"
5	ADMITTED CL. USC	CEPEDA	RAFAEL	19		M	S	MESS-MAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER - ELVIRA VINONES PUERTO TIERRA, P.R.	"	"
6	ADMITTED CL. USC	NAZARIO	ELADIO DONES	21		M	S	LABOR-ER	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	MOTHER - BERNARDA CORREA RIO GRANDE, P.R.	"	"
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

37

H E Bradley Insp.
Chas. L. Montgomery

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 23/2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23 1918, 191

125

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN			Myself	120.00	yes	y	San Juan	Cousin Javier Ozores, 248 W. 121 st. N. Y.	no	permane	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	C	no	5	5	Dk	br	br	none	Spain	Pobla de Segura
ANT ALIEN	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	bl	bl	"	"	Barbastro Huesca
	3	No	STOWAWAY	No	CLAIMS TO BE BORN IN P.R			UNCLE - JOSE DE APONTE ~~25~~ 2W235 ST. N.Y.C	"	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	PORTO RICO	SAN JUAN
	4	No	STOWAWAY	No MONEY	Claims to be born in P.R			~~PLACE~~ DAMION PRADO BKLYN 1 PRESIDENT ST.	NO	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COOD	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	PORTO RICO	SANTURCE
	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAXIMO MOONEY - 1 PRESIDENT ST.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	SAN JUAN
	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARCO PARLOMERO Dont know adress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	RIO GRANDE
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Evans (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S. S. "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at NEW YORK.

H. C. Bradley

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Coamo sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 16, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 23, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Madero	Providencia	11		F	S	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 24th. 1907.	1081	
2	Perez	Doroteo Carmen	2		F	"	Rio Piedras, P.R. July 15, 1895.	1593	246 W, 121st. St. N. Y. City.
3	Ortiz	Emiliana	19		"	"	Yabucoa, P. R., July 18, 1888.	887	509, 8th. Av. Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Sabort	Maria M.	32		"	M	San Juan, P. R. May 25th. 1886.	987	122 Prince St. B'Klyn, N. Y.
5	Sabort	Ramon ch	2		"	S	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 31, 1916.	987	122 Prince St. B'Klyn, N. Y.
6	Sabort	Gloria Antonia ch	3		"	"	San Juan, P. R. April 3th° 1915.	988	122 Prince St., B'Klyn, N. Y.
7	Torres	Carmen Victoria Dau	10		"	"	Ponce, P. R. Dec. 25, 1908	254	122 Prince St., B'Klyn, N. Y.
8	Vives Alomar	Socorro	54			"	Ponce, P. R., May 15, 1864	253	209 W 27th. St. N. Y.
9	[illegible]. Sanchez	Justina N.	32		"	M	San Juan, P. R. Sept. 26, 1886	154	" " " " "
10	Sanchez	Maria Luz Dau	16			S	Yauco, P. R. Nov. 17, 1901	163	2nd. Ave. 1921-99 St. N. Y.
11	Molinari	Jose	26			"	Arecibo, P. R., Aug. 19, 1892	1425	" " " " " "
12	Diaz	Rafael	18		M	S	San Juan, P.R. April 18, 1890	(Stowaway)	Firestone, Chester, Pa.
13	Traveza	Zerilo	18		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	(Stowaway)	No Address
14	Nasario	Eladio Donez	?		M	S	He does not know age, place of birth and date.	(Stowaway)	do
15	Cepeda	Rafael	19		M	S	San Juan, P.R. April 1, 1899	(Stowaway)	do
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Transfer alien manifest

Except 12-13-14-15 -
H. E. Bradley Insp.

See alien manifest

11 cit

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel BOAMO, arriving at New York, August 22, 1918, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

BOAMO AUG 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Thomas	Master	July 29	New York	To be paid off	41	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'7"	195	none
2	Nielsen	John	1st Mate	29	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7"	130	do
3	Lenander	Magnus	2nd do	29	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9"	145	do
4	Norman	Carl	3rd do	29	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do
5	Bleckwell	Walter	Purser	29	do	do	32	M	do	do	6'0"	155	do
6	Niedrach	Robert	Asst.Purser	29	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7"	120	do
7	Bill	Edmund	Surgeon	29	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'11"	135	Scar on back neck
8	Clark	Robert	Carpenter	31	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10"	140	None
9	Terrile	Andre	Boatswain	29	do	do	34	M	Italian	Italian	5'5	138	do
10	Smojo	Mikel	Quartermaster	29	do	do	22	M	Servian	Servian	5'5"	130	do
11	Sandsdale	Daniel	do	3rd.Aug.	do	do	28	M	Scand. Norwegian	Norway	5'8"	155	do
12	Reyes	Juan	Seaman	July 29	do	do	34	M	West Ind.	Amer.	5'8"	140	do
13	Salazar	Jose	do	29	do	do	32	M	Lat.Amer.	Venez.	5'9"	150	do
14	Domenico	Buonorecre	do	29	do	do	44	M	Ital.	Ital.	5'5"	149	do
15	Betrahi	Ernesto	do	29	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7"	128	do
16	Guarera	Mario	do	30	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'6"	135	do
17	Lanza	Ramon	do	29	do	do	25	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	140	do
18	Salvatore	Vasta	do	30	do	do	17	M	Ital	Ital.	5'8"	139	do
19	Caltabio	Rosario	do	30	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'8"	150	do
20	Lopez	Pedro	do	Aug. 2	do	do	29	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'10"	168	do
21	Berglund	Anton	do	10	San Juan	do	35	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	175	do
22	Soto	Jose	Messboy	July 29	New York	do	18	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'7"	125	do
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H O Bradley Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

6 Sheets

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coamo, *arriving at* New York, August 2?, 1918, *from the port of* San Juan, P.R. 128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dean	John	Chief Eng.	July 29	New York	To be paid off	46	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	6'1"	160	None
2	Moll	Rudolf	1st Asst.Eng.	29	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'7"	175	do
3	Skoglund	Oscar	2nd do	29	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6"	168	do
4	Machado	Jeromino	3rd do	29	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'5"	135	do
5	Petersen	Robert	Deck Eng	29	do	do	31	M	Scand.	Norway	5'9"	129	do
6	Sirvent	Jose	Asst.Dk.Eng.	Aug. 2	do	do	45	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'6"	125	do
7	Bausia	Manuel	Oiler	2	do	do	26	M	Span.	Spain	5'5"	155	do
8	Gomez	Luis	do	2	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'8"	145	do
9	Rosario	Papalado	do	July 29	do	do	32	M	Ital.	Ital	5'5"	125	do
10	Sabio	Jose	Watertender	29	do	do	38	M	Span.	Spain	5'8"	155	do
11	Taibo	Antonio	do	29	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'9"	158	do
12	Praiso	Miguel	do	Aug 2	do	do	18	M	Port.	Portugal	5'6"	143	do
13	Gomez	Julio	Fireman	July 29	do	do	38	M	Mx Lat.Amer.	Mex.	5'5"	165	do
14	Sierra	Jeromino	do	29	do	do	22	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	157	do
15	Carballo	Jose	do	31	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7	135	do
16	Solis	Jose	do	29	do	do	23	M	Lat.Amer.	Mex.	5'6"	155	do
17	Berriel	Agustin	do	29	do	do	30	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'10"	145	do
18	Mojico	Candido	do	31	do	do	42	M	W.I.	do	5'6"	136	do
19	Segarra	Rafael	do	Aug 1	do	do	36	M	W.I.	do	5'11"	150	do
20	Concheiro	Manuel	do	July 29	do	do	22	M	Span.	Spain	5'8"	140	do
21	Dominguez	Antonio	do	Aug. 3	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"	145	do
22	Vila	Angel	do	3	do	do	24	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'6"	134	do
23	Pineiro	Ramon	do	3	do	do	22	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	140	do
24	Fusca	Antonio	do	July 29	do	do	24	M	Ital.	Ital.	5'7"	145	do
25	Lopez	Luis	do	Aug. 3	do	do	27	M	Span	Spain	5'7"	134	do
26	Sardina	Jesus	do	3	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do
27	Monge Busarti	Marcelino Inda	do	2	do	do	35	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'7"	125	do
28	Costa	Sebastian	Coalpasser	3	do	do	20	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	130	do
29	Beceril	Luis	do	2	do	do	19	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'7"	125	do
30	Rivera	Francisco	do	July 29	do	do	22	M	W.I.	do	5'8"	130	do

F. E. Bradley Master

Without Card 1
30 With Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5 Sheets

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel Cosmo, arriving at New York, August 2[illegible], 1918, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Mendez	Pedro	Coalpasser	July 29	New York	To Be Paid Off	18	M	Span.	Spain	5'6"	130	none
	2	Garcias	Rafael	do	31	do	do	18	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'8"	135	do
	3	Figueroa	Quinino	do	Aug. 2	do	do	24	M	W.I.	do	5'6"	130	do
	4	Mercado	Pedro	Messboy	July 29	do	do	19	M	W.I.	do	5'7"	125	do
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

With Card 4 ✓

H. E. Bradley } Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel Cosmo, *arriving at* New York, August 23, 1918, *from the port of* San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McAllister	John	Chief Steward	July 29	New York	To be paid off	27	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	155	None
2	Young	Louis	2nd do	29	do	do	27	M	Irish	do	5'9"	145	do
3	McGinnis	John	Sal. do	29	do	do	56	M	Eng.	do	5'8"	135	do
4	Haughton	Margaret	Stewardess	29	do	do	38	F	do	do	5'4"	120	do
5	Orbe	Gregorio	Chief Cook	29	do	do	33	M	Span.	Amer.	5'7"	140	do
6	Ugalde	Jose	2nd do	29	do	do	21	M	do	Spain	5'6"	130	do
7	Garcia	Jesus	3rd do	29	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7"	135	do
8	Ayo	Faustino	4th do	29	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'7"	125	do
9	Linklater	William	Chief Baker	29	do	do	43	M	Scotch	Amer.	5'8"	175	do
10	Kaufman	Frank	2nd do	31	do	do	25	M	U.S.C.	do	5'9"	145	do
11	Ordorico	David	Butcher	29	do	do	31	M	Span.	Spain	5'8"	140	do
12	Cordoze	Abraham	Pantryman	29	do	do	37	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'11"	165	do
13	Henrigues	Adolfo	2nd do	29	do	do	25	M	W.I.	do	5'7"	135	do
14	Bellido	Jose	3rd do	Aug.16	San Juan	do	23	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'6"	120	do
15	~~Not carried~~		4th do		do	do		M					do
16	Kroon	Miguel	Messman	July 29	New York	do	21	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'7"	130	do
17	Wagner	Antonio	2nd do	29	do	do	43	M	W.I.	do	5'9"	135	do
18	Ramos	Armando	2nd Cab.Stewd.	29	do	do	22	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'7"	140	do
19	Pieteres	Felix	Gunners'Mess.	29	do	do	24	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'8"	130	do
20	Marteles	Pedro	Porter	Aug. 3	do	do	19	M	W.I.	do	5'6"	125	do
21	LaCruz	Pedro	Printer	July 29	do	do	30	M	W.I.	do	5'9"	130	do
22	White	Stanley	Bellboy	29	do	do	19	M	W.I.	British	5'6"	130	do
23	Barrella	Luigi	Barber	29	do	do	22	M	Ital.	Ital.	5'7"	135	do
24	Manuele	John	Waiter	29	do	do	33	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'8"	145	do
25	Baan	Aria	do	29	do	do	50	M	Dutch Servt.	Holland	5'6"	128	do
26	Simpson	Robert	do	29	do	do	43	M	Eng.	British	6'0"	139	do
27	~~Cornelius~~	~~Willem~~	~~do~~	~~29~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'10"~~	~~137~~	~~do~~
28	Jacobsen	Henry	do	29	do	do	35	M	Dutch Servt.	Dutch	5'8"	145	do
29	Pieterez	Enrique	do	29	do	do	33	M	W.I.	do	5'7"	128	do
30	Donoghue	Joseph	do	30	do	do	35	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'9"	130	do

H. E. Bradley Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coamo, *arriving at* New York, August 23, 1918, *from the port of* San Juan, P.R. 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Isaacs	Harold	✓ Waiter	Aug. 2	New York	To be paid off	26	M	W.I.	British	5'7"	135	None
2	Isaacs	John	✓ do	2	do	6 do 1	30	M	W.I.	do	5'10"	140	do
3	Sierra	Julio	✓ do	July 31	do	do	32	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'8"	130	do
4	Brennan	John	✓ do	31	do	6 do 2	43	M	U.S.C.	do	5'7"	145	do
5	Ward	James	✓ do	29	do	6 do 2	48	M	Eng.	British	5'6"	135	do
6	Bordat	Ernest	✓ do	29	do	6 do 2	40	M	Ital. So	Ital.	5'8"	130	do
7	Andrade	George	✓ do	Aug 1	do	6 do 2	23	M	Port.	Port.	5'7"	133	do
8	Rheder	Henry	✓ do	July 29	do	6 do 1	23	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'9"	145	do
9													
10						A E Bradley Insp.							Without Card 1
11													W Cards 6
12													8
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Evans Master, of the Amer. S/S Coamo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

H. C. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

5 Sheets

MEALS.

Officers.	Steerage.	Deck.	Engine.

J

Coamo

Aug 25/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Coamo (Ward Line) arrived August 23, 1915, M., from No. 132

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m 1	Nazario, Eladio Lopez	26	1	LPC Stowing Ml. 250	Bradley J.R. Hunt							8/23	70	4										1
18m 2	Diaz, Rafael	23	1	LPC " " 250	"							8/23	69	4										1
18m 3	Zaroza, Zeilo	24	1	LPC " 250	"							8/23	7	4										1
19m 4	Lopez, Rafael	25	1	LPC " 250	"							8/23	67	4										1
																								4

Coamo 8/23/18

Totals.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, A. B. Morong, Surgeon of the S/S "KORONA" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Morong, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8 Korona August 24/1918

Aug 23/1918

3

133

Got 9 Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	7	20
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	13	7	20

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KORONA", 1-10. Passengers sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, JULY 28/th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1							2-997416-8/5/4r.				British				Sister- Mrs M. Ford		
2		Mc David	Matilda	26		F S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Demerara	African	Demerara	Georgetown	Georgetown, Demerara	N.Y.	City
3		Weeks 31547 10/14/37	Agnes Bertina	22		F S	Dress-maker	Yes	do	Yes	British Barbados	do	Barbados	B.W.I.	Mother- Mrs Helena Weeks Fair View, Ch Ch Barbados	B'klyn	New York
4		Murdock 5/10/1939	Mary Agustina	34		F M	Dress-maker	Yes	do	Yes	British St Lucia	do	Barbados	St Micheal	Brother- Mr Amo Xavier 87Choisset St,Castries STLucia	do	do
5		Quintyne	Mabel	27	10	F M	None	Yes	do	Yes	British Barbados	do	Barbados	B.W.I.	Aunt- Miss I.F.Bradley StJoseph Barbados	do	do
6		Brathwaite	Leanora	55	6	F W	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	British Barbados	do	Barbados	B.W.I.	Sister- Mrs Matilda Rouse Dalkeith Village, Barbados	N.Y.	City
7		Headley	Vivienne	10	6	F S	School-girl	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	B.W.I.	Grand Aunt- Mrs Matilda Rouse Dalkeith Village, Barbados	N.Y.	City
8		Reid	Mildred	18		F S	Seams-tress	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	B.W.I.	Adopted Mother- Mrs Malvina Reid,Indian Road,StPeterB'dos	B'lyn	N.Y.
9		Davis	Sarah Christia	64		F W	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	do	West Indian	do	B.W.I.	Friend- Mrs Mary Morris.Welches Land,StMicheal Barbados	N.Y.	City
10		Callender	Kathereen	33	10	F S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	African	do	B.W.I.	Father-Robert Callender St George Barbados.	N.Y.	City
11		Bynoe	Teyman Arthur	18	9	M S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	British StVincent	do	do	Bridgetown	Father- Alfred Dathan Bynoe Chapel Lane, Barbados	D.C.	Washington
12		Mc David	Sydney S.	23	2	M S	Chemist	Yes	do	Yes	British Demarara	do	Demerara	Georgetown	Friend- Dr Clavier Murray St Georgetown, B, Guiana	182 W.MainSt Conn.	Conn.
13		Cubbin	Samuel	18	4	M S	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	British StVincent	do	StVincent	B.W.I.	Father- Mr Joseph W.Cubbin Mustique Island,StVincent.	N.Y.	City
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Edward A Burke Inspr

39

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 23rd, 1910.

134

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1							Friend- Mrs E. Ford.																			
2	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	126 W. 136 St. New York City	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Brwn	Blk	Brwn	NONE	B.Guiana	Georgetown
3	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs Emaline Callendor 229 Adams St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Mole on right side of neck	Barbados	Ch ch
4	N.Y.	Self	$30	Yes	6yrs	Brk'lyn	Husband- Mr Richard Murdock 632 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y	Yes	Don't know	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brwn	Brwn Drk	Blk	None	St Lucia	Castries
5	N.Y.	Husband	$30	Yes	3yrs	do	Husband- Mr Arley Quintyne 53 Schenectady Ave. B'klyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	Scar under left eyebrow	Barbados	B.W.I.
6	N.Y.	Daughter	$30	No	-	-	Daughter- Mrs Headley 23 W. 136 St. New York	No	Don't know	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	B.W.I.
7	N.Y.	Mother	$30	No	-	-	Mother- Mrs Headley 23 W. 136 St. New York	No	Don't know	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	B.W.I.
8	N.Y.	Self	$30	Yes	1yrs	N.York	Mother- Mrs Rose Reid 1054 Fulton St., Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brwn	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	B.W.I.
9	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	Daughter- Mrs B. Campbell 60 W. 139 St. N.Y. City	No	Don't know	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Wht	Brwn	Brwn	None	Barbados	B.W.I.
10	N.Y.	Father	$30	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Dr Williams 60 W. 139 St. New York City	Yes	Don't know	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brwn	Blk	Hazel	None	Barbados	St George
11	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	Friend- Mr Sealy- 162- 3rd Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	St Vincent	Kingstown
12	N.Y.	Self	$40	No	-	-	Friend- Mr Mc C.Aldister ~~178 W. 140 St~~ N.Y. City	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brwn	Blk	Brwn	None	B.Guiana	Georgetown
13							Aunt- Miss Ada Cubbin ~~512 W. 140 St. N.Y.~~	Dont know	Don't know	Dont know	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brwn	Drk	Brwn	None	St Vincent	Pleasant Hill
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DOYLE, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "KORONA", from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19 15

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.B.MORONG, Surgeon of the S.S.KORONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE of MASS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.B. Morong M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA 4-6. Passengers sailing from St JOHNS N. B. 5-14, AUG, 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED IN TRANSIT	MOLLER	CARL	33	M	M	S	Mate	Yes	English	Yes	DENMARK	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	M.A.Hansen, 3 State Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	New York City
2																		
3																Edward A Burke		Insp.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

40

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUG 23 1915, 191

136

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Whether ever before rejected within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 SANT ALIEN	✓	Both		1915			Intend to Reship																			
	Yes	Consul	No	Yes	Oct/15	N.York	M.A.Hansen 3 State Street.	to Reship			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Blonde	Blue	Ta-too on both arms	DENMARK	Ronne
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DOYLE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *master, of the* S.S. KORONA *, from* St JOHNS N.B. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Doyle
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* Aug *, 19* 15

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

11—4712

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "KORONA" 4-6 sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, JULY 24, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 3-4, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Slater	Charles Lander	34	0	M	M	Jan 9/th 1884, Afton, Iowa.	----------	1810 Young Street, Cincinati, O
2	Slater	Maud Estelle	35	10	F	M	Sept 24/th 1882. Montery, Va	----------	1810 Young Street, Cincinati, O
3	Slater	Flora Belle	12	7	F	S	Jan 31/st 1906 Monroe, Wash	----------	do do do
4	Slater	Ira David	10	7	M	S	Jan 31/st 1908 Bridgetown, Barbados	----------	do do do
5	Slater	Samuel Stephen	6	7	M	S	Jan 9/th 1912, Stegi, Swagiland, S.Africa	----------	do do do
6	Slater	Mary Elizabeth	3	4	F	S	March 21/st 1915, Napoleon, O	----------	do do do
7	Slater	Dorothea Maude	1	1	F	S	June 20/th 1917, Georgetown, Demerara	----------	do do do
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 Cert

A. Doyle
Theatre

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

I, A. B. MORONG, Surgeon of the S/S "KOREA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(1)

138

A. B. Morong, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1918, at New York

Immigration Officer.

August 24/1918

on August 23/1918

Cert of Rev
Al. Est. 70t.
11 X 11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "KORONA" sailing from BARBADOS, JULY 26/th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
P 6/6/1956											British				
1		Hunte	Millicent Bertha	18	Y	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Barbados	African (Black)	Barbados	B.W.I.	Mother- Margaret Hunte- St Micheal, Barbados.
2		Gaskin	Ethridge Glendean	20	Y	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	do	do	Mother- Bertha Gaskin. St Micheal, Barbados.
3		Arthur	Edith Mc Cleod	19	Y	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	do	do	Aunt- Eliza Arthur, St Micheal, Barbados
4		Wood	Alethea Alaura J.	42	Y	F	W	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	do	do	Mother- Mary Eliza Griffith St Peters, Barbados.
ADMITTED 5		Lewis	Lilian StClair	23	Y	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	do	do	Mother- Anna Lewis St Micheal, Barbados
6		Branch	Madeline Justine	19	Y	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	do	do	Mother- Mrs M.A.Branch St Joseph, Barbados
7		Moratie	Philip Landro	26	Y	M	S	Druggist	Yes	Yes	British Demerara	do	Demerara	Georgetown	Friend- Rev R.L.Macine Georgetown, Demerara
8		Sobers	Percy	20	Y	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	Barbados	B.W.I.	Mother- Mrs A.L.Sobers St Micheal, Barbados
9		Mason	Percy Festus	36	Y	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	Barbados	B.W.I.	Wife- Clarille Mason St Philip Barbados
10		Griffith	Harold Nathaniel	25	Y	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	Barbados	B.W.I.	Sister- Miss Lilian Griffith Barbados, B.W.I.
11		Blades	Christopher Nathaniel	16	Y	M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	do	Barbados	B.W.I.	Mother- Mrs Maude Blades Ch church Barbados
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Master or Purser
Edward A Burke

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List O N E

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, *Aug 23rd*, 1918

139

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25	26	27		28		29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or in an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									Dis to T.A. (Miss Brownlee)														
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Mother	$30	No	-	-	Uncle - Benjamin Hunte + wife 619 Eastern Parkway B'klyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Blk	Blk	Mark neck nose	Barbados	St Michaels Village B.W.I.
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	Aunt- Mary Wilkerson 123rd Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 123	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brwn	Brwn	Grey	None	Barbados	Bridgetown B.W.I.
3	Mass	Boston	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	Aunt- Lilian Mc Lean 67 Carlton St Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	C'lrd	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucys B.W.I.
4	N.Y.	N.Y.City	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	Sister-in-law. Josephine Edwards. 130 W. 142 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Mount Pleasant B.W.I.
5	N.Y.	N.Y.City	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	Brother- Lewis Martin 130 W. 143 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Brown	Blk	Blk	Scar on fore-head.	Barbados	St Lucy B.W.I.
6	N.Y.	N.Y.City	N.Y.	Aunt	$30	Yes	1904	U.S.	Aunt- Mrs Iris Weeks 126 W. 134 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy B.W.I.
7	N.Y.	N.Y.City	N.Y.	Self	$30	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle- C.B.McAllister 43 W. 139 St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Demerara	St George's Grenada
8	N.Y.	N.Y.City	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	No	No	Aunt- Mrs Brandford Campbell 60 W. 139 St, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brwn	Blk	Brwn	None	Barbados	St Lucy B.W.I.
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	No	No	Brother- Wesley Mason 1014 Fulton St, B'klyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy B.W.I.
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$30	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs Leonora Holder 1034 Atlantic Ave. B'klyn.N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Workmans Village B.W.I.
11	N.Y.	N.Y. City	N.Y.	Father	$30	Yes	1906	B.W.I.	Father- Nathaniel Blades 54 W. 39 St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Kings Bridge B.W.I.
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

4—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	4-2615					
1	English	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No
	2-3615					
2	English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No
	1-4615		Don't			
3	English	Yes	know	Yes	No	No
	3-4615					
4	English	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No
	4-5615					
5	English	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No
	4-5615		Don't			
6	English	Yes	know	No	No	No
	5-4615					
7	English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No
	2-615		Don't			
8	English	Yes	know	No	No	No
	4-4615					
9	English	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No
	4-4615		Don't			
10	English	Yes	know	No	No	No
	4-0615		Don't			
11	English	Yes	know	No	No	No
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

I, L. A. DOYLE, MASTER, of the S.S. "KORONIA" from BARBADOS do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. A. Doyle

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug, 1918

at N.Y. York

V. J. Macantonio

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress ... by vessel having such aliens

Vessel "KORONA"

INDIES

ER OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN							ITISH	5.10	I80	
2	MERCIER	ROMEO							"	5.5	I29	
3	OLSEN	CHARLES							ORWAY	5.4½	I40	
4	SOLOMON	JOSEPH							RITISH	5.6	I70	
5	MUSSINGTON	JOHN							"	5.7	I70	
6	EDWIN	JOHN D.							"	5.4	I27	
7	DAVIE	WILLIAM							"	5.9	2I0	
8	PEREIRA	AYRES							ORTUGAL	5.6½	I62	
9	VALAVAN	GOST							RECE	5.6	I50	
10	FERNANDEZ	JOSE							RTUGAL	5.8	I50	
11	LOPEZ	JOSE							"	5.9	I70	
12	WOLFE	J. R.							.S.A.	5.4	I70	
13	GIBBONS	JOSEPH							RITISH	5.6	I36	
14	OSBORNE	FLORENT							"	5.6	200	
15	MASWELL	[illegible]							"	5.9	I53	
16	CROSS	ISAAC							"	5.8	I40	
17	GOATER	W. [illegible]							"	5.5	I35	
18	MANNERS	DANIEL							"	5.6	2I0	
19	MILLER	WILLIAM							"	5.9	I60	
20	GRIFFITH	MOSES	✓	PORTER	"	"		37	M	"	"	5.4	I50	
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓	PANTRY MAN	"	"		35	M	"	"	5.7	I40	
22	SEALES	CHARLES	✓	WAITER	"	"		21	M	"	"	5.2	I20	
23	YORK	JOHN	✓	"	"	"		33	M	"	"	5.9	I65	
24	PINTEY [illegible]	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"		26	M	"	"	6.	I6I	
25	GALLOP	JOSHUA	✓	CHIEF MATE	6/3/I8	"		43	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	I60	
26	MODGE	WILLIAM	✓	BOATSWAIN	I4/3/I8	St THOMAS		45	M	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5.6	I36	
27	ELI	SAMUEL	✓	Q. MASTER	4/5/I8	BARBADOS		2I	M	"	BRITISH	5.9	I40	
28	BRANCH	FITZ HERBERT	✓	SEAMAN	29/5/I8	NEW YORK		26	M	"	"	5.6½	I55	
29	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	28/5/I8	"		60	M	FRENCH	"	5.7	I40	
30	DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	✓	WAITER	29/5/I8	"		I9	M	AFRICAN	"	5.1	I40	

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	1	1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 585

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

140

Name of Vessel Korona

Date Aug 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1200

(Signed) A Doyle (Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master)

Korona (Ship)

Korona Aug 24 1918

Korona 1918

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

NO.

LIST OR M...BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong...

143

...y vessel having such aliens

Vessel "KORONA"

...NDIES

...SH OR IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	DOYLE	AUSTI...							...ITISH	5.I0	I80					
2	MERCIER	ROMEO							"	5.5	I29					
3	OLSEN	CHAR...							...ORWAY	5.4½	I40					
4	SOLOMON	JOSE...							...RITISH	5.6	I70					
5	MUSSINGTON	JOHN							"	5.7	I70					
6	EDWIN	JOHN ...							"	5.4	I27					
7	DAVIE	WILL...							"	5.9	2I0					
8	PEREIRA	AYRE...							...ORTUGAL	5.6½	I62					
9	VALAVAN	GOST...							...REECE	5.6	I50					
10	FERNANDEZ	JOS...							...ORTUGAL	5.8	I50					
11	LOPEZ	JOSE...							"	5.9	I70					
12	WOLFE	J. E....							...S.A.	5.4	I70					
13	GIBBONS	JOSE...							...RITISH	5.6	I36					
14	OSBORNE	FLOR...							"	5.6	200					
15	MASWELL	[illegible]							"	5.9	I53					
16	CROSS	ISAAC							"	5.8	I40					
17	GOATER	W...							"	5.5	I35					
18	MANNERS	DANIEL							"	5.6	2I0					
19	MILLER	WILLIA...							"	5.9	I60					
20	GRIFFITH	MOSES	✓	PORTER	"	"			37	M	"	"	5.4	I50				
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓	PANTRY MAN	"	"			55	M	"	"	5.7	I40				
22	SEALES	CHARLES	✓	WAITER	"	"			2I	M	"	"	5.2	I20				
23	YORK	JOHN	✓	"	"	"			38	M	"	"	5.9	I65				
24	BINLEY	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"			26	M	"	"	6.	I6I				
25	GALLOP	JOSHUA	✓	CHIEF MATE	6/3/I8	"			43	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	I60				
26	NEDGE	WILLIAM	✓	BOATSWAIN	I4/3/I8	St THOMAS			45	M	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5.6	I36				
27	ELI	SAMUEL	✓	Q. MASTER	4/5/I8	BARBADOS			2I	M	"	BRITISH	5.9	I40				
28	BRANCH	FITZ HERBERT	✓	SEAMAN	29/5/I8	NEW YORK			26	M	"	"	5.6½	I55				
29	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	28/5/I8	"			60	M	FRENCH	"	5.7	I40				
30	DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	✓	WAITER	29/5/I8	"			I9	M	AFRICAN	"	5.1	I40				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

KORONA AUG 24 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel * KORONA *

KORONA AUG 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given																
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN																
2	MERCIER	ROMEO																
3	OLSEN	CHARLES																
4	SOLOMON	JOSEPH																
5	MUSSINGTON	JOHN																
6	EDWIN	JOHN D.																
7	DAVIE	WILLIAM																
8	PEREIRA	AYRES																
9	VALAVAN	GOST																
10	FERNANDEZ	JOSE																
11	LOPEZ	JOSE																
12	WOLFE	J. R.																
13	GIBBONS	JOSEPH																
14	OSBORNE	FLORENCE																
15	MASWELL	[illegible]																
16	CROSS	ISAAC																
17	GOATER	W. [illegible]																
18	MANNERS	DANIEL																
19	MILLER	WILLIAM																
20	GRIFFITH	MOSES	✓	PORTER	"	"												
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓	PANTRY MAN	"	"												
22	SEALES	CHARLES	✓	WAITER	"	"												
23	YORK	JOHN	✓	"	"	"												
24	FINDLEY [illegible]	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"												
25	GALLOP	JOSHUA	✓	CHIEF MATE	6/3/18	"												
26	HODGE	WILLIAM	✓	BOATSWAIN	14/3/18	St THOMAS												
27	ELI	SAMUEL	✓	Q. MASTER	4/5/18	BARBADOS												
28	BRANCH	FITZ HERBERT	✓	SEAMAN	29/5/18	NEW YORK												
29	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	28/5/18	"												
30	DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	✓	WAITER	29/5/18	"												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edwd A Burke

KORONA 1918

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

141

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Peter Martin ✓ — 2nd Engr
Ant Dias ✓ — D mder
Julian Luce ✓ — Coal Passer
Scotia Lourga ✓ — Coal Passer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Doyle (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Korona

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

143

y vessel having such aliens

Iselon, Barbados

NDIES

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Quality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
ITISH	5.10	180	
"	5.5	129	
ORWAY	5.4½	140	
RITISH	5.6	170	
"	5.7	170	
"	5.4	127	
"	5.9	210	
ORTUGAL	5.6½	162	
REECE	5.6	150	
RTUGAL	5.8	150	
"	5.9	170	
.S.A.	5.4	170	
RITISH	5.6	136	
"	5.6	200	
"	5.9	153	
"	5.8	140	
"	5.5	135	
"	5.6	210	
"	5.9	160	
"	5.4	150	
"	5.7	140	
"	5.2	120	
"	5.9	165	
"	6.	161	
ENGLISH	5.7	160	
AFRICAN	5.6	130	
BRITISH	5.9	140	
"	5.6½	155	
FRENCH	5.7	140	
AFRICAN	5.1	140	

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		1	1
		—	4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "KORONA"

KORONA AUG 24 1918

vessel having such aliens

Nassau, Bahamas

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN				
2	MERCIER	ROMEO				
3	OLSEN	CHARLES				
4	SOLOMON	JOSEPH				
5	MUSSINGTON	JOHN				
6	EDWIN	JOHN D.				
7	DAVIS	WILLIAM				
8	PEREIRA	AYRES				
9	VALAVAN	GOST				
10	FERNANDEZ	JOSE				
11	LOPEZ	JOSE				
12	WOLFE	J. R.				
13	GIBBONS	JOSEPH				
14	OSBORNE	FLORENC				
15	MASWELL	[redacted]				
16	CROSS	ISAAC				
17	GOATER	W. T.				
18	MANNERS	DANIEL				
19	MILLER	WILLIAM				
20	GRIFFITH	MOSES	✓ PORTER	•	•	
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓ PANTRY MAN	•	•	
22	SEALES	CHARLES	✓ WAITER	•	•	
23	YORK	JOHN	✓ •	•	•	
24	FINLEY [redacted]	CHARLES	✓ "	•	•	
25	GALLOP	JOSHUA	✓ CHIEF MATE	6/3/18	•	
26	HODGE	WILLIAM	✓ BOATSWAIN	14/3/18	St THOMAS	
27	ELI	SAMUEL	✓ Q. MASTER	4/5/18	BARBADOS	
28	BRANCH	FITZ HERBERT	✓ SEAMAN	29/5/18	NEW YORK	
29	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓ PURSER	28/5/18	•	
30	DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	✓ WAITER	29/5/18	•	

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
ISH	5.10	180	
	5.5	129	
WAY	5.4½	140	
ISH	5.6	170	
	5.7	170	
	5.4	127	
	5.9	210	
TUGAL	5.6½	162	
CE	5.6	150	
UGAL	5.8	150	
	5.9	170	
.A.	5.4	170	
TISH	5.6	136	
	5.6	200	
	5.9	153	
	5.8	140	
	5.5	135	
	5.6	210	
	5.9	160	
	5.4	150	
	5.7	140	
	5.2	120	
	5.9	165	
	6.	161	
ENGLISH	5.7	160	
AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5.6	136
BRITISH	5.9	140	
	5.6½	155	
FRENCH	5.7	140	
AFRICAN	•	5.[illegible]	140

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edwd A Burke

Korona 1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress — y vessel having such aliens

Vessel "KORONA" — ...Belize, Belize

PORTS — ...NDIES

...SR OR IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

KORONA AUG 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(9) ...nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN								...ITISH	5.10	180	
2	MERCIER	ROMEO								"	5.5	129	
3	OLSEN	CHARLES								...ORWAY	5.4½	140	
4	SOLOMON	JOSEPH								...RITISH	5.6	170	
5	MUSSINGTON	JOHN								"	5.7	170	
6	EDWIN	JOHN D.								"	5.4	127	
7	DAVIE	WILLI...								"	5.9	210	
8	PEREIRA	AYRES								...ORTUGAL	5.6½	162	
9	VALAVAN	GOST								...EECE	5.6	150	
10	FERNANDEZ	JOSE								...RTUGAL	5.8	150	
11	LOPEZ	JOSE								"	5.9	170	
12	WOLFE	J. R.								...S.A.	5.4	170	
13	GIBBONS	JOSEPH								...RITISH	5.6	136	
14	OSBORNE	FLORENC...								"	5.6	200	
15	MASWELL	[illegible]								"	5.9	153	
16	CROSS	ISAAC								"	5.8	140	
17	GOATER	W.t.								"	5.5	135	
18	MANNERS	DANIEL								"	5.6	210	
19	MILLER	WILLIA...								"	5.9	160	
20	GRIFFITH	MOSES	✓	PORTER	"	"			37	M	"	"	5.4	150	
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓	PANTRY MAN	"	"			36	M	"	"	5.7	140	
22	SEALES	CHARLES	✓	WAITER	"	"			21	M	"	"	5.2	120	
23	YORK	JOHN	✓	"	"	"			38	M	"	"	5.9	165	
24	PINDER	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"			26	M	"	"	6.	161	
25	GALLOP	JOSHUA	✓	CHIEF MATE	6/3/18	"			43	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	160	
26	HODGE	WILLIAM	✓	BOATSWAIN	14/3/18	St THOMAS			45	M	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5.6	130	
27	ELI	SAMUEL	✓	Q. MASTER	4/5/18	BARBADOS			21	M	"	BRITISH	5.9	140	
28	BRANCH	FITZ HERBERT	✓	SEAMAN	29/5/18	NEW YORK			26	M	"	"	5.6½	155	
29	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	28/5/18	"			60	M	FRENCH	"	5.7	140	
30	DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	✓	WAITER	29/5/18	"			19	M	AFRICAN	"	5.11	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Korona 1918

MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1			
—	—	—	4

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 28, 1918

142

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Albert Darlington	Chf W. O.
V. F. Mason	Fireman
Angelo J. Martin	do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jose Lobez ✓	Fireman
Anh DePonte ✓	do
B. Baguera ✓	do
A. P. Sutherland ✓	Chf W. O.
M. Cegasteiro ✓	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Doyle (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Korona

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "KORONA"

KORONA AUG 24 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel "KORONA", arrivin

KORONA AUG 24 1918

Sheet No. ONE

EW 143

ng such aliens

ATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL											(11)	(12)	MEALS.			
	Family name	Given name										Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN										I80					
2	MERCIER	ROMEO										I29					
3	OLSEN	CHARLES										I40					
4	SOLOMON	JOSEPH										I70					
5	MUSSINGTON	JOHN										I70					
6	EDWIN	JOHN D.										I27					
7	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.										2I0					
8	PEREIRA	AYRES										I62					
9	VALAVAN	GOST										I50					
10	FERNANDEZ	JOSE										I50					
11	LOPEZ	JOSE										I70					
12	WOLFE	J. R.										I70					
13	GIBBONS	JOSEPH										I36					
14	OSBORNE	FLORENCE										200					
15	MASWELL	[illegible] JAMES										I53					
16	CROSS	ISAAC										I40					
17	COATER	Wm.	✓	3rd	•	•	St Thomas			44							
18	MANNERS	DANIEL	✓	BAKER	•	NEW YORK			47	M	•	•	I35				
19	MILLER	WILLIAM A.	✓	MESS MAN	•	•			38	M	•	•	2I0				
20	GRIFFITH	MOSES	✓	PORTER	•	•			37	M	•	•	I60				
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓	PANTRY MAN	•	•			39	M	•	•	I50				
22	SEALES	CHARLES	✓	WAITER	•	•			21	M	•	•	I40				
23	YORK	JOHN	✓	•	•	•			35	M	•	•	I20				
24	FINLEY [illegible]	CHARLES	✓	•	•	•			26	M	•	•	I65				
25	GALLOP	JOSHUA	✓	CHIEF MATE	6/3/I8	•			43	M	ENGLISH	•	I6I				
26	MCDGE	WILLIAM	✓	BOATSWAIN	I4/3/I8	St THOMAS			45	M	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	I60				
27	ALI	SAMUEL	✓	Q. MASTER	4/5/I8	BARBADOS			2I	M	•	BRITISH	I36				
28	BRANCH	FITZ HERBERT	✓	SEAMAN	29/5/I8	NEW YORK			26	M	•	•	I40				
29	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	28/5/I8	•			60	M	FRENCH	•	I55				
30	DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	✓	WAITER	29/5/I8	•			I9	M	AFRICAN	•	I40				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Korona pages

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KORONA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 23rd, 1918, from the port of WEST INDIES

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	MASTER	6/2/18	NEW YORK	— No —	42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	180				1	—
2	MERCIER	ROMEO	2nd MATE	"	"	" 1	28	M	FRENCH	"	5.5	129					
3	OLSEN	CHARLES	CARPENTER	"	"	" 1	44	M	Scandanavian	NORWAY	5.4½	140					
4	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	SEAMAN	"	ANTIGUA	" 3	27	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5.6	170					
5	MUSSINGTON	JOHN	"	"	NEW YORK	" 3	22	M	"	"	5.7	170					
6	EDWIN	JOHN D.	2nd WIRELESS OPT	"	"	" 2	18	M	ENGLISH	"	5.4	127					
7	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	" 1	36	M	"	"	5.9	210					
8	PEREIRA	AYRES	4th "	"	"	" 1	18	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5.6½	162					
9	VALAVAN	GOST	OILER	"	"	" 1	20	M	GREEK	GREECE	5.6	150					
10	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	OILER	"	"	" 3	40	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5.8	150					
11	LOPEZ	JOSE	FIREMAN	"	"	" 8	32	M	"	"	5.9	170					
12	WOLFE	J. R.	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	— 2 —	44	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5.4	170					
13	GIBBONS	JOSEPH	2nd "	"	"	" 2	54	M	"	BRITISH	5.6	136					
14	OSBORNE	FLORENCE	STEWARDESS	"	"	" 1	48	F	AFRICAN	"	5.6	200					
15	HASWELL	JAMES	2nd COOK	"	"	" 1	32	M	"	"	5.9	153					
16	CROSS	ISAAC	CHIEF COOK	"	"	" 1	39	M	"	"	5.8	140					
17	GOATER	W.T.	3rd "	"	St Thomas	" 2	44	M	"	"	5.5	135					
18	MANNERS	DANIEL	BAKER	"	NEW YORK	" 1	47	M	"	"	5.6	210					
19	MILLER	WILLIAM A.	MESS MAN	"	"	" 1	38	M	"	"	5.9	160					
20	GRIFFITH	MOSES	PORTER	"	"	" 1	37	M	"	"	5.4	150					
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	PANTRY MAN	"	"	" 1	36	M	"	"	5.7	140					
22	SEALES	CHARLES	WAITER	"	"	" 1	21	M	"	"	5.2	120					
23	YORK	JOHN	"	"	"	" 1	35	M	"	"	5.9	165					
24	DINLEY	CHARLES	"	"	"	" 1	26	M	"	"	6.	161					
25	GALLOP	JOSHUA	CHIEF MATE	6/3/18	"	" 1	43	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	160					
26	MODGE	WILLIAM	BOATSWAIN	14/3/18	St THOMAS	— " —	45	M	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5.6	130					
27	ELI	SAMUEL	Q.M. MASTER	4/5/18	BARBADOS	" 2	21	M	"	BRITISH	5.9	140					
28	BRANCH	FITZ HERBERT	SEAMAN	29/5/18	NEW YORK	" 1	26	M	"	"	5.6½	155					
29	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	PURSER	28/5/18	"	" 1	60	M	FRENCH	"	5.7	140					
30	DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	WAITER	29/5/18	"	" 2	19	M	AFRICAN	"	5.4	140					

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edwd A Burke

KORONA AUG 24 1918

Korona 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Dyke, Master of the Koroa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Dyke
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1918

V. J. Macintosh
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR [illegible] SECOND OFFICER

I, the Master of the Koroa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1918

V. J. Macintosh
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch,
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KORONA, arriving at [redacted], [redacted] 23rd [redacted] 1918 from the [redacted] IRDIES Bridgetown, Barbados

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	FRASER	Simeon	2nd PORTER	29/5/18	NEW YORK	no No 2	19	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5.10	135	
2	AYLWARD	Michael	3rd ENGINEER	"	"	yes " 1	25	M	CANADIAN (Black)	"	5.6	175	
3	WHYATT	SAMUEL	COAL PASSER	5/6/18	StCROIX	yes " 2	40	M	AFRICAN (Black)	Dutch W. Indies	5.8	160	
4	BERGLAND	James	Q. MASTER	10/6/18	BARBADOS	no " 2	29	M	"	B.W.I.	5.11	195	
5	QUAMMIE	Newton	FIRE MAN	"	"	yes " 2	39	M	"	"	5.9	170	
6	MORONG	Arthur	SURGEON	5/7/18	NEW YORK	— " —	68	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.8	130	U.S. citizen has Born
7	RIBEIRO	ANTONIO	OILER	10/7/18	"	yes No 1	28	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5.5½	185	
8	De PONTE	ANTONIO	FIRE MAN	"	"	yes yes 3	40	M	"	"	5.6	160	To re ship foreign
9	MOSSERA	Bernardo	"	"	"	yes yes 3	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	155	To re ship foreign Blanche Wig + patent
10	SUTHERLAND	Allister	CHIEF WIRELESS OPT	12/7/18	"	yes No 1	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	155	
11	DOWLING	JOHN W.	3rd MATE	1/7/18	"	No " 2	23	M	CURA	DUTCH W. Indies	5.6	145	
12	ARGOUSTINOS CEGASTINOS	Michael	FIRE MAN	11/7/18	"	yes yes 2	37	M	GREECE	GREEK	5.8	155	To re ship foreign
13	MARTIN	PETER	2nd ENGINEER	12/7/18	"	no no 2	26	M	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	5.6	150	Name in Russian Peter Maurancoff
14	PIRES	ANTONIO	DONKEY MAN	2/7/18	"	yes No 3	38	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5.6	178	
15	INCE	JULIAN	COAL PASSER	10/7/18	"	no " 2	25	M	AFRICAN (Black)	BRITISH	5.11	165	
16	BUCHANAN	PETER	1st GUNNER	12/7/18	"	— " —	32	M	SCOTCH	"	5.3	128	
17	ROBINSON	JOSEPH	2nd "	"	"	— " —	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6	152	
18	DAVID	[illegible]	COAL PASSER	20/7/18	StTHOMAS	— " —	37	M	StCROIX	U.S.A.	5.6	145	Born St Croix Virgin Islands
19	COOK	ERNEST	FIRE MAN	27/7/18	BARBADOS	new " 2	42	M	AFRICAN (Black)	BRITISH	5.7	115	new card
20	ALLSOPP	JOSEPH	"	"	"	new " 3	30	M	"	"	6.	180	new card
21	HOLDER	Christopher	"	"	"	new no 3	28	M	"	"	5.8	160	new card
22	BLADES	GEORGE	"	"	"	new " 2	48	M	"	"	5.9	160	new card
23	PRINCE	EMANUEL	COAL PASSER	"	"	new No 2	30	M	"	"	5.8½	150	new card
24	JONES	DAVID	"	"	"	new " 2	44	M	"	"	5.7	146	new card
25	CAINES	PETER	SEAMAN	"	"	new " 2	20	M	"	"	5.9	150	new card
26	DEVONISH	MANSFIELD	"	"	"	new " 2	25	M	"	"	5.7	160	new card
27	PHIPPS	JAMES	"	31/7/18	St THOMAS	new " 2	40	M	"	"	5.8	185	new card
28	HAA	VINCENT O.	"	"	"	new " 2	36	M	"	"	5.7	165	new card
29	LORENZO	SCOTTAglia	COAL PASSER	"	"	yes yes 2	21	M	Italy	South Italian	5.8	130	To re ship foreign
30													

V. J. Mauntork
Edward A Burke
} Inspectors

Total crew — 57
Without cards — 11
With cards — 32
new cards — 10
new U.S. citizen — 4
with Trade Unions — 2
total 59

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Korona 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE Master *, of the* S.S.KORONA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

a Doyle
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* April *, 191* 5

V J Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE Master, of the S.S.KOROMA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Doyle
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 191 8

R J Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Koroma 23/8

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

145 No.

S. S. Korona (Cuba SS Co.) arrived August 23, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23 J 1	Lewis, Lillian St. L.	151	LPC	2.15	Macintyre Burke	8/23	63	Gw				8/24	73	Gw	11.45							1		
33 m 2	Molle, Carl I Cal	211	LPC	2.15	"							8/23	65	Gw	3.50									
																						1		

Escorted by Mrs.

Korona 8/23/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1918.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

August 24/1918

For August 23/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Not Known

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	15	18	33
2nd Class	X	14	14
Steerage			
Total	15	32	47

1st Class	18	11	
2nd Class	14	-	
Steerage			
TOTAL	32	11	

201 deducted

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 1914.

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—: Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										HAMILTON	OLIVE	28	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Dorne Hotel, London
2										HAWES	IRENE	35	-	F	S	Domestic Duties	do	do	do	English	-do-	Perranport, Cornwall	The Hostel Perranport.
3										FLAVELLE	LUCY ISABELLA	49	-	F	S	Typist	do	do	do	Irish	-do-	London	17 St. Stephens Square, London
4										FAIRBAIRN	CLIVE	33	-	M	M	Fabricalist	do	do	do	Scotch	-do-	-do-	(Uncle) Mr.S. Fairbairn, Dalgety & Co. 45 Bishopsgate St. London.
5										FAIRBAIRN	MARJORIE	24	-	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
6										FAIRBAIRN	GEORGE	4	6	M	S	-	-	-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
7										FAIRBAIRN	ERIC DAVID	1	6	M	S	-	-	-	do	English	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
8										CURLING	GLADYS	28	-	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
9										MacCLOUD	ELLEN	27	-	F	M	-do-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
10										SYMONS	WILLIAM	29	-	M	M	Soldier	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	(Mother in law) Mrs. Hockley, Kenton, Hayling Island, Hants.
11										SYMONS	ISABEL	25	-	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	(Mother). Address as above.
12										MALINSKI	ISAAC	54	-	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Polish Hebrew	-do-	-do-	15 Pandora Road, London.
13										MALINSKI	ANNA	57	-	F	M	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
14										MALINSKI	REBECCA	30	-	F	S	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
15										MALINSKI	LOUISE	28	-	F	S	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
16										MALINSKI	JEANETTE	26	-	F	S	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
17										BROWNER	RUDOLPH	28	-	M	M	Soldier	do	do	do	English	-do-	Oxford	Balliol College, Oxford.
18										BROWNER	PAULINE	24	-	F	M	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	London	20 Princes Square, London, W.
19										BEALE	OCTAVIUS C.	66	-	M	M	Manufacturer	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 Whitehall Court, London, W.
20										BEALE	KATHARINE	58	-	F	M	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
21										BEALE	HILDA	22	-	F	S	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
22										BEALE	MARY	20	-	F	S	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
23										BURTON	EVA	44	-	F	M	-	do	do	do	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Lyceum Club, Piccadilly, London.
24										HYTTEN	EILEEN	28	-	F	M	-	do	do	do	English	-do-	-do-	63 West Cromwell Road, London.
25										CHEDROWSKI	TOBY	45	-	F	W	-	do	do	do	Russian	-do-	-do-	Cousin, Mr.Flenick, 15 Pearl Street, Bethel Green, London.
26										TOWERS	DORA G.	26	-	F	M	-	do	do	do	Belgian	-do-	Lee on Sea	Mother, Mrs. Stern, Gwynfa, Lee on Sea.
27										BURARLEY	PAULINE	26	-	F	M	-	do	do	do	French	-do-	London	Mrs. Markwell, 7 Springfield Gardens, London, N.
28										BARLOW	JANE	37	-	F	M	-	do	do	do	English	-do-	Salisbury	Compton Chamberlayne, Wilts
29										BARLOW	RUBY ELLEN	11	-	F	S	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
30										MACGREGOR	ROBERT DONALD	45	-	M	M	Railwead Official	do	do	do	Scotch	-do0	London	Cousin, Mrs.Rennie, 28 Oxford Road, S.W. 15.

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

147

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brunnett	Brown	Brown	Nil	Australia	Inglewood.
2	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	Byng.
3	N.S.W.	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	In Transit	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	Nil	do	Sydney
4	Australia	Melbourne	do	Self	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	Melbourne
5	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	do
6	do	do	do	Father	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	London
8	do	do	do	Employer	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Australia	Sydney
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Wantage
10	do	do	do	Self	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Gunshot Wounds	Australia	Melbourne
11	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	London
12	do	do	do	Self	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Brown	Blue	Nil	Poland	Lutomisk
13	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	Omorkof
14	do	do	do	Father	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Brown	Grey	Nil	Switzerland	Zurich
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Black	Grey	Nil	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	do
17	do	Adelaide	do	Self	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Australia	Adelaide
18	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	do
19	do	Sydney	No	Self	do	Yes	1916	In transit	Belmont Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Grey	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Queen's Co.
20	do	do	No	Husband	do	Yes	do	do	Belmont Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Australia	Sydney
21	do	do	No	Father	do	Yes	do	do	Belmont Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	do
22	do	do	No	-do-	do	Yes	do	do	Belmont Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	do
23	do	do	Yes	Self	do	No	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Grey	Hazel	Nil	do	do
24	do	Wellington	Yes	do	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Nil	England	Brighton
25	do	Melbourne	Yes	do	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Russia	Minsk
26	do	Sydney	Yes	do	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Belgium	Brussels
27	do	do	Yes	do	do	Yes	1892	Born	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
28	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	London
29	do	do	-	Mother	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	do	Woolwich
30	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	Nil	Australia	Queensland.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes, English	In transit to Australia				No
2	-do-		-do-			No
3	-do-		-do-			No
4	-do-		-do-			No
5	-do-		-do-			No
6	No Child		-do-			No
7	No Child		-do-			No
8	Yes, English		-do-			No
9	Yes English		-do-			No
10	-do-		-do-			No
11	-do-		-do-			No
12	-do-		-do-			No
13	-do-		-do-			No
14	-do-		-do-			No
15	-do-		-do-			No
16	-do-		-do-			No
17	-do-		-do-			No
18	-do-		-do-			No
19	-do-	30 [illegible]				No
20	-do-	"	-do-			No
21	-do-	"	-do-			No
22	-do-	"	-do-			No
23	-do-		-do-			No
24	-do-		-do-			No
25	-do-		-do-			No
26	-do-		-do-			No
27	-do-		-do-			No
28	-do-		-do-			No
29	-do-		-do-			No
30	-do-		-do-			No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A.H. BOSTROM (State whether master, first or second officer.) CAPTAIN, of the "MAURETANIA" from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Bostrom
CAPTAIN Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1913

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

148

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the H.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918.

at New York

A Marshall
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 191 8.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1												SMEAL	JAMES ALEXANDER	30	-	M	M	Major, AAMC.	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	England	Kensington	(Cousin) Mrs.A. Thompson, Walder's Wood, St.Peter, Birm.
2												SMEAL	ELSIE MAY	28	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
3												SMEAL	JOAN OLIVE	-	5	F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above
4												CAMERON	ANDREW AUSTIN	24	-	M	S	Army Officer.	Yes	Yes	Canada	-do-	-do-	London	Address as above
5												HANGER	ROBERT	30	-	M	M	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	-do-	Liverpool	-
6												HANGER	ALICE	32	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister in Law, Mrs.Cormes, 28 Insitania Rd. Walton, Liverpool.
7												BARNES	JULIA	35	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Address as above.
8												FLETCHER	NANCE	32	-	F	W	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	London	Father, James Mannis, Naul, Co. Dublin.
9												ST. PAUL	HORATIO STANLEY	64	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Miss Mollie Telford, 5 Orchard Rd. Eastbourne.
10												ST. PAUL	CHARLOTTE	58	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	Clifton, Bristol.	Brother, Mr.W. St.Paul, 3 Holy Crescent, Clifton.
11												COSBY	GEORGE SLADE	44	-	M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother-in-law, Address as above.
12												COSBY	MARY TERRETT	40	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	Lewisham	Brother, Mr. C.D. Crosby, 5a Wardrobe St. London, E.C.
13												COSBY	MARY	11	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	
14												COSBY	MINOR T.	10	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above
15												COSBY	DENIS E.	9	-	M	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above
16												COSBY	JOHN M.	3	-	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above
17												HARDY	JAMES	65	-	M	W	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	London	Address as above
18												MERRILL	CLIVE ELIZABETH	30	-	F	W	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	American	Canada	Ottawa	Brother, Mr.R.Hardy, Elgin, Scotland.
19												WARDROP	ETHEL FRANCIS	34	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	England	London	Mother in Law, Mrs.M.W. Merrill, 558 McLaren Street, Ottawa.
20												FRASER	WILLIAM	29	-	M	M	Manager Director	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Husband, Mr.T.I. Wardrop, Queen's Hospital, Frognal, Sidcup, Kent.
21												CONACHER	HENRY ROBERT JAMES	35	-	M	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs.Mary Fraser, 24 Hamilton Drive, Broomhields, Scotland.
22												HYNE	ARTHUR EDWARD	44	-	M	M	Engineer Comm.R.N.	Yes	Yes	-do-	England	England	London	Sister, Miss H.R. Conacher, Horseward Road, Bridge of Weir. Scotland.
23												ROSS	HENRIETTA KATHERINE	28	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	Scotland	Queensferry	Wife, Mrs. Mabel Hyne, 46 Halfmoon Lane, Herne Hill, London.
24												ROSS	MARY MACGREGOR	2	-	F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Laburnum House, South Queensferry Scotland.
25												ROSS	JOAN HELEN	-	8	F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
26												McROY	ELIZABETH	22	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	Fence Houses	Address as above.
27												HINDE	EDITH OCTAVIA	44	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Croydon	Fence Houses, Durham.
28												LOVE	KATHLEEN MARY	30	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	24 Avondale Road, Croydon.
29												DENNING	JOHN DUPRE	31	-	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Home, 13 Carson Castelman Mansions, Barnes.
30												DENNING	THELMA	26	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.

Not Aboard

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *191*

149

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil	Australia	Ararat
2	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	do	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Lt Brwn	Blue	Nil	do	Castlemaine
3	do	do	Yes	Father	-	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	England	Salisbury
4	Ont. Canada	Shelburne	Yes	British Government	Yes	no	-	-	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	Canada	Shelburne
5	New Zealand	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	In transit to New Zealand	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	New Zealand	Ophir.
6	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Liverpool
7	Australai	Melbourne	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
8	do	-do-	do	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	-do-	-do-	Nil	-do-	Enniskerry
9	N.Z.	Auckland	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	-do- NEW ZEALAND	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	Grey	Blue	Nil	England	Clifton
10	do	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Grey	Brown	Nil	England	London
11	Australia	Freemantle	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910/1915	Travelling	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Nil	England	Manchester
12	do	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil	England	Ashorne, Cornwall.
13	do	-do-	Yes	Father	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	-do-
14	do	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	Tadworth.
15	do	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	London
16	do	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	Hove
17	N.Z.	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO NEW ZEALAND	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	White	Grey	Nil	Scotland	Elgin
18	Canada	Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	No	1912	In transit	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Denver	Colorado,
19	Nzd.	Christchurch	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	-do- NEW ZEALAND	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	N.Z.	Christchurch.
20	D.C.	Washington	No	British Govrnmt.	Yes	Yes	1910	New York.	ON GOVERNMENT SERVICE	No	No	Non	No	Good	No	6	0	Brown	Dark	Grey	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow.
21	-do-	-do-	No	do	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Goodd	No	6	0	Sallow	Dark	Grey	Nil	Fiji Islands,	
22	-do-	-do-	No	do	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Devonport.
23	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	Scotland	Edinburgh.
24	do	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	0	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	-do-
25	do	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	-do-
26	Australia	Brisbane	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Ovington.
27	do	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1879	Touring	-do-	No	No	No	No	Goood	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	Nil	-do-	Street.
28	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Australia	Melbourne.
29	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Rugeley
30	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Black	Brown	Nil	Australia	Sydney.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes, English	In transit to Australia				No
2	-do-	-do-				No
3	No.	-do-				No
4	Yes, English	In transit to Canada				No
5	-do-	-do- NEW ZEALAND				No
6	-do-	-do-				No
7	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
8	-do-	-do-				No
9	-do-	-do- NEW ZEALAND				No
10	-do-	-do-				
11	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
12	-do-	-do-				No
13	-do-	-do-				No
14	-do-	-do-				No
15	-do-	-do-				No
16	No, Child	-do-				-
17	Yes, English	In transit to NEW ZEALAND				No
18	-do-	In transit to Canada				No
19	-do-	In transit to NEW ZEALAND				No
20	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No
21	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No
22	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No
23	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
24	No, Child	-do-				No
25	No, Child	-do-				No
26	Yes, English	-do-				No
27	-do-	-do-				No
28	-do-	-do-				No
29	-do-	-do-				No
30	-do-	-do-				No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), ... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Officer.

Immigration Officer.

I, A.H. Rostron (State whether master, first or second officer), Captain, of the "MAURETANIA" R.M.S. from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron
Captain.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the H.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUGUST, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 1918., 191 8.

14—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1											HAZELWOOD	BESSIE	22	-	F	S	Actress	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Prago, 26 Campden House Road, Kensington, London.
2											HAZELWOOD	LILIAN	21	-	F	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same address as above.
3											LAWRENCE	MOLLY	28	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Friend, Mr. R. Harris, 9 Princes Square, Haymarket, London.
4											LAWRENCE	SUSIE	40	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same address as above.
5											ALCOCK	HELEN	26	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Essex	Parents, Mrs. Willis, 82 Shakespeare Crescent, Manor Park, Essex.
6											LOWE	MINNIE	45	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London.	97 Cornwall Gardens, Gloucester Road, London.
7											LOWE	MARY	16	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same address as above.
8											LOWE	MARSLOW	10	-	M	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same address as above.
9											WATSON	HERBERT	55	-	M	M	Retired Farmer.	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Mrs. Harrison. Manor Hall, Newcastle, Staffordshire.
10											WATSON	HENRIETTA MARY	45	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister in Law, Address as above.
11											WATSON	SOPHIE	19	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aunt. Address as above.
12											HARSTONE	JEAN EMERY	26	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Canada	Peterborough	Father, Mr. Harstone, 566 Water Street, Peterborough.
13											WALL	HENRY HOYER	68	-	M	M	Retired Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	England	London	44 Leinster Gardens, London, W.
14											WALL	SOPHIA	67	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above
15											LOUGHMAN	MARGARET ELIZA	51	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	68 Cromwell Road, London.
16											LOUGHMAN	BEATRICE	11	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
17											WILLIAMSON	THOMAS CHARLES	60	-	M	M	Rancher	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	10 Barclay Street, London.
18											WILLIAMSON	GERTRUDE MAY	59	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
19											LOUGHMAN	LETTICE ROSE	21	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	68 Cromwell Road, London.
20											LOUGHMAN	BARBARA	19	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
21											DURRAN	KENNETH JEWELL G.	29	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	Berners Hotel, Berners St. London.
22											de LOWE	ELSIE	34	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	Wales	Llandudno	Uncle, Mr. Shorter, St. Cynos Road, Llandudno.
23											de LOWE	DIANA	8	-	F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
24											CLIFTON	ALICE MILDRED	24	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	London	Mother, Mrs. Stokes, 1 Leith Mansions, Maida Vale, London.
25											McNAIG	GERALD	25	-	M	S	Soldier	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Father, 71 Fitzjohns Avenue, London.
26											MOORE	NELLIE ADELAIDE	24	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	Friend, Address as above.
27											KNAVE	LINDA GRACE	22	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
28											SHUM	MURIEL	26	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Friend, Mrs. Boulton, 8 Hindley Road, London.
29											SHUM	MARION	10	-	F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
30											BEALE	ELIZABETH	25	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Mr. Saw, 98 Trewalyan Road, Tooting, London.

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 191

151

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Prostitute, or alien coming for any immoral purpose? Is she coming in pursuance of a previous agreement or contract to perform prostitution or any other immoral act? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Australia	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Wolverhampton
2	do	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	London
3	do	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Australia	Adelaide.
4	do	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	-do-	-do-
5	do	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1916	In transit	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	-do-	Sydney
6	do	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	-do-	Melbourne.
7	do	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	-do-	-do-
8	do	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	-do-	-do-
9	N.Z.	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1886	New Orleans	-do- NEW ZEALAND	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Nil	Mexico	Mexico
10	do	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	N.S.	Hudsons Bay.
11	do	-do-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	-do-
12	Canada	Peterborough	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	In transit	-do- CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Male on right jaw.	Canada	Roosmouth.
13	N.Z.	Gisbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	-do-	-do- NEW ZEALAND	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	England	Gloucester.
14	do	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brunette	Grey	Grey	Nil	England	London
15	do	Palmerston,N.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2,	Pale	Grey	Grey	Nil	New Zealand	Christchurch.
16	do	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	do	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	Palmerston N.
17	do	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1880	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	-do-	Auckland
18	do	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Nil	-do-	Wellington.
19	do	Palmerston, N.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1916	In transit	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Fair	Blue	Nil	-do-	-do-
20	do	-do-	do	-do-	Yes	Yes	do	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sanguine	Red	Blue	Nil	-do-	Hastings.
21	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Phila.	-do- CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil	Canada	Hamilton, Ontario.
22	Australia.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do- AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 ½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Nil	Australia	Maryland.
23	do	-do-	Yes	Mother	-	-	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	England	Liverpool
24	do	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Brown	Hazel	Nil	Australia	Sydney
25	do	Melbourne	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	Nil	Australia	Melbourne.
26	do	-do-	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	-do-	-do-
27	do	-do-	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	-do-	-do-
28	do	Brisbane	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	Nil	British Honduras.	Belize
29	do	-do-	Yes	Mother	-	-	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	England	London
30	do	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Ilford.

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all [forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes English	✓	In transit to Australia			No
2	-do-	✓	-do-			No
3	-do-	✓	-do-			No
4	-do-	✓	-do-			No
5	-do-	✓	-do-			No
6	-do-	✓	-do-			No
7	-do-	✓	-do-			No
8	-do-	✓	-do-			No
9	-do-	✓	-do-		NEW ZEALAND	No
10	-do-	✓	-do-			No
11	-do-	✓	-do-			No
12	-do-	✓	-do-		CANADA	No
13	-do-	✓	In transit to New Zealand			No
14	-do-	✓	-do-			No
15	-do-	✓	-do-			No
16	-do-	✓	-do-			No
17	-do-	✓	-do-			No
18	-do-	✓	-do-			No
19	-do-	✓	-do-			No
20	-do-	✓	-do-			No
21	-do-	✓	In transit to Canada			No
22	-do-	✓	In transit to Australia			No
23	No. Child		-do-			-
24	Yes English		-do-			No
25	-do-	✓	-do-			No
26	-do-	✓	-do-			No
27	-do-	✓	-do-			No
28	-do-	✓	-do-			No
29	No Child		-do-			-
30	Yes, English		-do-			No.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A.H. Rostron (State whether master, first or second officer.) Captain, of the "MAURETANIA" from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

1—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 19 16

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

10—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(141)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" 1-10 sailing from UNITED KINGDOM 9-12, 17th AUGUST, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Seeking Admission.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.									
															Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1								WATKINS	SOPHIA	45	-	F	W	-	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	England	London	Brother, Robt. Blair, 52 Rice Lane, Walton, L'pool.
2								BADLEY	EDWARDS MARY	54		F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	do	-do-	Uncle, Same as above
3								WEBSTER	EVA JANE	20		F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother, Mrs. McKeden, Swords, Co. Dublin,
4								BROWN	FRANCIS JOSEPH	51		M	M	Lt.Col.	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	England	London	Sister, Mrs. Glidden, 165 Tulse Hill, London. S.W.
5								BURNAGE	HELEN	45		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Eastbourne	Sister, Mrs. Long, 8 Rotherfield Av. Bexhills on Sea.
6								HAKE	EVELYN ELISABETH	20		F	S		Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Holmwood	Cousin, Mrs. Leastoore, Joyce Park, Oakley, Surrey,
7								TRAINOR	DANIEL VINCENT	35		M	M	Naval Std.Clerk	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	London	Father, Mr. D. Trainor, 21 Stafford St. Hull.
8								TRAINOR	KATHLEEN	32		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
9								[illegible]	ALICE	44		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	Brighton	Same as above Sister, Mrs. Herrocks, Glengark Rd. Lissard.
10								IRWIN	ELLEN	76		F	W		Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	London	Daughter, Mrs. Mary Kerr, Farnham Common, Slough,
11								MARTIN	MARY MORGAN	59		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	London	Daughter, Mrs. Plumtett, 106 Brampton Rd. London.
12								REDMOND	EVANGELINE	40		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	London	Avemcourt Hotel, London.
13								PETTIT	EDITH MILDRED	40		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin, Miss Locke, 97 Walton Road, Aylesbury .
14								EVERARD	ALICE CHICHESTER	49		F	F		Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above
15								McROBERTS	MARGARET LIZZIE	24		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	Welsh	-do-	Cardiff	Mother, Mrs. Howell, 11 Nelson St. Cardiff.
16								GARDNER	WILLIAM HERBERT	31		M	M	Lieut.	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	Lincoln	Clumtary, Tarborough Rd. Lincoln.
17								GARDNER	KATE ELISABETH	28		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above.
18								WILDRIDGE	JEAN	34		F	S		Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle, Mr. Wildridge, Sunningdale, Birkshire.
19								ALP	ALLEN JANE	46		F	S		Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	England	Torquay	
20								COLLEY	MARGE MARY	50		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	London	Be me. Friend, Mrs. Matlock, 47 Elm Park, Gardens, London.
21								[illegible]RIDGE	GLADYS ELLEN MAY	24		F	M		Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	Derby	Mother. Mrs. Pitt, 310 Abbey Terrace, Derby.
22								WELLS	FREDERICK	31		M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	Ottawa	Wife, 100 Russel Avenue, Ottawa.
23								YATES	GEORGE WASHINGTON	45		M	M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, 298 First Avenue, Ottawa.
24								JOHNSTON	EDWARD ROBERT	36		M	M	Lieut. Col.	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	Montreal	Wife, 286 Stanley Street, Montreal.
25								GRESSITT	LORING CHENEY	38		M	M	Law Lieut.	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	Wife, 316 Gilmoir Street, Ottawa.
26	DIPLOMAT							OGDENS	JOSEPH HOWARD	36		M	M	Comm.RNVR.	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	England	London	Wife, 104 Albert Pallace Mansions, Battersea Park, London, S.W.
27								SMITH	LAURENCE GODFREY	34		M	M	Lieut.	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	England	London	Uncle, Mr. Farewell, 35 Lansdown Crescent . London.
28								SMITH	EVELYN MARGARET	27		F	M	-	Yes	Yes	Ode-	English	Ode-	-do-	Same as above
29								SMITH	DAVID	1		M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above.
30								MACKENZIE	ANNIE	40		F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Friend, Mrs. Benny, 28 Oxford Rd. Putney, London.

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

John A. H. Richards
Asst Secretary
Dept

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 191

153

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the importation of prostitutes or procuring, or has been arrested for, or convicted of, any violation of law relating to prostitution or procuring, and what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil	Turkey	Constantinople.
2	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	do
3	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Swords
4	Canada	Halifax	Yes	British Government	Yes	No			-do- CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Dark	Grey	Blue	Nil	England	Burton, Bradstock.
5	Australia	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do- AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Sallow	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Gwalchmistle
6	-do-	Perth	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Pale	Brown	Blue	Mole behind left ear	Australia	Midland .
7	-do-	Melbourne	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Pale	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Cork.
8	-do-	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	-do-	Drogheda
9	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on upper lip	England	Nottingham
10	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	0	Fair	Bleak	Hazel	Nil	Australia	Seaham.
11	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Dromore.
12	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	In transit.	-do- TASMANIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Australia	Kempsey
13	TASMANIA,	Hobart	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Hearing defective	Transvaal	Leicester
14	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole on nose	-do-	-do-
15	Australia	Sydney	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do- AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	-	Fair	Light	Blue	Scar on forehead	Wales	Cardiff
16	-do-	Melbourne	Yes	-dop	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	Australia	Melbourne
17	-do-	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Lincoln
18	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9	Bright	Dark	Grey	Nil	Australia	Sydney
19	-do-	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N. York.	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	-do-	Elmore.
20	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	Pale	Blue	Nil	Australia	Adelaide.
21	-do-	Adelaide	Yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	Nil	England	Derby
22	Canada	Ottawa	No	British Government	Yes	Yes	1918	In transit	-do- CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	-	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Nil	-do-	Penhall
23	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do- CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Canada n	London
24	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do- CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	Nil	Canada	Nisscarine
25	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do- CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	-	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Canada	Amherst
26	U.S.A.	Washington, DC	No	-do0	Yes	No			British Naval Headquarters, Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10½	Fair	Dark	Grey	Nil	England	Gateshead.
27	Australia,	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	San Francisco	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fresh	Bleak	Green	Nil	Fiji Islands.	Levuka.
28	do	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil	Jamaica	Kew Park.
29	do	-do-	Yes	-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	England	London.
30	do	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	Scotland	Irvine.

6—212

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes English	In transit to Australia				No
2	-do-		-do-			No
3	-do-		-do-			No
4	-do-	In transit to Canada				No
5	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
6	-do-		-do-			No
7	-do-		-do-			No
8	-do-		-do-			No
9	-do-		-do-			No
10	-do-		-do-			No
11	-do-		-do-			No
12	-do-		-do-			No
13	-do-		-do-			No
14	-do-		-do-			No
15	-do-		-do-			No
16	-do-		-do-			No
17	-do-		-do-			No
18	-do-		-do-			No
19	-do-		-do-			No
20	-do-		-do-			No
21	-do-		-do-			No
22	-do-	In transit to Canada				No
23	-do-		-do-			No
24	-do-		-do-			No
25	-do-		-do-			No
26	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No
27	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
28	-do-		-do-			No
29	No Child		-do-			No
30	Yes English		-do-			No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A.H. Bostrom (State whether master, first or second officer.) Captain, of the "MAURETANIA" R.M.S. from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Bostrom Captain (Signed).

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUGUST, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

154

I, A. W. MacKenzie, R.N.V.R., Surgeon of the H. M. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										MARSDEN	LOUIE A.	42	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	Great Britain.	English	England	London	No one.
2										PHINTY	UNA BIRNHAM	37	-	F	W	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3										PHINTY	GARNET	8	-	M	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4										MAGANSH	ELINOR FRANCES H.	57	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Miss Sarah Bernard, Elm Lawn, Dundrum, Ireland.
5										MAGANSH	LAURA LEIGH	22	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aunt. Address as above
6										TAYLOR	AMY GERTRUDE	36	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Husband, Mr. Tayler 88a Tooley Street, London, S.E.
7										TAYLOR	WILFRED GILBERT	11	-	M	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Address as above
8										TAYLOR	LAWRENCE CUTHBERT	8	-	M	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
9										KEATS	FREDA PAULINE	20	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above
10										BELL	MARJORIE	25	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aunt, Miss A.G. Cumming, 69 Grosvenor St. London, W.
11										BELL	MARGARET HESTER	53	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Uncle, Mr. A.L. Drysdale, Hartford, Callington, Midlothian.
12										GILFILLAN	MURIEL MAY	29	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin, Address as above
13										PATON	MARGARET MARY	38	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	-do-	Husband, Mr. Galfillan, 2 Basinghall Avenue, London, E.C.
14										KNOX	KATHLEEN HURVIS	29	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Hsn. Lieutenant Paton, ABC Bank, Threadneedle St. London.
15										JOHNSON	HANNAH	27	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	No one
16										GILLING	VIOLET	24	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	No one
17										BUDD	MARGARET ELIZABETH	35	-	F	W	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Mr. F.C. McEwen, 14 West St. Gateshead-on-Tyne.
18										BUDD	GORDON JAMES	-	7	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister-in-Law, Mrs. C.W. Young, High St. Moffat, Scotland. Aunt, Address as above.
19	Child of Passenger on line 18.									GILLING	Ronald	-	10	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather Mr. F. C. McEwen. 14 West Street. GateshedOn-Tyne.
20										TROUNSON	RUBY ALICE	20	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Lydd	Mother Mrs Day The Lodge. Westbrooke. Lydd. England.
21										TROUNSON	Harold H. O.	1	-	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-doo	-do-	-do-	Grand-Mother, -do-
22										JONES	BESSIE SUSANAH	29	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stamford-on-Lee	Brother, Mr. pease, King's Head Hotel, Stamford -le- Hope.
23										JONES	ROBERT JAMES	6	-	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above
24										JONES	WILLIAM HENRY	2	-	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above
25										MOULDEY	WALTER EDWARD	35	-	M	M	Lieut.	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	No One.
26										MOULDY	DOROTHY JEAN	35	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	No One.
27										McGILVERY	ROSE	45	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother, Mr. W. Southgate, 9 Hannibal Street, Poplar, London.
28										JONES	LILLY	27	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Thomas, 64 Middle Road, Swansea.
29										JONES	JOHN RAYMOND	2	-	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother, Address as above.
30										SAUNDERS	PEARL MURIEL	32	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	High Wycombe	Aunt. Annie Godfrey, Australian Milt. Hospital, Hazefield Park, Middlesex.

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 191

155

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
																25	26	27				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or helped for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Australia, Sydney		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Travelling.	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	White	Blue	Nil	Australia	Young
2	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	-do-	Goulburn
3	-do-	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	England	London
4	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dundrum
5	-do-	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Australia	Darling
6	-do-	Melbourne	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5½	Pale	Brown	Grey	Nil	Australia	Balmain
7	-do-	-do-		Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	England	London
8	-do-	-do-		Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	England	-do-
9	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11½	Pale	Brown	Grey	Nil	Australia	Shelbern
10	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Nairn
11	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	3	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Nil	Australia	Golf Hill
12	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	In transit	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	-do-	Mungray
13	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	1	Fair	Black	Blue	Nil	-do-	Murrindi
14	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	-do-	Toorak
15	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	-do-	Sydney
16	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	London
17	-do-	Brisbane	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	-do-	London
18	-do-	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	Worthing.
19	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow
20	-do-	Adelaide	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar between eyebrows	England	Boughton.
21	-do-	-do-	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-					-do-	Lydd
22	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Grey	Nil	-do-	Benfleet.
23	-do-	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	Stanford le Hope
24	-do-	-do-	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	-do-
25	N.Z.	Christchurch	Yes	British Government	Yes	Yes	1917	Travelling	-do- NEW ZEALAND	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil	N.Z.	Christchurch.
26	-do-	-do-	Yes	-d o-	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	Nil	England	Darlington.
27	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do- AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	3	Pale	Dark	Grey	Nil	England	London
28	-do-	Perth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	0	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Wales	Swansea
29	-do-	-do-	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	Wales	-do-
30	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	0	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11½	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Australia	Sydney

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes English	In transit to Australia				No
2	-do-			-do-		No
3	-do-			-do-		No
4	-do-			-do-		No
5	-do-			-do-		No
6	-do-			-do-		No
7	-do-			-do-		No
8	-do-			-do-		No
9	-do-			-do-		No
10	-do-			-do-		No
11	-do-			-do-		No
12	-do-			-do-		No
13	-do-			-do-		No
14	-do-			-do-		No
15	-do-			-do-		No
16	-do-			-do-		No
17	-do-			-do-		No
18	No Child			-do-		No
19	-do-			-do-		No
20	Yes English			-do-		No
21	No Child			-do-		No
22	Yes English			-do-		No
23	No Child			-do-		No
24	-do-			-do-		No
25	Yes English	In transit to New Zealand				No
26	-do-			-do-		No
27	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
28	-do-			-do-		No
29	No Child			-do-		No
30	Yes English			-do-		No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron (State whether master, first or second officer.) CAPTAIN of the R. M. S. "MAURETANIA", from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

at Ang

A. H. Rostron CAPTAIN, R.D. R.N.R.

A. J. Brachtey Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 6

TAKE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the H.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15¢

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

A.W. Mackenzie

Immigration Officer

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" 1-10 sailing from UNITED KINGDOM 22 , 17th AUGUST, , 1918.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										MARSHALL / YORK.	45	-	M	W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Cousin, General Marshall, 204 Gloucester Terrace, Hyde Park, London.
2										CHRICHTON / WALTER W.R.	55	-	M	S	Private Secretary	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Mrs. W. Lillat, Hoylake, Cheshire.
3										SULLIVAN / ARTHUR	55	-	M	M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Sullivan, Kingussie, Kew Gardens, London.
4										HARTT / JAMES IRWINZ	49	-	M	M	Major Canadian, MF.	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	No one.
5										OSBORNE / HENRY CAMPBELL	45	-	M	M	Colonel, CMF.	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotland	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Osborne, c/o. Dominion Bank, London.
6										MEWBURN / SYDNEY C.	54	-	M	M	Canadian Minister	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	Cousin, Mrs.F.S. Baldwin, Milford, Surrey.
7										CHISHOLM / MANLEY G.	22	-	M	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	No one.
8										IRVING / LEWIS E. WENTWORTH	50	-	M	M	Colonel	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	Military Convalescent Hospital, Epsom.
9										TABOR / ARTHUR HENRY	45	-	M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Mrs. C. Wheeler, 22a Holdenhurst Rd. Bournemouth.
10										BORDEN / SIR ROBERT	62	-	M	M	Prime Minister of Canada.	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	No one.
11										MALLANTYNE / CHARLES COLQUHOUN	51	-	M	M	Canadian Minister	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	No one.
12										BUCKARD / GEORGE FORBES	44	-	M	M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	No one.
13										ROBERTSON / JAMES WILSON	50	-	M	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	No one.
14	DIPLOMAT																				
15	Not counted									LIVINGSTONE / SIR	57	-	M	M	Brig.Gen. R.A.F.	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Livingstone, 45 Holbone House, Sloan Square, London.
16										NEILSON / John	54	-	M	M	Lt. Col.	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Neilson, Cox Bank, London.
17										ROGERS / CHARLES	25	-	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Mc Gregory, Cheriburn, Nr Riding, Yorkshire.
18	not counted									MILNE / JOHN S.	56	-	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Rose Cottage, [illegible]
19	DIPLOMAT									DMOWSKI / ROMAN	54	-	M	S	President Polish Committee	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	France	Paris	Brother, Mr. Venceslas, Dmowski, Warsaw, Poland.
20										CUTTENTAG / WILFRED EMIL	28	-	M	M	Captain RAF	Yes.	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs. Cuttentag, Aspley Heath, Woburn Sands, Bedfordshire.
21	DIPLOMAT									PIPER / HENRY M.	28	-	M	M	Army Officer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Piper, Homedale, Benhill Avenue, Sutton, Surrey.
22										MUNDEN / JOSEPHZ	52	-	M	M	Valet	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	Sweeden	Stockholm	No one.
23										BENNETT / PETER CAMPBELL	49	-	M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes.	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife, Mrs. Bennett, 28 West End Park Street, Glasgow.
24										WILSON / ERASTUS	58	-	M	M	Army Officer	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	England	London	Son, Captain E.W. Wilson, Shorncliff Camp.
25										KIMBSON / CONSTANCE AMELIA	51	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	Aunt, Mrs. Oliver, The Studio, Capel Curig, N. Wales.
26										TEE / JACKIE	2	-	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aunt, Mrs. Foster, Pattes Hill, Crosby on Eden. Carlisle.
27										SHORTER / LUCIE EMILIE	51	-	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wolstanton	Uncle, Mr. A. Shorter, Cwestfold, St. Ormes Rd. Llandudno.
28										LITTLE / VERA GERTRUDE	24	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Harvard	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Field, 45 Dover Street, Dover.
29										LITTLE / ROBERT JAMES ALEXANDER	1	-	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother, Address as above.
30										HAMILTON / FREDERICK G.	64	-	M	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	London	No one.
										HAMILTON / ELLA MURIEL	55	-	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	No one.

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

A Neubern Waterlow
Inspector

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *191*

157

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Canada Ontario	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Many times	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	London
2	-do-	Ottawa	No	British Government.	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	-	Ruddy	Black	Hazel	Nil	Canada	Brantford
3	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	-	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Nil	Canada	Prince Edwd. Islands
4	-do-	Orillia	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	0½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Riverstown
5	-do-	Ottawa	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	Canada	Brantford
6	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10½	Ruddy	Grey	Brown	Nil	Canada	Hamilton
7	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9½	Fair	Light	Brown	Nil	Canada	St. Thomas
8	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Canada	New Hamburg
9	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Bournemouth
10	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil	Nova Scotia	Grand Pre.
11	Ottawa	Ottawa	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Canada	Dundalk.
12	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Canada	Hamilton
13	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Dunlop
14	D.C.	Washington	No	-do-	Yes	No	- -	ON BRITISH GOVERNMENT SERVICE	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Sidcup.
15	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	- -	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10	Fresh	Light	Brown	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow
16	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	- -	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Reading
17	D.C.	Washington	No	-do-	Yes	No	- -	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Framlingham.
18	-do-	-do-	No	U.S. Government	Yes	Yes	1904 Travelling	ON POLITICAL MISSION.	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	Poland	Warsaw.
19	D.C.	Washington	No	British Government	Yes	No	- -	ON GOVERNMENT SERVICE	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9	Clear	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	London
20	-do-	-do-	Yes	United States Government	Yes	No	- -	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	-do-	Uxbridge
21	-do-	-do-	No	Mr.Morris	Yes	Yes	1912/16. Washington.	Travelling with Mr.Morris, American Ambassador in Sweeden.	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	-do-	London
22	Canada	Montreal	No	British Government	Yes	Yes	In transit	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Inss
23	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9½	Fresh	White	Brown	Nil	Canada	Bellville, Ontario
24	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Dark	Auburn	Blue	Nil	England	Wilts
25	-do-	-do-	Yes	Miss Kempson	No	No	0	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	Australia	Melbourne
26	-do-	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	-do-	Burwood
27	-do-	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	-	Fair	Golden	Blue	Nil	England	Dover
28	-do-	-do-	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	-do-	-do-
29	-do-	Brisbane	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dublin.
30	-do-	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Australia	Ipswich.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes English	In transit to Canada				No
2	-do-		-do-			No
3	-do-		-do-			No
4	-do-		-do-			No
5	-do-		-do-			No
6	-do-		-do-			No
7	-do-		-do-			No
8	-do-		-do-			No
9	-do-		-do-			No
10	-do-		-do-			No
11	-do-		-do-			No
12	-do-		-do-			No
13	-do-		-do-			No
14	-do-	No	?	No	No	No
15	-do-	In transit to Japan				No
16	-do-		-do-			No
17	-do-	No	?	No	No	No
18	-do-	No	?	No	No	No
19	-do-	No	?	No	No	No
20	-do-	No	?	No	No	No
21	-do-	No	?	No	No	No
22	-do-	In transit to Canada				No
23	-do-		-do-			No
24	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
25	No, Child		-do-			No
26	Yes English		-do-			No
27	-do-		-do-			No
28	No Child		-do-			No
29	Yes English		-do-			No
30	-do-		-do-			No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

H.M.S.

I, A.H. Bostrom (State whether master, first or second officer.) Captain ....., of the "MAURETANIA" from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Excepting lines 15 & 16.)

A.H. Bostrom

Captain (Master).

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918

at NEW YORK

E.J. Hecht
Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 191 8.

14—420

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Intends to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									X	FERRIS	ELAINE OSBORN	57	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	29 Pembridge Square, London.
2										FERRIS	IRENE P. dau in l.	29	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above
3										FERRIS	NANCY IRENE gd d.	-	20 F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4										DIBBS	KATHLEEN MARGARET	25	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	England	New Brighton	Father, Mr. J. Petty, 14 Cumberland Rd. New Brighton.
5										HARRIS	HELEN CHERLIN	30	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	London	Friend, Mrs. Hicks, 72 Jeffreys Rd. Clapham. London.
6										HARRIS	PEGGY d.	1	F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
7										LEECH	DORIS EVELYN	22	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	Brighton	Friend, Mrs. Southby, Montefiore Rd. Brighton.
8										BLACKET	CYRIL	55	M	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	Cousin, Sir Douglas Owen, K.B.E. 9 Wilbarham Place, London.
9	DIPLOMAT									BATES	Sir PERCY ELLY	58	M	M	Shipowner	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Neston	Hunderton Hall, Neston, Cheshire.
10	DIPLOMAT									SANDERSON	HAROLD ARTHUR	55	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bentley	Jenyn Place, Bentley, Hants.
11										WARD	HILDA GREY	55	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Leicester	Parents, 96 Kimberley Road, Leicester.
12										BURTON	BARBARA	14	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ulverston	Aunt. Miss Barton, Stott Park, Lake side, Ulverston.
13										BURTON	ELLEN M. aunt	56	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	do	-do-	
14										ELLIS	ROY	28	F	M	S	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Southampton	Address as above. Uncle, Mr. Munn, Albert St. Gosport.
15										ELLIS	REX WARREN da	-	M	M	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
16										BOYES	NINA FLORENCE	50	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	Address as above 9 Lancaster Gate, London.
17										HAWKER	MICHAEL SEYMOUR	58	M	M	Sheep Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
18										HAWKER	MICHAEL SEYMOUR Son	15	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	No one.
19										ALT	MARGARET MATILDA	44	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	-do-	No one.
20										KATER	Francis Maria	65	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	do	-do-	Cousin, Mrs. Colclough, Commonwealth Bank, London.
21										DUNLOP	JANET BAXTER	60	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	do	-do-	Daughter, Mrs. Crawford, 62 Drayton Gardens, S.W.
22										ALLAN	John ROBERT	49	M	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	do	-do-	No one.
23										MURRAY	EVA GRACE	20	F	M	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	England	Old Alvesford	No one. Parents, Old Alvesford, Hants.
24										BELT	FRANCIS WALTER	56	M	M	Commander RNVR.	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	Home, 54 Dover Street, London.
25										TOPP	ARTHUR ALBERT	30	M	M	Chemist	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Home 20 Kensington Gardens Sq. Bayswater, London
26										TOPP	EMMA wife	32	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	——do——
27	See Child on Page 8 Line 8.									DAVEY	PENELOPE ETHEL	27	F	M	-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Richmond	no one
28										BOYSE	JOCELYN. F.	33		M	S	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	Canada	Ottawa	Home 174 Slater St. Ottawa. Canada
29										BORDEN	HARRY	16		M	S	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Montreal	no one
30										GRATTAN	PERCY	33		M	M	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ottawa	no one

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—423

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., AUGUST 1918., *191*

159

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Australia	Sydney	yes	Self	yes	no			IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	Mole on Chin	Australia	Bathurst
2	-do-		yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	-	do	Waverley
3	-do-		yes	Mother	/	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-		England	Salisbury
4	N.Z.	Auckland	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-NEW ZEALAND	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mark on nose	England	Hoales
5	Australia	Sydney	yes	Self	yes	no			-do- AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray		Scotland	Rossshire
6	-do-	-do-	yes	Mother	/	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-		England	London
7	-do-	Melbourne	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9	Pale	Brown	Grey	Mole on right arm	England	Brighton
8	-do-	Sydney	yes	British Government	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	Right leg 2½" short.	Australia	Liverpool
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	-do-	yes	Yes	1901	New York	British Mission	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	-	Medium	Grey	Grey		England	Liverpool
10	"	do	yes	-do-	yes	Yes	1917	-do-	British Ministry of Shipping	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	6	1	Fresh	White	Grey		England	Bromborough
11	Australia	Sydney	yes	Self	yes	no			IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Newberry
12	do	Adelaide	yes	Aunt	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Crippled	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Crippled	England	Ulverston
13	do	do	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	Blind in one eye.	England	Wrexford
14	do	Perth	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown		Australia	Quorn
15	do	do	yes	Mother	/	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-		England	Southampton.
16	do	Sydney	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Brown		Australia	Sydney
17	do	Adelaide	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	7	Rosy	Black	Grey		-do-	Medinda
18	do	do	yes	Father	yes	no			-do0	No	No	No	Ni	Good	Nil	-	-	-	-	-		-do-	Algate
19	do	Melbourne	yes	Self	yes	Yes	1914	New York	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Dark	Grey	Grey	Mole on left cheek.	-do-	Melbourne
20	do	Sydney	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fair	Grey	Hazel		-do-	Sydney
21	do	do	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	-	Sallow	Fair	Hazel		Scotland	Edinburgh
22	Canada	Ottawa	no	Self	yes	Yes	1918	New York	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue		Canada	Balderson
23	Australia	Sydney	yes	Self	yes	No			-do- AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Fleetwood
24	NY	New York	yes	British Govt.	yes	Yes	1911	In transit	British Ministry of Information	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	10	Fair	Brown	Hazel		Australia	Adelaide
25	Australia	Melbourne	yes	Self	yes	No			IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	11	Fair	Brown	Green		-do-	Melbourne
26	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9	Fairb	Brown	Blue		-do-	-do-
27	do	Sydney	yes	Self	yes	no			-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel		-do-	Perth
28	Canada	Ottawa	no	Brit. Govt.	yes	Yes	1918	In transit	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Grey		Canada	Ottawa
29	do	do	no	-do-	yes	Yes	do	do	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Canada	Halifax
30	do	do	no	-do-	yes	Yes	do	do	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue		England	Burton on Trent.

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Yes English		In transit	to Australia	No	
2	Yes English		In transit	to Australia	No	
3	No Infant.		-do-			-
4	Yes English		In transit	New Zealand	No	
5	-do-		-do-	Australia	No	
6	No Infant		-do-			-
7	Yes English		-do-			No
8	-do-		-do-			No
9	-do-	No	3rd	No	No	No
10	-do-	No	3rd ?	No	No	No
11	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
12	-do-		-do-			-do-
13	-do-		-do-			-do-
14	-do-		-do-			-do-
15	No Infant		-do-			-
16	Yes English	In transit to Australia				No
17	-do-		-do-			-do-
18	-do-		-do-			-do-
19	-do-		-do-			-do-
20	-do-		-do-			-do-
21	-do-		-do-			-do-
22	-do-	In transit to Canada				No
23	-do-		-do-	Australia		No
24	-do-	No	3rd ?	No	No	No
25	-do-	In transit to Australia				No
26	-do-		-do-			No
27	-do-		-do-			No
28	-do-		-do-	Canada		No
29	-do-		-do-			No
30	-do-		-do-			No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A.H. Rostron (State whether master, first or second officer.) Captain, of the "MAURETANIA" from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron

Captain

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

160

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the H.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUGUST, 1916

at NEW YORK

A J Armstrong
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 191 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)						2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1								SHELDON	AMY ALICE	41		F	S	Y.W.C.A. Secretary	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs. Sheldon, 71 Canning Street, Liverpool.
2								EMERSON	EMILY MAUD	27		F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	London	Sister, Mrs. Fairweather, 2 Upper Addison Gardens, Kensington, London, S.W.
3								WHITE	MAY SOPHIA	27		F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	Sister in Law, Mrs. Saunders, 9 B, Kelfield Gardens, North Kensington, London, W.10.
4								MARTIN	HARRY HUNOR (Guard) #5	42		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aunt, Miss Glendew, Tremore, Jermor Road, Guildford, Surrey.
5								REES	JACK FRANKEL	14		M	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle, Mr. Rees, 5 Bells Court Avenue, Herne Hill, London.
6								STACEY	FANNIE A.	46		F	W	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	O-do-	-do-	Niece, Mrs. Shelton, The Rythe, Esher, Surrey.
7								FRIEND	OLIVE CLARA	21		F	S	-	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	q
8	Child of Passenger manifested on Page 1/							ST. DAVEY	DIANA	-	9	F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	Richmond	No one.
9																					No one.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

16—283

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 1918., *191* 161

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Australia	Sydney	yes	Y.M.C.A.	Yes	Yes	1915	Travelling	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue Grey	-	England	Hooton
2	do	do	yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	-	Australia	No Sydney
3	do	Melbourne	yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hazel	-	-do-	Geraldton
4	do	do	yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	no	no	no	noo	good	no	5	7	Medium	Dark	Blue	-	-do-	Westbury
5	do	do	yes	Mr Martin	No	No			-do- Ldt. on request of Consul. Relation Latin	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	-	England	London
6	do	Sydney	yes	Self	Yes	No			-do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale	Grey	Blue	-	Australia	Wollongong
7	do	do	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Travelling	-do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Brown	Blue	-	-do	Newcastle NSW
8	do	do	yes	Mother	No	No			-do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	England	London
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Yes English		In transit to Australia			no
2	-do-		-do- ✓			no
3	-do-		-do- ✓			no
4	-do-		-do- ✓			no
5	-do-		-do- ✓			no
6	-do-		-do- ✓			no
7	-do-		-do- ✓			no
8	No (Infant)		-do- ✓			no
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) Captain ..... RMS, of the "Mauretania" from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Excepting Numbers 9 to 30 inclusive)

A. H. Rostron

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 19 18

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—603

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, ..., 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 23, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWN	CYRIL	51	-	M	M	6th January, 1867, Rochester, New York	P.P. 10004 R.L.	Care of New York World, N.Y.City.
2	BROWN	JEANNE (wife)	21	-	F	M		U.S. Citizen by Marriage. 34 The Hague Conv.	-do-
3	CLOTHIER	ROBERT	55	-	M	M	8th January, 1868, Phila, Pa.	P.P. 132 D - R.L.	Haverford, Pa.
4	COUDERT	FREDERIC	47	-	M	M	11th February, 1871, New York City	P.P. 16976 - R.L.	2 Rector Street, New York City.
5	DUMESNIL	CLEMENT	55	-	M	M	10th July, 1863, N. Andover, Mass.	Under Nav order	Navy Depot. Washington, D.C.
6	HOOVER	HERBERT	44	-	M	M	10th August, 1874, West Brand, Ohio		1701 Mass Avenue, Washington, D.C.
7	KEHLER	HENRY	25	-	M	M	27th February, 1893, St.Marys, Pa.	Under Nav. order	1408 Webster Street, N.W. Washington,
8	OSTERHAUS	HUGO	38	-	M	M	12th November, 1879, Norfolk, Virginia	do do	Care of Navy Dept. Washington, DC.
9	SHORIST	HORACE	34	-	M	M	9th October, 1881, Farmington, Utah.	P.P. 25506 R.L.	1319 "F" Street, Washington, D.C.
10	SMITH	M.ALEXANDER	36	-	M	M	30th January, 1880, New York City.	P.P. 349 D R.L.	Food Administration, -do-
11	STRAUSS	LEWIS	21	-	M	S	31 January, 1896, Charlestown, W. Va.	" 17342 R.L.	Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C.
12	TAYLOR	ALONZO E.	49	-	M	M	17th March, 1871, Aldan, Ia.	P.P. 20644 R.L.	1725 17th Street, Washington.
13	WINDOM	DOROTHY	24	F	S		3rd February, 1892, Chicago, Ill.	" 14128 R.L	4028 North Laramie, Chicago, Ill.
14	LEWIS	FRANCIS A. (3rd)	28	-	M	M	14th February, 1889, Phila, Pa.	Under Naval order	Navy Department, Washington, DC.
15	MCILVAINE	TOMPKINS	49	-	M	M	26th March, 1869, New York City.	" army order	War Department, Washington, DC.
16	MORRIS	IRA NELSON	43	-	M	M	8th March, 1876, Chicago, Ill.	Cons. Ambassador to Sweden	State Department, Washington, DC.
17	BJORKMAN	RICHARD OSWALD	26	-	M	M	31st July, 1918, San Francisco.	with Ambassadors party	-do-
18	FRANCIS	OSCAR JOHN	48	-	M	M	-	Chicago, April, 1890. British born.	-do-.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P. Courtenay
John A. N. Richards

18 Cert

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form No. 2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 23, 1915

163

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MILLER	GEORGE ROBERT	22	9	M	S	Centralia, Ill. November 15th, 1895	Under Naval order	Receiving Ship, Navy Yard, New York.
2	BERNARD	HARRY ARTHUR	35	11	M	M	Phoenix, Ind. September 28th, 1882	-	-do- -do-
3	McCABE	JAMES WILLIAM	32	7	M	S	Sayre, Pa. January 15th, 1884	-	-do- -do-
4	HENDRICKSON	JOHN HARRISON	29	5	M	M	Cynthiana, Ky. March 4th, 1889	-	-do- -do-
5	MILLIGAN	JAMES PHILLIP	34	5	M	S	Providence, R.I. April 1st, 1881	-	-do- -do-
6	BRITTAIN	RAY HUGHES	24	10	M	M	Ireland, Ind. October 16th, 1890	-	-do- -do-
7	GLASSEN	THOMAS	26	-	M	S	Wakefield, Mass. August 26th, 1890	-	-do- , Phila, Pa.
8	WATERS	SAMUEL K.	25	-	M	S	Watervale, Ind. March 30th, 1895.	-	N.Y.S. Pelham Bay, New York
9	HAGNER	FRANK	39	-	M	M	New York City. November 3rd, 1879.	-	Receiving Ship, Phila. Pa.
10	PAINE	MERRILL	23	8	M	S	Boston, Mass. February 20th, 1897	-	-do- , Navy Yard, New York.
11	Mac CRACKIN	JACK	29	6	M	S	Plainfield, N.J. May 4th, 1889.	-	401 1st Avenue. Elizabeth, New York.
12	SHORT	WILLIAM	26	4	M	S	Midway, Texas May 20th, 1890.	-	Receiving Ship, Navy Yard, New York.
13	HAHN	FRANK	24	8	M	S	Schenectady, N.Y. November 12th, 1894	-	502 East 134th Street, New York.
14	CONCANNON	JAMES, J.	39	4	M	M	Baltimore, Md. July 25th, 1879	-	11th Street & Cedar Av. Darby, Pa.

14 Cert

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W/. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith or employed thereon or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

(3)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 191 6.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			MARSHALL	SAMUEL	50 -	M	M	Manufacturer	Yes Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	(Uncle) Mr.E.K. Colclough, 99 Hyde Rd. West. West Gorton, Lancashire.
2			MARSHALL	MARGARET	50 -	F	M	Housewife	do do	-do0	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above.
3			WISE	FLORENCE EDDROSE	20 6	F	M	-do-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Blackpool	(Father) T. Craggs, 116 Every Street, Burnley, Lancashire.
4			SHARP	GEORGE HARRY	42 -	M	M	Engineer	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	New Brighton	(Sister) Mrs.Farley, 128 Bond Street, Sheffield.
5			SHARP	ELIZA	36 -	F	M	Housewife	do do	-do0	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above.
6			SHARP	ELSIE	11 -	F	S	-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	do	Same as above.
7			TURNER	CLARA ELLEN KATHLEEN	24 -	F	M	Housewife	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Watford	(Mother) Mrs.Wyall, 86 Raglan Lane, Watford.
8			JACKSON	M. SOPHIA	46 -	F	W	Trained Nurse	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Southampton	(Brother) W.Boyd, Clintburn, Seaforth, Newcastle on Tyne.
9			SWANSON	DOROTHY JANE	26 -	F	M	Housewife	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kent	(Father) Mr. Howard, Bradmere Cottage, Knatton, Kent.
10			CASWELL	MAY	24 -	F	M	-do-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	Mrs. Howard, 147 Wanstead Road, Ipswich Suffolk.
11			JACKSON	KATHLEEN ALICE	22 -	F	M	-do-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Winchester	(Father) 21 Upper High Street, Winchester.
12			GOSS	ALICE ROSINA	21 -	F	M	-do-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	(Mother) 16 Wandsworth, Merton, London.
13			SMITH	UNA	25 -	F	M	Nurse	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berkshire	(Father) Moss Cottage, Hungerford, Berkshire.
14			RANDALL	VIOLET MAY	26 -	F	M	Housewife	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wallingford	(Father) 15 St.Johns Rd. Reading.
15			RAISON	ANNIE	36 -	F	M	do	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kent.	(Husband) Mr. Raison, Vickers Ltd. Erith, Kent.
16			RAISON	WILLIAM ERSKINE	12 -	M	S	-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kent	(Father) As above.
17			WOODS	MARTHA MARY	45 -	F	M	Artist	do do	-do-	-do-	Ireland	Dublin	(Sister) Brookhaw, Howard Halls, Glasnevin.
18			WOODS	GEORGE WILLIAM	10 -	M	S	-	do do	-do-	-do-	do-	-do-	Address as above.
19			WOODS	ISABEL EVELYN	20 -	F	S	-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
20			STEPHENS	EDITH MAY	26 -	F	M	-	do do	-do-	-do-	England	Bristol	(Father) Frank Hayes, Westfield, Shamberry, Desmond, Bristol.
21			ROBERTS	EDITH MAY	28 -	F	M	Housewife	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dooley Heath	(Mother) Hannah Wright, 1 Cordite St. Fimmstead, Kent.
22			ROBERTS	GEORGE WILLIAM	37 -	M	M	Engineer	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
23			ROBERTS	MOLLY HANNAH	17 -	F	S	-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Address as above.
24			BUCKNELL	MARY ANN	70 -	F	W	-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brighouse	(Sister) 1 Alexandra Rd.Brighouse, Surrey.
25			BUCKNALL	MARY ANN	45 -	F	M	-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	(Aunt) Address as above.
26			[illegible]	BELINDA	25 -	F	M	-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Radstock.	(Father) Norbury Perry, Lower Writhlington Radstock, Bath.
27			HAWKINS	MARY JANE	45 -	F	S	-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Warwick	(Brother) 1 Queens Rd. Ashton, Birmingham.
28			DOE	ETHEL MAY	21 -	F	M	Housewife	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	(Mother) Mrs.G. Louis, Orchard View, King Weston, Somerset
29			MAY	AMY W	24 -	F	M	-do-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hertfordshire	(Mother) The Avenue, Stevenage, Herts.
30			WILSON	EMILY	51 -	F	M	-do-	do do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Chelsea	(Father) Edward J. Clark, Down Hill, High Wycombe, Bucks.

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

H. Kaufman Jr. Inspector
Thor R King

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 191

165

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Australia	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No		IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Gold tooth in Upper Jaw.	Queensland	Brisbane
2	do	do	do	Husband	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	-do-	England	Macclesfield.
3	do	Victoria	No	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Cut on lower lip	England	Blackburn
4	do	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12 months Pittsburg.	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	2 Gold Teeth Tattoo mark.	England	Blackburn
5	do	do	do	Husband	do	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	Blue	Anchor on right arm	England	Sheffield
6	do	do	do	Father	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	do	Brown	Blue	-	do	do
7	do	Sydney	do	Husband	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	do	Kilcsborough
8	do	do	do	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	-	Ireland	Armagh
9	do	do	do	Husband	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	England	London
10	do	do	do	do	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Grey	-	do	Suffolk
11	do	do	do	do	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Blue	-	do	Winchester
12	do	do	do	do	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	-	do	London
13	do	do	do	do	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Light	Blue	-	do	London
14	do	Fremantle	do	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	do	-	do	Wallingford
15	do	Sydney	do	Husband	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	-	New South Wales,	Sydney
16	do	do	do	Father	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	Blue	-	do	Sydney
17	do	do	do	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	-	England	London
18	do	do	do	Mother	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	do	-	Ireland	Dublin
19	do	do	do	do	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	Fair	Brown	-	do	do
20	do	Melbourne	do	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	-	England	Bristol
21	do	Sydney	do	Husband	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	do	do
22	do	do	do	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	-	do	Poplar
23	do	do	do	Father	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	-	do	Fleetwood
24	do	do	do	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	-	do	Surrey
25	do	do	do	Mother	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	Blue	-	do	London
26	do	do	do	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	Grey	-	do	Somerset
27	do	do	do	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	-	do	Todenham
28	do	do	No	Self	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	-	do	Somerset
29	do	do	Yes	Husband	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light	Blue	-	do	Folkstone
30	do	do	Yes	Father	do	do		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	-	do	Chelsea

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Yes, English	In transit to Australia			No	
2	-do-		-do-		No	
3	-do-		-do-		No	
4	-do-		-do-		No	
5	-do-		-do-		No	
6	-do-		-do-		No	
7	-do-		-do-		No	
8	-do-		-do-		No	
9	-do-		-do-		No	
10	-do-		-do-		No	
11	-do-		-do-		No	
12	-do-		-do-		No	
13	-do-		-do-		No	
14	-do-		-do-		No	
15	-do-		-do-		No	
16	-do-		-do-		No	
17	-do-		-do-		No	
18	-do-		-do-		No	
19	-do-		-do-		No	
20	-do-		-do-		No	
21	-do-		-do-		No	
22	-do-		-do-		No	
23	-do-		-do-		No	
24	-do-		-do-		No	
25	-do-		-do-		No	
26	-do-		-do-		No	
27	-do-		-do-		No	
28	-do-		-do-		No	
29	-do-		-do-		No	
30	-do-		-do-		No	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, A.E. Restron (State whether master, first or second officer), Captain, of the "MAURETANIA" from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.E. Restron

Captain.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 19 16.

at NEW YORK.

A. J. Boulting

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, (State whether employed by or otherwise connected with the steamship or transportation company named, or as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1910.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(4)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1-10 2-12

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Mother Check 3/20													
1			WILSON	SIDNEY EDWARD	24	-	M	S	-	No	No	British	English	-	-	Home Hill, High Wycomb. Bucks.
2			ARNOLD	MARY JOSEPHINE	25	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	London	Grandmother, Mrs.McCluskey, Aghvey. Aghadowey, County Derry, Ireland.
3			COCKERY	EMILY JANE	58	-	F	M	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother, J. Jackson, 7 Winsdale Road, Fulham, London.
4			MANSELL	EMILY ANN	56	-	F	M	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Portsmouth	Mother. Mrs.E. Grey, 26 Canal Road. Fratton, Portsmouth.
5			MANSELL	SYBILLA ELIZABETH	15	-	F	S	-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above.
6			MANSELL	GEORGE WILLIAM	11	-	M	S	-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above.
7			WORRALL	ELIZABETH ANNIE	50	-	F	M	Housewife	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Exeter	Mother, Mary Ann Petty, 24 Wilfield St, Leicester.
8			WORRALL	EDITH HAZEL	2	-	F	S	-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Same as above.
9			ROGERS	CHARLES	25	-	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	Mrs. M. Rogers, Sherburn, E.Riding, Yorkshire.
10	DIPLOMAT		BULLEN	JOHN P.	36	-	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Rose Bullen, 1 Folkestone, Ambleside Rd.Willesden
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30			54													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *191*

14-818

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? To be answered.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Australia,	Sydney	Yes	Grandfather	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	England	Chelsea
2	do	Melbourne	do	Husband	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Black	Grey	-	Ireland	Aghadowey, Co. Derry
3	do	do	do	do	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Mole on left side face	England	London
4	do	do	do	do	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Dark	Grey	-	England	Portsmouth
5	do	do	do	Father	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do		do	do
7	do	Sydney	do	Husband	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	do	Dark	Brown		England	Leicester
8	do	do	do	Father	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	Light	Blue		Australia	Sydney.
9	Japan	Yokohama	do	British Government	do	No	-	-	ON BRITISH GOVERNMENT SERVICE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Reading.
10	D.C.	Washington	do	-do-	do	No	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown		England	Wrightsham.
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See first note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	No. Child	In transit to Australia				No
2	Yes, English	-do-				No
3	-do-	-do-				No
4	-do-	-do-				No
5	-do-	-do-				No
6	-do-	-do-				No
7	-do-	-do-				No
8	No. Child.	-do-				No
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

1918.

I, A.H. Bostron (State whether master, first or second officer) Captain, of the "MAURETANIA" from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Excepting Lines 11 to 30 inclusive)

A.H. Bostron

CAPTAIN

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168 Number 1

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th August, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 23, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SORISSI	JIMMY	26	4	M	S	New York City. 1st August, 1895	Under Father's order	356 Union Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	EVANS	HENRY S.	25	4	M	S	New York City 7th March 1895	-	449 Clinton Avenue, Hoboken, N.Y.
3	OLSEN	HARRY	25	4	M	S	Brooklyn, New York. 15th January 1893	-	144 Henry Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	ROSS	EDWARD JOSEPH	21	4	M	S	New Orleans, La. 7th May. 1897	-	1018 Ursurline St. New Orleans.
5	DEGGS	JOSEPH B.	19	08	M	S	New Orleans, La. 26th March 1899	-	5855 Woodburn Avenue, Cin. Ohio.
6	SIKE	JOSEPH WILLIAMS	21	7	M	S	Newark, N.J. 1st January 1897	-	497 So.16th Street, Newark, N.J.
7	BAILEY	GEORGE	51	8	M	M	Clearfield Co.Pa. 26th June, 1867	-	559 Nichols Street, Clearfield, Pa.
8	SMITH	Robert Andrews	20	9	M	S	New Haven, Ct 5th May, 1898	-	Kings Highway, North Haven, Con.
9	SCHNEIDER	ALBERT H.	21	11	M	S	St.Louis, Mo. 12th September 1897	-	1529 Michaleve.StLouis, M.
10	DESAUTELS	RALPH JOSEPH	27	8	M.	S	Biddeford 12th December 1894	-	70 King Street, Biddeford.
11	MIAGHEUX	OSCAR WILLIAM	25	5	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th April 1895	-	152 Clughton Street, Lt. N.J.
12	PALMER	HAROLD CONWELL	25	2	M	S	Manchester by the Sea, Mass. 10th June, 1895	-	4 Chestnut Street, Arnimart, Mass.
13	RIKER	ROBERT CARL	22	8	M	S	Mansfield, La. 7th March, 1896.	-	511 Jenkins Street, Mansfield, La.
14	OWIS	CARL	19	-	M	S	Rochester, N.H. 20th August, 1899.	-	54A Winter Street, Rochester, N.H.
15	LISTER	JOSEPH	25	1	M	S	Germantown, Pa. 25th January, 1893.	-	2850 N. 5th St. Phila, Pa.
16	RYDER	ARTHUR H.	25	1	M	M	New York City. 1st July, 1895	-	198 Bergen Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	SNOW	NICHOLAS	24	11	M	S	Wintlerop, Mass. 6th July, 1894.	-	Winthrop, Mass.
18	COLBY	EDWARD	22	3	M	S	Boston, Mass. 15th February, 1896.	-	52 Arlington Avenue, Revrie, Mass.
19	COATS	WINFORD	22	-	M	S	Roswell, N.Mex. 4th June, 1896	-	Receiving Ship, Navy Yard, New York.
20	THOMPSON	CLING	25	2	M	S	Keese, Texas. 20th July, 1895.	-	-do- -do-
21	O'Neill	JOSEPH THOMAS	22	-	M	S	Williamsburg, Iowa, 1st May, 1896	-	-do- -do-
22	INGRAM	WALTER LEON	26	7	M	S	McDonough, Georgia 17th January, 1893	-	-do- -do-
23	HEMINGER	JACK	19	1	M	S	Santa Rosa, California, July 9th, 1899.	-	-do- -do-
24	WEAVER	GEORGE AUSTIN	19	7	M	S	Norwich, Kansas, 17th October, 1899.	-	-do- -do-
25	HIATT	CHARLES HARRY	20	1	M	S	Independence, Kansas, 30th July, 1898	-	-do- -do-
26	YOUNG	JAMES G.	19	2	M	S	Winlock, Mass. 5th June. 1899.	-	-do- -do-
27	MILLER	CHARLES	21	6	M	S	Camas, Washington, 1st January, 1897.	-	-do- -do-
28	ERASMUSON	FRANK WILLIAM	24	4	M	S	Creston, Iowa, 5th March, 1894	-	-do- -do-
29	MABEY	THOMAS WILLIAM	20	1	M	S	Leicester, England, 1st July, 1898.	-	-do- -do-
30	RANDALL	HEATON HENRY	19	11	M	S	Walla Walla, Wash. 27th September, 1898.	-	-do- -do-

30 Cert

Allegiance filed [illegible]
John A. M. Richardson

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

2

Form 670 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th AUGUST, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 27, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BENNETT	EARLY LEWIS	25	2	M	S	Macomb, Illinois,	28th May, 1895	Receiving Ship, Navy Yard, New York.
2	CRANOR	FRANK P.	22	9	M	S	Denver, Colorado.	14th January, 1896.	-do- -do-
3	HUMPHRIS	JAMES A.	25	7	M	S	Kossi, Texas.	9th December, 1896	-do- -do-
4	ARNOLD	FRANK EDWARD	24	6	M	S	Temple, Texas.	16th May, 1894.	-do- -do-
5	SCHIVES	ALBERT JAMES	22	5	M	M	Ishpming, Michigan,	6th May, 1896	-do- -do-
6	HAND	JOHN	29	8	M	S	Perryville, Ark.	7th February, 1889	-do- -do-
7	WILLIAMS	EDWARD	20	1	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	22nd July, 1898.	-do- -do-
8	HENNAN	REGINALD	29	0	M	S	Bar Harbour,	24th July, 1890.	-do- -do-
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 list

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 680 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaways

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 170

11—4712

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 17th AUGUST, 1910, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25rd AUGUST, 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HALOW	CHARLES	19	-	M	S	1901. New York City	Subject of Swedish Steamer	190 E. 19th Street, New York City
2	BRIGGS	JESSE	19	-	M	S	4th July, 1899, Phila, Pa.		1222 S. 27th Street, Phila, Pa.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 lit

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

171

Supplemental list of crew of Steamer "ANTEN".

Steward Benoni Svensson.

Present nationality: Swedish, Date and place of birth: Vedås, Stockholms lan 26th Nov. 1881. Nationality of father: Swedish. Father born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Söderhamn. Name of last vessel employed on: Bolmen from 19th May 1917 to 21st May 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 29th of July 1918. Number: 12841.

****

American Consulate
Göteborg, Sweden,
July 29, 1918.

SEEN.

American Vice Consul in charge.

Serial No. 20.
No fee.

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT BERGEN, NORWAY.

—Presented— No. 4

ANTEN is to depart for the United States between 8 AUG. 1918 and 8 AUG. 1918

Bergen, Norway. 8 AUG. 1918

Sixth P. Coupland
American Vice Consul

No fee prescribed.

Required under Act of C

Vessel Swedish S. S

AUG 28 1918

ANTEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F — Family name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren	5 8	140	Tattooed anchor each arm
2	Bybarg	5 6	140	Two tattooed spots left hand
3	Boogren	6-2	200	Tattooed on hand
4	Nordenson	5-8	155	Tattooed right arm
5	Akerman	5-11	170	Tattooed marks both arms
6	Andersson	5-8	145	
7	Jonsson	5-7	165	Tattooed
8	Svensson	5-5	130	Tattooed back left hand
9	Bos	5-6	150	Swedish passport 12047
10	Anderson	5 5	128	Tattooed
11	Lund	5-10	170	Tattooed
12	Larsson	5 7	180	Tattooed
13	Olsson	5-7	160	Tattooed anchor
14	Lekvall	5-6	165	Tattooed U.S.
15	Anderson	5-8	145	
16	Berg	5 5	123	
17	JOHNSSON Jonsson	5-5	127	Tattooed
18	Veth	5 5	137	
19	Schidder	5-11	175	Tattooed
20	Windau	5-7	138	
21	LAURIO Lauros	11	150	Tattooed
22	Bouchholgt	5-5	175	
23	Rios	5-6½	160	
24	Freiman	5-7	160	Tattooed
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

of any vessel having such aliens
Tonsberg via Bergen.

July 29-18

1, 1918

{ With cards — 3 (Tattooed left arm)
{ Without cards — 1

Infantile paralysis

Cleared out but stopped by Health Officer

checked out aug 30-18 by Donovan (all outboard)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of C

Vessel Swedish S. S "ANTEN"

AUG 28 1918

(Master's Copy)

LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF S/S "ANTEN".

Captain Nils Ernest Rosengren.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Kristianstad 19th March 1877. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Kristianstad. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten " from 19th Jan 1918 to 18th July 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12541.

172

1:st mate Nils Tycho Rydberg.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Halmstad 13th Febr. 1886. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Gothenburg. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten " from 3rd Febr. 1917 to 17th July 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12545.

2:nd mate Carl Erik Boogren.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Jönköping 1st Oct. 1881. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: ~~Gothenburg~~ Jönköping. Name of last vessel employed on: ~~XXXXXXXXXXX~~ " Anten " from 4th March 1917 to 17th July 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12542.

3:rd mate Harry Gunnar Nordenson.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Quincy (U.S.A.) 16th August 1893. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Brunskog. Name of last vessel employed on: " Ceylon " from 27th Oct. 1913 to 1st April 1914. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12549.

~~1:st engineer~~ Levi Fallström.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Skälvik, Östergötlands län. 4th March 1886. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Skälvik. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten " from 15th Febr. 1917 to 17 July 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 22nd July 1918. Number

2:nd engineer Magnus Albin Andersson.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Lycke, Bohus - län, 15th March 1894. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Lycke. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten " from 15th Febr. 1917 to 17th July 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12546.

No. on list	Family name	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren	Swedish	5 8	140	Tattooed anchor on r arm Two tattooed spots left hand
2	Rydberg	"	5 6	140	Tattooed anchor on r arm
3	Boogren	"	6-2	200	Tattooed flower left arm
4	Nordenson	"	5-8	155	Tattooed 5 marks both arms
5	Akerman	"	5-11	170	
6	Andersson	"	5-8	165	
7	Jonsson	"	5-7	165	Tattooed Spanish Lady left forearm
8	Svensson	"	5-5	130	Tattooed back left hand
9	Bos	"	5-6	150	
10	Anderson	"	5-5	138	Swedish passport 12047
11	Lund	"	5-10	170	Tattooed arms and left arm
12	Larsson	"	5-7	180	Tattooed ship on left arm
13	Olsson	"	5-7	160	Tattooed anchor left hand
14	Lekvall	"	5-6	165	Tattooed U.S. Citizenship papers
15	Anderson	"	5-8	145	
16	Berg	"	5-7	123	
17	Jonsson JOHNSSON	"	5-5	127	Tattooed right arm
18	Veth	"	5-7	170	
19	Schidder	"	5-11	175	Tattooed man left arm
20	Windau	"	5-7	125	[redacted]
21	Lauris LAURIS	"			Tattooed
22	Bouckholgt	"	5-5	175	Tattooed right arm
23	Rias	"	5-6½	160	
24	Iriman	"	5-7	160	Tattooed [illegible]
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

With cards — 3 — (illegible)
Without cards 21

Captain + [illegible] have [illegible] cards [illegible] Informed to note proper [illegible]

Consular seal not put attached books

checked out aug 30-18 by Donovan (all outboard)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—3250

Required under Act of C

Vessel Swedish S.S

Aug 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name	(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren				
2	Rybberg				
3	Boogren				
4	Nordenson				
5	Akerman				
6	Andersson				
7	Jonsson				
8	Svensson				
9	Bos				
10	Anderson				
11	Lund				
12	Larsson				
13	Olsson				
14	Leksell				
15	Anderson				
16	Berg				
17	JOHNSSON Jonsson				
18	Veth				
19	Schidder				
20	Windau				
21	LAURIS Lauris				
22	Bouckholzt				
23	Rias				
24	Iwinan				
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Present nationality : Swedish. Date and place of birth: Brunnby 6th Nov. 1889. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Brunnby . Name of last vessel employed on: " Hellenic " from 17th Aug. 1916 to 19th Juny 1917. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12544.

Steward Axel Herman Malm.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Estuna 28th Juny 1875. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Estuna . Name of last vessel employed on " Skandia " from 7th March 1918 to 4th July 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 6th March 1918. Number 2703.

Cook Nelis Bos.

Present nationality: Holland. Date and place of birth: Rotterdam 13th Febr. 1886. Nationality of father: Holland. Born in Holland. Last place of residence: Rotterdam. Name of last vessel emplyed on: - - - - - - - - - - .
Passport: New York 1st May 1918. Number 22842.

Messboy Karl Andersson.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Malmberget 28th Jan. 1901. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Malmberget. Name of last vessel employed on: - - - - - - - - - .
Passport: Gothenburg 16th July 1918. Number 12047.

Seaman Sigfrid Larsson.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Sölvesborg 9th Aug. 1882. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Sölvesborg . Name of last vessel employed on: " Anton " from 26th April 1918 to 6th June 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12543

Seaman Johan Algot Leksell.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Björsäter 16th Jan. 1892. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Björsäter. Name of last vessel employed on: " Iberia " from 10th Jan. to 4th July 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 10th July 1918. Number 11647.

Seaman Gustaf Adolf Lund.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Herrestad 16th March 1895. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Gothenburg. Name of last vessel employed on: " August " from 26th Jan. 1918 to 22nd May 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 5th July 1918. Number 11100.

Checked out aug 30-18 by Donovan (all on board)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1246

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aug 28 1918

"ANTEN"

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel Swedish S. S

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 177

tives of any vessel having such aliens

~~Rotterdam, Holland~~
Gothenburg via Bergen.

173

LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF S/S "ANTEN".

1:st engineer Lorens Evald Averman.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Ven,(Malmöhus län) 7th July 1890. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Gothenburg. Name of last vessel employed on: " Tasmanic" 191' - 1917. Passport: Gothenburg 26th July 1918. Number 12717

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Rosengren	Sweden	5 8	140	Tattoo anchor each arm
	2	Rydberg	"	5 6	140	Two tattoo spots left hand
	3	Boogren	"	6-2	200	Tattoo anchor left arm
	4	Nordenson	"	5-8	155	Tattoo flower left arm
	5	Akerman	"	5-11	170	Tattoed mark both arms
	6	Andersson	"	5-8	165	
	7	Jönsson	"	5-7	165	Tattoo Swedish flag left hand
	8	Svensson	"	5-5	130	Tattoo left back left hand
	9	Bos	Sweden	5 6	150	
	10	Anderson	"	5 5	138	In south passport 12047
	11	Lund	"	5-10	160	Tattoo [illegible]
	12	Larsson	"	5 7	180	Tattoo anchor left arm
	13	Olsson	"	5 7	160	Tattoo anchor left arm
	14	Leksell	"	5-6	165	Tattoo U.S coat of arms left arm
	15	Anderson	"	5-8	145	
	16	Berg	"	5 7	123	
	17	~~Jonsson~~ JOHNSSON	"	5-5½	127	Tattoo [illegible] left arm
	18	Veth	"	5 7	137	Tattoo [illegible]
	19	Schidder	"	5-11	175	Tattoo [illegible]
	20	Windau	"	5 7	175	[illegible]
	21	~~Lauris~~ LAURIS	"	5 11	180	Tattoo [illegible]
	22	Bouckholzt	"	5 8	175	Tattoo [illegible] left arm
	23	Rias	"	5-6½	160	
	24	Freimaer	"	5 7	160	Tattoo [illegible]
	25					
	26					
	27					
	28					
	29					
	30					

[illegible] Master
[illegible] Inspector
With cards — 3 (Stamped for [illegible])
Without cards — 1

[illegible] Master [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ANTEN Aug 28 1918

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel Swedish S. S

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name
1	Rosengren
2	Rydberg
3	Boogren
4	Nordenson
5	Akerman
6	Andersson
7	Jonsson
8	Svensson
9	Bos
10	Anderson
11	Lund
12	Larsson
13	Olsson
14	Leksell
15	Anderson
16	Berg
17	Johnsson
18	Veth
19	Schilder
20	Windau
21	Lauris
22	Bouchholzt
23	Rios
24	Steinman
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF S/S "Anten".

Seaman Anders Patrik Olsson.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Morlanda 30th May 1890. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Morlanda. Name of last vessel employed on: " Jönköping " XX from 10th Jan. 1918 to 24th Jan. 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 22nd July 1918. Number 12405.

171

Seaman Ernst Arvid Andersson.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Lycke, Bohus län, 7th October 1894. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence : Limhamn . Name of last vessel employed on: " Iberia " from 10th Jan. 1918 to 4th July 1918. Passport: Gothenburg 10th July 1918. Number 11646.

Seaman Roy Henrik Elon Berg.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Gothenburg 19th November 1900. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Gothenburg. Name of last vessel employed on: " Yeddo " from 1st Sept. 1916 to 20th 1917. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12547.

Fireman Bror Gunnar Gottfrid Jonsson.

Present nationality: Swedish. Date and place of birth: Förlösa, Kalmar län, 14th Aug. 1889. Nationality of father: Swedish. Born in Sweden. Last place of residence: Kalmar. Name of last vessel employed on: " Svartön " from 10th Jan. 1917 to 15th Aug. 1917. Passport: Gothenburg 24th July 1918. Number 12548.

Fireman Jacob Lauris.

Present nationality: Russian. Date and place of birth: Groben, Kurland 28th October 1894. Nationality of father: Russian. Born in Russia. Last place of residence: Groben. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten " from New York. Passport: Rotterdam 17th Jan. 1918. Number 3.

Fireman Johannes Cornelis Schilder.

Present nationality: Holland. Date and place of birth: Spanbroek 27th Dec. 1893. Nationality of father: Holland. Born in Holland. Last place of residence: Spanbroek. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten " from Rotterdam. Passport: ~~XXXXXXXX~~ ~~XXXX~~ Haarlem 30th May 1918. Number 92593.

Fireman Cornelis Veth.

Present nationality: Holland. Date and p lace of birth: Papendrecht 17th May 1873. Nationality of father: Holland. Born in Holland. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten" from Rotterdam. Passport: Rotterdam 7th Jan. 1918. Number 173.

RS OF CREW 177

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Rotterdam, Haiti not

Gothenburg via Bergen.

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Sweden	5 8	140	Tattoos anchor r h arm
"	5 6	140	Tattooed spots l h hand
"	6-2	200	Tattoos anchor l h arm
"	5 8	155	Tattoos anchor right arm
"	5-11	170	Tattooed marks both arms
"	5-8	165	
"	5-7	165	Tattoos anchor r h arm
"	5-5	130	Tattoos fork back left hand
Finland	5	150	
Sweden	5 5	138	Swedish passport 12047
"	5 10	170	Tattoos hands
"			Tattoos anchor l h arm
"	5 7	150	Tattooed anchor l h arm
"	5 7	160	Tattoos U.S. Coast Guard insignia
"	5-6	165	
"	5-8	145	
"	5 7	123	
"	5-5	127	Tattoos anchor l h arm
"	5 7	137	Tattoos anchor l h arm
"	5-11	175	Tattoos [illegible]
"	5 7	138	[illegible]
"	5-11	165	Tattoos anchor l h arm
"	5-8	175	Tattoos anchor l h arm
"	5-6	160	
"	5-7	160	Tattoos anchor l h arm

- Inspector
- With cards — 3 — (Three typed lists with No. 1 only)
- Without cards — 1

Checked out aug 30-18 by Donovan (all on board)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"ANTEN" Aug 8 1918

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel Swedish S. S

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name
	✓ 1	Rosengren
	✓ 2	Rydberg
	✓ 3	Boogren
	✓ 4	Nordenson
	✓ 5	Akerman
	✓ 6	Andersson
	✓ 7	Jonsson
	✓ 8	Svensson
	✓ 9	Bos
	✓ 10	Anderson
	✓ 11	Lund
	✓ 12	Larsson
	✓ 13	Olsson
	✓ 14	Leksell
	✓ 15	Anderson
	✓ 16	Berg
	✓ 17	JOHNSSON Jonsson
	✓ 18	Veth
	✓ 19	Schidder
	✓ 20	Windau
	✓ 21	LAURIS Lauris
	✓ 22	Bouchholgt
	✓ 23	Rios
	✓ 24	Freiman
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW O/S "ANTEN".

Fireman Johannes Petrus Windau.

Present nationality: Holland. Date and place of birth: Kralingen 27 March 1876. Nationality of father: Holland. Born in Holland. Last place of residence: Rotterdam. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten" from Rotterdam. Passport : Rotterdam 7th Sept. 1916. Number 7239. Seen Jul. 10. 1918 at American Consulate General. Rotterdam, Netherlands.

✓ Trimmer J. Freiman.

Present nationality: Russian. Date and place of birth: Libau 29th September 1895. Nationality of father: Russian. Born in Russia. Last place of residence: Libau . Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten" from Rotterdam . Passport: Rotterdam 8th May 1918. Number279.

Trimmer Francisco Leopold Rios.

Present nationality: Peru. Date and place of birth: Lima (Peru), 22nd Sept. 1896. Nationality of father: Peru. Born in Peru. Last place of residence: Buenos Aires. Name of last vessel employed on: " Anten " from Rotterdam. Passport: Amsterdam 18th May 1917. Number 2. Seen Mar. 21 1918 at American Consulate General. Rotterdam, Netherlands.

✓ Trimmer Adolf Bouchholtz.

Present nationality: Russian. Date and place of birth: Peterkov, 12th July 1892. Nationality of father: Russian. Born in Russia. Last place of residence: Peterkov. Passport: Rotterdam 4th June 1918. Number 311. Name of last vessel employed on: "Anten " from Rotterdam.

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT BERGEN, NORWAY. *********

S/S Presented No. X

ANTEN is to depart for the United States of America between 6 AUG 1918 and 8 AUG 1918

Bergen, Norway, 6 AUG 1918

No fee prescribed. American Vice Consul

American Consulate,
Göteborg, Sweden,
July 29, 1918.

SEEN.

American Vice Consul in Charge.

Serial No. 2-6. No fee.

(Masters copy)

V. J. Macorlon.
Inspector
With cards — 3 (Two of these to be sent to Ellis Island)
Without cards — 1

Checked out aug 30-18 by Donovan (all on board)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW 177

tives of any vessel having such aliens
Rotterdam, Holland
Gothenburg via Bergen.

(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Sweden	5 8	160	Tattooed anchor on r. arm Two tattooed spots on l. hand
"	5 6	140	Tattooed on l. forearm
"	6-2	200	Tattooed on r. forearm
	5 8	155	Tattooed on right arm
	5-11	170	Tattooed hands and arms
	5-8	145	
	5-7	165	Tattooed on r. forearm
	5-5	130	Tattooed on left hand
	5-6	150	
	5 5	138	Tattooed anchor on r. forearm
	5 10	170	Tattooed on l. forearm
	5	180	Tattooed on r. forearm
	5	160	Tattooed on l. forearm
	5	165	Tattooed U.S. Coat of arms on chest
	5	145	
	5	123	
	5	127	Tattooed on r. forearm
	5 5	137	Tattooed on left arm
	5 11	175	Tattooed on r. forearm
	5 7	135	[illegible]
	5	11	Tattooed on l. forearm
	5-5	175	Tattooed on l. forearm
	5-6	160	
	5	160	Tattooed on l. forearm

S/S "ANTEN"

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress o

ERS OF CREW 177

Vessel Swedish S.S. An

tives of any vessel having such aliens
Rotterdam, Hatarat
Gothenburg via Bergen.

AUG 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					tionality	Height	Weight	
1	Rosengren	Ernst				5 8	140	Tattoo anchor
2	Rydberg	Nils				5 6	140	Tattoo
3	Boogren	Eric				6-2	200	Tattoo
4	Nordenson	Harry				5-8	155	Tattoo
5	Sherman	Lorentz				5-11	170	Tattoo
6	Andersson	Magnus				5-8	165	
7	Jonsson	Gustaf				5 7	165	Tattoo
8	Svensson	Benoni				5-5	130	Tattoo
9	Bos	Nils NELS				5 6	150	Tattoo
10	Anderson	Carl Helge				5 5	138	Tattoo
11	Lund	Gustaf Adolf				5-10	170	Tattoo
12	Larsson	Sigfrid				5 7	150	Tattoo
13	Olsson	Anders Jakob				5 7	160	Tattoo
14	Lekvall	Johan				5 6	165	Tattoo
15	Anderson	Ernst Alfred				5 7	145	
16	Berg	Roy				5 7	123	
17	Jonsson JOHNSSON	Gunnar				5 5	127	Tattoo
18	Veth	Cornelius				5 5	170	Tattoo
19	Schidder	Johan				5-11	175	Tattoo
20	Windau	Johannes				5 7	175	Tattoo
21	Lauritz LAURIS	Jacob				5-11	170	Tattoo
22	Bouckholzt	Adolf				5-8	175	Tattoo
23	Rios	Francisco				5-6	140	
24	Freiman	Yankel				5 7	160	Tattoo
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

V. J. Macardeh,
Inspector

{ With cards — 3 (Tattooed on left arm Tattooed)
{ Without cards 21

Captain will be required to report additions to or changes in this list. Full list will be required on arrival at final port.

Boarded well past last station inspected

Checked out aug 30-18 by Donovan (all on board)

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

7-3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8/30, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

175

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

E. Rosengren
"Anten"
Master of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1348

---

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1348

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, for any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Swedish S.S. Antenor, Holland

Aug 28 1918

Sailing from Gothenburg via Bergen.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Intended future permanent residence	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(8) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(9) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren	Ernst	Swedish	Sweden	U.S.A.	Chicago	Yes	No	No	5 8	160	Tattooed anchor left arm
2	Ryberg	Nils	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	140	Two tattooed spots left hand
3	Boogren	Eric	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	200	Tattooed left arm
4	Nordenson	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	155	Tattooed right arm
5	Akerman	Lorentz	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	170	Tattooed both arms
6	Andersson	Magnus	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	165	
7	Jonsson	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	165	Tattooed left arm
8	Svensson	Benon	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	130	Tattooed left hand
9	Bos	Nils N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	150	
10	Anderson	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	138	Swedish passport 12047
11	Lund	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	140	Tattooed left arm
12	Larsson	Sigfrid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	150	Tattooed left arm
13	Olsson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	160	Tattooed arms
14	Lokvell	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	165	Tattooed U.S. coat of arms on chest
15	Anderson	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	145	
16	Berg	Roy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5 2	123	
17	Johnsson	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5 5½	127	Tattooed left arm
18	Voth	Cornelius	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 5 7	175	Tattooed left arm
19	Schidder	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	175	Tattooed both arms
20	Windau	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	158	
21	Lauris	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	150	Tattooed left arm
22	Bouckholgt	Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	175	
23	Rios	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	160	
24	Iriman	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	160	Tattooed left arm
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Steamer Antenor Port No. 2357

Arrived Aug 24/18 from Gothenburg

Crew List Filed: N.Y.

Agents: Norton Lilly & Co.

Examined: Aug 30-1918 Donovan

Number Crew Inboard 24

Paid Off 0

Deserted 0

Signed On 0

0

24

V. J. Macurdy, Inspector

With cards — 3 (Tattooed left arm left hand)

Without cards — 1

Tattooed on the inside of left forearm [illegible]

Crew paid and left station

Checked out Aug 30-18 by Donovan (All on board)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Swedish S.S. Anten, arrivi

AUG 28 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 13, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.. 178

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No Changes.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Changes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Changes.

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY
Agents of the Vessel "ANTEN"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

any vessel having such aliens
tam, Hattrant
enborg via Bergen.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren	Ernst	✓									5 8	160	Tattoo anchor each arm
2	Rydberg	Nils	✓									5 6	140	Tattoo spots left hand
3	Boogren	Eric	✓									6-2	200	Tattoo anchor right arm
4	Nordenson	Harry	✓									5 8	155	Tattoo flower right arm
5	Akerman	Lorentz	✓									5-11	170	Tattoo marks both arms
6	Andersson	Magnus	✓									5-8	165	
7	Jonsson	Gustaf	✓									5 7	165	Tattoo spots
8	Svensson	Benon	✓									5-5	130	Tattoo left forearm back left hand
9	Bos	Nils N	✓									[illegible]	150	
10	Anderson	Carl	✓									[illegible]	138	Tattoo [illegible]
11	Lund	Gustaf	✓									[illegible]	140	Tattoo [illegible]
12	Larsson	Sigfrid	✓									5 7	180	Tattoo [illegible]
13	Olsson	Anders	✓									5 7	160	Tattoo anchor left forearm
14	Lekvall	Johan	✓									5 6	165	Tattoo U.S. [illegible]
15	Anderson	Ernst	✓									5 8	145	
16	Berg	Ray	✓									5 9	123	
17	Jonsson	Gunnar	✓	Fireman	—	—	—	40	1	45	Dutch	Hollandaise	5 5	147	Tattoo [illegible]
18	Veth	Cornelius	✓	— " —	—	—	—	40	1	45	Dutch	Hollandaise	5 5	147	Tattoo [illegible]
19	Schidder	Johan	✓	— " —	—	—	—	20	2	24	Dutch	— " —	5 11	175	Tattoo [illegible]
20	Windau	Johannes	✓	— " —	—	—	—	20	2	42	Dutch	— " —	5 7	158	[redacted]
21	Laurits	Jacob	✓	— " X	—	—	—	20	2	24	Lettish	Russian	5 11	175	Tattoo [illegible]
22	Bouckholzt	Adolf	✓	— " X	—	—	—	20	3	26	Polish	— " —	5 8	175	[illegible]
23	Rias	Francisco	✓	— " —	—	—	—	40	1	22	Spanish	Peruvian	5 6	160	
24	Iwinan	Yanis	✓	— " X	—	—	—	20	2	23	Lettish	Russian	5 7	160	Tattoo [illegible]
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V. J. Macorlan,
Inspector
With cards — 3 — (Two stewardesses and one [illegible])
Without cards 21

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] "ANTEN"

Required under Act of Congress of F[ebruary 5, 1917]

Vessel Swedish S.S. Ant[eon]

Aug 28 1918

Sheet No. 1

[NUM]BERS OF CREW 177

[rep]resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

[Rotterdam, Holland]
[Gothenburg via Bergen.]

[Sailed] Aug. 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren	Ernst							Sweden	5 8	140	Tattoos anchor each arm Tattoo pots left hand
2	Rydberg	Nils							"	5 6	140	Tattoo anchor left arm
3	Boogren	Eric							"	6 2	200	Tattoo anchor left arm
4	Nordenson	Harry							"	5 8	155	Tattoo anchor left arm
5	Akerman	Lorens							"	5 11	170	Tattoo hands left arm
6	Andersson	Magnus							"	5 8	165	
7	Jonsson	Gustaf							"	5 7	165	Tattoo left arm
8	Svensson	Benon							"	5 5	130	Tattoo left arm back left hand
9	Bos	Nils							Finland	6	150	
10	Anderson	Carl							Sweden	5 5	138	Tattoo anchor left arm
11	Lund	Gustaf							"	5 10	140	Tattoo anchor left arm
12	Larsson	Sigfrid							"	5 7	180	Tattoo anchor left arm
13	Olsson	Anders							"	5 7	160	Tattoo anchor left arm
14	Lekvall	Johan							"	5 6	165	Tattoo U.S. coat of arms left arm
15	Anderson	Ernst							"	5 8	145	
16	Berg	Roy							"	5 7	125	
17	Johnson JOHNSON	Gunnar							"	5 5	127	Tattoo anchor left arm
18	Voth	Comelius	V	"	"	"	yes	"	1	45	"	Dutch Holland 5 5 127
19	Schidder	Johan	V	"	"	"	no	"	2	24	"	Dutch " 5 11 175 Tattoo anchor left arm
20	Windau	Johannes	V	"	"	"	no	"	2	42	"	Dutch " 5 7 158 [illegible]
21	Lauris LAURIS	Jacob	V	"	X	"	no	"	2	24	"	Dutch Russian 5 11 150 Tattoo left arm
22	Bouckholgt	Adolf	V	V	X	"	no	"	3	26	"	Dutch " 5 8 175 Tattoo left arm
23	Rias	Francisco	V	"	"	"	yes	"	1	22	"	Italian Persian 5 6 160
24	Freiman	[illegible]	V	V	X	"	no	"	2	22	"	Dutch Russian 5 7 160 Tattoo left arm
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

V. J. Macrlok, Inspector
With cards — 3 (1 man got ashore with Tattoo)
Without cards 1

Captain + mate, number 1 engineer, chief steward + steward ashore at Bergen. Left the vessel [illegible]

Crew vessel now but attested [illegible]

checked out aug 30-18 by Donovan (all on board)

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

S/S "ANTEN" AUG 28 1918

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Swedish S.S. Anten, arriving at New York, Aug., 1918, from the port of ~~Rotterdam, Holland~~ Gothenburg via Bergen.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren	Ernst	Captain	18/7	Gothenburg	Yes No 1	41	M	Scan	Sweden	5 8	110	Tattoo anchor each arm
2	Rydberg	Nils	1st Offcr	19/7	"	No " 2	32	"	"	"	5 6	140	Tattoo pots left hand
3	Boogren	Eric	2nd "	19/7	"	No " 2	34	"	"	"	6-2	200	Tattoo anchor right arm
4	Nordenson	Harry	3rd "	20/7	"	No " 2	25	"	"	"	5-8	155	Tattoo flower left arm
5	Akerman	Lorentz	Chief Engineer	25/7	"	No " 2	28	"	"	"	5-11	170	Tattooed marks both arms
6	Andersson	Magnus	2nd "	19/7	"	No " 2	24	"	"	"	5-8	165	
7	Jönsson	Gustaf	3rd "	"	"	No " 2	28	"	"	"	5-7	165	Tattooed anchor left arm
8	Svensson	Benoni	Steward	29/7	"	No " 2	37	"	"	"	5-5	130	Tattooed ship back left hand
9	Bos	Nils NELIS	Cook	19/7	"	No " 2	32	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-6	150	
10	Anderson	Carl Helge	Messboy	"	"	No " 2	17	"	Swede	Swede	5 5	138	Tattooed anchor left hand
11	Lund	Gustaf adolf	A B	"	"	No " 2	23	"	"	"	5 10	140	Tattooed ships left arm
12	Larsson	Sigfrid	"	"	"	No " 2	36	"	"	"	5 7	180	Tattooed anchor left hand
13	Olsson	Anders	"	"	"	No " 2	28	"	"	"	5 7	160	Tattooed U.S. coat of arms left hand
14	Leksell	Johan	"	"	"	No " 2	26	"	"	"	5 6	165	
15	Anderson	Ernst Alfred	"	29/7	"	No " 2	24	"	"	"	5-8	145	
16	Berg	Roy	"	19/7	"	No " 2	17	"	"	"	5 5	123	
17	~~Jonsson~~ JOHNSSON	Gunnar	Fireman	"	"	No " 2	29	"	"	"	5 5½	147	Tattooed anchor left arm
18	Veth	Cornelius	"	"	"	Yes " 1	45	"	Dutch	Hollander	5 5	147	
19	Schidder	Johan	"	"	"	No " 2	24	"	Dutch	"	5 11	175	Tattooed name & woman left arm
20	Windau	Johannes	"	"	"	No " 2	42	"	Dutch	"	5 7	165	[redacted]
21	LAURIS Lauers	Jacob	"	"	"	No " 2	24	"	Lettish	Russian	5 11	150	Tattooed heart & ships left arm
22	Bouckholgt	Adolf	"	"	"	No " 3	26	"	Dutch	"	5 5	175	Tattooed ship left arm
23	Rias	Francisco	"	"	"	Yes " 1	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6½	160	
24	Iwinan	[illegible]	"	"	"	No " 2	22	"	Lettish	Russian	5 11	160	Tattooed woman left arm
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. J. Macarlok. Inspector
{ With cards — 3 (1 Norwegian, 1 Swedish, 1 Finn)
{ Without cards 21

Captain + 1 Engineer + 1 Steward to be naturalized. Informed to note proceedings against them.

Checked out aug 30-18 by Donovan (all on board)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Rosengren.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(3)

Aug 23 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

shipwrecked crew brought in by S/S Cumbran 8/23/18 4 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Diomed, arriving at New York, Aug, 23rd, 1918, 191, from the port of 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Alfred D	✓ master	July 29	Liverpool	no	5.9	m	Engl	Brit	5-6½	154	
2	Batt	Alfred E,	✓ 1st officer	July 1	"	C	34	"	"	"	5-7	174	
3	Blair	William L	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C	132	"	"	"	5-10½	167	
4	Cooking	James G	✓ extra	"	"	C.	127	"	"	"	5-6	155	
5	King	Allen F	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	222	"	"	"	5-10½	160	
6	Smith	Richmond	✓ 1st engin	"	"	"	159	"	"	"	5-7½	145	
7	Wregg	Benjamin D	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	133	"	"	"	5-6½	140	
8	Brown	Wilfred J	✓ 4th "	"	"	C	130	"	"	"	6	150	
9	Abbott	George W	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C.	125	"	"	"	5-11	160	
10	Davies	Bertram H	taken off by Brit naval authorities										U.S. Naval Aux ~~Aug 26~~
11	Oxley	Edward	✓ 5th "	"	"	"	121	"	"	"	5-11	161	
12	Severs	Albert H	✓ 6th "	"	"	"	121	"	"	"	5-7½	140	
13	Clark	Edward	✓ surgeon	July 29	Liverpool	no	48	m	Eng	Brit	5-7	150	
14	Maples	William C	✓ Purser	July 1	"	"	131	"	"	"	5-10	180	
15	Falconer	Alexander	✓ 1st wireless	"	"	no	119	"	Scot.	"	6-	166	
16	Brace	Harry	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C.	no	117	"	Eng.	"	5-11	170
17	Robb	Ellis M	✓ mid shipman	"	"	"	116	"	Scot	"	5-11	150	
18	Muddy	James	✓ mid shipman	"	"	C.	"	117	"	Scot.	"	5-10	155
19	Cairns	Donald G	✓ "	"	"	"	117	"	Eng	"	5-11	154	
20	McClean	John	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	129	"	"	"	5-6½	173	
21	Hickey	John	✓ Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	156	"	"	"	5-6	148	
22	Doyle	John	✓ A B	"	"	C.	"	138	"	"	"	5-4	154
23	Dickinson	John	✓ A B.	"	"	"	126	"	"	"	5-5½	146	
24	Wilson	George	✓ " "	"	"	"	135	"	"	"	5-3	122	
25	Winstanly	Herbert Harry	✓ " "	"	"	"	134	"	"	"	5-6	150	
26	Gillen	John	✓ " "	"	"	"	129	"	"	"	5-2½	147	
27	White	Patrick	✓ A B	"	"	"	131	"	"	"	5-5½	135	
28	Sharples	John W,	✓ " "	"	"	"	122	"	"	"	5-4	138	
29	Lee	Fred G	✓ " "	"	"	C	125	"	"	"	5-2	147	
30	Johnson	Stanley	✓ " "	"	"	C	118	"	"	"	5-4	130	
	Chisam	James	✓ O S	"	"	"	215	"	"	"	5-4	100	
	Murphy	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	"	118	"	"	"	5-3½		

Wm Alexander Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—1440

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Diomed, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W D Rankin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of _____, 1918

W M Dyches
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel Dicmed, arriving at New York, Aug. 23, 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME-IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME-IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Heinson	Henry	deck boy	July 1	Liverpool	3	15	m	Eng		5-6	89	
2	Dobson	Dennis	deck boy	July 1	"	3	15	"	Eng		5-1	98	
3	Dutton	William A	Steward	"	"	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5-7	154	
4	Beattie	Eric S	"	Aug 18	Liverpool	no	34	"	Engl.	G.B.	5-10	150	
5	Jones	Thomas	asst "	July	"	" " 1	43	"	"		5-7½	140	
6	Smith	Sydney	" "	July 1	"	C 1	26	"	"	"	5-9	161	
7	Lovatt	Fredrick	" "	8/9/18	"	1	27		"	"	5-10½	154	
8	Pollitt	William H	" "	Aug 9	"	C 1	20				5-5	119	
9	Doyle	Lawrence	asst steward	July 1	"	" 1	17	"			126	5-2	
10	Done	Rupert	storekeeper	Aug 9	"	C 1	26	"	Eng		5-10	162	
11	Nicholl	William H	chief cook	July 1	"	" 1	37	"	"		5-11½	162	
12	Gooding	Walter	2nd cook	July 1	"	C 1	29	"			5-6½	158	
13	Thompson	Thomas L.	galley boy	July 1/18	"	1	16	"			5-8	126	
14	Dobson	Arthur G	chief brdk cook	7/1/18	"	1	36	"			5-4½	132	
15	Moretta	John	brdk cook	July 1	"	1	21	"			5-8½	160	
16	Coward	William L	chief baker	July 1		1	42	"			5-9	186	
17	Smith	Richard	chief butcher	July 1	"	1	28	"		"	5-5	141	
18	Worthington	Robert	brdk baker	8/9/18		1	26	"		"	5-4	120	
19	Heyworth	Morris	brdk butcher	Aug 9/18		1	19	"		"	5-7	149	
20	McKillop	Neal	gunner.	July 1	"	1	24		boot	"			
21	Dalbac	H C	taken off by U.S. immigration authorities										
22	Holmes	Harry	chief gunner	July 1/18	"	1	28		Eng		5-8	159	
23	Wilson	Norman	signalman			1	19		"		5-8	158	
24	Thiede	Percy	seaman	Aug 9/18	"	1	19	"	Eng	"	5-4½	144	
25													
26	Camp white part of crew	38 without cards			Dyckis								
27		2 ashore											
28		16 with cards											
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1c—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Dionned, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C D Baker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel Diomed, arriving at New York, Aug. 23rd, 1918, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ip	Pat	boatswain	Mar 15/18	Hongkong	no	39	m	Chinese	Brit	5-5	130	
2	Ng	Lam	2nd fireman	"	"	"	40		"	"	5-9	160	
3	Cheang	Pui	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	5-8	140	
4	Wan	Hin	"	"	"	"	45		"	"	5-6	140	
5	Wat	Hung	1 donkeyman	"	"	"	32		"	"	5-9	150	
6	Low	Shing	2nd donkey	"	"	"	31		"	"	5-8	148	
7	Ho	Ching	greaser	"	"	"	33		"	"	5-6½	135	
8	Wong	Sang	"	"	"	"	37		"	"	5-5	129	
9	Low	Sui	"	"	"	"	35		"	"	5-6	132	
10	Low	Kwok	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	5-5	128	
11	Tong	~~Kong~~ Chung	"	"	"	"	31		"	"	5-5	129	
12	Tung	Kwong	storekeeper	"	"	"	44		"	"	5-5	147	
13	Chan	Sing	fireman	"	"	"	43		"	"	5-9	154	
14	Choi	Chok	"	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-3	123	
15	Chan	Ying	"	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-5	130	
16	Yew	Leong	"	"	"	"	32		"	"	5-10	160	
17	Low	Ping	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5-3	125	
18	Chan	Yung	"	"	"	"	22		"	"	5-4	120	
19	Low	Yung	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	5-6	140	
20	Low	Yan	"	"	"	"	25		"	"	5-7	150	
21	Chan	Yew	"	"	"	"	35		"	"	5-4	133	
22	Wong	Pat	"	"	"	"	22		"	"	5-3	119	
23	Wong	Sing	"	"	"	"	27		"	"	5-2	126	
24	Chong	Kwai	"	"	"	"	33		"	"	5-8	154	
25	Chong	Fook	"	"	"	"	33		"	"	5-7	150	
26	Li	Tung	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	5-3	136	
27	Choi	Kwai	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	5-2	128	
28	Low	Kong	"	"	"	"	32		"	"	5-2	127	
29	Low	Kit	"	"	"	"	37		"	"	5-9	153	
30	Low	On	✓ fireman	Jan 1918	Hongkong	no	35	"	Chinese		5-6	150	Taken to Hospital Dyckman Street

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel Diomed, arriving at My Aug 23, 1918, from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Low	X Heng	fireman	Mar 15	Hongkong	no	yes	38	m	Chinese	Brit	5-	115	
2	Low	Mong	"	"		"	"	35		"	"	5-6	131	
3	Wong	On	"	"		"	"	27		"		5-8	149	
4	Ng	Tang	"	"		"	"	30		"	"	5-4	123	
5	Low	Chai	"	"		"	"	25		"	"	5-4	128	
6	Wong	Woan	"	"		"	"	23		"	"	5-6	135	
7	Ip	Chow	"	"		"	"	27				5-5	124	
8	Low	Hop	"	"		"	"	28				5-7	138	
9	Mah	Kwai	"	"		"	"	29				5-7	143	
10	Choung	Wai	"	Aug 9/18	Liverpool	"	"	39				5-8	135	
11	Tang	Fook	"	"	"	"	"	36				5-11	168	
12	Chun	Yun	fireman cook	"	"	"	"	27				5-7	138	
13	Yew	Fook	" boy	Mar 15/18	Hongkong	"	"	25				5-8	143	
14	Tse	Chai	fitter	"	"	"	"	41				5-6	140	
15	Ng	Tung	carpenters mate	"	"	"	"	46				5-5	147	
16	Low	Lum	ast steward	"	"	"	"	32				5-3	123	
17	Chow	Kai	"	"	"	"	"	25				5-4	119	
18	Lo	Pat	"	"	"	"	"	33				5-4	126	
19	Chinese 48 without cards				Oysters Trade									
20														
21														
22	total { 86 without cards													
23	2 Italian " by consul authorities													
24	16 head cooks													
	104													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

(4)

10 cents

any 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1308

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMELIA

AUG 28 1918

Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel Amelia, *arriving at* New York, August 23rd, 1918, *from the port of* Baracoa Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Krantz	Yngvar	Master	Aug 9	New York	C—1 yes	yes	38	M	Scand	Norway	5-9	153	
2	Nelson	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	" USA Cert	37 0	Phila.	1-23-18	
3	Braaneek	Peter	2nd	"	"	C—1	"	30	"	Lett	Russian	5-9	180	
4	Nilsen	Alfred P.	Lord	"	"	no "	"	20	"	Scand	Denmark	5-8	160	
5	Eklund	Conrad	Boatsn	"	"	C—1	"	36	"	Finn	Russia	5-7	160	
6	Van Vliet	Adrianes	A.B.	"	"	C—1	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	160	
7	Johansen	Erik		"	"	C—1	"	44		D.K.	Finn	5-11	170	
8	Eckman	Harry		"	"	no yes	"	20	"	"	Sweden	5-9	155	
9	Sheehy	James		"	"	"		40		US	33131			
10	Miller	Geo H		"	"	"		23		US	33042			
11	Scher	Harold	Elec. (Radio)	"	"	"		20		US	#15 N.C.			
12	Levinsen	Claus	Chief Engr	"	"	C-1 "	"	28	"	Sc	Denmk	5-6	145	
13	Hanafy	John C	1st Asst	"	"	"		55		US	13547	7-17-1		
14	Mc Kamara Romack	Frank	2nd	"	"	"		52		US	5170			
15	Defrancaci	Joseph	3rd	"	"	"		25		US	4015			
16	Stenquist	Axel	Oiler	"	"	C—2	"	41	"	Sc	Norway	5-7	153	
17	Skaus	Hartvig		"	"	C—1	"	27	"	"	Sweden	5-4	150	
18	Buttle	Eugene		"	"	"		27		USC	1881			
19	Gonzales Rodriguez	Jose Antonio	Fireman	"	"	no "	"	17	"	Sp	Spain	55	140	
20	Pino	Manuel		"	"	no C 2	"	20	"	Sp	Spain	55	135	
21	Arriola	Saturnino Saturino		"	"	no "	"	31	"	"	"	59	148	
22	Segrera	Vincente		"	"	no C 2	"	23	"	"	Spain	56	145	
23	Corbo	Avidio		"	"	C—1	"	20	"	Sp	Argentina	5-5	160	
24	Gonzales Morales	Mauricio Jose		"	"	C—1 2	"	23	"	Sp	Spain	56	158	
25	Ludero	Rodolph	Coalpasser	"	"	C—1	"	22	"	"	Argentina	5-6	155	
26	Gonzales	Jose		"	"	no "	no	20	"	"	Spain	55	140	
27	Ramos	Jose		"	"	~~no~~ "	C no 2	38	m	Spain	Porto Rico			
28	Leon	Arthur	Steward	"	"	~~no~~ "	yes	32	"	~~Chinese~~ Panama	Panama	5-9	155	USCit 5202
29	Loy	Wong	Cook	"	"	C—3	"	43	"	Chinese	China	5-5	145	
30	Wang	Yee	2nd	"	"	C—3	yes	38	"	Ch	"	5-6	140	
31	Chang	Ching	3rd Stew	"	"	no "	yes	21	"	"	"	5-4	130	
32	Wang	Chang	Messboy	"	"	no	no	28	"	Chin	China	5-4	145	
33	Line	Foon	Wee	"	"	C—3	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	

Owners ... Atlantic Fruit Co

Local Agents ... Atlantic Fruit Co 61 Broadway

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. P. Adams Insp. 15 10 with 2 " 14 Without " 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Branty Master, of the S/s Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G Branty
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

Amann
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Amelia

Aug 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kerin Maru, arriving at New York, Aug 23, 1918, from the port of Junsin Aug 1, 1918

KERIN MARU AUG 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Paid Dis								
1	Kakuzo	Urata	Master	Apr 28	Yokohama	C No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	150	
2	Ken	Fukuda	Ch Off.	"	"	C " III	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	114	
3	Ichiro	Yokoyama	2nd "	"	"	C " III	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	118	
4	Tokitaro	Munakami	3rd "	"	"	C " III	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	119	
5	Kajiro	Sakata	Jr " "	"	"	C " III	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	138	
6	Shuichi	Kojima	" " "	"	"	C " III	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	124	
7	Koyataro	Kasitani	Opt. Off.	"	"	C " III	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	121	
8	Masawo	Uyeda	Ch. Eng	"	"	C " III	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	153	
9	Takeshi	Fukano	1st "	"	"	C " III	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	121	
10	Sanokichi	Kojima	2nd "	"	"	C " III	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	112	
11	Hideyuki	Kamikawo	Jr " "	"	"	C " III	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	134	
12	Usaburo	Wakanoji	3rd "	"	"	C " III	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	138	
13	Goro	Kuroda	Jr " "	"	"	C " III	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	100	
14	Shinichi	Nogata	Purser	"	"	C " III	"	27	"	"	"	5—	108	
15	Hidematsu	Satoh	Doctor	"	"	C " III	"	46	"	"	"	5-3	113	
16	Riichi	Hirano	Wireless	"	"	C " III	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	139	
17	Isosuke	Baba	2nd "	"	"	C " III	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	109	
18	Takeitaro	Takayama	Pantry Clerk	"	"	C " III	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	111	
19	Hyozo	Kamikawa	Ch. Stew.	"	"	C " III	"	37	"	"	"	5—	113	
20	Hikojiro	Hiyama	Bosun	"	"	C " III	"	39	"	"	"	5-1	101	
21	Yoshitaro	Uyeda	Apprentice	"	"	C " III	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	138	
22	Eiichi	Kimura	"	"	"	C " III	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	148	
23	Soichi	Tanabe	Carpenter	"	"	C " III	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	119	
24	Yonejiro	Kohata	Ch. St. Keeper	"	"	C " III	"	50	"	"	"	5-2	108	
25	Gonkichi	Sakamoto	A. Mc.	"	"	C " III	"	42	"	"	"	5—	111	
26	Seitaro	Yoshii	"	"	"	C " III	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	134	
27	Kobora	Nishikawa	"	"	"	C " III	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	
28	Kanaye	Takeuchi	"	"	"	C " III	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	132	
29	Yutaka	Hirata	Sailor	"	"	C " III	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	112	
30	Eiichiro	Tanaka	"	"	"	C " III	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	147	
			"											

Thos R King Insp.

Line Cargo to U S S. 13.
Owners Master ashore
Local Agents
16—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Officer, *of the* Kiyo Maru, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

[redacted], First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Aug, *19*18

Thos R King

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kerin Maru, arriving at New York, Aug 23, 1918, from the port of Junior, Aug 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cash Dis								
1	Nawokichi	Kawakami	Sailor	Apr 28-18	Yokohama	C No	III Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	
2	Kojutaro	Nakayama	"	"	"	C "	III "	28	"			5-6	147	
3	Tamijiro	Yamamoto	"	"	"	C "	III "	27				5-2	138	
4	Narakichi	~~Yamamoto~~ Kusaka	"	"	"	C "	III "	38				5-1	142	
5	Eizo	Hashiguchi	"	"	"	C "	III "	22				5-2	122	
6	Monoshige	Fukushima	"	"	"	C "	III "	38				5-4	119	
7	Sukenori	Takayama	"	"	"	C "	III "	19				5-2	107	
8	Kosaku	Nagasawa	"	"	"	C "	III "	22				5—	111	
9	Yasukichi	Ido	"	"	"	C "	III "	19				5-2	128	
10	Imosuke	Sumita	No1 Oiler	"	"	C "	III "	37				5-3	160	
11	Masayoshi	Satoh	No2 "	"	"	C "	III "	27				5—	137	
12	Kumaichi	Yokota	No3 "	"	"	C "	III "	24				5-2	124	
13	Shin	Hashimoto	Engine Room	"	"	C "	III "	24				5-2	106	
14	Chotaro	Imai	Fireman	"	"	C "	III "	37				5-3	119	
15	Junichi	Yamamoto	"	"	"	C "	III "	24				5-3	136	
16	Yoshitatsu	Nozawa	"	"	"	C "	III "	36				5-2	123	
17	Matsuzo	Ohta	"	"	"	C "	III "	37				5-4	117	
18	Seizaburo	Mayeda	"	"	"	C "	III "	25				5-2	130	
19	Kazuichi	Takamura	"	"	"	C "	III "	23				5-3	128	
20	Jumnosuke	Yoshiwara	"	"	"	C "	III "	26				5-1	122	
21	Ityogonosuke	Ishikawa	"	"	"	C "	III "	27				5-3	122	
22	Junkichi	Satoh	Coalpasser	"	"	C "	III "	28				5-6	142	
23	Kihachiro	Osada	"	"	"	C "	III "	21				5-3	132	
24	Jitsuji	Doi	"	"	"	C "	III "	25				5-1	114	
25	Katsushige	Hosaka	"	"	"	C "	III "	22				5-2	142	
26	Akiyoshi	Hosoi	"	"	"	C "	III "	18				5-5	115	
27	Akira	Watanabe	"	"	"	C "	III "	18				5—	133	
28	Fukuichi	Imanishi	"	"	"	C "	III "	22				5-1	119	
29	Ritsuzo	Kikuchi	"	"	"	C "	III "	21				5-1	107	
30	Kintoh	Fujimoto	Ch Cook	"	"	C "	III "	31				5-5	161	

Thos R King Insp.

Line Cargo

Owners

Local Agents

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch Officer, of the Kirin Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel Kerin Maru, arriving at New York, Aug 23, 1918, from the port of Junina, Aug 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Ind. Dis.							
1	Kisaroku	Satoh	2nd Cook	Apr 28-18	Yokohama	" III	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5—	115	
2	Moriwo	Seshta	3rd "	"	"	" III	19	"	"	"	5—	109	
3	Sutekichi	Nakamura	Ch. Cook	"	"	" III	46	"	"	"	5-2	145	
4	Shigeji	Ohno	2nd "	"	"	" III	29	"	"	"	5-2	107	
5	Tatsunosuke	Ohmida	1st Cl Waiter	"	"	" III	26	"	"	"	5-1	106	
6	Kamo	Uyema	"	"	"	" III	34	"	"	"	5—	89	
7	Yamikichi	Tanaka	"	"	"	" III	23	"	"	"	5-3	115	
8	Tsikichi	Sugiura	2nd Cl. Waiter	"	"	" III	47	"	"	"	5-4	113	
9	Giichi	Fujimoto	"	"	"	" III	21	"	"	"	5-1	122	
10	Yujiro	Takemoto	"	"	"	" III	19	"	"	"	53	106	
11						Thos R King Insp.							
12													
13						Master ashore.							
14						All of crew with cards.							
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1868

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Officer, of the Kerim Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[signature]
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

(3)

Kerim Maru

Aug 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In addition to this crew list 104 members of shipwrecked vessel "Diomed" taken on board on high Seas for which separate crew lists have been made Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Aungban, arriving at New York, Aug 25th, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

AUNGBAN AUG 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nelson	J.	Master	2/8/18	Plymouth	D		39	M.		British			ashore
2	Macdonald	Wm	1st Offr	"	"	D	Yes	28	"	Scotch	"	5·7	148	
3	Grant	Archibald	2nd do	"	"	D	"	31	"	"	"	5·9	154	
4	Mannonen	Daniel	Carpr	"	"	D	"	54	"	Russian	Finn.	5·10	170	
5	Lucas	Phillip	Bosun	"	"	D	"	21	"	Eng	British	5·10	145	
6	Watson	Harry	AB.	"	"	D	"	30	"	"	"	5·6	149	Scrip head on right arm.
7	Simon	Edward	"	"	"	D	"	38	"	"	"	5·1	126	women & bird on L. forearm.
8	Holmes	Alfred	"	"	"	D	"	29	"	"	"	5·3	136	Bird on R. arm
9	Cole	Wm Henry	"	"	"	D	"	37	"	"	"	5·6	177	anchor & 2 shells on Lt. arm & 3 shells on R. arm.
10	Douglas	James	"	"	"	D	"	51	"	"	"	5·10	140	
11	Carter	Claude	"	"	"	D	"	27	"	"	"	5·3	105	
12	Palmer	Edward	"	"	"	D	"	25	"	"	"	5·0½	147	
13	Levy	Charles	"	"	"	D	"	25	"	"	"	5·3	140	rabbit bird on Lt. & Crucifix & Sailor on Rt. forearm.
14	Burgess	John	"	"	"	D	"	46	"	"	"	5·7	146	Crescent on Rt. eye.
15	Maney	Stephen	"	"	"	D	"	34	"	"	"	5·4	154	Women & flag on Lt. arm & 1 flag on Rt. arm
16	Nuttall	Francis	Gunner	"	"	D	"	22	"	"	"	5·7	156	
17	Irvine	Wm	"	"	"	D	"	19	"	Scotch	"	5·11	120	
18	Breshin	Robert	"	"	"	D	"	19	"	"	"	5·6	150	
19	Hunt	James	"	"	"	D	"	35	"	Eng	"	5·5	130	
20	Watts	George	"	"	"	D	"	30	"	"	"	5·6	130	anchor eagle & crown British flag on Chest.
21	Baillie	Alex	E. Operator	"	"	D	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5·11	164	
22	Griffin	Elton	do	"	"	D	"	18	"	Eng	"	5·10½	156	
23	Mc Ewen	James	Ch. Engr	"	"	D	"	49	"	Scotch	"	5·6½	175	
24	Sutherland	George	2nd do	"	"	D	"	29	"	"	"	5·7½	168	
25	Wilding	Percy	3rd do	"	"	D	"	25	"	Eng	"	5·7½	146	
26	Robson	Roland	4th do	"	"	D	"	20	"	"	"	5·6	150	
27	Shadelock	Charles	Stkyman	"	"	D	"	38	"	"	"	5·4	116	cord arms on Lt. arm.
28	Payne	Wm	do	"	"	D	"	31	"	"	"	5·8	172	Flowers on Left right arm.
29	Scobie	Henry	Pantryman	"	"	D	"	49	"	"	"	5·5	146	
30	Leacy	Garrett	Stores.	"	"	D	"	30	"	"	"	5·8	161	

Mr Alexander Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Macdonald, of the S/S Aunglan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. F. Macdonald
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1917

W. M. Dyche
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians. Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Clungban", arriving at New York, Aug 23rd, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stutson	Mark	✓ Greaser	2/8/18	Plymth	C No 1	No	32	M.	Eng.	British	6·0	163	Scar on left wrist
2	Weildan	Earnest	✓ do -	"	"	C " 1		36	"	"	"	5·10	172	Scar on rt. cheek
3	Wyatt	Lewis	✓ do -	"	"	C " 1		24	"	"	"	5·5	140	Bird on left arm
4	Tubbs	Sydney	✓ Fireman	"	"	C " 1		30	"	"	"	5·8	150	Flowers on left arm
5	McInnes	Donald	✓ do -	"	"	C " 1		24	"	Scotch	"	5·5	140	———
6	Stockell	Michael	- do -	"	"	"		61	"	Irish	"	4·11	116	ashore
7	Chalks	Wm	✓ Ch. Steward		"	" 1		35	"	Eng.	"	5·9	164	✓ ———
8	Moyse	Arthur	✓ 2nd do -	"	"	" 1		21	"	"	"	5·7	152	———
9	Summers	Cecil Charles	✓ 2nd do -	"	"	C " 1		19	"	"	"	5·1	117	✓ ———
10	Daniels	Wm	✓ Cook	"	"	C " 1		33	"	"	"	5·7½	135	Tree tattooed on left arm Union Jack on right arm
11	Snow	Richard	✓ 2nd do -	"	"	C " 1		22	"	"	"	5·8	136	✓ ———
12	Nolan	Wm	✓ Pantry Boy	"	"	C " 1		17	"	"	"	5·2	112	✓ ———
13			11 without cards											
14			31 with cards											
15			Except #6	Wm Alexander	Inspector									
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Macdonald, of the s/s Aungban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wm Macdonald

~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Aungban

Aug 23/18

1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kerry Range, arriving at New York, August 23d, 1918, from the port of Genoa July 31/18

KERRY RANGE, Aug. 23, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	Robert a	✓ Master	May 17/18	Baltimore	No	yes	50	m	U S C.				
2	Nelson	John McG	✓ 1st off	"	"	C " 1	yes	57	m	Scotch	Gt Br	5/6½	170	
3	Milne	George	✓ 2d "	"	"	C " 1	"	22	m	"	"	5/4½	135	
4	Carter	Hugh	✓ 3 "	June 1/18	New York	X " 1	"	32	m	Evangelic	Canada	5/3	170	
5	Johansen	Johan K	Boatswain	May 17	Baltimore	X yes 1	"	24	m	Scand	Norway	5/11	175	Resides in U.S.
6	Lund	Carl	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C no 1	"	26	m	Finn	Russia	5/10	175	" "
7	McEowan	Joseph	✓ Seaman	"	"	C no 1	"	29	m	Scotch	Scotland	5/11	178	
8	Collins	Denis	✓ "	"	"	C no 1	"	45	m	Irish	Ireland	5/7½	140	" "
9	Johansen	Gustaf a	✓ "	"	"	C no 1	"	38	m	Scand	Sweden	5/2	152	
10	Ladage	Wouter	✓ "	"	"	C no 1	"	41	m	Dutch	Holland	5/10	174	
11	Connolly	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	C no 1	"	40	m	Irish	Ireland	5/6½	147	
12	Kottelin	Robert	✓ "	"	"	C no 1	"	25	m	Finn	Russ	5/7	162	
13	Lucas	John W.	✓ "	June 1	New York	X no 1	"	19	m	English	Eng	5/5½	144	
14	Balon	Joseph L	✓ "	"	"	X yes 1	"	20	m	N S C				Seaman's No 311516-27 B 16
15	Hickie	Joseph C	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	"	19	m	English	Eng	5/6	138	Resides in U.S.
16	Walker	Percy L. G.	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	"	19	m	English	Eng	5/5	140	" "
17	Fuchs	Bertie	✓ Cummer	"	"	X no 1	"	29	m	"	"	5/4½	138	Naval
18	Elston	Samuel	"	"	"	X no 1	"	22	m	"	"	5/5	143	Naval
19	Crosley	George	✓ 4th Eng	May 17	Baltimore	C no 1	"	29	m	"	"	5/4½	145	
20	Parkinson	Arthur W	2d "	"	"	C no 1	"	31	m	"	"	5/3	138	
21	Gray	Robert	✓ 3d "	"	"	X yes 1	"	37	m	"	"	5/6	140	Resides in U.S.
22	Galloway	Thomas	✓ 4th "	June 1	New York	C no 1	"	31	m	Scotch	Scotland	5/2	112	
23	Sacramento	Antonio	✓ Deckman	May 17	Baltimore	C no 1	"	46	m	Portugese	Portugal	5/10	140	
24	Kelly	James	✓ Oiler	"	"	C yes 1	"	45	m	Irish	Eng	5/8½	166	Resides in U.S.
25	Lindue	Knut	✓ "	"	"	C no 1	"	58	m	Scand	Sweden	5/4	130	
26	Barcia	Rafael	✓ Fireman	"	"	C yes 1	"	32	m	Spanish	Spain	5/10	161	Resides in U.S.
27	Bello	Andrew	✓ "	"	"	C yes 3	"	24	m	"	Cuba	5/7	140	Resides in U.S.
28	de Souza	Manuel	✓ "	June 1	New York	C no 3	"	33	m	Portugese	Portugal	5/4	140	
29	de Brito	Avelino Jr	"	"	"	C no 1	"	25	m	Port	"	5/5	150	
30	da Silva	Sebastio	✓ "	"	"	C no 3	"	42	m	Portugese	"	5/7	150	

#130 [illegible]

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Kerry Range, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John McG. Wilson
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kerry Range, arriving at New York, Aug 23d, 1918, from the port of Genoa July 31/18 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Luis	Edward ✓	Fireman	June 11/18	New York	X Yes 2	yes	32	M	Portugese	Portugal	5/3	125	Reshipped for
2	Pereira	Antonio José ✓	"	July 29	Genoa	C No 1	yes	21	"	Portugese	"	5/6	140	
3	Gonzales	Virgilio ✓	"	June	New York	C No 1	yes	28	"	"	Portugal	5/6	135	
4	da Silva	Joaquim ✓	"	"	"	X No 3	yes	36	"	"	"	5/7	130	
5	Salles	Francisco ✓	Coal passer	"	"	X Yes 3	yes	25	"	"	"	5/7	130	Reshipped for
6	Manuel	Joaquim ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	yes	28	"	"	"	5/10	161	
7	do Silva	Mario ✓	"	"	"	X Yes 3	yes	20	"	"	"	5/2	115	Reshipped for
8	Koler	John ✓	Ch. Steward	May 17	Baltimore	X No 1	yes	50	"	Dutch	Holland	5/11	165	9/5/18
9	Mills	Alexander ✓	2d "	June 15	Boston	X Yes 2	yes	37	"	Af Am	Br. I.	5/9	154	Reshipped for
10	Darkins	Charles ✓	Engineman	"	"	C Yes 2	yes	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	Reshipped for
11	Ferrari	Mario ✓	Ch. Cook	" 7	"	X No 3	yes	48	"	"	Portugal	5/6	130	
12	Siqueira	Pedro ✓	2d Cook	" 7	"	X No 3	yes	26	"	Af Am	Portugal	5/4½	120	Reshipped for
13	Ramon	Jos Abdul ✓	3d Cook	May 17	Baltimore	C Yes 3	yes	19	"	Indian	Br. Britain	4/6	82	Reshipped for
14	Donohoe	Peter J ✓	Wireless	June 5	New York	X Yes 1	yes	20	"	U.S.C.				Reshipped Seaman's pap 3/30
15	Ingalls	Herbert ✓	"	" 5	"	X No 1	yes	20	"	U.S.C.				
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Except ~~[illegible]~~ Steward, Wireless

With Cards 29
Without " 16
Total 45

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Kerry Range, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John M. G. Wilson
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1918

John J. Comm
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Kerry Range

Aug 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Barge Office,
New York, August 28, 1918

Memorandum.

Inspected the crew of the Danish ss "Gulfaxe", outbound, at Pier 3, Brooklyn, N.Y. to-day. Members of the crew whose names appear below, and who were on board when the vessel entered this port, are still aboard, viz:

190

1 Anders S. Ahnfeldt, 2d Engr.
2 Peter A. N. Gren, Steward
3 Oskar F. Karlson, Sailor
4 Anna S.C.V.Christiansen, Stewardess
5 Carl C. Christiansen, Ch. Off.
6 Carl S. Andersen, 3d Engr.
7 Valdemar F. Sandahl, Ch. Engr.
8 August Hallberg, Fireman
9 Niels P.A.Karl Jeppesen, Sailor

Wenrick, Inspector.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Christian Sorensen ✓
William Holm ✓
Gustav Leant ✓
Oskar Henriksen ✓
Bernd Rosquist ✓
Gustaf Carlson ✓
Trygve Eia ✓
Jacob Loining ✓
Adolf Svensen ✓
Herman Hoglund ✓
Hansa Sorensen ✓
Edith Sorensen ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Kilberg ✓
Hugo Magnusson ✓

A. Sørensen Christiansen
Master of the Vessel Gulfaxe
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

LIST

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Steamer Gulf

S.S. No. 193

ERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Cartagena Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name											(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorensen											Dan	5'7"	150	
2	Christiansen											"	5'7"	180	
3	Lochl											"	5'6"	126	
4	Sanddahl											"	5'2"	135	
5	Ahnfelt											"	5'8"	176	
6	Andersen											"	5'5"	146	
7	Gron											"	5'5	200	
8	Holm											"	5'4"	145	
9	Henriksson											Swed	5'7"	146	cautioned 7/6/18 WDG
10	Rosquist											"	5'9"	155	
11	Carlson											"	5'11"	165	
12	Carlson											"	6'6	168	
13	Eia											Nor	5'11	160	
14	Loening											"	5'7"	140	
15	Svendsen											"	5'8"	140	
16	Jepsen											Dan	5'4"	120	Cert. Gonorhea
17	Hoglund	Herman	✓	Fireman	17	18	"	C	gas	1	25			Swed	5'6"	150	
18	Hlberg	August	✓	"	6/7	18	"	C	W	1	29			"	5'9	180	
19	Kilberg	John	✓	"	6/7	18	"	C	W	1	28			"	5'11	167	
20	Magnusson	Hugo	✓	"	6/7	18	"	C	W	3	25			"	5'11	167	
21	Sorensen	Hansa	✓	Stewardess	21/5	18	"	C	N	1	32	Female		Dan	6'5"	120	
22	Sorensen	Edeth	Mrs	"	21/5	18	"	C	"	3	9	"		"	4'6	58	
23	Christiansen	Anna	✓	"	4/7	18	"	C	"	1	28	"		"	5'6	146	
24		Dr. Marshall						V. F. Jacksonville				Insp.					
25								2d cards 3				One held aboard.					
26								both " 20									
27								23									
28																	
29																	
30																	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—1000

Form 604

8/23

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

191

Date, August 28, 1918 *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Knud Haure-Petersen, 32, Dan. Master
Oluf Harthum, 60, Nor. Sailer
Adolf Pedersen, 25, Swed. Sailer
Johan A. Olsson, 52, Swed. Sailer
Ole Rasmussen, 25, Nor. Sailer
Jens Aaby Christensen, 27, Dan. 2d Off.
~~Joseph Rogers, 38, Nicaragua, Mexican~~

Josef de Groot, 23, Dutch, Cook
Melin Thure, 35, Swed. Fireman
Karl Johansson, 21, Swed. F'man
Johan A.P. Hansen, 26, Dan. F'man
John E. Kalin, 40, Swed. Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Christian Sorensen ✓
Wilian Holm ✓
Gustav Leant ✓
Oskar Henriksen ✓
Bernd Rosquist ✓
Gustaf Carlsen ✓
Trygve Eia ✓
Jacob Loining ✓
Adolf Svensen ✓

Herman Hoglund ✓
Hansa Sorensen ✓
Edith Sorensen ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Kilberg ✓
Hugo Magnusson ✓

A. Sainz-Trueba
Master of the Vessel S/S Cartagena
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

LIST

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Steamer Cal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorensen	Ch	Dan	5'7"	150	
2	Christiansen	Chr	"	5'7"	180	
3	Lockt	Ju	"	5'6"	126	
4	Sanddahl	Val	"	5'2"	135	
5	Ahnfelt	Ana	"	5'8"	176	
6	Andersen	A	"	5'5"	146	
7	Gron	Pet	"	5'5	200	
8	Holm	Wi	"	5'4"	145	
9	Henriksson	Os	Swed	5'7"	146	Condemned Feb 18 1919
10	Rosquist	Ber	"	5'9"	135	
11	Carlson	Gu	"	5'11"	165	
12	Carlson	Ars	"	5'6	168	
13	Eia	Try	Nor	5'11	160	
14	Loining	Ja	"	5'7"	140	
15	Svendsen	Ad	"	5'8"	140	
16	Jepersen	N	Dan	5'4"	120	Cert. Honolulu
17	Hoglund	Herman ✓	Fireman 17/8 "	Cyes 1	25	Swed 5'6 150
18	Ahlberg	August ✓	" 6/2 18 "	CW 1	29	" 5'9 180
19	Kilberg	John ✓	" 6/7 18 "	CW 1	28	" 5'11 167
20	Magnusson	Hugo ✓	" 6/7 18 "	CW 3	25	" 5'11 167
21	Sorensen	Hansa ✓	Stewardess 24/5 18 "	CNo 1	32 Female	Dan 6'5 120
22	Sorensen	Edeth	Stewardess 24/5 18 "	C" 3	9 "	" 4'6 58
23	Christiansen	Anna ✓	" 4/1-18 "	C" 1	28 "	" 5'6 146
24		Dr. Marshall	V. F. Jankowski & Insp.			
25			20 cards 3 One held aboard.			
26			both " 20			
27			23			
28						
29						
30						

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1945

...ERS OF CREW 193

...vessel having such aliens on board upon

Cartagena Colombia

LIST OF ...ERS OF CREW

No. 193

Required under Act of Congress ... vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Steamer Gulfa... Cartagena Colombia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

Dan S.S. Gulfaro Permit No. 1944 Newport Va. Lenwood

Arrived: 8/22/18 from Cartagena

Crew List Filed: Ult

Agents: Caribbean D.D.Co.

Examined: Aug 28, 1918

R. A. Ulmrich
Inspector.

Number Crew Inboard 23

Paid Off 12

Deserted 2 14

Signed On 11

Ordered Off 0

Crew Signed to Depart 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Race*	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Intended future permanent residence	(6) Date of birth: Month	(7) Year	(8) Place of birth	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorensen	Chr							Dan	5'7"	150	
2	Christiansen	Chris							"	5'7"	180	
3	Locht	Jac							"	5'6"	176	
4	Sanddahl	Val							"	5'2"	135	
5	Ahnfelt	And							"	5'8"	176	
6	Andersen	C							"	5'5"	146	
7	Gron	Pet							"	5'5	200	
8	Holm	Wil							"	5'4"	145	
9	Henriksson	Os							Swed	5'7"	146	Cardiac & Pyelitis 1917
10	Rasquist	Ben							"	5'9"	155	
11	Carlson	Gus							"	5'11"	165	
12	Carlson	Osc							"	5'6	168	
13	Eia	Tryg							Nor	5'11	160	
14	Loiseng	Jak							"	5'7"	140	
15	Svendsen	Ang							"	5'8"	140	
16	Jepsen	Nie							Dan	5'4"	120	Ent. Gonorhea.
17	Hoglund	Herman				12/18	"	Gefle	Swed	5'6"	150	
18	Hilberg	August	✓	"		6/2 18	"	Chicago	"	5'9	180	
19	Kilberg	John	✓	"		6/2 18	"	Chicago	"	5'11	167	
20	Magnusson	Hugo	✓	"		6/7 18	"	Chicago	"	5'11	167	
21	Sorensen	Hansa	✓	Stavanger		21/5 18	"	Chicago	Dan	6'5"	120	
22	Sorensen	Odetta	Ste	"		15 18	"	Chicago	"	4'6	58	
23	Christiansen	Anna	✓	"		4/1-18	"	Chicago	"	5'6	146	
24	Dr. Marshall			V. F. Jankowski, Insp.								
25				No cards 3		One held aboard.						
26				both " 20								
27				23								
28												
29												
30												

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

Form 598

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

192

Name of Vessel Gulfaxe

Date August 28, 1918 , 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
John Killberg	28	Sweden	New York	New York	Cartagena
Hugo Magnusson	25	Sweden	New York	New York	Cartagena

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. Hans Peterson (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

16—1364

Form 598

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Steamer Gulfaxe

AUG 23 1918

Sheet No. 193

RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Cartagena Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name									(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorensen									Dan	5'7"	150	
2	Christiansen									"	5'7"	180	
3	Lockt									"	5'6"	176	
4	Sandahl									"	5'2"	135	
5	Ahnfelt									"	5'8"	176	
6	Andersen									"	5'5"	146	
7	Gron									"	5'5"	200	
8	Holm									"	5'4"	145	
9	Henriksson									Swed	5'7"	146	Cashiered 8/24/18 NDY
10	Rosquist									"	5'9"	153	
11	Carlson									"	5'11"	165	
12	Carlson									"	5'6	168	
13	Eia									Nor	5'11	160	
14	Loening									"	5'7"	140	
15	Svendsen									"	5'8"	140	
16	Jepsen									Dan	5'4"	120	Ex. Dinothea.
17	Hoglund	Herman	V	Fireman	7/7 18	"	C	yes	1 25	"	Swed	5'6"	150	
18	Halberg	August	V	"	6/7 18	"	C	NO	1 27	"	"	5'9	150	
19	Kilberg	John	V	"	6/7 18	"	C	NO	1 28	"	"	5'11	167	
20	Magnusson	Hugo	V	"	6/7 18	"	C	NO	3 25	"	"	5'11	167	
21	Sorensen	Hansa	V	Stewardess	21/5 18	"	C	No	1 32	Femal	"	Dan	5'5"	120
22	Sorensen	Edeth	V	"	21/5 18	"	C	"	3 9	"	"	"	4'6	58
23	Christiansen	Anna	V	"	4/5 18	"	C	"	1 28	"	"	"	5'6	146
24	Dr. Marshall			V. F. Jacksonville, Imp.										
25				In cards 3 One held aboard.										
26				Both on 20/23.										
27														
28														
29														
30														

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Short No. 193

L... MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... ives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Steamer ... of Cartagena Colombia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name			(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorensen				Dan	5'7"	150	
2	Christiansen				"	5'7"	180	
3	Lochl				"	5'6"	126	
4	Sundahl				"	5'2"	135	
5	Ahnfelt				"	5'8"	176	
6	Andersen				"	5'5"	146	
7	Gran				"	5'5	200	
8	Holm				"	5'4"	145	
9	Henriksson				Swed	5'7"	146	Can[illegible] 6/24/18 N.Y.
10	Rosquist				"	5'9"	155	
11	Carlson				"	5'11"	165	
12	Carlson				"	5'6	168	
13	Eia				Nor	5'11	160	
14	Loening				"	5'7"	140	
15	Svendsen				"	5'8"	140	
16	Jepersen				Dan	5'4"	120	Cert. Jonathea.
17	Hoglund	Herman	Fireman	6/7 18	"	C yes	125	" Swed 5'6" 150
18	Halberg	August	"	6/7 18	"	C no	129	" " 5'9 180
19	Kulberg	John	"	6/7 18	"	C no	128	" " 5'11 167
20	Magnusson	Hugo	"	6/7 18	"	C no	3 25	" " 5'11 167
21	Sorensen	Hansa	Stewardess	21/5 18	"	C No	132	Female " Dan 5'5 120
22	Sorensen	Edetta	"	21/5 18	"	C "	3 9	" " " 4'6 58
23	Christiansen	Anna	"	4/7 18	"	C "	128	" " " 5'6 146
24		Dr. Marshall			V. F. Jankowski, Insp.			
25					No cards 3 One held aboard.			
26					Both " 20			
27					23			
28								
29								
30								

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1209

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 193

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Goljare, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Cartagena Colombia

GUEFAX AUG 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorensen	Christian	Master	10/4 18	Pola	C No 1	36	Male	Scandinavia	Dan	5'7"	150	
2	Christiansen	Christian	Chief Officer	6/3 17	Havana	C " 1	37	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
3	Lochit	Gustaf	Saloon "	7/7 18	N Y	C " 2	47	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
4	Sandahl	Valdemar	Chief Engineer	4 Jan 1914	Cuyahoga	C " 1	41	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
5	Ahnfelt	Anders	Saloon do	4/7 18	N Y	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5'8"	176	
6	Andersen	Carl	Asst do	25/5 18	"	C " 1	25	"	"	"	5'5	146	
7	Gron	Peter	Steward	27/11 15	Copenhagen	C " 1	39	"	"	"	5'5	200	
8	Holm	William	Cook	5/4 18	N Y	C yes 2 1	24	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
9	Henriksson	Oskar	Messeman	7/7 18	N Y	do " 1	23	"	"	Swed	5'7"	146	Cautioned 6/24/18 mDay
10	Rosquist	Bernell	Donkeyman	4/4 18	"	C No 1	34	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
11	Carlson	Gustaf	Fireman	6/7 18	"	R.L. 7/24/18, H.E.S. H C yes 1	30	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
12	Carlson	Oskar	"	6/7 18	"	C no 1	44	"	"	"	5'6	168	
13	Eia	Trygve	"	6/7 18	"	S.F.a. 8/24/18 H C yes 1	27 28	"	"	Nor	5'11	160	
14	Loening	Jakob	"	6/7 18	"	C yes 1	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
15	Svendsen	Adolf	"	6/7 18	"	C " 1	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
16	Jepsen	Niels Carl	"	6/7 18	"	C no 3	20	"	"	Dan	5'4"	120	Cut. Gonorhea.
17	Hoglund	Herman	Fireman	6/7 18	"	C yes 1	25	"	"	Swed	5'6	150	
18	Halberg	August	"	6/7 18	"	C no 1	29	"	"	"	5'9	160	
19	Kilberg	John	"	6/7 18	"	C no 1	28	"	"	"	5'11	167	
20	Magnusson	Hugo	"	6/7 18	"	C no 3	25	"	"	"	5'11	167	
21	Sorensen	Hans a	Steward	24/5 18	"	C No 1	32	Female	"	Dan	5'5	120	
22	Sorensen	Adolfo	Ass "	24/5 18	"	C " 3	9	"	"	"	4'6	58	
23	Christiansen	Anna	"	4/1 18	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5'6	146	
24		Dr. Marshall		V. F. Jankowski, Insp.									
25				20 cards 3		One held aboard.							
26				Both " 20									
27				23									
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steamer Gulfaze, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug., 1918

V. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Gulfaze

Aug 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maine, arriving at City Island Aug 23, 1918, from the port of Montreal Can Halifax Q. A194

AUG 23 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Doyle	Herbert	√ Captain	Aug 13	Montreal	Yes 1	yes	39	M	Canadian		6	206	Resident foreign
	2	Churchill	Charles	√ 1 officer	"	"	" 1	"	29	"	"		5-11	170	" "
	3	Mailhout	Edward	√ 2 "	"	"	" 1	"	27	"	"		5-7	145	" "
	4	Bacon	Howard	√ A. B.	"	"	"	"	17	"	U. S. A				
	5	Dempsey	Joseph	√ " "	"	"	C " 2	"	34	"	British	Eng	6	160	Resident foreign
	6	Fitzpatrick	Edmund	√ " "	"	"	C " 1	"	31	"	"	Irish	5-8	155	" "
	7	Lemasar	Wilifred	√ " "	C-1	"	C " 1/2	"	21	"	Russian		5-6	160	" "
	8	Skelder	Alex	√ " "	"	"	C " 1	"	24	"	"		5-7	160	" "
	9	Canpbel	A	√ 6th Eng	"	"	"	"	58	U. S. A					
	10	Collins	James	√ 1 "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"				
	11	Bonsiert	Antonio	√ 2 "	"	"	" 2	"	24	Canadian			5-6	160	Resident foreign
	12	Eglet	Oscar	√ Oiler	"	"	C " 2	"	34	Russian			5-8	175	" "
	13	Jonas	John	√ "	"	"	C " 2	"	24	"			5-6	160	" "
	14	Kalning	John	√ "	"	"	C " 2	"	27	"			5-10	180	" "
	15	Bolyo	Otto	√ Fireman C-2	"	"	C " 2	"	29	"			5-8	175	" "
				DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL			Fred Cert Gonorrhea to Marine Hosp 8/3								
X	16	Rayman	John	√ "	"	"	C " 1	"	24	Form 6/19 served.			5-4	174	" "
	17	Parconon	John	√ " - C-2 - "		"	C " 2	"	38	Russ Fini			5-7	155	" "
	18	Anderson	John	√ "	"	"	C " 1	"	32				5-6	160	" "
							Fred Cert Gonorrhea to Marine Hosp								
X	19	Bheasa Behrin	John	√ "	"	"	C " 1	"	22	Russian			5-6	150	" "
	20	Lehti	George	√ "	"	DISCHARGED	C " 1	"	28	Russ Fini			5-5	150	" "
	21	Glyden	Chas.	√ 1st Steward	"	"	"	"	32	U. S. A					
	22	Putain	Louis	√ 1st Cook	"	"	C " 2	"	20	Russian			5-6	150	Resident foreign
	23	Ryan	John	√ Mess Boy	"	"	C " 1	"	20	Ireland			5-4	135	" "
	24	Taylor	Harvey	√ Mare Operator	"	"	" 1	"	27	Brit Eng			5-6	145	" "
	25			24 ch = # 5 only			J J Donovan Insp. Dr Brooks								
	26						24 in crew.								
	27						7 U. S. C.								
	28						9 without cards								
	29						11 with cards								
	30						Total 24 order to detain on board all alien members crew without cards served on master (Sec 685)								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Marne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J Doyle
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918

J J Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Marne

Aug 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel ORTEGA

Form 582

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S/S "ORTEGA".

Date 26th August. 1923

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Alexander. Hunter.	10	British.	Glasgow.	New York.	Glasgow.
Alexander.Thom.	11	British.	Glasgow.	New York.	Glasgow.
Charles Devine.	47	British.	Glasgow.	New York.	Glasgow.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Alexander Hunter. Steward.

Alexander Thom. Steward. (Half of left thumb missing)

Charles Devine. Fireman.

(Signed) A J Pearson (Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master)
Master.

S/S "Ortega" (Ship)

16—1344

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

GLASGOW. 1923

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Pearson	Alfred Thom										
1	Roberts.	Ellis										
	Cox.	Frank.Donal										
2	Nicholl.	George										
	McKenzie	William										
	Lacock	Thos										
3	Ross	Albert										
	Gibb	Charles,										
4	Clunie	Robert										
	Miller	Stanley										
	Richards	Arthur										
5	Gables	James										
	Hendry	Alexander										
6	Davies.	William										
	Lindsay	George										
	Price	John										
7	Leigh	Julio										
	Squires	James										
8	Port	William										
	Hagan.	John										
	Burns	Patrick										
9	McFadyan	Lachlan										
	Cameron	John										
10	Henderson	John										
	McKay	Norman										
	Morrison	Donald										
11	Jack	Robert										
	Campbell	Kenneth										
12	McEachen	Hector										
	Stewart	John										
	Houston	Hendry										
13	Johnson	Matthew										
	Hendry	William										
14	Brooks	John										
	Beaton	Kenneth										
	McInnes	Malcolm										
15	McIntyre	Neil										
	Darrock	James										
16	Ross	Kenneth										
	McAulay	John										
	Rae	Sam										
17	McLeod	Roderick										
	Traynor	Mark										
18	O'Brien	Peter										
	Nelson	Thomas			O.S.							
	McKay	William										
19	Cruickshank	John										
	Martin	John										
20	Shaw	Robert										
	Rafferty	Andrew										
	Dempster	Robert			Deck Boy							
21	McIntyre	Angus			Deck Boy							
	Barton	Alexander			" "							
22	Brooks	James			" "							
	McLean	John			" "							
	Geeson	Thomas			Hand							
23	Ellis	Edward			" "							
	Clark	Charles			" "							
24	Alles	Robert			Chief Engineer							
	Bain	William			2nd Engineer							
	Hewitson	Charles			3rd "							
25	Webster	John			4th "							
	Kennedy	Frederick			5th "							
26	Hughson	Jas			6th "							
	McCallum	John			6th "							
	Ryan	John			Electrician							
27	Wood.	Harry			Boilermaker							
	Jones	Robert			Plumber							
28	Glen	Dominick			Storekeeper							
	Earlom	George			Donkeyman							
	Lindsay	Alexander			Leading Fireman							
29	McGowan	John			" "							
	Murphy	John			" "							
30	McFarlane	Robert			" "							
	Moore	Andrew			" "							
	Muir	Alexander										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ORTEGA

Sheet No. 1

ASGOW. 198

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Pearson	Alfred Thomas										
1	Roberts.	Ellis										
	Cox.	Frank.Donald										
2	Nicholl.	George										
	McKenzie	William										
3	Lacock	Thos										
	Rees	Albert										
	Cobb	Charles, E.										
4	Clunie	Robert										
	Miller	Stanley										
	Richards	Arthur										
5	Gables	James										
	Hendry	Alexander										
6	Davies.	William										
	Lindsay	George										
	Price	John										
7	Leigh	Julio										
	Squires	James										
8	Pert	William										
	Hagan.	John										
	Barns	Patrick										
9	McFadyan	Lachlan										
	Cimeron	John										
10	Henderson	John										
	McKay	Norman										
	Morrison	Donald										
11	Jack	Robert										
	Campbell	Kenneth										
12	McKechen	Hector										
	Stewart	John										
	Houston	Hendry										
13	Johnson	Matthew										
	Hendry	William										
14	Brooks	John										
	Beaton	Kenneth										
15	McInnes	Malcolm										
	McIntyre	Neil										
	Darrock	James										
16	Rees	Kenneth										
	McAulay	John										
	Rae	Sam										
17	McLeod	Roderick										
	Traynor	Mark										
18	O'Brien	Peter										
	Nelson	Thomas	O.S.									
	McKay	William	"									
19	Cruickshank	John	"									
	Martin	John	"									
20	Shaw	Robert	"									
	Rafferty	Andrew	"									
	Dempster	Robert	Deck Boy									
21	McIntyre	Angus	Deck Boy									
	Barton	Alexander	" "									
22	Brooks	James	" "									
	McLean	John	" Hand									
	Gesson	Thomas	" "									
23	Ellis	Edward	" "									
	Clark	Charles	Chief Engineer									
24	Alles	Robert	2nd Engineer									
	Bain	William	3rd "									
	Hewitson	Charles	4th "									
25	Webster	John	5th "									
	Kennedy	Frederick	6th "									
26	Hughson	Jas	6th "									
	McCallum	John	Electrician									
27	Ryan	John	Boilermaker									
	Wood.	Harry	Plumber									
	Jones	Robert	Storekeeper									
28	Glen	Dominick	Donkeyman									
	Barlom	George	Leading Fireman									
29	Lindsay	Alexander	" "									
	McGowan	John	" "									
	Murphy	John	" "									
30	McFarlane	Robert	" "									
	Moore	Andrew	" "									
	Muir	Alexander	" "									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Form 860
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel ORTEGA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										
	Pearson	Alfred Thom.										
1	Roberts.	Ellis										
	Cox.	Frank.Donal										
2	Sicholl.	George										
	McKenzie	William										
	Laccok	Thos										
3	Ross	Albert										
	Gibb	Charles, E.										
4	Glanie	Robert										
	Miller	Stanley										
	Richards	Arthur										
5	Gables	James										
	Hendry	Alexander										
	Davies.	William										
6	Lindsay	George										
	Price	John										
7	Leigh	Julio										
	Squires	James										
8	Peet	William										
	Hagan.	John										
	Burns	Patrick										
9	McFadyan	Lachlan										
	Cameron	John										
10	Henderson	John										
	McKay	Norman										
	Morrison	Donald										
11	Jack	Robert										
	Campbell	Kenneth										
12	McKechen	Hector										
	Stewart	John										
	Houston	Hendry										
13	Johnson	Matthew										
	Hendry	William										
14	Brooks	John										
	Beaton	Kenneth										
15	McInnes	Malcolm										
	McIntyre	Neil										
	Darrock	James										
16	Ross	Kenneth										
	McAulay	John										
	Rae	Sam										
17	McLeod	Roderick										
	Traynor	Mark										
18	O'Brien	Peter										
	Nelson	Thomas	O.S.									
	McKay	William										
19	Cruickshank	John										
	Martin	John										
20	Shaw	Robert										
	Rafferty	Andrew										
	Dempster	Robert	Deck Boy									
21	McIntyre	Angus	Deck Boy									
	Barton	Alexander										
22	Brooks	James										
	McLean	John										
	Geeson	Thomas	Hand									
23	Ellis	Edward										
	Clark	Charles										
24	Alles	Robert	Chief Engineer									
	Bain	William	2nd Engineer									
	Hewitson	Charles	3rd									
25	Webster	John	4th									
	Kennedy	Frederick	5th									
26	Hughson	Jas	6th									
	McCallum	John	6th									
	Ryan	John	Electrician									
27	Wood.	Harry	Boilermaker									
	Jones	Robert	Plumber									
28	Glen	Dominick	Storekeeper									
	Barlom	George	Donkeyman									
	Lindsay	Alexander	Leading Fireman									
29	McGowan	John										
	Murphy	John										
30	McFarlane	Robert										
	Moore	Andrew										
	Muir	Alexander										

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

ASGOW. 198

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
ish		
5/6	150	
5/5	150	
5/7	118	
5/10	160	
5/6	145	
5/6	140	
5/7	140	
5/6	140	
5/7	160	
5/6	155	
5/7	143	
5/7	141	
5/5	165	
5/5	145	
5/2	150	
5/7	142	
5/2	125	
5/10	155	
5/3	140	
5/5	144	
5/11	157	
5/11	143	
5/7	147	
5/6	143	
5/3	145	
5/3	146	
5/6	139	
5/7	150	
5/2	120	
5/2	109	
5/3	112	
4/10	105	
5/6	128	
5/2	145	
5/4	114	
5/10	150	
5/2	124	
5/2	125	
5/2	116	
5/9	160	
5/3	140	
5/2	143	
5/7	142	
5/8	130	
5/8	150	
5/7	145-48-48	
5/3	140	
5/7	148	
5/10	145	
5/4	120	
5/7	160	
5/6	148	
5/10	140	
5/5	147	
5/8	150	
5/3	121	

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CORRECTED. LIST.

Name of Vessel S/S " ORTEGA"

Date 31st August./18 , 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 196

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917 I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Alexander Thom.	22	British.	Glasgow.	New York	Glasgow
Charles Devine.	47	Do.	Do.	bDo.	Do.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above.

Alexander Thom. Steward.

Charles Devine. Fireman.

(Signed) [signature] Master. S/S "Ortega" (Ship)

16—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sept blago Aug 10/18 Cunard Egypto-Canard Dundee

LIST OR MAN... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ORTEGA ...ASGOW. 198

...OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Pearson	Alfred Thomas											
1	Roberts.	Ellis											
	Cox.	Frank.Donald											
	Nicholl.	George											
2	McKenzie	William											
	Lacock	Thos											
3	Ross	Albert											
	Gibb	Charles, R.											
4	Glanie	Robert											
	Miller	Stanley											
	Richards	Arthur											
5	Gables	James											
	Landry	Alexander											
	Davies.	William											
6	Lindsay	George											
	Rice	John											
7	Leigh	Julio											
	Squires	James											
8	Pett	William											
	Dugan.	John											
	Burns	Patrick											
9	McFadyen	Lachlan											
	Cameron	John											
10	Henderson	John											
	McKay	Norman											
	Morrison	Donald											
11	Jack	Robert											
	Campbell	Kenneth											
12	McEachen	Hector											
	Stewart	John											
	Houston	Hendry											
13	Johnson	Matthew											
	Hendry	William											
14	Brooks	John											
	Beaton	Kenneth											
15	McInnes	Malcolm											
	McIntyre	Neil											
	Darrock	James											
16	Ross	Kenneth											
	McAulay	John											
	Rae	Sam											
17	McLeod	Roderick											
	Traynor	Mark											
18	O'Brien	Peter											
	Nelson	Thomas	O.S.										
	McKay	William											
19	Craickshank	John											
	Martin	John											
20	Shaw	Robert											
	Rafferty	Andrew											
	Dempster	Robert	Deck Boy										
21	McIntyre	Angus	Deck Boy										
	Barton	Alexander	" "										
22	Brooks	James	" "										
	McLean	John	" "										
	Geeson	Thomas	" Mand										
23	Ellis	Edward	" "										
	Clark	Charles	" "										
24	Allen	Robert	Chief Engineer										
	Bain	William	2nd Engineer										
	Hewitson	Charles	3rd "										
25	Webster	John	4th "										
	Kennedy	Frederick	5th "										
26	Hughson	Jas	6th "										
	McCallum	John	6th "										
	Ryan	John	Electrician										
27	Wood.	Harry	Boilermaker										
	Jones	Robert	Plumber										
28	Glen	Dominick	Storekeeper										
	Barlow	George	Donkeyman										
	Lindsay	Alexander	Leading Fireman										
29	McGowan	John	" "										
	Murphy	John	" "										
30	McFarlane	Robert	" "										
	Moore	Andrew	" "										
	Muir	Alexander	" "										

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1264

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel ORTEGA

Sheet No. I

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

GLASGOW. 198

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL					(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name				Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pearson	Alfred Thomas						
	Roberts.	Ellis						
2	Cox.	Frank.Donald						
	Nicholl.	George						
3	McKenzie	William						
	Leacock	Thos						
	Ross	Albert						
4	Gibb	Charles, R.						
	Clunie	Robert						
	Miller	Stanley						
	Richards	Arthur						
5	Cables	James						
	Hendry	Alexander						
6	Davies.	William						
	Lindsay	George						
	Price	John						
7	Leigh	Julio						
	Squires	James						
8	Port	William						
	Hagan.	John						
	Burns	Patrick						
9	McFadyen	Lachlan						
	Cameron	John						
10	Henderson	John						
	McKay	Norman						
	Morrison	Donald						
11	Jack	Robert						
	Campbell	Kenneth						
12	McEachen	Hector						
	Stewart	John						
	Houston	Hendry						
13	Johnson	Matthew						
	Hendry	William						
14	Brooks	John						
	Beaton	Kenneth						
	McInnes	Malcolm						
15	McIntyre	Neil						
	Darrock	James						
16	Ross	Kenneth						
	McAulay	John						
	Rae	Sam						
17	McLeod	Roderick						
	Traynor	Mark						
18	O'Brien	Peter						
	Nelson	Thomas	O.S.	"	"	"	17	M
	McKay	William	"	"	"	"	17	M
19	Cruickshank	John	"	"	"	2	16	M
	Martin	John	"	"	"	2	17	M
20	Shaw	Robert	"	"	"	2	17	M
	Rafferty	Andrew	"	"	"	1	16	M
	Dempster	Robert	Deck Boy	"	"	1	16	M
21	McIntyre	Angus	Deck Boy	"	"	2	16	M
	Barton	Alexander	" "	"	"	2	16	M
	Brooks	James	" "	"	"	1	16	M
22	McLean	John	" "	"	"	2	17	M
	Geeson	Thomas	" Hand	"	"		37	M
23	Ellis	Edward	" "	"	"		22	M
	Clark	Charles	" "	"	"		34	M
24	Alles	Robert	Chief Engineer	"	"	1	57	M
	Bain	William	2nd Engineer	"	"	1	53	M
	Hewitson	Charles	3rd "	"	"	1	32	M
25	Webster	John	4th "	"	"	1	38	M
	Kennedy	Frederick	5th "	"	"	1	26	M
26	Hughson	Jas	6th "	"	"	1	24	M
	McCallum	John	6th "	"	"	1	21	M
	Ryan	John	Electrician	"	"	1	29	M
27	Wood.	Harry	Boilermaker	"	"	1	32	M
	Jones	Robert	Plumber	"	"	1	38	M
	Glen	Dominick	Storekeeper	"	"	2	54b	MM
28	Barlom	George	Donkeyman	"	"	1	36	M
	Lindsay	Alexander	Leading Fireman	"	"	1	27	M
29	McGowan	John	" "	"	"	2	52	M
	Murphy	John	" "	"	"	1	53	M
30	McFarlane	Robert	" "	"	"	3	61	M
	Moore	Andrew	" "	"	"	2	56	M
	Muir	Alexander	" "	"	"	1	51	M

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31st August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Cadwallader. Trimmer.
(British Subject)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alexander Howick. Signaler.
(Too/o British S.N.Officer)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alexander Thom. Steward.

Charles Devine. Fireman & Trimmer.

A J Pearson of the Vessel S/S " ORTEGA"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Master

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel ORTEGA

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

Gives of any vessel having such aliens

GLASGOW. 198

R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No. on list	Family name	Given name	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Pearson	Alfred Thos	British			
1	Roberts.	Ellis				
	Cox.	Frank.Donal				
2	Nicholl.	George				
	McKenzie	William				
3	Leacock	Thos				
	Roeg	Albert				
	Cabb	Charles, E.				
4	Clunie	Robert				
	Miller	Stanley				
	Richards	Arthur				
5	Cables	James				
	Hendry	Alexander				
6	Davies.	William				
	Lindsay	George				
	Rioo	John				
7	Leigh	Julio				
	Squires	James				
8	Port	William				
	Hagan.	John				
	Burns	Patrick				
9	McFadyen	Lachlan				
	Cameron	John				
10	Henderson	John				
	McKay	Norman				
	Morrison	Donald				
11	Jack	Robert				
	Campbell	Kenneth				
12	McEachen	Hector				
	Stewart	John				
	Houston	Henry				
13	Johnson	Matthew				
	Hendry	William				
14	Brooks	John				
	Beaton	Kenneth				
	McInnes	Malcolm				
15	McIntyre	Neil				
	Darrock	James				
16	Ross	Kenneth				
	McAulay	John				
	Rae	Sam				
17	McLeod	Roderick	sailor		2	48 M
	Traynor	Mark	"		1	37 M
18	O'Brien	Peter	"		1	22 M
	Nelson	Thomas	O.S.		1	19 M
	McKay	William	"		1	19 M
19	Cruickshank	John	"		1	17 M
	Martin	John	"		2	17 M
20	Shaw	Robert	"		2	17 M
	Rafferty	Andrew	"		1	16 M
	Dempster	Robert	Deck Boy		1	16 M
21	McIntyre	Angus	Deck Boy		2	16 M
	Barton	Alexander	" "		2	16 M
22	Brooks	James	" "		1	16 M
	McLean	John	" "		2	17 M
	Geeson	Thomas	" Hand			37 M
23	Ellis	Edward	" "			22 M
	Clark	Charles	" "			24 M
	Allen	Robert	Chief Engineer		1	57 M
24	Bain	William	2nd Engineer		1	53 M
	Hewitson	Charles	3rd "		1	32 M
25	Webster	John	4th "		1	38 M
	Kennedy	Frederick	5th "		1	26 M
26	Hugnson	Jas	6th "		1	24 M
	McCallum	John	6th "		2	21 M
	Ryan	John	Electrician		1	29 M
27	Wood.	Harry	Boilermaker		1	32 M
	Jones	Robert	Plumber		1	33 M
	Glen	Dominick	Storekeeper		2	54b MM
28	Carlom	George	Donkeyman		1	36 M
	Lindsay	Alexander	Leading Fireman		1	27 M
29	McGowan	John	" "		2	52 M
	Murphy	John	" "		1	53 M
	McFarlane	Robert	" "		3	61 M
30	Moore	Andrew	" "		2	56 M
	Muir	Alexander	" "		1	51 M

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1360

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORTEGA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, Aug 23, 1918, *from the port of* GLASGOW. 198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Pearson	Alfred Thomas	Commander	10/8/18	Glasgow	NO	54	M	Eng	British	5/6	150	
1	Roberts.	Ellis	Chief Officer	"	"	"	46	M		"	5/5	150	
	Cox.	Frank.Donald	1st Officer	"	"	"	42	M		"	5/	15[illegible]	
	Nicholl.	George	2nd Officer	"	"	"	37	M		"	5/	15[illegible]	
2	MacKenzie	William	3rd Officer	"	"	"	24	M		"	5/10	160	
	Lacock	Thos	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	24	M		"	5/6	125	
3	Ross	Albert	" "	"	"	"	17	M		"	5/8	141	
	Gibb	Charles, E.	Purser	"	"	"	40	M		"	5/7	140	
	Clanie	Robert	Asst Purser	"	"	"	30	M		"	5/	14[illegible]	
4	Miller	Stanley	Asst Purser	"	"	"	24	M		"	5/7	160	
	Richards	Arthur	Surgeon	"	"	"	50	M		"			
5	Cables	James	Cadet	"	"	"	19	M		"			
	Mendry	Alexander	"	"	"	"	18	M		"			
6	Davies.	William	"	"	"	"	19	M		"			
	Lindsay	George	"	"	"	"	17	M		"			
	Price	John	"	"	"	"	17	M		"			
7	Leigh	Julio	"	"	"	"	17	M		"			
	Squires	James	Carpenter	"	"	"	48	M		"	5/6	155	
	Pert	William	Carpenter's Mate	"	"	"	22	M		"	5/	133	
8	Regan.	John	Boatswain.	"	"	"	31	M		"	5/10	140	
	Burns	Patrick	" Mate	"	"	"	29	M		"	5/	15[illegible]	
9	McFadyen	Lachlan	" "	"	"	"	28	M		"	5/7	147	
	Cameron	John	Baggage Master	"	"	"	27	M		"	5/6	165	
10	Henderson	John	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	64	M		"	5/	14[illegible]	
	McKay	Norman	Sailor	"	"	"	26	M		"			
	Morrison	Donald	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5/	143	
11	Jack	Robert	"	"	"	"	20	M		"	5/7	141	
	Campbell	Kenneth	A.B.	"	"	"	23	M		"	5/8	160	
	McEachen	Hector	"	"	"	"	22	M		"	5/8	145	
12	Stewart	John	"	"	"	"	22	M		"	5/2	150	
	Houston	Henry	Sailor	"	"	"	21	M		"	5/7	142	
	Johnson	Matthew	"	"	"	"	20	M		"	5/2	125	
13	Henry	William	"	"	"	"	47	M		"	5/10	163	
	Brooks	John	"	"	"	"	49	M		"	5/3	140	
14	Beaton	Kenneth	A.B.	"	"	"	24	M		"	5/8	149	
	McInnes	Malcolm	"	"	"	"	28	M		"	5/11	157	
	McIntyre	Neil	"	"	"	"	39	M		"	5/11	143	
15	Darrock	James	"	"	"	"	41	M		"	5/7	147	
	Ross	Kenneth	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5/6	143	
16	McAulay	John	"	"	"	"	59	M		"	5/5	125	
	Rae	Sam	"	"	"	"	45	M		"	5/5	146	
17	McLeod	Roderick	Sailor	"	"	"	37	M		"	5/3	139	
	Traynor	Mark	"	"	"	"	22	M		"			
	O'Brien	Peter	"	"	"	"	19	M		"	5/7	150	
18	Nelson	Thomas	O.S.	"	"	"	19	M		"	5/2	120	
	McKay	William	"	"	"	"	17	M		"	5/	109	
	Craickshank	John	"	"	"	"	16	M		"	5/	11[illegible]	
19	Martin	John	"	"	"	"	17	M		"	4/10	101	
	Shaw	Robert	"	"	"	"	17	M		"	5/6	128	
	Rafferty	Andrew	"	"	"	"	16	M		"	5/7	121	
20	Dempster	Robert	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16	M		"	5/4	114	
	McIntyre	Angus	Deck Boy	"	"	"	15	M		"			
	Barton	Alexander	" "	"	"	"	16	M		"	5/2	124	
21	Brooks	James	" "	"	"	"	16	M		"	5/2	125	
	McLean	John	" "	"	"	"	17	M		"	5/2	116	
	Geeson	Thomas	Hand	"	"	"	37	M		"			
22	Ellis	Edward	"	"	"	"	22	M		"			
	Clark	Charles	"	"	"	"	34	M		"			
	Allen	Robert	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	57	M		"	5/9	160	
23	Bain	William	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	53	M		"	5/7	140	
	Hewitson	Charles	3rd "	"	"	"	32	M		"	5/7	143	
	Webster	John	4th "	"	"	"	28	M		"	5/7	132	
24	Kennedy	Frederick	5th "	"	"	"	26	M		"	5/8	130	
	Hughson	Jas	6th "	"	"	"	24	M		"			
	McCallum	John	6th "	"	"	"	21	M		"	5/3	142	48-48
25	Ryan	John	Electrician	"	"	"	29	M		"	5/7	141	
	Wood.	Harry	Boilermaker	"	"	"	32	M		"	5/7	148	
	Jones	Robert	Plumber	"	"	"	33	M		"	5/10	148	
26	Glen	Dominick	Storekeeper	"	"	"	64b	MM		"	5/4	160	
	Harlom	George	Donkeyman	"	"	"	36	M		"	5/7	161	
	Lindsay	Alexander	Leading Fireman	"	"	"	27	M		"	5/6	148	
27	McGowan	John	" "	"	"	"	52	M		"	5/10	145	
	Murphy	John	" "	"	"	"	53	M		"	5/8	147	
	McFarlane	Robert	" "	"	"	"	61	M		"			
28	Moore	Andrew	" "	"	"	"	56	M		"	5/3	155	
	Muir	Alexander	" "	"	"	"	51	M		"	5/3	155	

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Thomas Dashwood Pearson, of the A/B Ortega, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Pearson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

S Dawson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

AUG 23 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORTEGA, arriving at NEW YORK Aug 23, 1918, from the port of GLASGOW

19?

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Letters	William	Leading Fireman	10/8/18	Glasgow	No	44	M		British	5 10	135	
1	McIntosh	Peter					60	M			5 5	160	
	Kelly	Patrick					65	M			5 11	161	
	Keeling	Edward					39	M					
2	Lumley	Thos.	Fireman & Trimmer				30	M			5 6	145	
	McDonald	John					28	M			5 7	140	
	Keating	George					30	M			5 6	150	
3	Mahony	Michael					39	M			5 4	170	
	Martin	James					31	M			5 7	160	
4	Glen	Thomas					21	M			5 4	138	
	McMillan	Robert					34	M			5 3	158	
	Hewitt	Augustus					25	M			5 3	128	
5	Kerrigle	Charles					27	M			5 4	140	
	O'Connell	Bernard					23	M			5 11	133	
6	Donovan	John					34	M			5 7	137	
	Alexander	James					27	M			5 6	142	
	Martin	John					23	M			5 11	145	
	Robinson	John					53	M			5 11	170	
	Stewart	John					17	M			5 2	130	
7	Mahony	James					50	M			5 6	142	
	Reddick	Alexander					25	M			5 10	162	
8	Martin	John					23	M			5 4	147	
	Williamson	Richard					23	M			5 5	125	
	Mahony	Neil					32	M			5 6	141	
10	Devine	Charles					47	M			5 10	147	
	Shannon	Michael	Trimmer				29	M			5 4	135	
11	Hanlon	Charles					17	M			5 4	125	
	Gibbon	William					36	M			5 7	142	
	Mahony	Isaac					19	M			5 6	130	
12	Collins	Edward					17	M			5 2	130	
	Gallagher	Alexander					18	M			5 6	148	
13	O'Neil	Charles					46	M			4 11	135	
	Spence	Alexander					17	M			5 3	135	
	McBride	Daniel					17	M			5 4	131	
14	Cameron	Donald					20	M			5 6	127	
	Flannagan	Richard					19	M			5 6	125	
15	Gibb	John					17	M			5 4	137	
	O'Donnell	John					39	M			4 9	132	
	Donnelly	Alexander					46	M			5 3	158	
16	Grant	Robert					17	M			5 4	133	
	McCrattan	William					30	M			5 6	154	
17	Harrow	Joseph					17	M			5 11	135	
	Pitt	James					17	M			5 10	135	
18	McAllister	Thomas					17	M			5 6	134	
	Bone	Harry					18	M			5 7	138	
	Cassidy	Arthur					43	M			5 5	136	
19	Jones	John					19	M			5 11	135	
	Mann	Matthew					24	M			5 6	145	
20	Benjamin	Michael					21	M			5 7	160	
	Hogan	George	Chief Steward				39	M			5 6	170	
	Goodie	William	2nd Steward				39	M			5 7	165	
21	Doyle	George	Storekeeper				42	M			5 8	160	
	Pritchard	William	Barkeeper				32	M			5 6	155	
22	Woodhead	William	Gh Bed Steward				53	M					
	Dixon	Eric	Head Waiter				24	M			5 5	135	
	Evason	William	Pantryman				36	M			5 10	155	
23	Kassell	James	Officers Steward				22	M			5 8	135	
	Johnson	George	Engineers "				17	M			5 2	130	
	Murdoch	Archibald	Steward				53	M			5 3	150	
24	Boyce	William					37	M			5 6	140	
	Moffat	William					20	M			5 11	135	
25	Whitfield	John					33	M			5 6	140	
	Reid	James					28	M			5 5	145	
26	Owen	William					41	M			5 6	140	
	Hudson	Thomas					17	M			5 4	110	
	Byatt	Andrew					36	M			5 3	141	
27	Carmichael	Peter					60	M			5 7	130	
	Connor	James					46	M			5 8	140	
28	Thom	Alexander					22	M			5 9	132	
	Cowie	Edwin					21	M			5 6	150	
29	Laird	Richard					23	M			5 7	140	
	Mathieson	Robert					45	M			5 8	160	
	McKear	Joseph					54	M			5 6	140	
30	Cooper	James					29	M			5 6	132	
	Martin	James					26	M			5 5	131	
	Hunter	Alexander					20	M			5 7	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Johnson, of the Prinz ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Pearson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1915

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORTEGA, arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 30, 1918, from the port of GLASGOW

200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Todd	Alexander Andrew	Steward	10/8/18	Glasgow	No	22	M		British	5'7	137	
1	Symington	Alexander	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5'9	146	
	Currie	Alexander		"	"	"	29	M		"	5'4	115	
	Ferguson	Frederick	Captain's Boy	"	"	"	17	M		"	5'3	120	
2	West	Arthur	Purser's Boy	"	"	"	16	M		"	5'5	110	
	McKee	James	Steward's Boy	"	"	"	17	M		"	5'2	108	
3	Harrigan	James	Engineers Boy	"	"	"	17	M		"	5'1	110	
	Jones	William	Barber	"	"	"	35	M		"	5'6	140	
4	Johnson	Charles	Chef	"	"	"	45	M		"	5'3	161	
	Murphy	John	2nd Cook	"	"	"	36	M		"	5'6	125	
	Gates	William	Veg Cook	"	"	"	21	M		"	5'5	130	
5	Jones	Terrance	Cooks Boy	"	"	"	17	M		"	5'7	120	
	Carnighan	Andrew	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	44	M		"	5'4	143	
	Scott	Thomas	Asst Cook	"	"	"	23	M		"	5'6	123	
6	Longfoot	Eric	Ch Baker	"	"	"	32	M		"	5'8	150	
	Harris	Peter	2nd "	"	"	"	34	M		"	5'7	138	
7	Burke	Charles	Asst Troop Baker	"	"	"	29	M		"	5'4	134	
	Smith	Archibald	" " "	"	"	"	17	M		"	5'11	160	
	Graham	Hugh		"	"	"	23	M		"	5'6	143	
8	Wayne	Thomas	Ch Butcher	"	"	"	33	M		"	5'6	140	
	Mitchell	Alfred	Asst "	"	"	"	31	M		"	5'9	132	
9	Graham	Duncan	" "	"	"	"	40	M		"	5'11	180	
	McCormick	James	Ch Troop Cook	"	"	"	39	M		"	5'11	177	
	Brady	William	Asst " "	"	"	"	33	M		"	5'9	133	
10	Rossiter	Bart	" " "	"	"	"	25	M		"	5'7	142	
	Brown	George	" " "	"	"	"	44	M		"	5'6	137	
11	Malcolm	James	" " "	"	"	"	28	M		"	5'6	138	
	Oakes	George		"	"	"	24	M		"	5'6	149	
12	Hewick	Alexander	Signaller	12/8/18	Scotland.	"	19	M		"			
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

~~North Coasts 21~~
~~Shetland 4 150~~
~~Debit 154~~
North Coasts 20
Cards Issued 167
151

151

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0 71
E C
S r
3 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED THOMAS DRAKEFORD PEARSON, of the MASTER of The ORTEGA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A T D Pearson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of AUGUST, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

(3)

Ortega

Aug 23 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."

6 Sheets

DUNVEGAN CASTLE. Nov 28 1918

Form 884

8/23

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OCT 1914

Date, 12th October, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

201

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Deported
*. Robert Harrison British
, Frank Peters do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Elwy S. Davies. AB

o See letter to Cunard Co. from U.S. Dept Labor 9/10/18
*. See letter to Furness Withy Co. from U.S. Dept. Labor 19/9/18

Stanley E. Clarke of the Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

206

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name				(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley				British	5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey				"	5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph				"	5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William				"	5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David				"	5.5	142	
6	Grant	George				~~British~~	~~5.9½~~		U. D. Cit
7	Henderson	James				British	5-8	154	
8	Logan	Robert				"	5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James				"	5.7½	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald				"	5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray				"	5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James E				"	5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexand				"	5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman				"	6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert				"	5.7¾	149	
16	Senior	Reginal				"	5.8	162	
17	Bishop	Arnold Ed				"	5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do	✓		C. 1	18		5.5 142
19	Ridwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	✓	2.8.18 Birkenhead	C. 1	16		5.10½ 145
20	Klasen	David. F. H.	do	✓		C. 1	16		5.8 142
21	Ray	Cecil	do	✓		C. 1	16		6.03 140
22	Gelson	Norman I	do	✓		C. 1	17		5.10½ 142
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	✓	14.6.18 London	C. 1	34		5.5½ 146
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)	✓		C. 1	25		5.7½ 154
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer	✓		C. 1	21		5.9 167
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer	✓		C. 1	22		5.5 134
27	Ashley	John William	do	✓		C. 1	18		5.8 150
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	✓	2.8.18 Birkenhead	C. 1	32	Scotch	5.8 140
29	Ackell	John Fryer	Ships Cook.	✓	14.6.18 London	C. 1	43	English	5.4 140
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	Q. Master	✓		C. 1	43		5.7 172

1 U.D.C.
29 with Cook
30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

14—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Sheets

DUNVEGAN CASTLE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE." 206

Liverpool

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
										Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley								Irish	5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey									5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph									5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William									5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David									5.5	142	
6	Grant	George									5.9		U.S. Cit
7	Henderson	James								Irish	5.8	154	
8	Logan	Robert									5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James									5.7½	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald									5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray									5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James E									5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexand									5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman									6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert									5.7¾	149	
16	Senior	Regina									5.8	162	
17	Bishop	Arnold Ba									5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do	✓			C	1	18			5.5	142
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	16			5.10½	145
20	Klasen	David. F. H.	do	✓			C	1	16			5.8	142
21	Ray	Cecil	do	✓			C	1	16			5.6½	140
22	Gelson	Norman I	do	✓			C	1	17			5.10½	142
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	34			5.5½	146
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)	✓			C	1	25			5.7½	154
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer	✓			C	1	21			5.9	147
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer	✓			C	1	22			5.5	137
27	Ashley	John William	do	✓			C	1	18			5.8	150
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	32	Scotch		5.8	140
29	Arkell	John Fryer	Ships Cook.	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	43	English		5.4	140
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	Q. Master	✓			C	1	43			5.7	172

A. Broadfield Purser
John a Ir. [illegible]

1 U.S.C. - 24 with Card
30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1248

Form 203

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."

Date 12th October 1918

OCT 16 1918 202

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
John Eloy S. Davis	29	British	London	Boston	Glasgow via Boston

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

John E. S. Davis A.B. Age 29. British. 5ft. 9in. Eyes Grey Hair Black. Add. 257 Smithrapath St. Brooklyn. U.S.A.

14—1944

(Signed) Stanley G. Owen
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

---

6 Sheets

DUNVEGAN CASTLE. Aug 30 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[ANIFEST] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE" 206

Liverpool

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley				C	1	34		5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey				C	1	32		5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph				C	1	28		5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William				C	1	31		5.6½	141	
5	Slocombe	David				C	1	25		5.5	142	
6	Grant	George										U. D. Cit
7	Henderson	James				C	1	18		5.8	154	
8	Logan	Robert				C	1	16		5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James				C	1	16		5.7½	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald				C	1	16		5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray				C	1	16		5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James				C	1	16		5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexander				C	1	16		5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman				C	1	16		6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert				C	1	16		5.7¾	149	
16	Simon	Reginald				C	1	16		5.8	163	
17	Bishop	Arnold Ba				C	1	16		5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do			C	1	18		5.5	142	
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	2.9.18	Birkenhead	C	1	16		5.10½	145	
20	Klasen	David. P. H.	do			C	1	16		5.8	142	
21	Ray	Cecil	do			C	1	16		6.0½	140	
22	Gelson	Norman J	do			C	1	17		5.10½	142	
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	14.6.18	London	C	1	34		5.5½	146	
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)			C	1	25		5.7½	154	
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer			C	1	21		5.9	147	
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer			C	1	22		5.5	139	
27	Ashley	John William	do			C	1	18		5.8	150	
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	32	Scotch	5.8	140	
29	Arkell	John Fryer	Ships Cook	14.6.18	London	C	1	43	English	5.4	140	
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	Qr. Master			C	1	43		5.7	172	

1 U.D.C.
24 with land
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1944

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE." 206

Liverpool

6 Sheets

DUNVEGAN CASTLE JUN 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
										Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley								Irish	5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey									5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph									5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William									5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David									5.5	142	
6	Grant	George								Scotch	5.9½		U.S. Cit
7	Henderson	James								Irish	5.8	154	
8	Logan	Robert									5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James									5.7½	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald									5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray									5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James									5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexander									5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman									6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert									5.7¾	149	
16	Simon	Reginald									5.8	163	
17	Bishop	Arnold									5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do	✓	.	.	C	1	18	.	.	5.5	142
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	16	.	.	5.10½	125
20	Klasen	David P. H.	do	✓	.	.	C	1	16	.	.	5.8	142
21	Kay	Cecil	do	✓	.	.	C	1	16	.	.	5.6½	140
22	Gelson	Norman J	do	✓	.	.	C	1	17	.	.	5.10½	142
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	34	.	.	5.5½	146
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)	✓	.	.	C	1	25	.	.	5.7½	154
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer	✓	.	.	C	1	21	.	.	5.9	147
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer	✓	.	.	C	1	22	.	.	5.5	134
27	Ashley	John William	do	✓	.	.	C	1	18	.	.	5.8	150
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	32	.	Scotch	5.8	140
29	Ackell	John Fryer	Ships Cook	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	43	.	English	5.4	140
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	2nd Master	✓	.	.	C	1	43	.	.	5.7	172

1 U.S.C. - 24 with Card

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

16—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE"

Date 29th August, 1918

203

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Edwards James Joseph	26	British (England)	9 Aug 1918 Liverpool	New York	Liverpool

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

James Joseph Edwards. Height 5'9" Hair Brown or Auburn

(Signed) Stanley G. Owen
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

206

Liverpool

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."

6 Sheets

DUNVEGAN CASTLE. Aug 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given		(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley		5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey		5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph		5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William		5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David		5.5	142	
6	Grant	George				U. S. Cit
7	Henderson	James		5-8	154	
8	Logan	Robert		5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James		5.7¼	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald		5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray		5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James		5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexand		5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman		6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert		5.7¾	149	
16	Simon	Reginal		5.8	163	
17	Bishop	Arnold Edw		5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Stuart	do	5.5	142	
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	2.8.18 Birkenhead	16	5.10½ 145
20	Klasen	David. P. H.	do	16		5.8 142
21	Ray	Cecil	do	16		5.5½ 140
22	Gelson	Norman I	do	17		5.10½ 142
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	14.6.18 London	34	5.5½ 146
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)	25		5.7½ 154
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer	21		5.9 147
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer	22		5.5 139
27	Ashley	John William	do	18		5.8 150
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	2.8.18 Birkenhead	32	Scotch 5.8 140
29	Ackell	John Fryer	Ships Cook	14.6.18 London	43	English 5.4 140
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	Q. Master		43	5.7 172

1 U.S.C. with Card

24

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."

6 sheets

DUNVEGAN CASTLE. Liverpool

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

206

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley								5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey								5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph								5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William								5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David								5.5	142	
6	Grant	George								~~5.6~~	~~145~~	U. S. Cit
7	Henderson	James								5-8	154	
8	Logan	Robert								5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James								5-7½	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald								5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray								5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James								5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexan								5-8	160	
14	Smith	Norm								6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robe								5.7¾	149	
16	Simon	Roge								5-8	162	
17	Bishop	Arnon								5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do							5.5	142	
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet		12.9.18	Birkenhead	C	1	16		5.10½	145
20	Klasen	David. F. H.	do				C	1	16		5-8	142
21	Ray	Cecil	do				C	1	16		5.0½	140
22	Gelson	Norman J	do				C	1	17		5.10½	142
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.		14.6.18	London	C	1	34		5.5½	146
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)				C	1	25		5.7½	154
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer				C	1	21		5.9	147
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer				C	1	22		5.5	137
27	Ashley	John William	do				C	1	18		5.8	150
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do		7.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	32	Scotch	5.8	140
29	Ackell	John Fryer	Ships Cook.		14.6.18	London	C	1	43	English	5.4	140
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	Q. Master				C	1	43		5.7	172

1 U.S.C. - 24 with Card

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2944

Form 599

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[anifest]

Required under Act of Congres[s]

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."

6 sheets

DUNVEGAN CASTLE. Aug 23 1918

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

206

Liverpool

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley								5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey [illegible]								5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph [illegible]								5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William [illegible]								5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David [illegible]								5.5	142	
6	Grant	George [illegible]								~~5.11~~ 5.9½		U. D. Cit
7	Henderson	James [illegible]								5.8	154	
8	Logan	Robert [illegible]								5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James [illegible]								5.7¼	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald [illegible]								5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray								5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James [illegible]								5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexand[er]								5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman [illegible]								6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert [illegible]								5.7¾	149	
16	Simon	Reginald [illegible]								5.8	162	
17	Bishop	Arnold [illegible]								5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do	✓	.	C	1	18	.	.	5.5	142
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	✓	2.9.18	Birkenhead	C	1	16	.	5.10½	145
20	Klasen	David. F. H.	do	✓	.	.	C	1	16	.	5.8	142
21	Kay	Cecil	do	✓	.	.	C	1	16	.	6.0½	140
22	Gelson	Norman J	do	✓	.	.	C	1	17	.	5.10½	142
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	34	.	5.5½	146
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)	✓	.	.	C	1	25	.	5.7½	154
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer	✓	.	.	C	1	21	.	5.9	147
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer	✓	.	.	C	1	22	.	5.5	139
27	Ashley	John William	do	✓	.	.	C	1	18	.	5.8	150
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	32	Scotch	5.8	140
29	Ackell	John Fryer	Ships Cook	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	43	English	5.4	140
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	2nd Master	✓	.	.	C	1	43	.	5.7	172

1 U.D.C. - 24 with Card

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."

Date, 23 August, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

204

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Daniel Tarsguen Russian.	Seaman
William Burch U.S.A	do

Dunvegan Castle

Master of the Vessel Stanley G. Owen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[anifest] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o[f] ...

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."

6 Sheets

DUNVEGAN CASTLE

Sheet No. 1.

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

206

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley							British	5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey R							"	5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph T							"	5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William C							"	5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David W							"	5.5	142	
6	Grant	George N							~~do~~	~~5.9½~~		U. S. Cit
7	Henderson	James [illegible]							British	5.8	154	
8	Logan	Robert							"	5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James							"	5.7¼	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald							"	5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray							"	5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James E[illegible]							"	5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexander							"	5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman							"	6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert							"	5.7¾	149	
16	Senior	Reginald							"	5.8	162	
17	Bishop	Arnold E[illegible]							"	5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do	✓			C	1	18	"	"	5.5	142
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	16	"	"	5.10½	145
20	Klasen	David F. H.	do	✓			C	1	16	"	"	5.8	142
21	Kay	Cecil	do	✓			C	1	16	"	"	[illegible]	140
22	Gelson	Norman J	do	✓			C	1	17	"	"	5.10½	142
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	34	"	"	5.5½	146
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)	✓			C	1	25	"	"	5.7½	154
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer	✓			C	1	21	"	"	5.9	147
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer	✓			C	1	22	"	"	5.5	139
27	Ashley	John William	do	✓			C	1	18	"	"	5.8	150
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	32	"	Scotch	"	5.8	140
29	Ackell	John Fryer	Ships Cook.	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	43	"	English	"	5.4	140
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	Q. Master	✓			C	1	43	"	"	"	5.7	172

1 U.S.C. - 24 with Card

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

Form 604

Dunvegan Castle

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31st August, 1918

205

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Bush Seaman (U.S.A.) ✓

D. Treszure do (Russian) ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James Joseph Edwards. Fireman (Brit) ✗

Stanley & Owen of the Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."
(Owner, agent, consignee, or Master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

DUNVEGAN CASTLE

6 Black

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible]

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE."

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]S OF CREW

[illegible]s of any vessel having such aliens

206

[illegible]iverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name								(9) [illegible]nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley Ho[illegible]								[illegible]ish	5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey Robe[illegible]									5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph Noble									5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William Alfr[illegible]									5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David Wm									5.5	142	
6	Grant	George Henry									~~5.9½~~		U. D. Cit
7	Henderson	James Ernest									5.8	154	
8	Logan	Robert									5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James									5.7¼	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald									5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray									5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James Edward									5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexander Ba[illegible]									5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman									6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert									5.7¾	149	
16	Senior	Reginald Mac[illegible]									5.8	162	
17	Bishop	Arnold Edwin[illegible]									5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do	✓			C	1	18				5.5	142
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	16				5.10½	145
20	Klasen	David F. H.	do	✓			C	1	16				5.8	142
21	Ray	Cecil	do	✓			C	1	16				5.6½	140
22	Gelson	Norman J.	do	✓			C	1	17				5.10½	142
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	34				5.5½	146
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)	✓			C	1	25				5.7½	154
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer	✓			C	1	21				5.9	147
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer	✓			C	1	22				5.5	137
27	Ashley	John William	do	✓			C	1	18				5.8	150
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	✓	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C	1	32		Scotch		5.8	140
29	Arkell	John Fryer	Ships Cook	✓	14.6.18	London	C	1	43		English		5.4	140
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	Qr. Master	✓			C	1	43				5.7	172

[illegible]

1 U.D.C.
29 with Cook
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

—1366

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1366

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE," arriving at New York, 23 August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen	Stanley Howard	Master	14.6.18	London	C No 1	55	Male	English	British	5.11	160	
2	Northwood	Harvey Robert	1st Mate	"	"	C. 1	41	"	"	"	5.6½	152	
3	Dodsworth	Ralph Noble	2 do	"	"	C. 1	38	"	"	"	5.8	170	
4	Nicholls	William Alfred	3 do	"	"	C. 1	23	"	"	"	5.6½	140	
5	Slocombe	David Wm	4 do	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C. 1	22	"	Welsh	"	5.5	142	
6	Grant	George Henry	Surgeon	14.6.18	London	"	37	"	~~Scotch~~	~~U.D.C.~~	~~5.9½~~		U.D.C.
7	Henderson	James Ernest	Purser	"	"	C. 1	42	"	English	British	5.8	154	
8	Logan	Robert	Chief Engineer	"	"	C. 1	53	"	Scotch	"	5.5½	190	
9	Fraser	James	2nd do	"	"	C. 1	43	"	English	"	5.7½	170	
10	MacFarlane	Dugald	3rd do	"	"	C. 1	31	"	Scotch	"	5.6	150	
11	Cable	Ray	4th do	"	"	C. 1	24	"	English	"	5.11	157	
12	Eagles.	James Edward	5th do	"	"	C. 1	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	
13	Brown	Alexander Buck	6th do	"	"	C. 1	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	
14	Smith	Norman	7th do	"	"	C. 1	27	"	Scotch	"	6.2	174	
15	Dixon	Robert	8th do	"	"	C. 1	21	"	English	"	5.7¾	149	
16	Simon	Reginald Murray	Ch: Steward	12.8.18	Birkenhead	C. 1	35	"	"	"	5.8	162	
17	Bishop	Arnold Edwin Fisher	Wireless Operator	14.6.18	London	C. 1	20	"	"	"	5.7	140	
18	Burgess	Reginald Frank	do	"	"	C. 1	18	"	"	"	5.5	142	
19	Bidwell	Arthur Geoffrey	Cadet	12.8.18	Birkenhead	C. 1	16	"	"	"	5.10½	145	
20	Klasen	David. F. H.	do	"	"	C 1	16	"	"	"	5.8	142	
21	Ray	Cecil	do	"	"	C. 1	16	"	"	"	5.6½	140	
22	Gelson	Norman J	do	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5.10½	142	
23	Ashford	Harry	A.B.	14.6.18	London	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5.5½	146	
24	Annis.	William	Seaman (Gunner)	"	"	C. 1	25	"	"	"	5.7½	154	
25	Aldridge	William Thos.	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	C. 1	21	"	"	"	5.9	147	
26	Armitage	Joseph	Trimmer	"	"	C. 1	22	"	"	"	5.5	137	
27	Ashley	John William	do	"	"	C. 1	18	"	"	"	5.8	150	
28	Angus	Alexander Francis	do	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C. 1	32	"	Scotch	"	5.8	160	
29	Ackell	John Fryer	Ships Cook	14.6.18	London	C. 1	43	"	English	"	5.4	140	
30	Bourne	Charles Thomas	D. Master	"	"	C. 1	43	"	"	"	5.7	172	

1 U.D.C.
29 with Card
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Aug *,* 1918

A J Arockling

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Sheets

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE", arriving at New York, 23 August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bone	Henry Frank	Deck Boy	18.6.18	Plymouth	C No 3	15	Male	English	British	5.5	120	
2	Bowles	Harry Arthur	do	14.6.18	London	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5.2	137	
3	Brocklehurst	Francis Chas.	Seaman (Gunner)	"	"	C. 1	24	"	"	"	5.3	147	
4	Buck	Wallace	do	3.8.18	Liverpool	Yes	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5		Born in Newark N.J. 9/10/84
5	Button	William	Storekeeper	14.6.18	London	C No 1	45	"	English	British	5.4	122	
6	Benmore	Charles	Greaser	"	"	C. 3	53	"	"	"	5.7	147	
7	Bunday	Harry	Trimmer	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5.6	142	
8	Baker	Bertie	do	"	"	C. 1	18	"	"	"	5.6	142	
9	Bishop	William John	Trimmer	"	"	C. 1	36	"	Irish	"	5.6½	139	
10	Bond	Sidney	Bell Boy	"	"	C. 1	16	"	English	"	5.6	129	
11	Barclay	Robert	do	"	"	C. 1	16	"	"	"	5.7½	133	
12	Bartholomew	Charles Henry	1st Bed Room Steward	"	"	C. 1	48	"	"	"	5.3	138	
13	Brand	John Henry	2nd Baker	"	"	C. 1	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	
14	Bateman	Alfred Edward	Asst. Baker	"	"	[illegible]	21	"	"	"	5.8	142	Asst Cook
15	Bishop	Percy Walter	Butcher	"	"	C. 1	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	
16	Trautman	George Fredk	Q.M. Master	"	"	C. 1	24	"	"	"	5.8	154	
17	Cain	George Albert	Sailor	2.8.18	Birkenhead	C. 1	23	"	"	"	5.7	147	
18	Connor	John Patrick	do	3.8.18	Liverpool	C. 1	24	"	Irish	British	5.1	154	
19	Crook	Charles.	Fireman	14.6.18	London	C. 1	21	"	English	"	5.6	141	
20	Cotter	James.	do	"	"	C. 1	46	"	"	"	5.5	147	
21	Clothier	Thomas.	Trimmer	"	"	C. 1	18	"	"	"	5.7	140	
22	Crook	Alfred	do	"	"	C. 1	19	"	"	"	5.6	146	
23	Cox	Edward	do	17.6.18	"	C. 1	20	"	"	"	5.6	142	
24	Child	Alfred George	3rd Steward	14.6.18	"	C. 1	31	"	"	"	5.6	140	
25	Conroy	Daniel Thomas	Storekeeper	"	"	C. 1	23	"	"	"	5.5½	156	
26	Collins.	George Fredk	Deck Steward	"	"	C. 1	18	"	"	"	5.6	134	
27	Cumber	Reginald	Troop Deck Boy	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5.3½	120	
28	Cooper	William Alfred	3rd Asst Cook	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5.6	140	
29	Cosburn	Horace	Bakers Boy	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5.1	149	
30	Crane	James.	Troop Cook	"	"	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5.7½	120	

A/Recording Sergt.
John A. H. Richmond

1 U.S.Cit
1 — Netherlands

29
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 609

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Aug *,* 191 8

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE.", arriving at New York, 23 August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cooke	Henry	Asst: Troop Cook	14.6.18	London	C No 1	45	Male	English	British	5.7	132	
2	Devine	Joseph	Seaman	"	"	C . 1	32	"	Irish	"	5.8½	160	
3	Davies	John Elwy Smallwood	A.B.	16.6.18	"	C . 1	38	"	English	"	5.9	170	—
4	Deathe	Frederick Harry	Seaman	19.6.18	Plymouth	C . 1	19	"	"	"	5.6	148	
5	Drake	Elias.	Donkeyman	14.6.18	London	C . 1	38	"	"	"	5.5	158	
6	Doswell.	Bertie Thomas.	Fireman	"	"	C . 1	23	"	"	"	5.4	134	
7	Diaper.	George	do	"	"	C . 1	39	"	"	"	5.7	162	
8	Dellow	Frank Norman	Asst: Pantryman	"	"	C . 1	18	"	"	"	5.5	140	
9	Dwyer	Arthur Wm	Troop Deck Boy	"	"	C . 1	16	"	"	"	5.6	130	
10	Davies	Harold Fredk	3rd Asst: Cook	"	"	C . 1	18	"	"	"	5.7	122	
11	Duncan	David	Asst: Troop Deck Steward	1.8.18	Birkenhead	C . 1	36	"	"	"	5.11	172	
12	Endicott	Arthur Wm	Bosun	14.6.18	London	C . 1	40	"	"	"	5.10	162	
13	Ellevang	Henry	Seaman	"	"	C . 1	26	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.3¾	146	
14	Edmondson	William	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	C . 1	22	"	English	British	5.8	159	
15	Eastman	Alfred James.	Trimmer	"	"	C . 1	20	"	"	"	5.6	147	
16	Edwards.	James Joseph.	Fireman	1.8.18	Liverpool	C . 1	26	"	"	"	5.9	158	
17	Edginton	Percy	Barman	14.6.18	London	C . 1	29	"	"	"	5.7	147	
18	Foster	Clifford Douglas.	Greaser	"	"	C . 1	28	"	"	"	5.10	168	
19	Fry	Percy Edward	Fireman	"	"	C . 1	23	"	"	"	5.4	145	
20	Edwards	Stanley	Asst Pantryman	"	"	C . 2	23	"	"	"	5.11	136	
21	Ellis	Percy	2nd Cook	"	"	C . 1	29	"	"	"	5.5½	135	
22	Haworth	John Wm	Bell Boy	"	"	C . 2	16	"	"	"	5.5	127	
23	Faiers.	Ernest	Pantry Boy	"	"	C . 1	17	"	"	"	5.11	132	
24	Flemeng	Samuel	Asst: Troop Cook	1.8.18	Birkenhead	C . 1	18	"	"	"	5.6	137	
25	Gale	William	Trimmer	14.6.18	London	—	18	"	"	"	5.2	128	
26	Gosling	Theodore	Asst Steward	"	"	C . 1	18	"	"	"	5.10	140	
27	Gascoigne	Edward	Troop Deck Boy	"	"	C . 1	16	"	"	"	6.0	150	
28	Gobert	Emile	Asst Troop Cook	15.6.18	"	C . 1	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	149	
29	Gibson	Albert Edgar	Troop Cook	14.6.18	"	C . 1	35	"	English	British	5.2	110	
30	Gilmore	Joseph	Asst: Steward	1.8.18	Birkenhead	—	26	"	Irish	"	5.10	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Aug. *, 1918*

A J Caulfield

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE," arriving at New York, 23 August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Higgins	Thomas	AB.	✓16.6.18	London	C No 1	57	Male	English	British	5.1	147	
2	Hayward	Harold	O.S.	✓14.6.18	"	C. 1	19	"	"	"	5.9	136	
3	Hurley	John	Boys Mate	✓3.8.18	Liverpool	C. 1	43	"	"	"	5.10½	174	
4	Hayward	Charles	Fireman	✓14.6.18	London	C. 1	23	"	"	"	5.8	158	
5	Holloway	Harry Alfd.	do	✓ "	"	C. 1	22	"	"	"	5.4	147	
X 6	Hamilton	George	Trimmer	✓ "	"	[illegible]	19	"	"	"	5.4	136	Mud Cut Jaw
7	Harding	Richard	do	✓ "	"	C. 1	18	"	"	"	5.8	148	
8	Holdaway	Donald	do	✓18.6.18	Plymouth	C. 1	16	"	"	"	5.7	140	
9	Halligan	James	Fireman	✓7.8.18	Liverpool	C. 1	31	"	"	"	5[illegible]	141	
10	Hartley	Albert Henry	Asst. Steward	✓14.6.18	London	C. 1	22	"	"	"	5.10	140	
11	Higgins	Herbert Cecil	Asst. Storekpr	✓ "	"	C. 1	19	"	"	"	6.0	140	
12	Harvey	Ernest Wm Fredk	Asst. Troop	Cook ✓ "	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5.4½	135	
13	Ings	Henry Percy John	Fireman	✓ "	"	C. 1	19	"	"	"	5.8	152	
14	Jones	Daniel.	Seaman	✓17.6.18	"	C. 1	28	"	Welsh	"	5.6	136	
15	Jacob	Allan James.	Asst. Bed Room Steward	✓14.6.18	"	C. 1	24	"	English	"	6.0	160	
16	Jones.	Charles	Bath Steward	✓1.8.18	Birkenhead	C. 1	33	"	"	"	5[illegible]	126	
17	Kyer	Neils Pedersen	AB.	✓14.6.18	London	C. 1	42	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.6½	152	
18	Kidd	Fredk John	"	✓16.6.18	"	C. 1	36	"	English	British	5.8	180	
19	Kelly	James	"	✓3.8.18	Birkenhead	C. 2	55	"	Irish	"	5.8	147	
20	Kenj	Douglas	Trimmer	✓14.6.18	London	C. 2	17	"	English	"	5.8	142	
21	Kelly	Matthew	"	✓3.8.18	Liverpool	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5[illegible]	136	
22	Kirkman	Herbert Richd	Bell Boy.	✓14.6.18	London	C. 3	15	"	"	"	4[illegible]	97	
23	Kempton	George Thomas	"	✓ "	"	C. 2	16	"	"	"	5[illegible]	142	
24	Kenday	James	AB.	✓17.6.18	"	C. 1	33	"	"	"	5.9½	143	
25	Lacey	Thomas Henry	Fireman	✓14.6.18	"	C. 1	21	"	"	"	5.10	150	
26	Lagden	Thomas Harry	Trimmer	✓17.6.18	"	C. 1	19	"	"	"	5.5	143	
27	Longridge	William	Head Waiter	✓14.6.18	"	C. 1	26	"	"	"	5.5	130	
28	Locke	Arthur. O.	Baker	✓ "	"	C. 1	27	"	"	"	5.10½	172	
29	Moody	Alfred Henry	Boys Mate	✓ "	"	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5.9	140	
30	Middleton	John	Seaman	✓ "	"	C. 1	18	"	"	"	5.6	164	

1 - Without Leave.
29 Without 1
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Aug. *, 191* 6

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE," arriving at New York, 23 August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mitchell	George	AB.	2.9.18	Birkenhead	C No 1	46	Male	English	British	5.8	149	
2	MacDonald	John	Seaman Gunner	14.6.18	London	C . 2	24	"	Scotch	"	5.6	151	
3	McBain	Alexander	Greaser	"	"	C . 3	39	"	English	"	5.2	138	
4	Masters	Sidney	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	C . 1	20	"	"	"	5.6	143	
5	Munden	George Edward	Trimmer	"	"	C . 1	18	"	"	"	5.3	126	
6	Matthews	William L. S	Fireman	2.9.18	Birkenhead	C . 1	45	"	"	"	5.10	140	
7	Matthews	Alfred Geo.	Hairdresser	14.6.18	London	C . 1	43	"	"	"	6.0	186	
8	McLean	Donald	2nd Pantryman	"	"	C . 1	39	"	"	"	5.6½	154	
9	May	Thomas Henry	Asst: Baker	"	"	C . 1	18	"	"	"	5 10	140	
10	McCartney	David	Butchers Boy	"	"	C . 1	17	"	Scotch	"	5 11	138	
11	Minshall	Hugh	Asst: Steward	1.8.18	Birkenhead	C . 1	19	"	English	"	5 8	140	
12	Marshall	John	Offrs Steward	7.8.18	"	C . 1	17	"	"	"	5 2	112	
13	Oakley	William Alfd	2nd Master	14.6.18	London	C . 1	37	"	"	"	5.9½	154	
14	Osborn	Sidney	Asst: Troop Cook	"	"	C . 1	22	"	"	"	5.5½	150	
15	Offard	George Henry	Scullery Boy	"	"	C . 2	16	"	"	"	5.6½	127	
16	Pepper	John	AB	14.6.18	"	C . 1	57	"	Irish	"	5.6	150	
17	Prior	Graham	Seaman	19.6.18	Plymouth	C . 1	18	"	English	"	5.8	161	
18	Phillips	Thomas Edward	Deck Boy	"	"	C . 1	17	"	"	"	5.7	147	
19	Plumb	Bert	2nd Master	1.8.18	Birkenhead	C . 1	22	"	"	"	5.11	167	
20	Percival	Edward	Seaman (Gunner)	10.8.18	"	C 1	26	"	"	"	5.7	154	
21	Payne	Ambrose	Fireman	14.6.18	London	C . 1	41	"	"	"	5.9	147	
22	Pinkiss	William Alfred	"	"	"	C . 1	22	"	"	"	5.3	136	
23	Phillips	John Geo Henry	Canteen Steward	"	"	C . 1	22	"	"	"	5.11	160	
24	Philbrick	James Walter	Engineers Boy	"	"	C . 1	16	"	"	"	5 10	140	
25	Pointa	Herbert Sidney	Asst Steward	X	"	C . 1	18	"	"	"	5.5	140	
26	Pym	Frederick	Troop Deck Steward	"	"	C . 1	42	"	"	"	5.8½	172	
27	Pitt	Frank	Bakers Boy	"	"	C . 1	17	"	"	"	5.9	145	
28	Robbins	Thomas Jas	Seaman (Gunner)	"	"	C . 2	39	"	Scotch	"	5.5	147	
29	Repsch	Robert Edward	Asst Ships Cook	"	"	C . 2	16	"	English	"	5.10	149	
30	Rix	John Joseph	Asst: Butcher	"	"	C . 1	34	"	"	"	5.9½	142	

Conducting Offr.

30 White Cards

John A. H. Richards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Aug *,* 191 f

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel "DUNVEGAN CASTLE", arriving at New York, 23 August, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stobbs	William	Carpenter	14.6.18	London	✓ CNd		38	Male	English	British	5.7	140	
2	Skinner	Cecil John	Deck Boy	"	"	✓ C. 3		15	"	"	"	5.0	120	
3	Stone	Wm Henry	Greaser	"	"	✓ C. 1		42	"	"	"	5.8½	198	
4	Smith	John	"	"	"	✓ C. 1		51	"	Heligoland	"	5.10	164	
5	Shephard	Arthur	"	"	"	✓ C. 3		33	"	English	"	5.6	149	
6	Smith	Bert	"	"	"	✓ C. 1		19	"	"	"	5.6	140	
7	Snellgrove	Albert Henry	Canteen Steward	"	"	✓ C. 1		30	"	"	"	5.8½	138	
8	Sharp	Sidney Herbt	Night Watch	"	"	✓ C. 1		26	"	"	"	5.7	140	
9	Shearman	George Henry	Bell Boy	"	"	✓ C. 1		16	"	"	"	5¼	128	
10	Stanford	Frank Leond	Troop Deck Boy	"	"	✓ C. 1		16	"	"	"	5¼	127	
11	Steel	Albert James	1st Cook	"	"	✓ C. 1		35	"	"	"	5.4	140	
12	Swindells	John William	Scullery Boy	1.8.18	Birkenhead	✓ C. 1		16	"	"	"	5.2	126	
13	Shandley	John	Engineers Stwd	7.8.18	"	✓ C. 1		18	"	"	"	5⅝	125	
14	Tanner	George	Lamptrimmer	14.6.18	London	✓ C. 1		39	"	"	"	5.4	139	
15	Thomas	Edward	Seaman	"	"	✓ C. 1		34	"	St Helena	"	5.4½	149	
16	Traszere	~~David~~ Daniel -	"	3.8.18	Liverpool	✓ Yes 1		38	"	Russian	Russia	5.8	152	Partly Tattooed Arm
17	Taylor	Cecil John	Capts Boy	14.6.18	London	✓ C No 3		15	"	English	British	5.3	110	
18	Trinder	Wm Edwd Claude	Asst. Steward	"	"	✓ C. 1		23	"	"	"	5.7½	147	
19	Trotman	Chas: Harry	Smoke Rm Stew	"	"	✓ C. 1		41	"	"	"	5.5½	140	
20	Tunbridge	Edward John	Asst. Bed Rm Stew	"	"	✓ C. 1		49	"	"	"	5.4	163	
21	Thomas	Frank	Writer	"	"	✓ C. 1		18	"	"	"	5.9	142	
22	Tynan	Henry	Butchers Boy	"	"	✓ C. 1		17	"	"	"	5.6	140	
23	Walker	Alfred Robert	AB	"	"	✓ C. 1		30	"	"	"	5.9	161	
24	Wheatley	Henry Leonard	Deck Boy	17.6.18	"	✓ C. 3		16	"	"	"	5.3	110	
25	Watts	Ernest Newsam	Trimmer	3.8.18	Liverpool	✓ C. 1		17	"	"	"	5⅝	134	
26	Walkling	Percy William	Linen Steward	14.6.18	London	✓ C. 1		26	"	"	"	5.4½	142	
27	Winchester	Ethelbert	Hospl Attendt	"	"	✓ C. 1		28	"	"	"	5.7	140	
28	Woffenden	Albert	2nd Cook	"	"	✓ C. 1		38	"	"	"	5.5	131	
29	Worrall	William Fredk	Cooks Boy	1.8.18	Birkenhead	✓ C. 1		16	"	"	"	5¼	129	
30														

29 White Crew

Line The Union Castle Mail Steamship Co Ltd

Owners do

Local Agents The Cunard Steam Ship Co Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Stanley H. Owen, of the "DUNVEGAN CASTLE," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Stanley H. Owen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

6

Dunvegan Castle

Aug 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ship Riverford, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug 23, 1918, from the port of Geelong Australia, April 14 1918

212

RIVERFORD AUG 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Collins	John J.	1st Mate	aug 23 1917	Barry Jnct	C 2	II 50	m	Engl.	British	5-6	215	4/14/18 D
2	Zingi	Alfred	2nd "	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	"	II 44	"	Engl.	British	5-7	160	
3	George	John	A.B. Cook	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	"	III 56	"	Afr. Bl.	British	5-4	128	
4	Sanders	Anthony	A.B. Steward	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	"	II 40	"	Afr. Bl.	British	5-5	145	
5	Harris	James	Cook	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	"	II 66	"	" "	"	5.6	135	
6	~~Friis~~ Friis	Kristian	Sailor	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	"	II 29	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	145	Rt. bar. broken left ankle
7	Hansen	Marinus	"	"	"	"	III 29	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	145	
8	Koponen	Antti	"	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	"	II 35	"	Finnish	Finland	5-9	170	
9	Mellblom	Karl	"	"	"	"	II 29	"	"	"	5-6	130	
10	Wirtanen	Elis W.	"	"	"	"	II 31	"	Finnish	Finland	5-7	142	
11	Soto	Gustavo	"	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	"	II 24	"	Span.	Argentina	5-4	185	
12	Osborne	Kyell G.	"	"	"	"	II 41	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	165	C.D. 8/30 2nd 9
13	O'Neill	William	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	I 19	"	Engl	British	5-6	140	
14	Pedersen	Tollef	~~Ord. Seaman~~ Boatswain	Dec 27 1917	Barry Jnct	C	II 42	"	Scand	Norway	5-7	145	
15	Adamson	Fritz	Sailor	Dec 31 1917	A.C. Aug 30/18	C	II 26	"	Lettish	Russian	5-6	140	
16	Nielsen	Peter K.	"	"	"	C	II 20	"	Scand	Denmark	5-9	160	
17	Myberg	Frantz	"	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	"	II 20	"	Scand	Norway	5-6	130	C.D. 8/30 2nd 9
18	Jensen	Hans O.	"	"	"	C	II 25	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	140	
19	Eversen	Olaf B.	"	"	"	C	II 21	"	"	Norway	5-7	142	C.D. 8/30 2nd 9
20	Karlsson	Karl L.	"	April 12 1918	Geelong Australia	C	II 20	"	"	Sweden	6-	150	
21	McCafrey	John	"	"	"	C	I 24	"	Scotch	Newfoundland	5-10	150	
22	Ronvaux	Raymond	Fireman	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	C	I 18	"	Flemish	Belg	6-0	135	
23	Collins	George	"	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	C	I 17	"	Scotch	British	5-3	121	
24	Clare	Robert	"	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	C	I 16	"	Engl	"	5-4	125	
25	Holland	Walter D.	"	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	C	I 17	"	"	British	5-7	132	
26	Henry	John	Trimmer	A.C. Aug 30/18	Cont	C	II 27	"	M	Scotch	British	5-4	150
27													
28				Galbraith	Inspectors								No cards
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Riverford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug, 1918

Julius S
Immigrant Inspector.

John Stewart
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

Riverford
Aug 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

sailing Sherwith

I, J. E. Dickerson, Surgeon of the IROQUOIS, Sailing Sherwith, do
name (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate
of the College of Physicians & Surgeons Baltimore Md Class of 08 and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Dickerson MD

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1918,
at New York City

E. C. Jarvis
Immigration Officer.

14—213

213

August 26/1918

Cor August 27/1918



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Cor Ellis

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	18	25	43
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	18	25	43

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois 1-8 sailing from Santo Domingo, R. D. 8-10, August 13, 1918

14—680

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Garpier	Carlos	18	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Dom Rep	Af. Black	Dom Rep	SantoDomingo	Mr. Thomas Garpier. (father) Santo Domingo. R. D.
2			Rodriguez	Francisco	35	✓	m	m	Commission Mercht	"	"	"	WestIndian	"	"	Mrs. Froo. Rodriguez. (wife) Santo Domingo. R. D.
3		TRANSIT	Buñols	J. Esteban	38	✓	m	s	Travlg salesmn	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Armando Buñols. (brother) Santo Domingo. R. D.
4			Ricart	Alejandro	39	✓	m	m	Restaurant Proptr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Eduardo Ricart. (brother) Sato Domingo. R. D.
5			Ricart	Micaela Elvira	31	✓	f	m	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" (brother-in-law)
6	UNDER 16 Nos. 6-7-8 are child-ren of Nos. 4 & 5.		Ricart	Alejandro Antonio	9	✓	m	s	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	" (uncle)
7	UNDER 16		Ricart	Margarita	7	✓	f	s	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	" (uncle)
8	UNDER 16		Ricart	Liliaan	-	8	f	s	- - -	no	no	"	"	"	"	" (uncle)
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

V. F. Jankowski Insp

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—713

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 24th, 1918.

214

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Previous crime or misdemeanor, or prohibited class (specify), or polygamist, or reported by charity or in, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime constitutes, a political crime in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
									Boarding House, 125 - W. 131 Street,									Colored					
1 ALIEN	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	yes	no	- - - - -		N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6		Blk	Brwn	- - -	Dom Rep	Santo Domingo.
2	Dom Rep-Santo Domingo		no	"	yes	yes	1 yr. mos.	NYC	85 W. 132 Street, N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brwn	- - -	"	"
ANT ALIEN 3	DomRep-Santo Dgo.		no	"	yes	yes	July to Sept 1917.	NYC	Hotel Hargrave. 72 St & 6 th Av-NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	Brwn	- - -	"	"
4	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	"	no	no	- - - - -		% P. Ricart. (cousin) Mother 29 Bway. NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	- - -	"	"
5	"	"	yes	husband	no	no	- - - - -		Lauro F. de Sandes 11 CO 108 th St	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	8	Fair	Blk	brwn	- - -	"	"
6	"	"	yes	father	father	no	- - - - -		"	no	no	no	no	O K	No	3	9	"	Blk	Blk	- - -	"	"
7	"	"	yes	father	"	no	- - - - -		"	no	no	no	no	O K	No	3	6	"	Brwn	Blue	- - -	"	"
8	"	"	yes	father	"	no	- - - - -		"	no	no	no	no	O K	No	1	6	"	Light	Brwn	- - -	"	"
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	English	4-6027				
1	Spanish	No	indef	yes	no	no
	English					
	Spanish	4/6027				
2	French	yes	2 mos	no	no	no
	English	4-2002	about			
3	Spanish	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no
4	Spanish	no	indef	no	no	no
5	"	no	"	no	no	no
6	"	no	"	no	no	no
7	"	no	"	no	no	no
8	none	no	"	no	no	no
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ; of the S/S Iroquois from Santo Domingo, R. D. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) state - - - - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~xxxxx~~ ~~xxxx

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

215

I, J. E. Pickering, Surgeon of the IROQUOIS, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate College Physicians & Surgeons, Baltimore Md. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Pickering M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1918

at New York

V. F. Jankowski

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois 1-8 sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, R. D. 6/10, August 15, 1918

14—480

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Escarraman	Manuel E.	18 ✓	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Dom. Rep.	WestIndian	DomRep	San Pedro Macoris	Mr. Jose T. Escarraman, (father) San Pedro de Macoris- San Pedro de Macoris, R. D.
2										Cott	Jose	17 ✓	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Carmen Vda. Cott, (mother) San Pedro de Macoris, R. D.
3										Mitchell	Gustavo	20 ✓	m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	"	Af. Blk	"	"	Mr. Ralph Mitchell, (father) San Pedro de Macoris., R. D.
4										Canto	Ramon	20 ✓	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	WestIndian	"	"	Mr. Prudencio Canto. (father) San Pedro de Macoris, R. D.
5										Gittings	Philian Agatha	18 ✓	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Af. Black	"	"	Mr. Joseph Gittings. (father) San Pedro de Macoris, R. D.
6										Gowrie	William	55 ✓	m	m	mech. enginr	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	Mr. Barnett, British Vice Consul, San Pedro de Macoris, R. D. (frd)
7										Christenson	Jans Jauul	35 ✓	m	s	Seaman navigtr	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandnvn	"	La Romana	Mr. Kluck. Mgr. Central Romana, La Romana, DR- (Sugar Estate)
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

V. F. Jankoski, Insp.

59

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—23.3

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

216

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., August 24, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	yes $50	no	- - - - -	Boarding House, 61 W. 82 nd Street, New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	4	dark	Blk	Brwn	- - - -	Dom Rep	Macoris
2	"	"	yes	self	yes $50	yes	2 yr 1910-1912	Mrs. Teresa Vda. Cott.(grdmother) 501 W 138 St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	7	dark	Brwn	brwn	- - - -	"	"
3	"	"	yes	self	yes $70	no	- - - - -	% Mr. Vivian Richardson.(friend) 7 North St.,-E. Orange, NJ	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	dark	Blk	Brwn	- - - -	"	"
4	"	"	yes	self	yes $100	yes	1909 to 1913	Rio Grande Porto Rico Boarding House, 133 W 22 nd Street, NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	dark	Brwn	Blk	- - - -	"	"
5	"	"	yes	self	yes $50	no	- - - - -	Miss Mary Gittings. (sister) 123 W 138 St-NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	4	Colored	Blk	Brwn	- - - -	Danish W I	St. Croix
6	DomRep-Macoris		no	self	yes $100	yes	3 mo. 1916	NYC 532 W 152 St.-N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	- - - -	U. S. A	Newburgh, N. J.
7	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	yes $100	yes	1911 to 1917	N. Y. & others Seamans Home, 489 - 8 th St., N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Blue	- - - -	Denamrk	Attrup
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

←918

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	English	no	4-1602	not decided		
1	Spanish	y	indef	no	no	
	English					
2	Spanish		4-2602	no	no	
	English					
3	Spanish		4-3602	no	no	
	English					
4	Spanish		4-4602	no	no	
			1 to			
5	English	yes	4-2 5/6 60	no	no	no
	English		about			
6	Spanish	yes	4-1/6 60	no	no	no
	Danish					
7	English	no	4 weeks	yes	no	no
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

....., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, - - -

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

217

I, J. E. Dickerson, Surgeon of the IROQUOIS, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state, that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate College Physicians & Surgeons, Baltimore Md class 08, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Dickerson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1918

at New York

V. F. Jakowski

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 366
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1-8

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Puerto Plata, R. D. 8-10, August 18, 1918.

14—420

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
																Pharmacist							
1							TRANSIT			Peña	Julio de	51	✓	m.	m.		yes.	yes.	Dom. Rep.	WestIndian	DomRep	Santiago	Mrs. Edelmira de Peña. (wife) Santiago, R. D.
2							TRANSIT			Macpherson	Archibald	28	✓	m.	s	Manager Bank	yes.	yes.	England	Scothh	"	"	Mr. W. C. Reid, mgr Royal Bank Canada Puerto Plata, R. D. (friend)
3							TRANSIT			Toll	Miguel	41	✓	m.	m.	Salesman	yes.	yes.	Spain	Spanish	"	Puerto Plata	Mr. J. M. Batlle, (friend) Puerto Plata, R. D.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

V. F. Jankowski (Insp.)

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

218

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., August 24, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	DomRep.	-Santiago via PtoPlata	yes	self	yes	yes	August-1917 60 = 1 week Sept. 1917	NYC	Boarding House, 111 W 69 th Street, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	8	dark	Blk	Br	- - - - -	Cuba	Santiago
T ALIEN 2	British Recruiting Station. ?		yes	self	yes	yes	4 weeks 1917	NYC	British Recruiting Station, Broadway. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	9	fair tanned	bld	grey	- - - - -	Scotland	Bertshire
NT ALIEN 3	N. Y.	San Domingo	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 to 1916 11 yrs	NYC	4850 Johns Street, (Boarding House) Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	8	dk	Br	Blue	- - - - -	Spain	Barcelona
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	English Spanish	4-1602				
1	French	yes	1 week-no	no		no
	English	British Recruiting Station				
2	Spanish	no	4-2602	no	no	no
	English					
3	Spanish	no	4-3602 inder	no	no	no
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, - - -

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 1

14—618

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo, August 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, August 25, 1918, 19

219

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Norris	Susan F	32	✓	f	m	Washington, D. C., Nov 27. 1886	851 Leg Santo Domingo	1707 - 13 th Street, Washington, D. C.
2	Diaz	Manuel J.	22	✓	m	s	Arecibo, Porto Rico, July 1895	871 " " "	Hotel España, 21 st - Street, N. Y. C.
3	Wilson	Rose Edythe	23	✓	f	s	New York, N. Y., Dec. 28, 1894	876 " " "	516 Main St., Waterbury, Conn.
4	Brewster	Mary G.	20	✓	f	m	Baltimore, Md., Aug. 29, 1898	888 " " "	2914 Clifton Av., Baltimore, Md.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

V. F. Jankowski Insp.
N. Domingo

4 list

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Iroquois sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, R. D., August 15, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, August 25, 1918

220 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Medina	Jose Dolores	33	✓	m	m	Savana Grande, Porto Rico, Sept. 22, 1884	3068 Govt. of Porto Rico	71 W. 99 th Street, ~~1879~~ New York City, N. Y.
2	Crawford	Dudley	27	✓	m	s	Marshall, Texas, Feb. 7, 1891	11696 Louis.	Marshall, Texas.
3	Taylor	Howard	19	✓	m	s	Alpine, Texas, Nov. 7, 1898	10989 "	Shreveport, La. 529 Crockett Street.
4	Sanchez	Fernando	23	✓	m	s	San Germaine, Porto Rico, July 12, 1895	837 San Domingo Leg.	51 Prince St., New York City, N. Y.
5	Rivera	Ramon	22	✓	m	s	Fajardo, Porto Rico, August 25, 1895	836 " "	51 Prince St., New York City., N. Y.
6	Gonzalez	Estefana Isabela	30	✓	f	m	Rio Pierdras, Porto Rico, August 3, 1888 (mother of # 7)	878 " " "	133 W. 22 nd Street, fr. Jose Gonzalez New York City, N. Y.
7	Gonzalez	Celeste Ida dr	6	4	f	s	San Pedro de Macoris, R. D., March 8, 1912 (daughter of # 6)	" " " "	" " " "
8	McIntyre	Ernest L.	52	✓	M	s	Boothbay Harbor, Maine, Oct. 20, 1865 sailor	Seamen's Cert. 2993.	~~Boothbay~~ Boothbay Harbor, Maine
9	Cox	Leo V.	25	✓	m	s	Willowhill, Ill., Aug. 29, 1892	848 San Domingo	Saunemin, Ill.
10	Orbell	Frank	53	✓	m	s		Superior Court, City & Co. San Fracisco August 9, 1892	Hotel Seville, 29 th-Street, & Madison Av. NYC
11	Gonzalez	Jose	39	✓	m	Wdr	San Juan, Porto Rico, July 16, 1879	20368 Lansing 882 San Dom. Leg.	443 Sumner Av., Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	Gonzalez	Eulalia dr	14	✓	f	s	San Juan, Porto Rico, Nov. 29, 1903	" "	"
13	Gonzalez	Matilde "	14	✓	f	s	San Juan, Porto Rico, Nov. 29, 1903	" "	"
14	Gonzalez	Jose "	11	✓	m	s	San Juan, Porto Rico, May 5, 1907	" "	"
15	Rodriguez	Juan N.	26	✓	m	s	Mayagues, Porto Rico, May 16, 1895	833 " "	133 W. 22 nd Street, fr. Jose Gonzalez N. Y. C.
16							V. F. Jankowski Insp		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 Cit

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Puerto Plata, August 18, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, August 25, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Peters	Morris A.	48	✓	m	s	Boston, Mass., March 10, 1870	769 Sam'l D. Lewis Leg.	% United Fruit Co., Parker House Boston, Mass.
2	Marilley	Constant G.	25	✓	m	s	Croghan, N. Y., July 27, 1892	9965 Lansing	Croghan, N. Y.
3	McKelvy	Lucy M.	39	✓	f	m	Tuskaloosa, Ala., Nov. 3, 1879	18553 Lansing	Hotel Collingwood, 45 E 35 th St., N. Y. C.
4	McKelvy	Elizabeth d.	11	✓	f	s	Newport, R. I., July 30, 1907	"	"

V. F. Jurkovich Insp
Lansing

4 cit

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

222 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Turks Island, August 19, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, August 25, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Macy	Robert Charles	~~53~~		m	wdr	Mobile, Ala., March 2, 1865	(father of # 2) 59466 Laws.	% R. M. Sands, Equitable Bldg., 120 Bway., N.Y.C.
2	Macy	James B. Macy	~~18~~		f	s	Cuba, Oct. 26, 1899	(son of # 1) 12196 "	"
3							V. F. Jankowski Insp		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 lst

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Required un

Vessel I

Iroquois

AUG 24 1918

Sheet No. ____

W

aliens on board upon

221

LIST OF PASSENGERS

(UNDER "THE PASSENGER ACT 1882," AND ACT. FEB. 9, 1905)

I, J. W. McKenzie, - - -

Sheet No. ____

Required under

Vessel Iroqu

EW

h aliens on board upon

224

LIST CONTINUED

*To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only.

No. on list	No.	NAMES	Age of Child if 8 years or under: Years	Mths.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	*If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compartment or space occupied. [Specify whether forward amidships or aft.]	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No. of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	J. W. McKe									165	
1	2	Nelson									135	
	3	Lemmerich									135	
2	4	Nordskog									135	
	5	Kuresma									145	
	6	Leite									150	
3	7	Seppala									145	
	8	Garcia									135	
4	9	Martem									135	
	10	Peterson									130	
	11	Matheus									140	
5	12	Calmir									145	
	13	Wan									150	
6	14	Minguel									150	
	15	Schilling									130	
	16	Deane									155	
7	17	Pickering									140	
	18	Templeton									135	
8	19	Hallett									130	
	20	Lake									150	
	21	Lee									150	
9	22	Thompson									135	
	23	Van Rite									145	
10	24	Bishop									140	
	25	Lund									145	
	26	Parker									140	
11	27	Albinson									140	
	28	Risch									140	
12	29	Scruggs									140	
	30	Thompson									140	
	31	Marin									145	
13	32	Strickland									135	
	33	Figueroa									145	
14	34	Souto									135	
	35	Secane									155	
	36	Lnaces									140	
15	37	Gonsalez									150	
	38	Lopez									150	
16	39	Ojen									140	
	40	Morales									135	
	41	Torres									145	
17	42	Sanchez									150	
	43	Mino Perez									130	
18	44	Yglesias									140	
	45	Lojman									140	
	46	Boge									160	
19	47	Harrington									140	
	48	Hoffman									140	
20	49	Maimut									45	
	50	Martinez									140	
	51	Rademaker									135	
21	52	Dorelo Novel									140	
	53	Valdeblanquez									135	
22	54	Clement									140	
	55	Schoop									135	
	56	Schoop									145	
23	57	Stebo									145	
	58	Maduro									155	
24	59	Romano									140	
	60	La Cruz									135	
	61	Curiel									140	
25	62	De Windt									445	
	63	Strachn									140	
26	64	Pantoja									135	
	65	Storey									145	
	66	Black									145	
27	67	Myers									150	
	68	Costa									140	
28	69	Valcarcel										
29												
30												

*See list of ra

NOTE.—Failu

AUG 24 1918

Iroquois

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel Iroquois, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., August 24, *1918*, *from the port of* Dominican Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1 J. W. McKenzie		Master	July 21/18	New York	Yes	48	m	American	U S	5 9	165	
1	2 Nelson	Richard	Mate	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5 8	135	
	3 Lammerich	Harry	2nd "	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5 5	155	
2	4 Nordskog	T. J	3rd "	"	"	"	21	m	Scandnvn	US-1stpapers	5 7	155	
	5 Kuusama	Lauri	Carpenter	"	"	"	29	m	"	Finland	5 5	155	
	6 Leito	Louis	Boatswain	"	"	"	28	m	Af Black	Holland	5 11	145	
3	7 Seppala	Ernest	Quartermaster	"	"	"	21	m	Scandnvn	Finland	5 8	150	
	8 Garcia	Carlos	Seaman	"	"	"	35	m	Af Black	Holland	5 11	145	
4	9 Martem	Roberto	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5 10	135	
	10 Peterson	John	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5 6	135	
	11 Mathews	Walter	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5 8	150	
5	12 Gelmir	Julius	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5 9	140	
	13 Wan	John	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5 9	145	
	14 Minguel	Eustaquio	Mess boy	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	6 0	150	
6	15 Schilling	Edward	Purser	"	"	"	25	m	American	U S	5 6	150	
	16 Deane	Delaney H.	Asst "	"	"	"	36	m	English	Canada	5 7	130	
7	17 Pickering	J. E.	Surgeon	"	"	"	37	m	American	U S	5 11	155	
	18 Templeton	Don P.	Wireless	"	"	"	25	m	American	"	5 9	140	
	19 Hallett	H. B. Douglas	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5 6	135	
8	20 Lake	Alonso	Cadet	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5 8	130	
	21 Lee	Lymon C.	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5 9	150	
9	22 Thompson	John A.	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5 8	150	
	23 Van Rite	Carlos	Deck boy	"	"	"	32	m	Af Black	Holland	5 6	135	
	24 Bishop	Alexander	Seaman	"	"	"	23	m	"	Bon Aire	5 11	145	
10	25 Dand	Niels M.	Watchman	"	"	"	22	m	Scandnvn	Denmark	5 7	140	
	26 Parker	Walter	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	50	m	American	U. S.	5 9	145	
11	27 Albinson	Nels	1 st Asst. "	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5 8	140	
	28 Risch	Charles	2nd " "	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5 8	140	
	29 Scragge	Chas E.	3rd " "	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5 7	140	
12	30 Thompson	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5 0	140	
	31 Marin	Antonio	"	"	"	"	45	m	Spanish	Spain	5 8	140	
13	32 Strickland	W. A.	"	"	"	"	23	m	American	U S	5 8	145	
	33 Figueroa	Esteban	Fireman	"	"	"	26	m	Spanish	Spain	5 8	135	
	34 Souto	Jose	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5 11	145	
14	35 Secane	Jose	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5 5	135	
	36 Lnaces	Manuel	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5 9	155	
	37 Gonsalez	Juan	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5 6	140	
15	38 Lopez	Juan	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5 0	150	
	39 Ojen	Antonio	Coalpasser	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5 9	150	
16	40 Morales	J. Santiago	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5 7	140	
	41 Torres	Roman	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5 6	135	
17	42 Sanchez	P. Jose	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5 8	145	
	43 Mino Perez	Jose	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5 9	150	
	44 Iglesias	Manuel	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5 4	130	
18	45 Lejman	W. Paul	Steward	"	"	"	46	m	American	U S	5 4	140	
	46 Boge	Ambrosius	2nd "	"	"	"	36	m	Scandnvn	Denmark	5 8	140	
19	47 Harrington	Anna	Stewardess	"	"	"	46	f	American	U. S.	5 4	160	
	48 Hoffman	Paul	Cook	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5 6	140	
	49 Maisnut	Joseph James	2nd "	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5 8	140	
20	50 Martinez	Carlos	3rd "	"	"	"	38	m	Af Black	Holland	5 9	145	
	51 Rademaker	Jacob	Patryman	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	6 0	140	
21	52 Perele Morale	Mathias	2nd Pantryman	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5 8	135	
	53 Valdeblanques	John M.	Porter	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5 10	140	
	54 Clement	Victor	Waiter	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5 10	135	
22	55 Schoop	John	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5 8	140	
	56 Schoop	Leopoldo	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5 7	135	
23	57 Stebo	Luis	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5 7	145	
	58 Maduro	Manuel	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5 8	145	
24	59 Romano	Juan	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5 10	155	
	60 La Cruz	Hippolite	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5 10	140	
	61 Curiel	W. F.	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5 7	135	
25	62 De Windt	Arnold	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5 7	140	
	63 Strachn	Charles	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	Dom Rep	5 9	1445	
	64 Pantoja	J. Antonio	Printer	"	"	"	22	m	Span Amer	Panama	5 9	140	
26	65 Storey	William	Baker	"	"	"	24	m	American	U. S.	5 6	135	
	66 Black	T. S.	Messman	"	"	"	60	m	Scotch	"	5 8	145	
27	67 Myers	Charles	Butcher	"	"	"	53	m	American	"	5 6	145	
	68 Costa	Benjamin	Waiter	"	"	"	25	m	Spain	Spanish	5 6	130	
	69 Valcarcel	Manuel	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5 10	140	
28													
29													
30													

V. F. Jannarelli (Insp.
L. Bruning

Allcit 22
birth cards 44
without " 3
69

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. McKenzie, master, of the S.S. Saxonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. N. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 1918

V. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Saxonia

Aug 24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List White Star Line (Stowaway) 3rd Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Katoomba Passengers sailing from Kingston Jamaica July 4, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Exempted Sep 1	Jones	Randolph	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	English	yes	Br. W. Indian	Negro Black African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Ernest Jones Granville, St Andrews, Grenada	NY	NY City
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Ord to Public Schools

65

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

226

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 24, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Stowaway	No	No			No address	No	Penn		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		5	7	Blk	Bld	Brn	Small mole left cheek	Grenada	St Andrews
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Katoomba, from Liverpool, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X W. Alexander
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in France might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Katoomba

Katoomba

KATOOMBA

AUG 24 1918

...under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Katoomba D610, arriving at New York, 22nd August 1918 to [illegible], 1918, from the port of Melbourne via Panama Liverpool — Aug 12 — [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Keddle	Ed. W.	Master	"	"	No No	—	—	Eng	Eng.	—	—	—
2	Alexander	William	Chief Officer	7/6/18	Sydney	No	45	Male	English	British	5'6"	150	Name on R. Arm.
3	Macmillan	Robert Beith	2nd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	146	None
4	Snowball	Oswald Kingsley	3rd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	170	Flag on R. Arm.
5	Mann	Hector	4th "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	163	None
6	Moylan	William J.	Purser	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
7	Jacoboy	Keith Lemond	Asst Purser	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	150	Scar on R. Leg.
8	Phillips	William Hugo Charles	Marconi	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7 3/4	148	None.
9	Williams	Rupert Chas. P.	2nd Marconi	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9 1/4	152	Bullet wound on right arm.
10	Gunn	Donald. Scott	3rd Marconi	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	148	None
11	Norquay	Henry Alexander	Carpenter	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	163	None
12	Argo	Alf	~~Seaman~~ Boson	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	167	Flags on L. Arm
13	McKeon	James	A.B.	"	"	"	60	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	162	None
14	Kine	Frederick	A.B.	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'6"	148	None
15	Jones	Edward Albert	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Eng	5'7"	150	Ribbon & Crown
16	Murchison	Murdo	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'5"	148	None
17	McDiarmid	Hugh	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	160	M.M. & M.M.C. on Left Arm
18	Daniels	Walter	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	Ireland	5'4 1/2"	158	None
19	Draddy	Patrick	A.B.	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Ireland	5'7 1/4"	164	Monogram. Arm.
20	Ansell	John Wadwick	"	"	"	"	32	"	Manx	Manx	6'	168	None.
21	Gallacher	William	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	Irish	5'11	180	None
22	Mills	Edwin	"	"	"	"	38	"	Eng	Eng	5'6 1/2"	165	None
23	Rice	Joseph Henry	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4"	148	Lady R. Arm
24	Ferguson	Peter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Australia	5'5 1/2"	163	H.M.C. on R. Arm
25	Mowatt	William	A.B.	"	"	"	50	"	Sco	Scot	5'8 1/2"	168	—
26	Jardine	Robert	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng	Australia	5'8 1/2"	174	Starond. Hand
27	Aitken	William	"	"	"	"	47	"	Sco	Scot	5'4"	163	" R. "
28	Williams	Ernest John	"	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	Wales	5'4 1/2"	138	Anchor on left arm.
29	Clarke	William	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng	Eng	5'2"	168	None
30	~~Watson~~	Harry	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	None	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel Katoomba D610, arriving at New York, 10/31, 1918, from the port of Melbourne via Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Avery	Thomas	O.S.	7/5/18	Sydney	Cancelled Discharged	23	Male	English	~~British~~ Australian	5'4"	180	None
2	Applebaum	Abe	O.S.	7/5/18	"	"	23	"	~~British~~	Australian	5'5"	168	Kangaroo.
3	Eastwood	Albert Victor	O.S.	7/5/18	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11½"	164	None
4	Thomson	John Maitland	Boy.	7/5/18	"	"	15	"	~~Australian~~ "	"	5'5"	137	None.
5	Keenan.	Thomas Leslie	Peggy	"	"	"	18	"	~~Australian~~ "	"	5'5"	139	Sh. on Right Forearm.
6	Graham	Edward William	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	52	"	Eng.	"	5'7"	190	3 Anc. Left Arm
7	McGuffog	James	2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'11½"	172	Sh. & Anchor R. Arm
8	Waddell	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5'8½"	168	None
9	Ferguson	Samuel Johnston	4th "	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	152	None
10	Rablah	Wilford Thomas	5th (Lew) "	"	"	"	25	"	~~Australian~~ Eng.	"	5'11"	148	None
11	Methven	James Alexander	5th "	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'5½"	161	None
12	McAfee	John Warburton	5th "	"	"	"	28	"	~~Australian~~ Irish	"	5'11¾"	148	None
13	Scott	Percy	Electrician	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'8"	158	None
14	McAndrew	Warren Edwin	Boilermaker	"	"	"	24	"	~~Australian~~	"	5'11"	163	Star on L. Arm
15	Redpath	Claude Cyril Robert	Plummer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	180	None
16	White	Robert	Donkeyman	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'9"	201	Flags R. Arm
17	Tweedie	Edward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	170	None
18	Chisholm	Evelin	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	English	Eng.	5'8"	142	-
19	Corby	John	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	None
20	Martin	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	154	None
21	~~Reid~~	James	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"		~~Tattooed on both arms~~
22	Curry	Edward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	152	~~None~~
23	Frankham	Walter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8½"	158	Tattooed on both arms
24	Sedge	William	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	155	Flag on left arm
25	Fallon	Patrick	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	180	None
26	Blake	Rupert	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	170	None
27	Scott	Williams	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9¾	185	Scar on Head
28	Donnelly	Patrick	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	170	None
29	Williams	Henry	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9½	186	None
30	~~Lippett~~	Charles	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8		None

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel Katoomba D 610, arriving at New York, 10/7/, 1918, from the port of Melbourne via Panama

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Kinnell	James	Fireman	7/5/18	Sydney	Ms to Syd	2 40	male	English	British	5'11½	170	Hands across left arm Heart & Dagger
	2	Baker	William	"				2 42		"	"	5'8	168	Lady (R arm.
	3	Brian	Michael	"				2 41		Irish	"	5'3½	157	Flag & flag Right arm
	4	~~Hall~~	William Henry	"				23				5'3		Tattooed on both arms.
	5	Lyons	John	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		2 34		Eng	"	5'8	162	"
*	6	Yule	James	"				2 33		"	"	5'10	152	snake on left fore arm.
	7	McLaren	John	"				2 22		Sco.	"	5'9½	152	Hamock on left arm
	8	McLean	Edward	"				2 35		Eng	"	5'6"	167	Tattooed on both arms.
	9	King	David	Trimmer				2 50		Irish	"	5'8½	157	None
	10	Rouse	Jerry	"				2 24		Eng	"	5'6"	152	Cross on left arm
	11	Lead	Henry	"				2 42		"	"	5'7	156	"
	12	~~Matthews~~	~~William~~					45				5'10		"
	13	~~Simpson~~	~~David~~					28				5'5"		Mark on both arms
	14	~~Price~~	~~George~~					54				5'7½		Heart on left arm
	15	~~Mosley~~	~~Benjamin~~					32				5'9		Tattooed on both arms
	16	Bragil	John	"				2 34		Irish	GtBrit	5'6	162	None
	17	~~Connelly~~	~~Thomas~~					39				5'7½		Flags on Right arm
	18	~~Dent~~	~~Thomas~~					18				5'7		None
	19	Griffiths	William	"				2 19		Eng	British	5'11	142	Girl Right forearm
	20	Carrigan	Charles	"				2 49		"	"	5'3	147	Cross on left arm
	21	~~Hick~~	Clarence	Laggy				19				5'4½		Lady on Right arm
	22	~~Hart~~		Trimmer				19						
	23	Copeland	Wm	"				2 27		Eng	"	5'8	147	
	24	Robinson	Sidney	Chief Steward				1 42		"	"	5'3½	154	Tatto left arm & Shoulder
	25	~~Moore~~	~~Sidney~~	2nd "				40				5'9		Butterfly on left arm
	26	~~Pepper~~	David	Storekeeper				30				5'8"		None
	27	Martin	Thomas William	Barber				46		Eng	Eng	5'6	148	Coat of arms left arm
	28	Kershaw	Harold Angel	1st Gr. Steward				2 37		"	"	5'7½	144	Scar on neck & Chest
	29	McDonald	Stanley	"				2 28		"	"	5'4½	167	None
	30	Liscombe	William Joseph	"				2 33		"	"	5'7½	143	Cross flags on Right arm
								43						

No. 6. Good look. Sympathetic + Voluminous. Further obs

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel "Katoomba" D60, arriving at New York, 10/3/, 1918, from the port of Melbourne via Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harper	Harry	1st Cl. Steward	7/6/18	Sydney	Mko	40	Male	English	British	5'3½	139	Dragon L. forearm.
2	Sargeant	Arthur William	"				40		"	"	5'10½	178	Scars both arms
3	Carton	Sydney Lionel	"				24		"	"	5'10½	158	None
4	Dixon	William	"				25		Eng	Eng	5'9	149	Coat of arms left arm
5	Crass	Percival Leslie	"				28		"	"	5'4	137	Butterfly on left shoulder
6	Gaskill	Kenneth	"				45		"	"	5'5½	136	Badly scarred leg
7	Evans	John William	"				37		"	"	5'3	140	None
8	Herbert	Henry	"				31		"	"	5'5½	156	Scar on Right knee
9	Syers	Alfred Henry	"				43		"	Austral	5'7½	174	Two marks on Right Forearm
10	Ride	Robert Kenneth	"				33		"	"	5'5½	133	Amputation first joint L. Hand
11	Eyles	Bert	"				26		"	"	5'3	160	Floral design on left arm M.O.P.
12	Taylor	James Runciman	"				26		Scotch	"	5'9	153	None
13	King	Edward Henry	"				40		Eng	Eng	5'6	142	Scar on left arm
14	Harper	Chas.	"				38		"	"	5'8	156	Flags on left arm.
15	Cannan	William Stanley	2nd S. Steward				18		"	Austral	5'6	131	None
16	~~Johnson~~	~~William Alfred~~	"				21				5'3½		Hole left Cheek
17	Tatlock	Claude Hamilton	"				25		"	"	5'11½	161	None
18	Watson	James	Night Watchman				50		"	Eng	5'4	139	Lump on Forehead
19	Blaureen	Gerald	Cadet				14		"	Austral	4'1	63	Scar on left knee
20	~~Hartmann~~		Chef				33						
21	Watkins	George	2nd Cook				29		"	"	5'9½	158	Heart Anchor L. arm
22	Lodge	Jack	X. 2nd Cook				23		"	"	5'5½	174	None
23	Lile	Robert	Ships Cook				56		Irish	Irish	5'7½	158	Anchor left forearm
24	Linn	James William	Asst "				45		Eng	Eng	5'7	184	None
25	Pate	Frederick Lucas	Troop Cook				43		"	"	5'8½	158	Tattoo Right arm
26	Forsyth	Alick	Veg Cook				26		"	"	5'10	162	None
27	McKay	Walter	Veg Cook				24		"	"	5'5"	138	None
28	Read	William Alfred	"				23		"	"	5'7"	141	Tattooed on Left arm
29	Humphries	Richard	3rd Cook				46		"	"	-	152	None
30	Pettman	Edwin	3rd Cook				41		"	Austral	5'11½	163	Hands Clasped left arm.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel "Kalumba" D.610, arriving at New York, 10/7/, 1918, from the port of Melbourne via Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunt	Charles	✓ Scullion	7/5/18	Sydney	No	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	146	Lake on Right Forearm
2	Matterson	Joseph	✓ Scullion				19		"	"	5'7	142	Scar on Right arm
3	Carpenter	Thos. Richard Joseph	✓ Scullion				27		Eng	"	5'6	156	None
4	~~Bridgeman~~	~~William Henry~~	~~Baker~~				44				5'2		~~Tattoo on Left arm~~
5	Johnson	William Henry	✓ Night Baker				23		"	"	5'9	167	Star & anchor left arm
6	Finken	Benjamin	✓ Asst Baker				19		"	"	5'6	160	None
7	Lovatt	David	✓ Asst "				46		"	"	5'7½	215	None
8	Daly	Herbert	✓ " "				45		Eng	"	5'4	151	None
9	Studwicke	Frank	✓ " "				23		Eng	Port	5'3	161	None
10	~~Lamphier~~	~~Edward~~	~~Butcher~~				38				5'6½		None
11	Apps	Walter	✓ Asst Butcher				40		"	"	5'5"	148	W.B. tattooed on Right forearm
12	Collins	Robert	✓ " "				25		Eng	"	5'11½	153	Scar on Right arm
13	Hopkins	Sydney Bernard	✓ " "				23		"	"	5	15	None
14	Ross. W.	William	✓ AB				51		Scotch	British	5'5½	164	None
15	Mc Arthur	James	✓ 1st G. Steward	2/8/18		C	38		English	"	5'10½	167	Scar on Right Arm
16	Newell	Harold. L.	✓ 1st G. Steward	"		C	29		"	"	5'10"	158	Snake on Right Arm
17	Ainsworth	Walter	✓ 1st G. Steward	"		C	38		"	"	5'9"	162	None
18	Whitaker	Alfred	✓ 1st G. Steward	16/8/18		No	31		"	"	5'9½"	140	None
19	Hardy	Richard	✓ 1st G. Steward	7/8/18		C	23		"	"	5'8½"	157	None
20	Bannister	Harry Edgar	✓ Scullion	8/8/18		No	33		"	"	5'11"	163	Tattooed Left Arm
21	Wilcox	George	✓ Asst Pantryman	2/8/18			17		"	"	5'2"	128	None
22	Griffiths	Harry	✓ 2nd G. Steward	10/8/18			16		"	"	5'3"	139	None
23	Smith	Fred	✓ 3rd Cook	8/8/18			34		"	"	5'7"	147	None.
24	Fitzpatrick	Thomas Owen	✓ Trimmer	10/8/18			24		"	"	5'6"	165	None
25	Bennett	Fred	✓ Peggy	3/8/18			25		Barbadian	-	5'4"	152	Hound Left arm
26	Williams	James	✓ Fireman	2/8/18			44		English	"	5'6"	15	Tattooed Left arm
27	Logan	James. F.	✓ Trimmer	10/8/18			35		"	"	5'4"	158	Elephant on Left arm
28	Booth	Albert	✓ Trimmer	3/8/18			31		"	"	5'7"	164	None
29	Phillips	Alfred	✓ Trimmer	8/8/18			22		"	"	5'7"	156	Tattooed on Right arm
30	Coogan	Patrick	✓ Trimmer	2/8/18			30		"	"	5'6"	165	Tattooed on Right arm
31	Williams	John	✓ Trimmer	10/8/18			23		"	"	5'5"	163	"J. Williams" on Left Arm
32	Allan	John	✓ "	9/8/18			28		"	"	5'10'	169	Woman on right.
33	Cass	Frank	✓ "	8/8/18			27		"	"	5'8"	170	None

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Cards 4
Nona 141
Total 145

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chf. Officer, of the SS Katoomba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. five sheets in all

W. Alexander
~~Master,~~ First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Aug, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(5)

Katoomba

Aug 29/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. Katoomba (White Star) arrived August 22, 1918, M., , from

Issued	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.	Docket.	Book.
					E.O. 8/26-11.15																				
	1 Jones, Randolph	1	1	1	LPC Stowaway Lovegood Pg 15 Lw														30 120 M 8/31	8/31	Katoomba	'56	5		

16 months
D.
M.H.

Katoomba 8/24/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6067

Aug. 22 To 24-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of MAR 23 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 23 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1128

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document cut off place	document incomplete	Target Error	other defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be Re-Shot	Remarks
6066								Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6067								Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6068								Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 23 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Samuel Strang
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 23 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York